

Report on the Algonquins Of Golden Lake Claim

Volumes 5 to 8
(incomplete)

Claims and Historical Research Centre: D.125

E99
.A349
R47
1993
v. 5-8
c. 2

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5

PART A.

Chronology: Settlement of the Ottawa River Watershed

PART B.

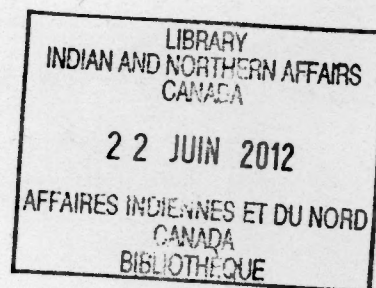
**Chronology: Crown Assertions
of Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title or Aboriginal Right**

PART C.

Chronology: Compensation for Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title

PART D.

**Chronology: Exercise of Crown Legislative, Administrative, and Regulatory
Authority in the Ottawa River Watershed**



FOREWORD

Research into the claim of the Golden Lake First Nation to the Ontario side of the Ottawa Valley has produced several inter-related reports and many volumes of primary and secondary documents. The material is organized as follows:

- Vol. 1 Part A. Executive Summary. A brief summary of the findings of all phases of the research.
Part B. Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.
A collection of 24 maps that show place names, geo-political boundaries, aboriginal communities, and non-aboriginal settlement patterns. The maps are provided to help the reader understand the written material.
- Vol. 2 Aboriginal Use and Occupation of the Ottawa River Watershed during the historic period. This report is a chronological presentation of historic documents that describe aboriginal use of the Ottawa valley from early contact with Europeans to the mid-twentieth century. The tribal affiliation of aboriginal inhabitants, the location, and extent of their use of the area is highlighted whenever possible. Some secondary sources are included to provide context to primary documents.
- Vol. 3 Purchases and Treaties in the Ottawa River Watershed: 1783, 1784, 1819, and 1923. This report examines the Crawford Purchase of 1783, the St. Regis and Oswegatchie Purchases of 1784, the 1819/1822 Rideau Purchase, and the 1923 Williams Treaties. Each chapter outlines the historic documents that indicate the location of the purchased/ceded lands, the identity of the signatories and participants, and the intent of the transactions.
- Vol. 4 Part A. The Establishment of Reserves in the Ottawa River Watershed: Golden Lake, Maniwaki, and Timiskaming. This section outlines information on the manner in which each of these reserves was established, for whom they were set aside, and the purpose of each reserve.
Part B. Contemporary Aboriginal Communities in the vicinity of the Ottawa River Watershed. Primary documents and secondary sources are used to describe the contemporary location of Indian reserves and settlements within the Ottawa valley and surrounding area.
- Vol. 5 Part A. Chronology: Settlement of the Ottawa River Watershed. This list illustrates the spread of non-aboriginal settlement throughout the Ottawa valley. Lists showing the date of survey of townships within the watershed are appended to the chronology.
Part B. Chronology: Crown Assertions of Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title or Aboriginal Rights. This chronology isolates all the historic documents in which Crown authorities made statements claiming to have extinguished aboriginal title to all or part of the Ottawa River watershed.
Part C. Chronology: Compensation for Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title. This chronology lists all the historic documents which indicate compensation was paid for extinguishment of aboriginal title to particular aboriginal people for lands within or bordering on the Ottawa River watershed.
Part D. Chronology: Exercise of Crown Legislative, Administrative, and Regulatory Authority in the Ottawa River Watershed. This chronology gives brief summaries of correspondence, statutes, and reports indicating exercise of jurisdiction by the Crown.
- Vol. 6 Chronology: Demands for Recognition of Aboriginal Title to the Ottawa River Watershed. This chronology isolates the historic documents in which aboriginal peoples claim unextinguished rights to the Ottawa River watershed.
- Vol. 7 Index to Primary Documents: Documents Nos. 1 to 1261. This index is organized in chronological order and includes brief information on the content of each document. The numbers assigned to each document are used as references in the reports and chronological listings.

- Vol. 8** Part A. Index to Secondary Sources: Documents Nos. SS-1 to SS-70. This index lists the secondary sources cited in the reports. Each document is numbered and listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name. All secondary source document numbers are prefixed by "SS".
Part B. Index to Maps and Plans. This is an index to maps and plans collected during the course of the research. Many of the more informative maps are reproduced in Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.
Part C. Bibliography of Sources Consulted. This is a listing of primary and secondary sources and document collections consulted in the course of the research. In general, primary sources are organized by repository, while secondary sources are listed alphabetically by author's last name.
- Vols. D1 to D40** Primary Documents. The documents are organized by number and correspond to the primary document index which is contained in Vol. 7.
- Vols. S1 to S8** Secondary Source Documents. The documents are organized by number and correspond to the secondary source index which is contained in Vol. 8, Part A.
- Maps and Plans** Maps and Plans Collection. The maps are organized by number and correspond to Vol. 8, Part B - Index to Maps and Plans. A number of these maps have been reproduced in Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List and are more easily consulted in that volume.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5, PART A

CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT OF THE
OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5

**PART A -
CHRONOLOGY:
SETTLEMENT OF THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1670	Fur trade posts	<p>Fort Coulange at the mouth of the Coulange River on the Ottawa built in 1670 was "presumably was important to the Gatineau River Algonquin at this time as it was later in the 19th century. " It was a trade for the Coulange River and points upstream on the Gatineau and other northern tributaries of lower Ottawa. "... during the 17th century Fort Coulange and Lake of Two Mountains probably obtained most of the trade of the lower Ottawa drainage."</p> <p>This trading post was mentioned by Alexander Henry in 1761 (Bond p. 6)</p> <p>Fort Coulange was taken over by HBC in 1821 (merger), closed in 1855 (Kennedy p. 23)</p> <p>Fort Temiskaming built at Lake Temiskaming in 1676, likely serviced Algonquins along upper Ottawa and the Cree.</p>	<p>Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u>. Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 18</p>
1760	Fur trade posts	<p>Two of earliest posts known in upper Ottawa drainage - Trout Lake Post, built sometime after 1760 near Lac Barrière and Grand Lac Victoria and another post at Grand Lac Victoria built after 1760 but before 1821. In 1802 there were six posts at Temiskaming (Trout Lake and Grand Lac Victoria may have been two of them).</p>	<p>Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u>. Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 25</p>
1780-1900	<u>Survey Fabric and Development in the Province of Ontario</u>	<p>Indicates that Ontario side of the Ottawa valley was surveyed in stages from the late 18th century to the end of the 19th century. Comparison with the settlement map shows that settlement was closely tied to the initial survey.</p>	<p>Lambert, Richard S. and Paul Pross. <u>Renewing Nature's Wealth: A Centennial History of Public Management of Lands, Forests & Wildlife in Ontario, 1763-1967</u>. Toronto: Department of Lands and Forests, 1967. See Map No. 14, Vol. 1, Part B - <u>Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u></p>
1784	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1784	<p>List: township of Williamsburgh, in Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co. partly surveyed.</p>	<p>Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u>. Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.</p>
1785	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1785	<p>List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Williamsburgh, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co. Edwardsburg, Leeds and Grenville Co.</p>	<p>Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u>. Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.</p>
1786	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1786	<p>List: part of township of Williamsburg and Cornwall in Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co., surveyed.</p>	<p>Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u>. Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.</p>
1786	White settlement	<p>Loyalist settlement on St. Lawrence began at Point au Baudet (near present Ontario/Quebec boundary) and stretched to Bay of Quinte. Long estimates population is about 10,000 and that the area was settled under the old feudal system.</p>	<p>Long, John. <u>Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader</u>. Toronto: Coles Canadian Collection, 1971. (Originally published in London 1791.) p. 179</p>

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1786 1798	White settlement	"During the 18th century only a few settlers are known to have established themselves there [lower Ottawa Valley], one at the Chats between present-day Hull and Allumetter Lake in the 1786 and another at Long Sault near the Lake of Two Mountains in 1798."	Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u> . Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 20.
1787	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1787	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Williamsburgh, in Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co. Edwardsburg, Leeds and Grenville Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1788	Map of Part of the Province of Quebec Showing Districts and Townships, 1788, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, names of forts and towns. Illustrates that only portion of present province of Ontario surveyed into townships by 1788 was along shore of St. Lawrence to the Bay of Quinte. At that time, province of Quebec was divided into four districts: Luneburg, Mecklenburg, Nassau, Hesse (all but Hesse include Ottawa River watershed). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1788. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-11 [see map collection]
1788-1849	<u>The Districts of Upper Canada, 1788-1849</u>	Map: 1) compares original districts in 1788 to those in 1802; 2) shows original counties [1793]; 3) shows districts in 1836; 4) shows districts in 1849.	See <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map No. 10
1789	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1789	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Augusta, Leeds and Grenville Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1791	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1791	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Augusta, Leeds and Grenville Co. Oxford, Leeds and Grenville Co. Elizabethtown, Leeds and Grenville Co. Cambridge, Prescott and Russell Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1791	White settlement	Royal Instructions issued to Lord Dorchester , Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief authorizing him to make grants of public lands. Similar instructions to Lt. Governor of Lower Canada Alured Clarke.	Latchford, Hon. Justice. Philemon Wright and the Settlement of Hull. Ottawa: Women's Canadian Historical Society, circa 1921. page 2 National Library FC2949 H8 L38
1792	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1792	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): North Plantagenet, Prescott and Russell Co. Cornwall, in Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co. Kenyon, in Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co. Gloucester, Carleton Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1792	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1792, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties, names of forts and towns. Illustrates that only portion of present province of Ontario surveyed into townships and counties by 1792 was along southern boundary from . (Province of Canada was divided into Upper and Lower Canada in 1791.) Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian (for the most part lands still unceded). Upper Canada is divided into four districts: Eastern, Midland, Home, Western (all but Western include Ottawa River watershed). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1792. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-12 [see map collection]
1792/02/09	White settlement	Proclamation published in Quebec Gazette promoting lands for settlement in Province of Lower Canada.	Latchford, Hon. Justice. Philemon Wright and the Settlement of Hull. Ottawa: Women's Canadian Historical Society, circa 1921. page 2 National Library FC2949 H8 L38
1794	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1794	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Finch, Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co. Matilda, Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co. Augusta, Leeds and Grenville Co. Kitley, Leeds and Grenville Co. South Elmsley, Leeds and Grenville Co. N. Elmsley, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1794/03/14	John Graves Simcoe, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada to Lord Dorchester, Governor of Lower Canada	Letter: instructing that no lands along the Ottawa River be given away without first communicating with him.	<u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe, with Allied Documents relating to His Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. Vol. II.</u> E. A. Cruikshank, ed. Toronto: Published by the Society, 1923. pp. 180-181
1795	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1795	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Longueuil, Prescott and Russell Co. Cumberland, Prescott and Russell Co. Augusta, Leeds and Grenville Co. East Hawkesbury, Prescott and Russell Co. Lochiel, in Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1795/07/26	Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chiefs of the Caughnawagas and of the Lake of Two Mountains, at Lachine	Record of Council: among other things, Loyalists now settled from Point au Bodet (Ontario/Quebec Boundary) to Kingston.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 248, pp. 222-224
1797	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1797	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): West Hawkesbury, Prescott Co. East Hawkesbury, Prescott Co. Montague, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1798	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1798	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Winchester, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co. Mountain, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1798	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1798, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian (for the most part lands still unceded). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1798. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-13 [see map collection]
1798/12/03	Robert Prescott, Quebec to Mr. President Russell	Letter: re his of Nov. 3 which enclosed copy of second report of the Executive Council of Upper Canada re waste lands. Advises against making purchases from the Indians at the present time. Re adjustment of claims for lands in Lower Canada, states that this will cause a delay in respect to the commencement of the "disposals by sale". Recommends making plan and statement of lands already granted in Upper Canada; what remains in Government's hands to be disposed of; and a description of the parts proposed to be purchased from the Indians with an estimate of the probable expense.	NAC MG 19, File 16
1799/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1799	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Buckingham in District of Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1800	White settlement in Valley	"Philemon Wright established settlement near mouth of Gatineau, now Hull. He purchased the land from Algonquins and Iroquois at Lake of Two Mountains. Floated his first logs on Gatineau in 1806."	Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u> . Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 20.
1802/03/10	Indians at Lake of Two Mountains to John Whitlock	Lease: of two small Islands in the Ottawa River, a mill is being leased for 900 years.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 625, pp. 182321-22
1805/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1805	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Onslow in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1806	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1806	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): N. Crosby, Leeds and Grenville Co. S. Crosby, Leeds and Grenville Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1806/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1806	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Eardley in District of Pontiac and Hull in District of Gatineau/Hull proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1807/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1807	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Templeton in District of Papineau/Chapleau and Lochaber in District of Papineau proclaimed this year. Part of Templeton, in Papineau, annulled in 1862. Part of Lochaber increased in 1835.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1808/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1808	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Grenville in District of Argenteuil proclaimed this year. Part of Grenville increased in 1810.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1815	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1815	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Oxford, Leeds and Grenville Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1816	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1816	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Goulbourn, Carleton Co. Kitley, Leeds and Grenville Co. Bastard, Leeds and Grenville Co. Bathurst, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1816	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1816, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian (for the most part lands still uncaded). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1816. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-14 [see map collection]
1816	white settlement	Town of Perth was established as part of gov't scheme after the War of 1812 to settle the backcountry. By 1822 about 4,000 people had settled in the village and surrounding area.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 108
1816-1863	Development of railways, canals and colonization roads	Maps: showing first railways in Canada, 1860; canals and pioneer roads in 18th and 19th centuries; colonization roads between Lake Simcoe and the Ottawa River, 1863; roads in eastern Upper Canada, 1850.	Legget, Robert F. <u>Railways of Canada</u> Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre, s.d. Choquette, Robert, <u>Ontario: An Informal History of the Land and Its People</u> Ministry of Education s.d. Toronto Reference Library 971.3C35 Thomson, Don W. <u>Men and Meridians: The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada, Vol. I</u> . Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966, pp. 218-233.
1817	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1817	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Bathurst, Lanark Co. South Sherbrooke, Lanark Co. Beckwith, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1818	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1818	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Elizabethtown, Leeds and Grenville Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1818	White settlement	Village of Richmond established as settlement of disbanded soldiers, etc. This was part of post War of 1812 scheme to settle the country.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 108
1818/12/14	Thos. Ridout, Surveyor General requesting tenders to survey tracts of land in the District of Ottawa, etc.	Notice: requesting proposals to survey into 100 acre lots, 50,000 acres in the Township of Alfred and 30,000 acres in the Township of Plantagenet.	AO RG1, A-1-7, Box 7

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1819	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1819	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Montague, Lanark Co. Dalhousie, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1820	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1820	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): North Plantagenet, Prescott and Russell Co. South Plantagenet, Prescott and Russell Co. Cumberland, Prescott and Russell Co. Gloucester, Carleton Co. March, Carleton Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1820	White settlement	First settlers in area of Renfrew, Renfrew incorporated as a village in 1858.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 183
1820/21	Fur trade posts	HBC took over NWC post at Lac des Sables, on Lièvre River. This post was moved down the Lièvre River to Buckingham in 1849. The post at Lake of Two Mountains was closed in 1847.	Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u> . Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 22.
1821	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1821	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): North Plantagenet, Prescott and Russell Co. South Plantagenet, Prescott and Russell Co. Clarence, Prescott and Russell Co. Marlborough, Carleton Co. North Sherbrooke, Lanark Co. Ramsay, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1822	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1822	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Osgoode, Carleton Co. Darling, Lanark Co. Pakenham, Lanark Co. Kaladar, Lennox and Addington Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1822/08/09	William McDolel to Lord Dalhousie, Governor General of Lower Canada	Petition: is in possession of two islands on the Ottawa River by leased from Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains; he is now informed the lease is not valid. Requests a valid lease from the King.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 264, pg. 51
1823	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1823	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): North Gower, Carleton Co. Nepean, Carleton Co. Huntley, Carleton Co. Torbolton, Carleton Co. Fitzroy, Carleton Co. Lavant, Lanark Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1823	Transportation	First steamboat "Union of the Ottawa" in service between the head of the Long Sault and Wrightville at Chaudière Falls. Steam service eventually extended all the way to Mattawa. (Kennedy p. 142)	Bond, C.C.J. The Hudson's Bay company in the Ottawa Valley." <u>The Beaver</u> . Spring 1966, Outfit 296 p. 11.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1824	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1824	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Nepean, Carleton Co. McNab, Renfrew Co. Hinchinbrooke, Frontenac Co. Kennebec, Frontenac Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1824/11/05	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Col. Darling, Military Secretary	Letter with rough copy: reference to Royal Proclamation. Extensive grants have been made of the territory claimed by the Algonquins and Nipissings without any compensation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,027-31,032, 31078 Reel C-13,341
1825	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1825	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Russell, Prescott and Russell Co. Horton, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1825	White settlement	By 1828 McNab Township (in which present day Arnprior is located) was settled in the ancient feudal mode by Lord Archibald McNab. McNab had been granted 80,000 acres to settle Scottish peasants under his control. At that time it was the furthest white settlement up the Ottawa with the exception of trading posts.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 106 ff
1825/26	White trappers	Grand Lac Victoria and Barrière Lake Indians experiencing encroachments by white trappers on their traditional hunting grounds. e.g one hunter reported "as many as twelve whitemen were trapping on his own territory in the winter of 1925-26. Other Indians report the presence of any number between two and six, and <i>Not One</i> Indian reported that his territory had not been invaded some time during the season."	Davidson, D. Sutherland. "The Family Hunting Territories of the Grand Lake Victoria Indians." <u>International Congress of Americanists</u> . 22nd Congress Rome 1926 Vol. 2: 69-95. pages 73-74.
1826	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1826	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Alfred, Prescott and Russell Co. Oso, Frontenac Co. Lochiel, in Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1826	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1826, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1826. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-15 [see map collection]
1826	Transportation	Rideau Canal, construction began under Colonel John By. The growth of the village of Bytown (Ottawa) was greatly stimulated by the construction of the canal. The canal opened in 1832. The canal eventually connected the Ottawa River at Ottawa/Hull to Lake Ontario at Kingston. The Canal made use of the Rideau waterway.	Bond, C.C.J. "The Hudson's Bay company in the Ottawa Valley." <u>The Beaver</u> . Spring 1966, Outfit 296 p. 12.
1827	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1827	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Roxborough, in Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry Co. South Burgess, Leeds and Grenville Co. North Burgess, Lanark Co. Olden, Frontenac Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1827/07/20	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lieutenant Colonel D. C. Napier	Letter: Advises that the Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs are complaining of traders who are inducing strangers to hunt beaver and other furs on their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 p. 31,735 Reel C-13,341
1828	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1828	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Caledonia, Prescott Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors.</u> Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1829/00/00 circa	<u>Topographical Notices of the Country Lying Between the Mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine on Lake Huron</u>	Report: reporting on exploratory journey. Describes in great detail the timber, soil, hydrology, topography, suitability of land for cultivation, etc. of the land along Ottawa River and stretching to Lake Huron, noting that it has not yet been settled (except at Lake of the Chats) and stating that there are several good tracts that should be laid open for that purpose. States that, at least on Nesswabic [Petawawa River], hunting territory of Algonquins does not extent all the way to the height of land and that traders on the Grand River have no communication with Mississaugas as they hunt beyond the Algonquins (p. 276). Encountered an Algonquin at Cedar Lake and an Iroquois from Lake of Two Mountains at Timberwolf Lake. Shirreff includes a "Map of the Territory between the Ottawas River & Lake Huron Illustrative of the Paper on the Topography of that Country." Gives several place names, notations on quality of land, locations of rapids, portages, etc.	Shirreff, Alexander. <u>Topographical Notices of the Country Lying Between the Mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine on Lake Huron.</u> Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Vol. II, 1831. Reprinted for the Society, 1927. AO 917.13 She
1829/06/02	Affidavit of Francois Odjike, Nipissing Indian of the Lake of Two Mountains	Affidavit: testifying that a Robert McGregor was cutting down trees on lands that are part of the hunting grounds of the Nipissing Tribe. This establishment started by McGregor is located on Lake of Fishing about eight leagues from mouth of the White River.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 267
1829/08/16	W. Coupette, Surveyor General to Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary	Letter: reference to Indian lease to Alex Henderson for islands. The islands in the Ottawa River are considered to belong to the Crown. Some uncertainty as to whether the islands referred to are situated in Lower or Upper Canada. Quotes the definition of the boundary between the two.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 269, pp. 551-553
1829/09/15	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to Colonel By	Letter: re Alex Henderson's petition to possess five islands in the Ottawa River near the bridge of the Village of Hull for which he holds a lease from the Indians of the village of the Lake of Two Mountains. Requests whether these islands might be required by government for some purpose or whether there might be any circumstance that would make it inexpedient to grant them to an individual.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 269, pp. 447-448
1829/10/07	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to Alex Henderson	Letter: advising that Sir James Kempt cannot, at present, comply with his request for possession of five islands in the Ottawa River, but expects a further report upon receipt of which he will make a final decision.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 269, pg. 449

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1830	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1830	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): South Gower, Leeds and Grenville Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1830/05/25	Alexander Henderson to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: requesting Sir James Kempt's final decision to his (Henderson's) petition for five small islands in the Ottawa River. Also requests lease be returned with response.	NAC RG 8, Vol. 269, pp. 435-436
1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department [not addressed] likely instructions to Ducharme or record of same	Letter: Instructions that Ducharme will travel up the Ottawa River with Chawenabais, a Nipissing Chief and several other young men to report on accounts of trespass on the islands and banks of the Ottawa River which are claimed and acknowledged to be part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes. This refers to all lands not taken, possessed and erected into Townships or conceded by Government forming part of the hunting grounds. Ducharme is to report the names of everyone settled there and find out by what authority they did so. Those with no authority may negotiate with the Chiefs to be granted leases of no more than four years at a rate of one shilling per acre per annum. All rents to be paid to Captain Ducharme or any other Officer of the Indian Dept. or any two Chiefs of the Tribes who show authority from the Dept. at Montreal.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 97, pp. 40070-40071
1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter	Letter: All the islands in the Ottawa River, as well as the lands on both shores which have not been possessed and erected into Townships or conceded by Government, form part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings. Indicating that he has authority to have anyone in illegal possession of an island removed as soon as possible, unless given consent by himself of the Chiefs and warriors who are to accompany him. Arrangements are to be made in terms of two or three years at the most, for the occupation of islands in the Ottawa River, for which the Algonquins and Nipissings are to receive remuneration according the size and area of the island concerned. It is to be understood that the occupants are to have no possession, nor authority to cut timber and no right to sell. All rents to be paid to Captain Ducharme or any other Officer of the Indian Dept. or any two Chiefs of the Tribes who show authority from the Dept. at Montreal.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 97, pp. 40073-40074
1831	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1831	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Osnabruck, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1832	Transportation	The Rideau Canal was opened. A steamboat was operating on Lac des Chénés. Steam transportation went from the north side of Montreal Island at Lake of Two Mountains to the Chaudière. Thence by road to Aylmer then by steam along Lac des Chénés to the Chats (at the end of the lake).	Bond, C.C.J. The Hudson's Bay company in the Ottawa Valley." <u>The Beaver</u> , Spring 1966, Outfit 296 p. 12.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1832/11/01	Office of Crown Lands, Department of Timber & Forest, Quebec, to George Hamilton	Letter: response to requests for timber licenses from lumbermen; George Hamilton, C. A. Low, J. Wight, P. McGoey, and P. Aylen. Advises it was decided to withhold Gatineau lands from public sale for two years.	Quebec, Archives nationales du Quebec, Fonds Terres et Forêts, E-21 INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
1832/11/07	Notice by George Hamilton, Hawkesbury Mills	Notice: hearing to take place regarding Gatineau River timber license claimants.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
1833/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1833	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Clarendon in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1833/07/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: Informs governor that they found the islands in the Ottawa occupied by others who chased them off stating that they had better title than the Algonquins and forbade them to hunt or fish there.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 86, pp. 34427-34430
1834/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1834	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Bristol and Litchfield in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1834/02/15	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: Algonquins and Nipissings are requesting secure tenure of a lot above the Grand Calumet Portage, some distance above the last settlements where they wish to have a township or Seigneurie.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 88, pp. 35066-68
1834/02/16	Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Lake of Two Mountains, Indian Department to James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department	Letter: One the Chiefs of the village complained strongly of Mr. Charles Thomas hunting on his hunting grounds and suggesting action to be taken.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 88, pp. 35092-35093
1834/03/31	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Schedule of Documents: re complaint of the trespass of Charles Thomas. Napier advises that a complaint of trespass was made in May 1829 to Sir James Kempt at which time direction was given to prosecute anyone caught illegally settling, trespassing or committing any depredation. Marginalia: instructs that the matter be put into the hands of the Solicitor General to proceed against the party stated to have trespassed upon the hunting grounds of this Indian.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 88, pg. 35095-35098
1835/06/06	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: defines area claimed by the Algonquins and Nipissings from the Township of Hawkesbury to Lake Nipissing. Although their lands have been settled by whites; no compensation has ever been given them. States that the Petitioners do not expect to have the already settled lands returned to them, but wish some compensation for the same. Requests that a proclamation be issued, commanding intruders and squatters to leave the hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 63, pp. 39560-39566

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1835/08/11	Colonel James Givins, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting petition. Napier tell these Tribes that he will try to prevent the lumbermen and squatters from molesting them on their hunting grounds north of and between the River Mataquangue and Lake Nipissing.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 90
1836	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1836	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Oxford, Leeds and Grenville Co. Ross, Renfrew Co. Westmeath, Renfrew Co. Pembroke, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1836	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1836, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. Large portion of land within Ottawa River watershed still identified as being Indian land. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1836. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-16 [see map collection]
1836/01/28	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Colonel James Givins, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada	Letter: Extensive grants have been made of Algonquin and Nipissing lands without compensation.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 596, pp. 45694 - 45699
1837	Timber license	George Hamilton obtained timber license for area long Gatineau. Hamilton Bros. operated in the area from 1844 to 1888.	Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u> . Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 20.
1838/07/18	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains to James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Petition: asking for title to the islands in the Ottawa River so they may have authority to collect rents from the whites occupying them. Request that government remove squatters from Isle aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 96, pp. 39556-58
1838/08/01	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting petitions of the Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to Sir J. Colborne and advises that they request that the government eject squatters from Isle aux Allumettes so that more of them may settle there so they may be closer to the not yet ruined hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 95, pp. 39552 - 55
1838/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: on request of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains Captain Ducharme accompanies them up the Ottawa River to regularize relations with squatters on their lands. Rents to be paid in trust to Algonquins and Nipissings. Possession authorized by Crown title or lease from Indians issued through Agent.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 97, pp. 40076-40077

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1838/09/23	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department	Letter: (French, English translation) instructions to accompany a deputation of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to report on trespasses and depredations committed by squatters and lumber men on the islands in the Ottawa River and other lands on either side of the River not possessed or taken into Townships which form part of their hunting grounds. To evict all those who have taken possession of these lands without authority or to grant titles to those wishing to remain on these lands for a certain annual sum. To annul the existing Indian titles and make new ones on behalf of each Tribe.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 97, pp. 40075-40076
1839/01/00	<u>Notice sur les Missions du diocèse de Québec</u> - January 1839. No. 1.	Report: Oblate missionaries visiting Temiscaming and Abitibi state that there are Catholics in fairly large numbers spread throughout Quebec in the land watered by the Ottawa River up to Lake Temiscaming.	<u>Notice sur les missions du diocèse de Québec, qui sont secourues par l'Association de la propagation de la foi.</u> January 1839 - No. 1. Quebec: Fréchette & cie., 1839, pp. 31-33.
1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Nominal return: of individuals who have squatted on and taken possession of Islands, parts of Islands, and lots of land on both banks of the Ottawa River. Lists squatters by name, shows number of acres occupied and rental paid. There are one hundred squatters occupying 3,330 acres of land on islands for which the Indians are to receive £15110s. Advises that a Government appoint an Officer should collect these rents for Indians have the power to have these lands surveyed.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 97, pp. 40064-40067
1839/10/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Major Goldie, Civil Secretary	Letter: requests sanction of the government to collect rents from the squatters on Nipissing and Algonquin lands on behalf of the tribes.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 98, pp. 40669-671
1840/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1840	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Gore in District of Argenteuil proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1840/03/09	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians to Lord Sydenham, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: Reporting that when they were leaving to collect rents from squatters living on their lands, their Superintendent told them they were could not do so because of the Report of a Committee of the Executive Council of the 17th June 1839.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41,092-100 Reel C-11,471
1840/04/27	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the numerous squatters occupying both banks of the Ottawa River. Stated the rents were most often not paid to the Indians. Reports on the trip Captain Ducharme made at the requests of the Chiefs in Oct. 1838, as far as the Isle aux Allumettes and the leases he made out to the squatters in the names of the Indians. Includes list of squatters, acreage and amount of rentals.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 99, pp. 41356-363
1840/11/19	Extract from a report of Committee of Executive Council	Extract from Report of Committee of Executive Council: holders of exclusive timber license for River Rouge, hope that license will be continued.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1841	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1841	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Stafford, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1841/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1841	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Harrington in District of Argenteuil and Portland in District of Papineau proclaimed this year. Part of Harrington annulled in 1869.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1842	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1842	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Bagot, Renfrew Co. Blithfield, Renfrew Co. Admaston, Renfrew Co. Bromley, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1842/08/04	A. Monahan, Agent for the Mid District - Report upon petition of Peter Shawanipinessi for licence of occupation	Report: re petition of Peter Shawanipinessi regarding broken lots in the 9th, 10th and 11th concessions of Bedford Township. Advises that these lands were surrendered by the Mississaugas and were advertised for sale in 1836 but not sold. Recommends settlement of this wilderness by these Indians as it would prove useful in the event of the Townships of Bedford, Osso, Olden and the rear Townships being open for other settlement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 pt. 2
1842/12/07	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: The lumbermen have overrun the greater part of the hunting grounds of the Nipissings and Algonquins and they are now obliged to resort to the annual presents.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 597, pp. 46509-511
1843	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1843	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Nepean, Carleton Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1843/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1843	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Wakefield in District of Gatineau/Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1843/00/00	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Claims of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of the Two Mountains	Report: quotes the report of June 17, 1839 that recommended that these Tribes be settled upon a tract of land in the rear of the present range of Townships on the Ottawa River. Present Commissioners recommend against settling them in these townships and also recommend against settling them at Isle aux Allumettes as there is a white population there of about 800 requesting titles to that land.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 20, pp. 14,366-369
1843/10/07	Proceedings of a Council held at the Lake of the Two Mountains (recorded by James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department)	Proceedings of Council: Commissioners wish to know how much money Tribes had collected from the tenants who occupy the Indian islands in the Ottawa River. Ascertains that they probably received £40 or £50 total during the years 1838-1839 but since then they have received little.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46,978-81

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1843/10/08	Petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Sir Charles Metcalfe, Governor General	Petition: Nominal return of squatters on islands and other land forming part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. List includes names of squatters; acreage occupied by them; and amount of rent owed covering the period Nov. 1838 to Nov. 1843. Note by James Hughes, Superintendent Indian Department dated Oct. 17, 1843 advises that many more squatters have come to occupy these lands since 1838 when survey of occupancy was performed. Also states the acreages given by squatters is incorrect as they are occupying much more land than they admitted.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 598 pp. 46972-974
1843/10/17	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	List and letter: nominal return of squatters on islands and other land forming part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. List includes names of squatters; acreage occupied by them; and amount of rent owed covering the period Nov. 1838 to Nov. 1843. Note by James Hughes, Superintendent Indian Department dated Oct. 17, 1843 advises that many more squatters have, since 1838 when survey of occupancy was performed, come to occupy these islands and banks of the Ottawa. Also states the acreages given by squatters is incorrect as they are occupying much more land than they had admitted. Islands occupied include Isle aux Allumettes, Isle du Grand Calumets, Kettle Islands, and various small islands in the Ottawa. Total acreage 2931, value of rent owing £732.15.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 598, pp. 46997-47000
1844/00/00 [undated]	J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary, Indian Affairs	Memo: stating that the tribe of Indians represented by Peter Stevens have a licence of occupation to settle on these Crown Lands. Advises that the timber dues belong to the Crown and not to the Indians and it is up to Crown Lands to protect the lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186, Pt. 2 pp. 108,566-L to 566-N
1844/03/21	<u>Order-in-Council</u> - re Licence of Occupation	OC: granting a licence of occupation petitioned for by Peter Shawainpinessi and other Indians and their families of the Lake of Two Mountains, to settle on a tract of land located in the townships of Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke. Land to be reserved from public sale and petitioners to have license of occupation during pleasure.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 pt. 2 108,566 Reel C-11,480. <u>Also</u> on RG 10 Vol. 119, pp. 522-3 Reel C-11,511
1844/08/24	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains request written authorization to collect rents due them by squatters on their hunting grounds and wish also to have Captain Ducharme accompany them to collect same. Also advise that some of the leases expire this year and the rest next year.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 599, pp. 47498-499
1844/11/08	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Notes: re complaint by Peter Stevens re trespass of lumbermen on land set apart for the Indians in Bedford. Names three men who worked for John Flints of the Mississippi Lake, who state that they have a licence to cut timber on this tract which was issued by the Commissioner of Crown Lands at By Town [Ottawa]. States that the Indians have asked that the lumber already cut, be seized and sold for their benefit. States that George Buchanan and his brother have made a clearing and built a house on this tract of land, offering a small rent for the land but the Indians wish to these persons removed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1844/11/08	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Messrs. Tell and Kilburn, Magistrates	Letter: advising of the complaint of Peter Stevens of the Township of Bedford that lumbermen have been cutting timber on their tract of land and that these men have also built three houses on this tract. Requesting that they intervene to stop the trespass and seize the timber which should be sold on behalf of the tribe. States that the Magistrates may take money from the timber sold, to defray their costs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 134 pp. 76227-230
1844/12/13	John Kilburn and Benjamin Tell, Magistrates to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the lumbermen took the lumber under the reasonable supposition that they had a right to do so. States that the lumbermen will pay the Indians the usual government dues and the expense of sending on the Surveyor. States that Mr. Stevenson, the Agent at Bytown, had included some of these lots on the timber licence as he did not know that the tract of land had been laid aside for the Indians. They were cutting in Oso and South Sherbrooke.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 134, pp. 76224-226
1845	<u>Trading Posts</u>	Maps of trading posts on the lower Ottawa River. Shows many posts and place names referred to in early documents and literature.	Bond, C. J. "The Hudson's Bay Company in the Ottawa Valley". The Beaver, Spring 1966. See <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map No. 12.
1845/01/03	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford	Letter: advising that the Governor General has ordered that the timber cut on their land by lumberers be seized and the parties prosecuted for trespass.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186, Pt. 2, pg. 108578
1845/03/20	<u>Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada</u> - by the Bagot Commission of Inquiry	Report by James Hughes, Superintendent of Indian Department: Algonquins and Nipissings are destitute as a result of their hunting grounds being ruined by the extension of the lumber trade which introduced white settlers holding possession of the land without any authority on the part of the government.	<u>Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada Laid Before the Legislative Assembly 20th March 1845</u> Rawson W. Rawson, John Davidson and Wiliam Hepburn Commissioners. Various pages DIAND library E92, C211 outsize
1846	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1846, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. Large portion of land within Ottawa River watershed still identified as being Indian land. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1846. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-17 [see map collection]
1846/01/06	Pierchaw-wi-ni-pi-nessi, (Peter Stevens), Bedford Chief	Petition: requesting protection from the Governor of the tract of land granted them on March 21, 1844 in Bedford Township. Complains of certain lumbermen who are cutting timber on their land and threatening their lives if they attempt to stop them. Request justice by the prosecution of these men who are named in this petition.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 186, pt. 2
1846/01/12	J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary to the Commissioner Crown Lands	Letter: ordering a stop to the trespass of the Indian lands in Bedford Township.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 186 pt. 2

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1847	Transportation	Union Rail Road at Chats Falls in operation. Circumvents part of Chats rapids, three miles.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 140
1847/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1847	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Grand-Calumet and Ile-aux-Allumettes in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1847/08/00	The Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Petition: laying out their claim in detail. Quote portion of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and enclose a copy of same. Cite gradual dispossession of traditional territory by squatters, lumbermen.	Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Montreal No. 68 S8A
1848/10/10	Algonquin and Nipissing Petition with letter from Jos. Eugene, Bishop of Bytown to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Letter and Petition: recommending these Indians be granted this tract of land near Gatineau which he states, is far enough from inhabited lands to not retard colonization.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 605 pp. 50,625-629 Reel C-13,382
1849/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1849	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Chichester, Mansfield, Sheen and Waltham in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1849/07/28	Petition of Alexander Henderson to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Petition: re five islands in the Ottawa River, Township of Nepean containing from 10 to 15 acres for which he has a 99 year lease and pay an annual rent of £5 to Algonquin Chief Tenesi and Nipissing Chief Laurent Kioinkig. Complains that unauthorized persons are now occupying this islands and states that he has been informed that since the Indians from whom he leases the land, are not incorporated, he would not be able to enter any legal action against the trespassers. Requests patent to said islands from Her Majesty the Queen or some other authority to hold them.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 606, pp. 51119-127
1849/08/06	Gilmour & Co. and Thomas McGoey, lumbermen, to His Excellency the Rt. Hon. James Bruce	Petition: for protection of improvements on land requested as a reserve for Indians, at Gatineau.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
1850/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1850	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Masham in District of Gatineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1851	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1851	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Wilberforce, Renfrew Co. Brougham, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1852	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1852	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Matilda, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1852/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1852	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Aldfield in District of Gatineau/Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1853	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1853	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Nepean, Carleton Co. Grattan, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1853	White settlement	Public Lands Act passed encouraging settlement of land between Georgian Bay and Ottawa by giving free grants of 100 acres to settlers. Ottawa Opeongo Road part of colonization scheme	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 147
1853/03/31	Edward Burke, to the Hon. John Ralph, Commissioner of Crown Lands, Quebec	Petition: asking for timber license for area one mile below mouth of Desert River.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
1854	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1854	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Alice, Renfrew Co. McKay, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1854	Transportation	Bytown and Prescott Railway started operation, later known as Ottawa and Prescott and then St. Lawrence and Ottawa Railway.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 140
1854	Transportation	Ottawa Opeongo Road surveyed by Bell in 1852. Opened for winter travel by 1854. Road was from Lac de Chats (above present day Arnprior, near mouth of Bonnechere), inland to Renfrew, ran between Bonnechere and Madawaska to present day Barry's Bay. Crown encouraged settlement along the road. By 1859 a side road meet Hastings Road (colonization road from south) near Maynooth. By 1867 78 miles of Opeongo Road was complete to vicinity of Madawaska Village (east of present day Whitney).	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 147-156 map p. 148
1854/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1854	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Cameron in District of Gatineau/Labelle and Wright in District of Gatineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1855/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1855	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Ripon in District of Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1856	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1856	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Buchanan, Renfrew Co. Rolph, Renfrew Co. Limerick, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1856	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1856, prepared by J. L. Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. No land within Ottawa River watershed identified as Indian land. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1856. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-18 [see map collection]
1857	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1857	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Sebastopol, Renfrew Co. South Algona, Renfrew Co. North Algona, Renfrew Co. Petawawa, Renfrew Co. Buchanan, Renfrew Co. Brudenell, Renfrew Co. Barrie, Frontenac Co. Ashby, Lennox and Addington Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1857/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1857	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Arundel in District of Argenteuil proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1858	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1858	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Radcliffe, Renfrew Co. Anglesea, Lennox and Addington Co. Monteagle, Hastings Co. Herschel, Hastings Co. Monteagle, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1858/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1858	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Aylwin and Bouchette in District of Gatineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1859	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1859	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Griffith, Renfrew Co. Denbigh, Lennox and Addington Co. N. Canonto, Frontenac Co. S. Canonto, Frontenac Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1859/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1859	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Low in District of Gatineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1859/12/14	John White, Indian Agent, River Desert to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for a response to his letter of Sept. 12 in which he advised of the trespass and encroachment by lumber jobbers on the River Desert reserve. States that Chiefs wish to receive a reply.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 252, pg. 150115
1860	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1860	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Alice, Renfrew Co. Olden, Frontenac Co. Miller, Frontenac Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1861	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1861	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Radcliffe, Renfrew Co. Wicklow, Hastings Co. Bangor, Hastings Co. Cashel, Hastings Co. Palmerston, Frontenac Co. Kaladar, Lennox and Addington	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1861/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1861	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Aumond and Northfield in District of Gatineau, Cawood in District of Gatineau/Pontiac, Bigelow in Labelle/Papineau, Bowman in Papineau, and Thorne in Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1862	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1862	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Matawatchan, Renfrew Co. Richards, Renfrew Co. Haggarty, Renfrew Co. Lyndoch, Renfrew Co. Sherwood, Renfrew Co. Oso, Frontenac Co. Clarendon, Frontenac Co. Monteagle, Hastings Co. Monteagle, Hastings Co. Cardiff, Haliburton Co. Harcourt, Haliburton Co. Harburn, Haliburton Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1862/03/00	The Algonquins of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Viscount Monk, Governor General	Petition: state that they, together with the Nipissings, possessed the valley of the Ottawa from time immemorial. Complain that the whites who work the timber and have settled on these lands are also trapping the few animals left.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 291, pp. 195290-292a
1863	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1863	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Clyde, Haliburton Co. Eyre, Haliburton Co. Barton, Haliburton Co. Limerick, Hastings Co. Herschel, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1863/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1863	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Pontefract in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1864	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1864	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Jones, Renfrew Co. Mattawan, Nipissing Dist. Wollaston, Hastings Co. Dungannon, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1864/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1864	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Egan and Hincks in District of Gatineau, Alleyn in Gatineau/Pontiac, and Hartwell in Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1864/02/04	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to T. P. French, Crown Land Agent	Letter: advising him among other things that Indians are debarred by law from obtaining free grants of the lands.	AORG1, A-I-4, Vol. 32 pg. 400

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1865	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1865	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Carlow, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1865/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1865	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Sicotte in District of Gatineau, and Derry and Mulgrave in Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1866	Transportation	Canada Central Railway completed just north of Arnprior, tracks laid to Pembroke by 1876.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 15
1866/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1866	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Leslie in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1866/07/18	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to James S. Bangs, Indian Agent, Arnprior	Letter: advising that the Commissioner of Crown Lands has reserved the southeast quarter of the Township of Lawrence from sale for the use of the Algonquin Indians for a settlement. States that they are to have no rights on the merchantable timber on the land nor are they to interrupt the parties who have timber licences from culling and carrying off the timber.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
1867	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1867	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Raglan, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1867	Map of Part of the Province of Canada Showing Counties and Townships. 1867, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, counties, some lakes, rivers, names of cities and towns. Shows boundary of unsurveyed Crown lands, some of which lies within Ottawa River watershed. Useful visual representation of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1867. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-19 [see map collection]
1867/06/15	J. P. Bureau, Montreal to Mr. Campbell, Commissioner for Crown Lands	Letter: requesting rent payable to Chiefs of Algonquins and Nipissings from the government for islands on the Ottawa River being occupied by lumber merchants. States that Mr. Hamilton, one of the lumber merchants pays rent annually for one of the islands which he occupies.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 309
1868	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1868	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Anglesea, Lennox and Addington Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1868-1908	<u>Land Disposition by Statute Authority</u>	Map: Shows systems of land grants in Ontario. The northern and western portion of the Ottawa Valley was disposed of predominantly by free grants schemes in place from 1868-1878, 1878-1888, 1898-1908, and post 1908. Several townships south of Algonquin Park were disposed of through the Canada Land and Emigration Co. The area disposed of through free grants corresponds roughly to the area not already settled by 1841.	Lambert, Richard S. and Paul Pross. <i>Renewing Nature's Wealth: A Centennial History of Public Management of Lands, Forests & Wildlife in Ontario, 1763-1967</i> . Toronto: Department of Lands and Forests, 1967. See Map No. 16, <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u>
1868/07/31	Petition of Algonquin Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains	Petition: Claiming among other things that about 36 years ago the government wanted to build slides on the islands in the Ottawa owned by the Indians and they promised to pay rent on them and have not done so.	Sessional Papers No. 55 AD 1870 33 Vict.
1868/08/03	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Chief Pon Somogneche	Letter: forwarding copy of letter sent to Indian Agent Bangs. Advising that the southeast corner of the Township of Lawrence has been reserved for the use of the Algonquin Indians but that they are not to have any right to the merchantable timber.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203
1869	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1869	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Mayo, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1869/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1869	List of townships surveyed: twps of Denholm and Lytton in District of Gatineau, and Aberford in Pontiac/Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1870	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1870	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): McClure, Hastings Co. Faraday, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1870/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1870	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Aberdeen in District of Pontiac/Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1871	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1871	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Brougham, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1871/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1871	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Kensington in District of Gatineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1872	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1872	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Effingham, Lennox and Addington Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1873	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1873	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Sabine, Nipissing Dist. Lyell, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1873/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1873	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Villeneuve in District of Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1874	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1874	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Burns, Renfrew Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1874/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1874	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Suffolk in District of Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1875/01/21	A. J. Russell, Crown Timber Lands Office to the Minister of the Interior, Ottawa	Letter: requesting the boundaries of the Reserve on the River "Quinze" at the head of Lake Temiscaming to facilitate the survey of timber berths on the east and west outlines of said reserve.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 1948
1876	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1876	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Bedford, Frontenac Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1876/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1876	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Ponsonby in District of Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1877/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1877	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Duhamel in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1878	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1878	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Nightingale, Haliburton Co. Lawrence, Haliburton Co. Papineau, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1878/12/21	A. Niven, Provincial Land Surveyor to T.B. Pardee, Commissioner of Crown Lands.	Report: Survey of Nightingale Township "There is a considerable amount of pine still standing, but the best of the timber has been cut by Messrs. Perley and Patee, who have a depot on Long Lake, and whose limits include nearly the whole of this township."	<u>Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1878</u> . Surveyors Reports Appendix No. 35.
1879	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1879	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Niven, Nipissing Dist. Ballantyne, Nipissing Dist. McCraney, Nipissing Dist. Butt, Nipissing Dist. Paxton, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1880	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1880	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Peck, Nipissing Dist. Ferris, Nipissing Dist. Mayo, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1880/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1880	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Clyde in District of Labelle proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1881	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1881	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Hunter, Nipissing Dist. Lauder, Nipissing Dist. Boulter, Nipissing Dist. Bonfield, Nipissing Dist. Calvin, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1881	Transportation	Canada Central Railway completed from Ottawa via Pembroke to Mattawa. Taken over by Canadian Pacific Railway.	Bond, C.C.J. The Hudson's Bay company in the Ottawa Valley." <u>The Beaver</u> , Spring 1966, Outfit 296 p. 21.
1881/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1881	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Guigues in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1882	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1882	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Canisbay, Nipissing Dist. Biggar, Nipissing Dist. Wilkes, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1883	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1883	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): McLaughlin, Nipissing Dist. Devine, Nipissing Dist. Osler, Nipissing Dist. Pentland, Nipissing Dist. Widdifield, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1883/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1883	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Amherst in District of Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1884	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1884	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Bishop, Nipissing Dist. Lister, Nipissing Dist. Boyd, Nipissing Dist. Cameron, Nipissing Dist. Phelps, Nipissing Dist. Merrick, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1885	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1885	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Fraser, Renfrew Co. Bower, Nipissing Dist. Freswick, Nipissing Dist. Clara, Nipissing Dist. Olrig, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1885/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1885	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Joly in District of Labelle proclaimed this year. .	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1886	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1886	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Head, Nipissing Dist. Deacon, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1887	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1887	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Anglin, Nipissing Dist. White, Nipissing Dist. Edgar, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1888	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1888	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Dickson, Nipissing Dist. Bronson, Nipissing Dist. Fitzgerald, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1888	Transportation	Two railway companies incorporated Ottawa, Arnprior and Renfrew Railway Company and the Ottawa and Parry Sound Railway Company. Amalgamated in 1891 as Ottawa, Arnprior and Parry Sound Railway Company. First train run Ottawa to Arnprior in 1893, construction concluded to Barry's Bay and Madawaska by 1894.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 171-
1889	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1889	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Wicklow, Hastings Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1890	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1890	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Guthrie, Nipissing Dist. Barron, Nipissing Dist. Chisholm, Nipissing Dist. Kennebec, Frontenac Co.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1890/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1890	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Kiamika in District of Labelle and Gendreau in Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1891	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1891	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Clancy, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1892	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1892	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Master, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1892/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1892	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Dudley, La Minerve, Marchand, Robertson and Wells in District of Labelle and Addington and Preston in Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1893	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1893	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Wylie, Renfrew Co. Stratton, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1893-1951	<u>Map Showing Original Area of the Algonquin Provincial Park and Subsequent Additions Made Since 1893</u>	Map: shows additions to Algonquin Park and the year they were added.	See Map No. 21, <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u>
1893-1966	Map of Part of the Province of Ontario Showing Provincial Parks	Map: shows parks in watershed area and the years they were established.	Lambert, Richard S. and Paul Pross. <u>Renewing Nature's Wealth: A Centennial History of Public Management of Lands, Forests & Wildlife in Ontario, 1763-1967</u> . Toronto: Department of Lands and Forests, 1967. See Map No. 20, <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u>
1894	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1894	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Dickens, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1894/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1894	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Baskatong in District of Gatineau, Labelle and McGill in District of Labelle and Gagnon in Labelle/Papineau proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1895	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1895	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Murchison, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1895/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1895	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Baby, Boisclerc and Laverlochère in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1895/01/05	Peter Thomson, Superintendent Algonquin National Park to A.S. Hardy, Commissioner of Crown Lands.	Report on Algonquin National Park: The park was extended in the last year. Describes additions as pr O.C. 2 Oct. 1894. Park now encompasses 993,489 acres of land and 115,894 acres of water or a total of 1,109,383 acres equal to 1,733 square miles. Describes the route of the Ottawa and Parry Sound Railway, now in progress of construction between those two points. Also colonization roads being built from Dorset to South Tea lake and from Huntsville and Dwight to Canoe Lake. Fishing prohibited in park without a license from Commissioner of Crown Lands or Supt.; then only with hook and line and for food.	<u>Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1895</u> . Appendix No.39. pp. 57-62
1896	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed (Ontario side, as far north as Mattawa River watershed) surveyed in 1896	List of townships surveyed (or partly surveyed): Airy, Nipissing Dist.	Information derived from: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973.
1896/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1896	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Loranger in District of Labelle proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1896/02/22	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advising that the land they are talking about is not located in Algonquin Park. States it is the southwest corner of the Township of Sabine. States the timber has all been taken off this land.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 2401, File 83,203
1897/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1897	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Atwater in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1897/02/09	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: states that he was not aware that these lands in question were not in the market. States that they desire the land in Sebina Township as it is fifteen miles from the nearest railway and seven or eight miles from the nearest white settlers. States that the pine is all cut off.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 2401, File 83,203
1897/08/19	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the lands in the Township of Sabine are included in a timber licence and not yet ready to be disposed. States that Crown Lands is not interested in helping to create Indian Reserves in Townships that will be opened up for settlement as that would make them less attractive.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 2401, File 83,203
1899/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1899	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Campbell, Gravel, Lesage, Pope, and Wurtele in District of Labelle proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1900/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1900	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Moreau and Turgeon in District of Labelle proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1900/01/01	G. W. Bartlett, Superintendent Algonquin National Park to E. G. Davis, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Report on Algonquin National Park: Trapping is not done in the park from 1 June to 1 Sept. Caught trappers, three from Haliburton sent to jail, others fined, some were trapping for a lumberman. There is illicit trapping carried from lumber camps. It is difficult to catch trappers because of vast area of the park and few rangers. Also moose hunters from Mattawa and Bonnechere. Moose and fur bearers are very numerous in the park. p. 58	<u>Report of the Crown Lands Department for year 1899</u> . Appendix No. 32. pp. 57-60.
1901/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1901	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Mortagne in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year. May not have been registered.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1902/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1902	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Esher in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1903/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1903	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Gillies in District of Pontiac proclaimed this year. May not have been registered.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1904	Transportation	Canadian Pacific Railway was extended to Maniwaki. "In 1900 the population of the village of Maniwaki (which was still within the boundaries of the reserve) was 800." In addition there were white trappers, loggers, farmers, etc. living outside of the village.	Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u> . Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 22.
1904/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1904	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Guérin in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1905	Crown land use	Order in Council dated Nov. 2, 1905 authorizes acquisition of land for Petawawa military base. A total of 116 square miles was set aside for the base; made up of 52,000 acres of crown land and 22,430 acres of land obtained from settlers.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 205
1905/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1905	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Mercier in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1908/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1908	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Booth, Eddy, Edwards and McLachlin in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1909/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1909	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Brodeur, Devlin, Latulipe and Nédélec in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1914/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1914	List of townships surveyed: twp. of Wabasse in District of Labelle proclaimed this year. Part annulled in 1928.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1915/10/31	Annual Report - published appendices	Appendix 13 - Number of Locatees and acres located etc. for year. Statistics on dispensation of acreage, listed by township and district. Appendix 14 - statement of municipal surveys ordered for year. Appendix 15 statement of municipal surveys confirmed for year. Appendix 16 statement of surveys in progress during year. Appendix 17 statement of surveys uncompleted and closed during year.	<u>Report of the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines of the Province of Ontario for year ending 31 October 1915</u> . Toronto: A.T. Wilgress, 1916. Published Appendices to Annual Report Nos. 13, 14, 15, 16 & 17. pp. 37 -46
1917 1925 1931	Hydro	Hydro dam and generating station about a mile from mouth of Noire, built by Pembroke Electric Light Co., in service 1917. Bryson Generating Station in service 1925, at Calumet Falls. Chats Falls generating station built 1931; ends falls at this location near modern day Fitzroy Harbour.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970. p. 14, 23
1917/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1917	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Décarie, Mousseau and Pérodeau in District of Labelle, and Lynch, Brunet and Nantel in Labelle/Montcalm proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1918/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1918	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Rivard and Rocheblave in District of Labelle proclaimed this year. These may not have been registered.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1919/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1919	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Lathbury and Papineau in District of Papineau, and Gaboury in Témiscamingue proclaimed this year. Lathbury may not have been registered.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1920/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1920	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Church, Maniwaki, Blake, and Dorion in District of Gatineau; Bouthillier, Boyer, Major, Montigny, and Rochon in Labelle; Bryson, Clapham and Malakoff* in Pontiac; Basserode, Beaumesnil, Bellecombe, Caire, Clérion, Desandrouins, Dufay, Montanier*, Montbeillard, Montreuil, Pontleroy, Rémigny, and Vaudray in Rouyn-Noranda; Béraud*, Chabert*, Darlens*, Granet*, Jourdan, Laubanie, Laudanet, Marrias, Mazérac, Pélissier*, and Sabourin in Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est; Bauneville, Bruchési, Campeau, Delbreuil*, Fabre, Guay*, Laperrière, Mazenod, Shehyn, Tabaret, and Villars in Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

* denotes that these townships may not have been surveyed or registered.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1921/10/31	Annual Report - published appendices	Appendix 13 - Number of Locatees and acres located etc. in free grant townships for year. Statistics on dispensation of acreage, listed by township and district. Includes tables on grants to returned soldiers and islands sold. Appendix 14 - statement of number of acres sold, sales cancelled, acres resumed, patents issued (other than free grants) for year.	<u>Report of the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines of the Province of Ontario for year ending 31 October 1921.</u> Toronto: Clarkson W. James, 1922 Published Appendices to Annual Report Nos. 13 & 14 pp. 40-52
1925	Timber license	International Paper Company purchased all the limits on the Gatineau and Desert Rivers, buying up former companies into their operation.	Black, Meredith Jean. <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec.</u> Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980. page 20.
1929/02/11	G. H. Ferguson, Office of the Prime Minister & President of the Council Ontario to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re matter of setting aside special hunting preserves for Indians. States that in an old settled province like Ontario it is difficult to establish such a policy. States that even in the northern section of the province colonization is going along rapidly and there would be conflict between Indian and white trappers.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8B
1930/03/11	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Charles McCrea, Minister of Mines, Province of Ontario	Letter: Identifies two preserves set aside in Quebec for the Indians (Abitibi and Great Lake Victoria) recommending that the Indians be issued trapping licences free of charge.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8B
1930/09/22	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary to E. O. Bertrand, M.P., House of Commons, Ottawa	Letter: responding to enquiry in relation to ownership to islands in the Ottawa River in the first concession of the Township of Hawkesbury. Advises that the islands do not belong to the Indians. States that in May 1861, the Province of Canada issued a patent covering eight islands in front of Lots 9-12 in the Township of West Hawkesbury. Names the islands and how many acres in each.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1932/02/01	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant Deputy of Indian Affairs to W. D. Black, Chairman, Special Game Committee, Toronto	Letter: enclosing copy of OC setting aside the whole north region of the Province of Quebec as a game reserve.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
1933/03/19 [illegible]	C. H. Armstrong, Armstrong and Sinclair, Barristers and Solicitors to J. C. Caldwell, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re islands in the Ottawa River at Hawkesbury. Questions what is meant by the statement that islands are held "under permit" (as per Indian Affairs File 5054). States "that the purported lease of these islands by the Indians, which would [two illegible words] have expired on July 22nd, 1933, was and is null and void <u>ab initio</u> , and the reasons for these payments appear from documents on the file".	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1936/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1936	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Bellefeuille*, Blondeau*, Guillet, La Noue*, and Pommeroy* in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons.</u> Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

* denotes that these townships may not have been surveyed or registered.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1936/09/16	Director of Indian Affairs to Elie O. Bertrand, M.P., L'Original, Ontario	Letter: advises that the island he is referring to is Periwig Island containing 21 acres. Advises that this island was patented in May 1861 to Robert Hamilton of Quebec City and John Hamilton of Hawkesbury.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1939/00/00	<u>The Game and Fisheries Act and new amendments</u>	Act: (154 pages) Page 95 of the act identifies Crown Game Preserves in the Province and gives dates of Orders-in-Council bringing them into existence.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8 9
1944	crown land use	Construction began on Chalk River nuclear power station near Deep River on the Ottawa.	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> , Pembroke: Renfrew County Council, 1970, p. 209
1944/03/21	D. J. Allan, Superintendent Reserves and Trusts to the Hawkesbury Lumber Company Ltd.	Letter: acknowledging return of rent receipt and advice that the lumber company has no more interest in islands in the Ottawa River opposite Hawkesbury. Also acknowledges receipt of letter from E. D. Campbell Company advising of the transfer to them of the Hawkesbury Lumber Co.'s interest in the islands. Instructs him to write to the Dept. with particulars of the transfer requesting a change in billing of the account.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 v.2]
1944/04/03	The Hawkesbury Lumber Co. to D. J. Allan, Superintendent Reserves and Trusts	Letter: advising that they disposed of the holdings of their company to the E. D. Campbell Company in 1939.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 v.2]
1945/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1945	List of townships surveyed: twp.s of Chopin* in District of Montcalm/Gatineau, and Fréville* in Pontiac/Gatineau proclaimed this year. * denotes that these townships may not have been surveyed or registered.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
1947/07/08	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to DIA	Letter: local chief of Ontario Forestry Dept. has indicated that Crown land in the district is to be allotted to trappers, including the Petawawa military grounds which are federal crown land. This is a new system. Ruddy wants to obtain traplines for Golden Lake Band. Asks for Mr. Conn's assistance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1947/08/05	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Reserves and Trusts, DIA	Letter: Chief Forestry Ranger has indicated all Crown land around Algonquin Park will be allotted to registered traplines.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1947/10/15	D. J. Allan, Superintendent Reserves and Trusts to M. Israel Desforges, Hawkesbury	Letter: responding to his request to purchase a small island in the Ottawa River east of the Town of Hawkesbury. Advises that in 1881 a patent was issued by the Province of Canada covering eight islands in the Ottawa River opposite the Township of Hawkesbury.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 R.7]

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1950/01/27	J. McDonald, Reserves and Trusts to L. Brown, Reserves and Trusts	Memorandum: advising that the Algonquins of Lake of Two Mountains have, for a number of years, been receiving \$16 per annum for leasing of islands in the Ottawa River to which they have never had title. Advises that on July 22, 1834 gave a 99 year lease to George Hamilton. States that Hamilton requested a patent for the island on March 20, 1861 agreeing to pay the Indians a rental as they had been doing before that time and the Crown Lands Dept. ruled that the Indians had no claim to the island. Advises that the DSGIA advised Hamilton that he had no obligation to pay rental to the Indians as the Dept. never had any claim to the islands. Gives a history of the islands to this date and requests advice as to whether he should put an end to the collection of these rents.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1950/02/18	D. J. Allan, Superintendent Reserves and Trusts to Messrs. Bruneau and Holtby, Hawkesbury	Letter: advising them as successors to E. D. Campbell Company, that they are no longer obliged to pay rental of \$16 for island in the Ottawa River. Gives historical background to lease advising that Indians had no claim to islands.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1950/06/13	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Mr. H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: Advises that there may have been a mistake in the zoning of Eyre Township as this Twsp. and the one west of it are deeded property patented to the Canada Land Immigration Company and these companies are still lumbering in these Townships.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6749, File 420-8-2-1 2
1950/08/11	W. E. Raney, Assistant Property Solicitor, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario to D. J. Allan, Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts	Letter: re lands expropriated on the Ottawa River. Advises that the lands described as the Evandale Grounds had a reservation to the effect that the deed to the Large or Great Island (Instrument No. 3457) was subject to the reservations and conditions expressed in the original grant to be made on behalf of the Indians. States that this Island was owned by Messrs. Bruneau and Holtby prior to the expropriation.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1950/08/18	W. E. Raney, Assistant Property Solicitor, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario to D. J. Allan, Superintendent Reserves and Trusts	Letter: acknowledging his of Aug. 17 noting that the Department of Indian Affairs makes no claim to the islands in the Ottawa River on behalf of any Indians in connection with the expropriation of lands in the Ottawa River.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1952/07/09	Haldane M. Howe, Howe, McKenna and Howe, Barristers and Solicitors to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Great or Large Island located in the Ottawa River adjacent to Lots 8 and 9 in the Township of Hawkesbury presently in the name of Bruneau and Holtby. Advises that this firm has been paying a certain amount of lumber as rental for this island. Requests information re any claim the Department might have in these expropriated lands.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1952/07/18	Acting Superintendent Reserves and Trusts to Haldane M. Howe, Howe, McKenna and Howe, Barristers and Solicitors	Letter: advises that the Department makes no claim to the islands in the Ottawa River on behalf of any Indians. States that the matter of title was considered in 1861 at which time the Department of Crown Lands ruled that the Indians had no interest in the land, which was subsequently sold to George Hamilton.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1961/03/07	J. U. Parent, Clerk-Treasurer, Corporation du Canton de Clarence to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting whether the Department of Indian Affairs has any claims over Fox Island, Bucks Island, a large island extending from the west end of the Township of Clarence into the Township of Cumberland.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: SETTLEMENT IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1961/03/21	W. C. Bethune, Chief, Reserves and Trusts to J. U. Parent, Clerk-Treasurer, Corporation du Canton de Clarence	Letter: re his of Mar. 7, 1961. Advises that the Department has no claim to jurisdiction over any islands in the Ottawa River.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
1966/00/00	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, proclaimed in 1966	List of townships: twp.s of Briand*, By, Froidevaux*, Gay*, and Mitchell in District of Gatineau; Fontbrune in Labelle; Castelnau* and Pau in Montcalm; Franchère*, Jamet*, Leman*, and Viel* in Montcalm/Labelle; Angoumois*, Anjou*, Artois, Aunis*, Auray*, Auvergne*, Aux*, Beaumouchel*, Béliveau*, Bourbonnais*, Bourgogne*, Bretagne*, Brie*, Cardinal*, Chalifoux*, Croisille*, Dauphiné*, Dontenwill*, Doutreleau*, Dulhut*, Emard, Esgriseilles*, Flandre*, Forant*, Gascogne*, Isle-de-France*, La Rochelle*, La Tourette*, Lorraine*, Lyonnais*, Marche*, Membré, Nivernais*, Normandie, Oléron*, Perche*, Périgord*, Picardie*, Poitou*, Provence*, Quiblier*, Rhé*, Rochefort*, Saint-Malo*, Saintes*, Trouvé* and Yéo in Pontiac; Aulnay*, Du Tremblay*, Gonthier*, Hamon, Lajoie, Rannie*, and Saint-Pons* in Pontiac/Témiscamingue; Champagne*, Champredon*, Charbonnel*, Chassin*, Devine*, Didace*, Dieskau*, Dudouyt*, Entremont*, Foligny*, Gaillard*, Hainaut*, Harris*, Horan*, Houdet*, Jamot*, Kondiaronk*, La Rabeyre*, Limousin*, Lorimier*, Lorrain*, Loubias*, Maine*, Orléanais*, Rousson*, Ryan*, Sagean*, Sbarreti*, Silly*, Sureau*, Turquetil*, and Villedonné* in Pontiac/Gatineau; Allouez*, Calcar*, Casson*, Champflour*, Cognac*, Dièreville*, Giroux*, Goupil*, La Chaudière*, Le Caron, Raisenne*, Reclus, Sébille*, Senezergues*, and Villedieu* in District of Témiscamingue proclaimed this year. * denotes that these townships may not have been surveyed or registered.	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des</u> <u>cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.
undated	List of Townships within Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side, not proclaimed	List of townships: no date of proclamation given for the following townships, which were also not registered/surveyed (with the exception of the first one): Huddersfield in the District of Pontiac; Desranleau and Maupassant in Pontiac/Gatineau; Allemand, Couturier, Darveau, Des Musseaux, Estimauville, Garakonhié, Gaulin, Guy, Hallé, L'Hermitte, Le Barroys, Le Borgne and Touraine in District of Témiscamingue. [Most other townships in Témiscamingue proclaimed in 1966.]	Information compiled from: Québec. <u>Répertoire des</u> <u>cantons</u> . Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Aberdeen	Pontiac & Témiscamingue	1870
Aberford	Pontiac & Témiscamingue	1869
Addington	Papineau	1892
Aldfield	Gatineau & Pontiac	1852
Allemand*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Alleyn	Gatineau & Pontiac	1864
Allouez*	Témiscamingue	1966
Amherst	Papineau & Terrebonne	1883
Angoumois*	Pontiac	1966
Anjou*	Pontiac	1966
Artois	Pontiac	1966
Arundel	Argenteuil	1857
Atwater	Témiscamingue	1897
Aulnay*	Pontiac & Témiscamingue	1966
Aumond	Gatineau	1861
Aunis*	Pontiac	1966
Auray*	Pontiac	1966
Auvergne*	Pontiac	1966
Aux*	Pontiac	1966
Aylwin	Gatineau	1858
Baby	Témiscamingue	1895
Baskatong	Gatineau	1894
Basserode	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Bauneville	Témiscamingue	1920

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Beaumesnil	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Beaumouchel*	Pontiac	1966
Béliveau*	Pontiac	1966
Bellecombe	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Bellefeuille*	Témiscamingue	1936
Béraud*	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Bigelow	Labelle & Papineau	1861
Blake	Gatineau & Labelle	1920
Blondcau*	Témiscamingue	1936
Boisclerc	Témiscamingue	1895
Booth	Témiscamingue	1908
Bouchette	Gatineau	1858
Bourbonnais*	Pontiac	1966
Bourgogne*	Pontiac	1966
Bouthillier	Labelle	1920
Bowman	Papineau	1861
Boyer	Labelle	1920
Brctagne*	Pontiac	1966
Briand*	Gatineau	1966
Brie*	Pontiac	1966
Bristol	Pontiac	1834
Brodeur	Témiscamingue	1909
Bruchési	Témiscamingue	1920
Brunet	Montcalm & Labelle	1917

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or
 not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Bryson	Pontiac	1920
Buckingham	Papineau	1799
By	Gatineau	1966
Caire	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Calcar*	Témiscamingue	1966
Cameron	Gatineau & Labelle	1854
Campbell	Labelle	1899
Campeau	Témiscamingue	1920
Cardinal*	Pontiac	1966
Casson*	Témiscamingue	1966
Castelnau*	Montcalm	1966
Cawood	Gatineau & Pontiac	1861
Chabert*	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Chalifoux*	Pontiac	1966
Champagne*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Champflour*	Témiscamingue	1966
Champrédon*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Charbonnel*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Chassin*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Chichester	Pontiac	1849
Chopin*	Montcalm & Gatineau	1945
Church	Gatineau	1920
Clapham	Pontiac	1920
Clarendon	Pontiac	1833

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Clérion	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Clyde	Labelle	1880
Cognac*	Témiscamingue	1966
Couturier*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Croisille*	Pontiac	1966
Darlens*	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Darveau*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Dauphiné*	Pontiac	1966
Décarie	Labelle	1917
Delbreuil*	Témiscamingue	1920
Denholm	Gatineau	1869
Derry	Papineau	1865
Des Musseaux*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Desandrouins	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Desranleau*	Pontiac/Gatineau	n.d.
Devine*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Devlin	Témiscamingue	1909
Didace*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Dièreville*	Témiscamingue	1966
Dieskau*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Dontenwill*	Pontiac	1966
Dorion	Gatineau & Pontiac	1920
Doutreleau*	Pontiac	1966
Du Tremblay*	Pontiac/Témiscamingue	1966

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Dudley	Labelle	1892
Dudouyt*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Dufay	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Duhamel	Témiscamingue	1877
Dulhut*	Pontiac	1966
Eardley	Pontiac	1806
Eddy	Témiscamingue	1908
Edwards	Témiscamingue	1908
Egan	Gatineau	1864
Emard	Pontiac	1966
Entremont*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Esgriseilles*	Pontiac	1966
Esher	Pontiac	1902
Estimauville*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Fabre	Témiscamingue	1920
Flandre*	Pontiac	1966
Foligny*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Fontbrune	Labelle	1966
Forant*	Pontiac	1966
Franchère*	Montcalm & Labelle	1966
Fréville*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1945
Froidevaux*	Gatineau	1966
Gaboury	Témiscamingue	1919

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Gagnon	Labelle & Papineau	1894
Gaillard*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Garakonthié*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Gascogne*	Pontiac	1966
Gaulin*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Gay*	Gatineau	1966
Gendreau	Témiscamingue	1890
Gillies*	Pontiac	1903
Giroux*	Témiscamingue	1966
Gonthier*	Pontiac/Gatineau/Témiscamingue	1966
Gore	Argenteuil	1840
Goupil*	Témiscamingue	1966
Grand-Calumet	Pontiac	1847
Granet*	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Gravel	Labelle	1899
Grenville	Argenteuil	1808
Guay*	Témiscamingue	1920
Guérin	Témiscamingue	1904
Guigues	Témiscamingue	1881
Guillet	Témiscamingue	1936
Guy*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Hainaut*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Hallé*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Hamon	Pontiac & Témiscamingue	1966

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
(Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Harrington	Argenteuil	1841
Harris*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Hartwell	Papineau	1864
Hincks	Gatineau	1864
Horan*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Houdet*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Huddersfield	Pontiac	n.d.
Hull	Gatineau & Hull	1806
Ile-aux-Allumettes	Pontiac	1847
Isle-de-France*	Pontiac	1966
Jamet*	Montcalm & Labelle	1966
Jamot*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Joly	Labelle	1885
Jourdan	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Kensington	Gatineau	1871
Kiamika	Labelle	1890
Kondiaronk*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
L'Hermitte*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
La Chaudière*	Témiscamingue	1966
La Minerve	Labelle	1892
La Noue*	Témiscamingue	1936
La Rabeyre*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
La Rochelle*	Pontiac	1966
La Tourette*	Pontiac	1966

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
(Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Labelle	Labelle	1894
Lajoie	Pontiac & Témiscamingue	1966
Laperrière	Témiscamingue	1920
Lathbury*	Papineau	1919
Latulipe	Témiscamingue	1909
Laubanie	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Laudanet	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Laverlochère	Témiscamingue	1895
Le Barroys*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Le Borgne*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Le Caron	Témiscamingue	1966
Leman*	Montcalm & Labelle	1966
Lesage	Labelle	1899
Leslie	Pontiac	1866
Limousin*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Litchfield	Pontiac	1834
Lochaber	Papineau	1807
Loranger	Labelle	1896
Lorimier*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Lorrain*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Lorraine*	Pontiac	1966
Loubias*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Low	Gatineau	1859
Lynch	Labelle & Montcalm	1917

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
(Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Lyonnais*	Pontiac	1966
Lytton	Gatineau	1869
Maine*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Major	Labelle	1920
Malakoff*	Pontiac	1920
Maniwaki	Gatineau	1920
Mansfield	Pontiac	1849
Marchand	Labelle	1892
Marche*	Pontiac	1966
Marrias	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Masham	Gatineau	1850
Maupassant*	Pontiac/Gatineau	n.d.
Mazenod	Témiscamingue	1920
Mazérac	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
McGill	Labelle	1894
McLachlin	Témiscamingue	1908
Membré	Pontiac	1966
Mercier	Témiscamingue	1905
Mitchell	Gatineau	1966
Montanier*	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Montbeillard	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Montigny	Labelle	1920
Montreuil	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Moreau	Labelle	1900

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Mortagne*	Témiscamingue	1901
Mousseau	Labelle	1917
Mulgrave	Papineau	1865
Nantel	Montcalm & Labelle	1917
Nédelec	Témiscamingue	1909
Nivernais*	Pontiac	1966
Normandie	Pontiac	1966
Northfield	Gatineau	1861
Oléron*	Pontiac	1966
Onslow	Pontiac	1805
Orléanais*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Papineau	Papineau	1919
Pau	Montcalm	1966
Pélissier*	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Perche*	Pontiac	1966
Périgord*	Pontiac	1966
Pérodeau	Labelle	1917
Picardie*	Pontiac	1966
Poitou*	Pontiac	1966
Pommeroy*	Témiscamingue	1936
Ponsonby	Papineau	1876
Pontefract	Pontiac	1863
Pontleroy	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Pope	Labelle	1899

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
 (Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Portland	Papineau	1841
Preston	Papineau	1892
Provence*	Pontiac	1966
Quiblier*	Pontiac	1966
Raisenne*	Témiscamingue	1966
Rannie*	Pontiac/Témiscamingue	1966
Reclus	Témiscamingue	1966
Rémigny	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Rhé*	Pontiac	1966
Ripon	Papineau	1855
Rivard*	Labelle	1918
Robertson	Labelle	1892
Rocheblave*	Labelle	1918
Rochefort*	Pontiac	1966
Rochon	Labelle	1920
Rousson*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Ryan*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Sabourin	Rouyn-Noranda/Abitibi-Est	1920
Sagean*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Saint-Malo*	Pontiac	1966
Saint-Pons*	Pontiac/Témiscamingue	1966
Saintes*	Pontiac	1966
Sbaretti*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Sébille*	Témiscamingue	1966

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
(Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Senezergues*	Témiscamingue	1966
Sheen	Pontiac	1849
Shehyn	Témiscamingue	1920
Sicotte	Gatineau	1865
Silly*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Suffolk	Papineau	1874
Sureau*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Tabaret	Témiscamingue	1920
Templeton	Chapleau & Papineau	1807
Thorne	Pontiac	1861
Touraine*	Témiscamingue	n.d.
Trouvé*	Pontiac	1966
Turgeon	Labelle	1900
Turquetil*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Vaudray	Rouyn-Noranda	1920
Viel*	Montcalm & Labelle	1966
Villars	Témiscamingue	1920
Villedieu*	Témiscamingue	1966
Villedonné*	Pontiac/Gatineau	1966
Villeneuve	Papineau	1873
Wabassee	Labelle	1914
Wakefield	Gatineau & Papineau	1843
Waltham	Pontiac	1849
Wells	Labelle	1892

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

LIST of TOWNSHIPS in QUEBEC within Ottawa River Watershed showing Date of Proclamation
(Source: Répertoire des cantons, 1990)

<u>Township (canton)</u>	<u>County (electoral district)</u>	<u>Proclamation Date</u>
Wright	Gatineau	1854
Wurtele	Labelle	1899
Yéo	Pontiac	1966

*: denotes that this section was either not surveyed or not registered.

Date of First Survey of Townships in Ontario within Ottawa River watershed (as far north as Mattawa)
 (Source: Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors. Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. 1973)

<u>Township</u>	<u>County or District</u>	<u>Date Surveyed</u>
Admaston	Renfrew	1842 to 1848
Airy	Nipissing	1896+
Alfred	Prescott and Russell	1826
Alice	Renfrew	1854, 1860
Anglesea	Lennox and Addington	1858, 1868
Anglin	Nipissing	1887A
Ashby	Lennox and Addington	1857+
Augusta	Leeds and Grenville	1789, 1794, 1795
Bagot	Renfrew	1842
Ballantyne	Nipissing	1879+
Bangor	Hastings	1861
Barrie	Frontenac	1857
Barron	Nipissing	1890+
Bastard	Leeds and Grenville	1816
Bathurst	Lanark	PT 1816, 1817
Beckwith	Lanark	1817
Bedford	Frontenac	PT1824, 1876
Biggar	Nipissing	1882A
Bishop	Nipissing	1884A
Bliethfield	Renfrew	1842
Bonfield	Nipissing	1881
Boulter	Nipissing	1881
Bower	Nipissing	1885A
Boyd	Nipissing	1884A
Bromley	Renfrew	1842
Bronson	Nipissing	1888A
Brougham	Renfrew	1851, 1871
Brudenell	Renfrew	1857
Bruton	Haliburton	1863
Buchanan	Renfrew	1856, 1857
Burns	Renfrew	1874
Butt	Nipissing	1879+
Caledonia	Prescott and Russell	1828
Calvin	Nipissing	1881
Cambridge	Prescott and Russell	1791
Cameron	Nipissing	1884+
Canisbay	Nipissing	1882+
Cardiff	Haliburton	1862
Carlow	Hastings	1865
Cashel	Hastings	1861
Chisholm	Nipissing	1890
Clancy	Nipissing	1891+

Date of First Survey of Townships in Ontario within Ottawa River watershed (as far north as Mattawa)
 (Source: Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors, Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973)

<u>Township</u>	<u>County or District</u>	<u>Date Surveyed</u>
Clara	Nipissing	1885+
Clarence	Prescott and Russell	1821
Clarendon	Frontenac	1862
Clyde	Haliburton	1863
Cornwall	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1786, PT 1792
Cumberland	Prescott and Russell	1820, 1795
Dalhousie	Lanark	1819
Darling	Lanark	1822
Deacon	Nipissing	1886+
Denbigh	Lennox and Addington	1859
Devine	Nipissing	1883A
Dickens	Nipissing	1894
Dickson	Nipissing	1888+
Dungannon	Hastings	PT1856, 1864
East Ferris	Nipissing	1880
East Hawkesbury	Prescott and Russell	PT 1795, 1797
Edgar	Nipissing	1887A
Edwardsburg	Leeds and Grenville	1785, 1787[?]
Effingham	Lennox and Addington	1872+
Elizabethtown	Leeds and Grenville	1791, 1818
Eyre	Haliburton	1863
Faraday	Hastings	PT1856, 1870
Ferris [previously East Ferris <u>and</u> West Ferris]	Nipissing	1880
Finch	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1794
Fitzgerald	Nipissing	1888A
Fitzroy	Carleton	1823
Fraser	Renfrew	PT1854, 1885
Freswick	Nipissing	1885
Gloucester	Carleton	1792, 1820
Goulbourn	Carleton	1816-1818
Grattan	Renfrew	1853
Griffith	Renfrew	1859
Guthrie	Nipissing	1890
Haggarty	Renfrew	1862
Harburn	Haliburton	1862
Harcourt	Haliburton	1862
Head	Nipissing	PT1859, 1886
Herschel	Hastings	1858, 1863
Hinchinbrooke	Frontenac	1824
Horton	Renfrew	1825
Hunter	Nipissing	1881+
Huntley	Carleton	1823

Date of First Survey of Townships in Ontario within Ottawa River watershed (as far north as Mattawa)
 (Source: Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors, Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973)

<u>Township</u>	<u>County or District</u>	<u>Date Surveyed</u>
Jones	Renfrew	1864
Kaladar	Lennox and Addington	1822, Res. 1861
Kennebec	Frontenac	1824, 1890
Kenyon	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1792
Kitley	Leeds and Grenville	1794, 1816
Lauder	Nipissing	1881+
Lavant	Lanark	1823
Lawrence	Haliburton	1878
Limerick	Hastings	1856, 1863
Lister	Nipissing	1884+
Lochiel	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1795, 1826
Longeuil	Prescott and Russell	1795
Lyell	Nipissing	1873
Lyndoch	Renfrew	1862
March	Carleton	1820
Maria	Nipissing	PT1859, PT1886
Marlborough	Carleton	1821
Master	Nipissing	1892A
Matawatchan	Renfrew	1862
Matilda	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1794, 1852
Mattawan	Nipissing	1864
Mayo	Hastings	1869, 1880
McClure	Hastings	PT1858, 1870
McCraney	Nipissing	1879+
McKay	Renfrew	1854
McLaughlin	Nipissing	1883A
McNab	Renfrew	1824
Merrick	Nipissing	1884+
Miller	Frontenac	1860
Montague	Lanark	1797, 1819
Monteagle	Hastings	1858, 1862
Monteagle	Hastings	1858, 1862
Mountain	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1798
Murchison	Nipissing	1895+
N. Canonto	Frontenac	1859+
N. Crosby	Leeds and Grenville	1806
N. Elmsley	Lanark	1794
Nepean	Carleton	1823, 1824, 1843, 1853
Nightingale	Haliburton	1878
Niven	Nipissing	1879A
North Algona	Renfrew	1857

Date of First Survey of Townships in Ontario within Ottawa River watershed (as far north as Mattawa)
(Source: Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors, Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973)

<u>Township</u>	<u>County or District</u>	<u>Date Surveyed</u>
North Burgess	Lanark	1827
North Gower	Carleton	1823
North Plantagenet	Prescott and Russell	1792, 1820, 1821
North Sherbrooke	Lanark	1821
Olden	Frontenac	1827, RES. 1860
Olrig	Nipissing	1885+
Osgoode	Carleton	1822
Osler	Nipissing	1883A
Osnabruck	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	PT1789, 1831
Oso	Frontenac	1826, RES. 1862
Oxford	Leeds and Grenville	1791, 1815, 1836
Pakenham	Lanark	1822
Palmerston	Frontenac	1861
Papineau	Nipissing	1878
Paxton	Nipissing	1879A
Peck	Nipissing	1880
Pembroke	Renfrew	1836
Pentland	Nipissing	1883
Petawawa	Renfrew	1857
Phelps	Nipissing	1884
Preston	Nipissing	-
Radcliffe	Renfrew	1858, 1861
Raglan	Renfrew	1867
Ramsay	Lanark	1821
Richards	Renfrew	1862
Rolph	Renfrew	1856
Ross	Renfrew	1836
Roxborough	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1827
Russell	Prescott and Russell	1825
S. Canonto	Frontenac	1859
S. Crosby	Leeds and Grenville	1806
Sabine	Nipissing	1873
Sebastopol	Renfrew	1857
Sherwood	Renfrew	1862
South Algona	Renfrew	1857
South Burgess	Leeds and Grenville	1827
South Elmsley	Leeds and Grenville	1794
South Gower	Leeds and Grenville	PT1799, 1830
South Plantagenet	Prescott and Russell	PT1792, PT 1820, 1821
South Sherbrooke	Lanark	1817

Date of First Survey of Townships in Ontario within Ottawa River watershed (as far north as Mattawa)
(Source: Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors, Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1973)

<u>Township</u>	<u>County or District</u>	<u>Date Surveyed</u>
Sproule [No record of survey found at MNR Legal Surveys, Toronto]	Nipissing	-
Stafford	Renfrew	1841
Stratton	Nipissing	1893A
Torbolton	Carleton	1823
West Hawkesbury	Prescott and Russell	PT1795, 1797
Westmeath	Renfrew	1836
White	Nipissing	1887A
Wicklow	Hastings	PT1858 RESUR. 1861, 1889
Widdifield	Nipissing	1883
Wilberforce	Renfrew	1851
Wilkes	Nipissing	1882A
Williamsburgh	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1784, 1785, 1786, 1787
Winchester	Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry	1798
Wollaston	Hastings	1864
Wylie	Renfrew	PT1864, 1893

+ - denotes partly subdivided or partly annulled townships
A- denotes subdivision annulled

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5, PART B

**CHRONOLOGY: CROWN ASSERTIONS
OF EXTINGUISHMENT OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE OR ABORIGINAL RIGHTS**

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5

**PART B -
CHRONOLOGY:
CROWN ASSERTIONS OF EXTINGUISHMENT
OF ABORIGINAL TITLE OR ABORIGINAL RIGHT**

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: CROWN ASSERTIONS OF EXTINGUISHMENT OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE OR ABORIGINAL RIGHTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
85	1819/05/31	Provisional Agreement No. 27	Provisional Agreement: by Mississaugas. Gives description of surrendered lands in the Townships of Rawdon, Bedford, Nepean, Marlborough, and Crosby, totaling 2,748,000 acres.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 62-63.
93	1822/11/28	Surrender No. 27 1/4	Surrender: of 2,748,000 acres of land in Midland and Johnstown Districts by the Mississauga Indians, for an annuity of £2 10s, number of payees not to exceed 257 persons. Accompanied by sketch.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 63-65.
197	1836/00/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: requesting written title to the Isle aux Allumettes and to take possession of it. States that Sir John Colborne at Toronto had given them Isle aux Allumettes and a plot of land opposite it in 1835 but were told in 1836 that the government had already purchased the land opposite the island from the Mississaugas to whom they have since given compensation. Petitioners request these monies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 62,346-62,348 Reel C-11,021
238	1839/06/17	Report of a Committee of the Executive Council to Sir John Colborne, Governor General	OC: petition of Mr. McNab and Mr. Morson, that 99 year lease granted in the year 1818 by certain Indian Chiefs to Eleazar Gillson and laterally acquired by petitioners, is null and void as Indians have no right to grant leases or dispose of the lands situated within their ancient hunting grounds. Recommends that petitioners may receive some compensation from the rent which may hereafter be received for Kettle Island or from other funds arising from Indian leases on the Ottawa. States that lease recently given by an Officer of the Department of Indian Affairs is equally invalid and suggests that the island should be considered and treated as part of the waste lands of the Crown. Quotes extract of Report of Council dated June 13, 1837 outlining claim of the Iroquois, Algonquins and Nipissingues of the Lake of the Two Mountains to tract on the Ottawa River for some hundreds of miles upwards from seigneurial grant. Concludes that the report indicates that Indians have no right to property at the present day in the lands which they once held as hunting grounds; a point which Col. Hughes overlooked when leasing the islands in the Ottawa River. Recommends that a sufficient tract of land should be set apart in the rear of the present range of townships on the Ottawa River. Referring to the 1837 recommendation of the Council, concludes that the Indian Department should act in accordance with the tenor of that report.	NAC RG 1, E1, Vol. 42, State Book "N", pp. 297-30 Also: <u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. II. Ottawa: 1905, S. E. Dawson, No. 148, pp. 14-16. NL E95 I5 1971 c.2 v.2

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: CROWN ASSERTIONS OF EXTINGUISHMENT OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE OR ABORIGINAL RIGHTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
390	1860/05/04	R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Governor General	Letter: petition signed by the Chippewa Indians of the Saugeen, and Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Among the points in the memorial: 3rd point - on behalf of their brethren of the Lake of Two Mountains, state that they owned a large tract of land in the Ottawa and adjoining districts which have been surveyed and sold to whites. These lands have never been ceded. 5th point - refers to the lands covered in the Robinson Treaty. Adds that the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains were compensated for their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River by the setting aside of 45,750 acres of land on River Desert. States that a certain number of Algonquins have embraced the opportunity of moving there.	"Copies or Extracts of Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor General of Canada respecting Alterations in the Organization of the Indian Department in Canada." "Ordered by The House of Commons to be Printed, 25, August 1860" pp. 30-32
544	1897/05/19	Question Period, House of Commons Question by Mr. Klock, Answer by Hon. C. Sifton, Minister of the Interior	Extract: question re whether the Grand Lac and Abitibi Indians have had their claims extinguished and whether they are subject to the game laws of the Province of Quebec. Answer: "...There has never been any formal extinguishment of territorial claims in the province of Quebec. As to the Indians in question, a reserve was set aside at Lake Temiscamingue for the nomadic tribes inhabiting that part of the country watered by the Ottawa River, which is adjacent to Hudson's Bay territory, and a reserve was set aside at Maniwaki for the tribes whose hunting grounds extended over the territory between St. Maurice and Gatineau Rivers, and the Indians who live in the Abitibi and Grand Lac districts are taken to be of the tribes for whom these reserves were set aside....."	<u>Debates House of Commons</u> <u>Dominion of</u> <u>Canada Second</u> <u>Session, 1897</u> <u>Vol. I</u> Printed by S. E. Dawson Ottawa: 1897
545	1897/05/19	Summary of J. D. McLean's Memorandum of the Same Date	Summary: proposed responses to questions in the House regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lac Indians. States that they are not treaty Indians. Further states that there has never been any formal extinguishment of territorial claims in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
552	1898/00/00	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory</u>	Memorandum: 83 page brief giving history and background to the claim to lands in south eastern Ontario (including lands claimed by the Algonquin in the Ottawa Valley) prepared by the Province of Ontario. Includes table of contents. Page 65, paragraph 16 of memo states that the appropriation of lands at Maniwaki (River Desert) plus a share in £1,000 grant was intended to extinguish the Algonquin claim to the lands in the Ottawa Valley. Report refers to much of the correspondence already included in the index. Appendix includes Treaties of 1796, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1823, 1896, 1850, and three treaties dated 1856.	<u>Memorandum on</u> <u>the Part of Ontario</u> <u>respecting the</u> <u>claim preferred on</u> <u>behalf of the</u> <u>Indians to certain</u> <u>Islands of the</u> <u>Georgian Bay and</u> <u>to 10,000 square</u> <u>miles of mainland</u> <u>of the Huron and</u> <u>Ottawa Territory.</u> Toronto: Warwick Bros & Rutter, Printers, 1898.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: CROWN ASSERTIONS OF EXTINGUISHMENT OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE OR ABORIGINAL RIGHTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
745	1923/10/31	Treaty between Chippewas of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama, and the Crown.	Surrender: takes land which Williams Commission was created to deal with (see agreement dated April 1923), as well as Gunshot Treaty lands and seven townships immediately south of Lake Simcoe for sum of \$250,000 paid to Chippewa Nation. Treaty signed: Oct. 31, 1923 - Georgina Island Nov. 3, 1923- Christian Island Nov. 7, 1923 - Rama	<u>Copy of the Treaty made October 31, 1923 between His Majesty the King and the Chippewa Indians of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.
747	1923/11/15	Copy of The Treaty made between His Majesty the King and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville	Surrender: takes land which Williams Commission was created to deal with (see agreement dated April 1923), as well as Gunshot Treaty lands and seven townships immediately south of Lake Simcoe for sum of \$250,000 paid to Mississauga Nation. Signed Nov. 15, 1923 - Mud Lake Nov. 16, 1923 - Rice Lake Nov. 19, 1923 - Alderville Nov. 21, 1923 - Scugog	<u>Copy of the Treaty made November 15, 1923 between His Majesty the King and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.
748	1923/12/01	Williams Commission to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and James Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: (17 page report) reporting on findings of Commission. Gives a detailed account of the signing of the Treaties by the various bands of Mississaugas and Chippewas. Reports on the state of affairs generally at each reserve and concludes by stating that the Commission decided upon \$500,000 compensation to be divided equally between the Chippewas and Mississaugas. States that by the execution of these treaties, all the Indian lands in the old Province of Ontario have been finally released.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
1243	1952/07/18	L. Brown, Acting Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to Haldane M. Howe, Howe, McKenna and Howe, Barristers and Solicitors	Letter: advises that the Department makes no claim to the islands in the Ottawa River on behalf of any Indians. States that the matter of title was considered in 1861 at which time the Department of Crown Lands ruled that the Indians had no interest in the land, which was subsequently sold to George Hamilton.	INAC File 1/35-14-1

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5, PART C

CHRONOLOGY: COMPENSATION FOR
EXTINGUISHMENT OF ABORIGINAL TITLE

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5

PART C -
CHRONOLOGY: COMPENSATION FOR
EXTINGUISHMENT OF ABORIGINAL TITLE

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: COMPENSATION FOR EXTINGUISHMENT OF ABORIGINAL TITLE

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
41	1783/10/09	William Redford Crawford, Captain, King's Rangers to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he had purchased from the <u>Mississaugas</u> all the lands from Toniata or Onagara River to a river in the Bay of Quinte, including all the Islands, from the lake back so far as a man can travel in a day. <u>Describes the articles that are to be given in exchange for the lands.</u> States that the Mississaugas are pleased that the whites are coming to live with them and advises that not a word was said in regard to the Mohawks. Adds that if any written obligation is needed from the Mississaugas it should be sent for their signature. Purchase may have included lands in Ottawa River watershed.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21818 (B-158) Pp. 314-315 Reel H-1652
85	1819/05/31	Provisional Agreement No. 27	Provisional Agreement: <u>by Mississaugas</u> . Gives description of surrendered lands in the Townships of Rawdon, Bedford, Nepean, Marlborough, and Crosby, totaling 2,748,000 acres. Compensation £642.10s.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 62-63.
93	1822/11/28	Surrender No. 27 1/4	Surrender: of 2,748,000 acres of land in Midland and Johnstown Districts <u>by the Mississauga Indians</u> , for an annuity of <u>£2 10s</u> , number of payees not to exceed 257 persons. Accompanied by sketch.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 63-65.
128	1829/03/21	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: transmitting return of the annual amount of money paid to the Indians in Lower and Upper Canada, stating the tribes to which it was paid, the source from which the payments proceed, and the mode in which they were appropriated. <u>Nothing is paid to Algonquins & Nipissings.</u>	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 161-168
195	1835/06/06	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: defines area claimed <u>by the Algonquins and Nipissings</u> in some detail (from the Township of Hawkesbury to Lake Nipissing). Refers to the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and states that although their lands have been settled by whites, <u>no compensation has ever been given them.</u> States that the Petitioners do not expect to have the already settled lands returned to them, but wish some compensation for the same. Requests that a proclamation be issued commanding intruders and squatters to leave the hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 39560-39566 Reel C-11,021
197	1836/00/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: requesting written title to the Isle aux Allumettes and to take possession of it. States that Sir John Colborne at Toronto had given them Isle aux Allumettes and a plot of land opposite it in 1835 but were told in 1836 that the <u>government had already purchased the land opposite the island from the Mississaugas</u> to whom they have since given compensation. Petitioners request these monies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 62,346-62,348 Reel C-11,021

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: COMPENSATION FOR EXTINGUISHMENT OF ABORIGINAL TITLE

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
199	1836/01/28	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada	Letter: acknowledging his of August 11th, 1835 and Napier's response the following Sept. 3. Advises that the Algonquin and Nipissing of the Lake of the Two Mountains have decided to remove to the Grand Calumet Portage on the Ottawa River. Returns the Petition of these Tribes, dated June 6, 1835 and reminds Givens of the content of the 1763 Royal Proclamation stating that the Indians are not to be deprived of the lands claimed by them unless they are so disposed to sell them. He states that in spite of this, <u>extensive grants have been made of Algonquin and Nipissing lands without compensation.</u> Points out that in all other cases, government has purchased required lands from Indians. Also commends the Algonquins and Nipissings for their service in the war and informs him that a certified copy of the Royal Proclamation is lodged at this office and if Givens desires to refer to it, he would be happy to transmit it to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 596 pp. 45694-45699 Reel C-13,378
373	1858/00/00	Report on Indian Affairs by R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: re the <u>Algonquins and Nipissings.</u> States that the <u>government granted them 45,750 acres on the River Desert as compensation for their hunting grounds on the River Ottawa</u> which were taken from them. Advises that a certain number of Algonkins have traded their sterile soil at Lake of Two Mountains for a fresh location at Maniwaki. States that to aid the settlement in its infancy they received a share of the Provincial grant, but seem to have been lost sight of since then. States that their claims to their former territorial possessions have been justly said and the measure of their compensation should be to place and maintain them in a condition of at least equal advantage which they would have enjoyed in their former state. These people have no other source of revenue. Transcript of Father Dusfresne's report attached. Some differences [source A.S.S.S. M1644 No. 89].	<u>Report of the Special Commissioners appointed on the 8th of September, 1856 to Investigate Indian Affairs in Canada.</u> Toronto: Stewart, Derbishire & George Desbarats, 1858. (21 Victoriae 1858 Appendix No. 21) selected pages
390	1860/05/04	R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Governor General	Letter: petition signed by the Chippewa Indians of the Saugeen, and Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Among the points in the memorial: 3rd point - on behalf of their brethren of the Lake of Two Mountains, state that they owned a large tract of land in the Ottawa and adjoining districts which have been surveyed and sold to whites. These lands have never been ceded. 5th point - refers to the lands covered in the Robinson Treaty. Adds that the <u>Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains were compensated for their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River by the setting aside of 45,750 acres of land on River Desert.</u> States that a certain number of Algonquins have embraced the opportunity of moving there.	"Copies or Extracts of Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor General of Canada respecting Alterations in the Organization of the Indian Department in Canada." "Ordered by The House of Commons to be Printed, 25, August 1860" pp. 30-32

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: COMPENSATION FOR EXTINGUISHMENT OF ABORIGINAL TITLE

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
416	1868/10/26	H. L. Langevin, Secretary of State	Report: on the Petition of the Algonquin Indians from Lake of Two Mountains dated July 31, 1868. Regarding their claim that Government took islands in the Ottawa for public works without paying compensation. States the reserve at River Desert was set apart for the Tetes de Boules, Algonquins and Nipissing Indians, being the tribes hunting on the territory between St. Maurice and Gatineau, principally residing at the Mission at the Lake of Two Mountains. <u>Declares that compensation has therefore been given to the Algonquins for lands appropriated by the government on the Ottawa River.</u>	Sessional Papers No. 55 AD 1870 33 Vict
436	1878/04/15	W. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: reporting that he has received many applications from the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe respecting the lands which they claim they never surrendered to the Crown. Advises that the Crown Lands Dept. agree that <u>a large unceded tract remains for which the Indians have received no compensation.</u> Requests any information they may have.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
552	1898/00/00	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory</u>	Memorandum: 83 page brief giving history and background to the claim to lands in south eastern Ontario (including lands claimed by the Algonquin in the Ottawa Valley) prepared by the Province of Ontario. Includes table of contents. Page 65, paragraph 16 of memo states that the <u>appropriation of lands at Maniwaki (River Desert) plus a share in £1,000 grant was intended to extinguish the Algonquin claim to the lands in the Ottawa Valley.</u> Report refers to much of the correspondence already included in the index. Appendix includes Treaties of 1796, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1823, 1896, 1850, and three treaties dated 1856.	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory.</u> Toronto: Warwick Bros & Rutter, Printers, 1898.
709	1922/01/10	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that the <u>Indians of Golden Lake have no treaty numbers as they do not receive annuity or interest payments.</u> Suggests that the Department of Game & Fisheries should issue identification permits based on list of entitled Indians provided by the Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
745	1923/10/31	Treaty between Chippewas of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama, and the Crown.	Surrender: takes land which Williams Commission was created to deal with (see agreement dated April 1923), as well as Gunshot Treaty lands and seven townships immediately south of Lake Simcoe <u>for sum of \$250,000 paid to Chippewa Nation.</u> Treaty signed: Oct. 31, 1923 - Georgina Island Nov. 3, 1923- Christian Island Nov. 7, 1923 - Rama	<u>Copy of the Treaty made October 31, 1923 between His Majesty the King and the Chippewa Indians of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: COMPENSATION FOR EXTINGUISHMENT OF ABORIGINAL TITLE

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
747	1923/11/15	Copy of The Treaty made between His Majesty the King and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville	Surrender: takes land which Williams Commission was created to deal with (see agreement dated April 1923), as well as Gunshot Treaty lands and seven townships immediately south of Lake Simcoe <u>for sum of \$250,000 paid to Mississauga Nation.</u> Signed Nov. 15, 1923 - Mud Lake Nov. 16, 1923 - Rice Lake Nov. 19, 1923 - Alderville Nov. 21, 1923 - Scugog	<u>Copy of the Treaty made November 15, 1923 between His Majesty the King and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.
748	1923/12/01	Williams Commission to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and James Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: (17 page report) reporting on findings of Commission. Gives a detailed account of the signing of the Treaties by the various bands of Mississaugas and Chippewas. Reports on the state of affairs generally at each reserve and concludes by stating that the Commission decided upon <u>\$500,000 compensation to be divided equally between the Chippewas and Mississaugas.</u> States that by the execution of these treaties, all the Indian lands in the old Province of Ontario have been finally released.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5, PART D

**CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN
LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND REGULATORY
AUTHORITY IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 5

**PART D -
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN
LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND REGULATORY
AUTHORITY IN THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5	1760/09/08	Jeffrey Amherst to Marquis de Vaudreuil	Articles of Capitulation: cites provisions regarding the Indians allied with the French. States that they shall be maintained in the lands they inhabit, free from molestation.	Canada Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. XLI No. 7. Sessional Paper No. 18, 1907 pp. 21-29
7	1763/08/05	Lords of Trade, London to Sir William Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Northern District, North America	Letter: requesting a report on Indian affairs and outlining general principles for the management of the Indian Nation. Recommends setting bounds within which the Indian Nations would be free to hunt.	O'Callaghan, E.B., ed. <u>Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York</u> . Albany: Weed, Parsons and Company, Printers 1856 Vol. VII, pp. 535-537 D.I.A. Rare Book Room F122 D62 v. 7
8	1763/10/07	Royal Proclamation issued by King George III	Extract from Proclamation: establishes governments in the territories which Britain had acquired through the Treaty of Paris. Contains provisions regarding the Indians stating that they should not be molested on their hunting grounds nor should any patents be issued for any lands that have not been ceded by the Indians.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson</u> . Vol. X. Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York. pp. 977-985
11	1763/12/01	Major General Thomas Gage, Military Governor of Montreal to Sir William Johnson, Agent for Indian Affairs in Northern District, North America	Letter: points out that regulations within the Royal Proclamation of 1763 favour and protect the Indian Tribes and when explained to them will convince them of His Majesty's good disposition toward them.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson</u> . Vol. IV. Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925, pp. 255-256.
12	1763/12/07	King George III to James Murray, Governor	Instructions: regarding Indians and Indian lands in the colony of Quebec. He is instructed to not molest them on the lands they occupy and to assure that none of the Indian lands are purchased or settled by others.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. XLI, No. 7. Sessional Paper No. 18, 1907, pp. 132-149

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
14	1763/12/24	Sir William Johnson	Notice: publicizing the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and advising that Johnson will do his utmost to ensure that regulations of the Proclamation will be carried out by him.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. X.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York. pp. 976-977
16	1764/04/13	R. Burton, Governor of Montreal	Ordinance: deals with the regulation of trade between Indians and non-Indians and the elimination of trade to the Indians of gun powder, firearms or spirituous liquors.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. LIX, No. 9.</u> Sessional Papers No. 29a
18	1764/11/10	J. Murray, Governor of Quebec	Ordinance: prohibits bringing liquor to any Indian village and/or selling it to any Indian. A fine of £20 will be imposed for every offence; one half going to the government and the other to the person who informs on the offender.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. LIX, No. 9.</u> Sessional Paper 29b
19	1765/01/31	Governor of Quebec, J. Murray	General Proclamation: issued in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 relating to regulation of trade with the Indians.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. LIX, No. 9.</u> Sessional Papers No. 29a
20	1766/12/22	Sir Guy Carleton, Lieutenant Governor of Quebec	Proclamation: warning that no one shall disturb Indians on their hunting grounds, the limits as prescribed in the Royal Proclamation of 1763. Offers a reward of £50 (upon conviction) to whoever discovers such a violation.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. LIX, No. 9.</u> Sessional Paper 29a [1916]
27	1772/08/06	Theo. Cramahé, Lt. Governor of Quebec to Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that authorities wished to make regulations for limiting the quantity of spirits to be allowed every trader, but they have found it difficult to do so without hurting or discouraging trade.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 145-148
28	1772/08/17	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Canejhsadagey Indians	Letter: responding to the speech they gave to the Lt. Governor of Quebec. Requesting that they not interfere with the traders as it is the executive power of the government to deal with these matters.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 149-150

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
30	1774/00/00	<u>An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec in North America (The Quebec Act or the Imperial Act)</u>	Act: an act extending the boundaries of the Province of Quebec which included much of what was to become the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. A provision was included which protected all rights, titles and possessions previous to the passing of this act. Containing provisions for lands, highways, game, etc. Basis for many later Acts of Upper Canada. Amendments in 1778. Repealed by 1791, 31 Geo. III, c. 31 and by 1797, 37 Geo. III, c. 14.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. XLI, No. 7. Sessional Paper No. 18, 1907 pp. 570-576 S.C. 1774, 14 Geo. III, c. 83.
	1775/00/00	<u>An Ordinance concerning Land Surveyors and the Admeasurement of lands</u>	Ordinance: concerning the surveying of lands in the Canadas.	Statutes of Canada 1775, 15 Geo. III, c. 3. No copy.
31	1776/06/25	Sir Guy Carleton, Governor of Quebec to All Officers, Civil and Military and Others whom these Orders May Concern	Proclamation: ordering that no one may furnish liquor to Indians without express licence. The penalty will be the seizure of such liquor and all other goods and merchandise and they shall be committed as prisoners.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. LIV, No. 9. Sessional Paper No. 29a, pg. 24
32	1777/03/29	Sir Guy Carleton, Governor of Quebec	Legislation: making it illegal for anyone to sell liquor to Indians under a penalty of £5 and one months imprisonment for the first offence and £10 and two months imprisonment for the second offence. Also makes it illegal for any person (non-Indian) to settle in any Indian village or other Indian country in the Province of Quebec under penalty of £10 for the first offence, £20 for the second and every other offence.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. LIV, No. 9. Sessional Paper No. 29a, 1916.
	1785/00/00	<u>An Ordinance concerning Land Surveyors and the Admeasurement of Lands</u>	Federal Ordinance: outlining where and how lands to be surveyed in Lower Canada. Later amendments in 1798, 1819, 1839 and 1841.	S.C. 1785, 25 Geo. III, c. 3. No copy.
60	1791/00/00	<u>The Constitutional Act of 1791, George III</u>	Act: dividing the Province of Quebec into the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada with the Ottawa River becoming the boundary between the two provinces, which, for the purposes of the Crown's administration, put the residence and hunting grounds of the Algonquins in two separate jurisdictions.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. XLI, No. 7. Sessional Papers No. 18, 1907. pp. 694-708.
	1797/00/00	<u>An Act to obviate the objections that might arise from a clerical error in some of His Majesty's Letters Patent of Grant lately issued</u>	Act: changes concerning letters patent for Crown/public lands in Upper Canada. Based on 1774 Act. Amendments made in 1836 (6 Wil. IV, c. 3), 1839 (2 Vict., c. 15), 1849 (12 Vict., c. 9), 1853 (16 Vict., c. 159). The first Act under which the Commissioner had powers to grant licenses for the cutting of timber on public lands was under 1849 Act, 12 Vict., c. 30. Exhausted by 1859.	S.C. 1797, 37 Geo. III, c. 14. No copy.
	1798/00/00	<u>An Act for the better Division of this Province</u>	Act: setting out some districts and townships in Upper Canada. Based on Act of 1774. Repealed by 1816, 56 Geo. III, c. 2 (in which Ottawa District set aside).	S.C. 1798, 38 Geo. III, c. 5. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1798/00/00		<u>An Act to ascertain and establish on a permanent footing the boundary lines of the different Townships in this Province</u>	Act (Federal): setting out boundaries of townships. Further amendments made in 1819, 1839 and 1841.	S.C. 1798, 38 Geo. III. No copy.
1805/00/00		<u>An Act to afford relief to those persons who may be entitled to claim Lands in this Province, as Heirs or Devisees of the Nominees of the Crown, in cases where no Patent hath issued for such Lands</u>	Act: repeals made in 1808, 48 Geo. III, c. 10; 1812, 52 Geo. III, c. 9; 1816, 56 Geo. III, c. 21; 1819, 59 Geo. III, sess. 2, c. 18; 1824, 4 Geo. IV, sess. 1, c. 7; 1830, 10 Geo. IV, c. 4; 1845, 8 Vict., c. 8.	S.C. 1805, 45 Geo. III, c. 2. No copy.
1810/00/00		<u>An Act to provide for the laying out, amending and keeping in repair, the Public Highways and Roads in this Province, and to repeal the Laws now in force for that purpose</u>	Act: method of laying out, amending and keeping in repair the public highways and roads found to be inconvenient, and therefore repealed. Roads passing through Indian lands deemed to be public highways, unless already altered according to law, or until alter by provisions. First Act concerning roads in Upper Canada. Amendments made later: See 52 Geo. III, c. 10 (1812); 59 Geo. III, c. 8 (1819); 4 Geo. IV, c. 9-10; 8 Geo. IV, c. 14; 5 Wm. IV, c. 8; 1 Vic., c. 21 (1838); 3 Vic., c. 10 and 53 (1840); 12 Vict., c. 35, 81, 84 (1849); 13-14 Vict., c. 14, 15 (1850); 16 Vict., c. 123, 190 (1853); 18 Vict., c. 139 (1855).	Statutes of Upper Canada 1810, 50 Geo. III, c. 1. No copy.
77	1812/05/01	George Prevost, Commander of the Forces and Noah Freer, Military Secretary to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Instructions for the good government of the Indian Department: guidelines for the Department in dealing with the affairs of the Indians. Gives instructions for giving presents; purchasing land and general dealings with them.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 271 pp. 28-40a
1816/00/00		<u>An Act to repeal part of an Act of the Parliament of this Province, passed in the thirty-eighth year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act for the better division of this Province," and more effectually to provide for the administration of Justice by constituting the Counties of Prescott and Russell, under certain modifications, a Separate District</u>	Act: erecting this district (referred to as Ottawa District) in Upper Canada.	S.C. 1816, 56 Geo. III, c. 2. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1819/00/00		<u>An Act to repeal an Ordinance of the Province of Quebec, passed in the twenty-fifth year of His late Majesty's Reign, intituled, 'An Ordinance concerning Land Surveyors and the Admeasurement of Lands, and also to extend the provisions of an Act passed in the thirty-eighth year of His late Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act to ascertain and establish on a permanent footing the boundary lines of the different Townships in this Province"</u>	Act (Federal): repealing first Ordinance of 1785 concerning surveying and amending same. Amendments made further in 1839 and 1841.	S.C. 1819, 59 Geo. III. No copy.
1821/00/00		<u>An Act to repeal the laws now in force relative to the preservation of Salmon, and to make further provisions respecting the Fisheries in certain parts of this Province, and also to prevent accidents by fire from persons fishing by torch or fire light</u>	Act: providing for preservation of salmon, District of Gore excluded and nothing in this Act to be extended to prevent Indians from fishing as heretofore.	S.U.C. 1821 (1st Sess.), 2 Geo. IV, c. 10, s. 1, 8. No copy.
92	1822/08/09	William McDolel to Lord Dalhousie, Governor General of Lower Canada	Petition: states he is in possession of two islands on the Ottawa River which were leased to him by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains and that now he is informed that the lease is not valid. Requests a valid lease from the King.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 264 pg. 51
1823/00/00		<u>An Act for the preservation of Deer within this Province</u>	Act: legislating as to hunting deer in Upper Canada.	S.U.C. 1823, 4 Geo. IV, c. 17. No copy.
1823/00/00		<u>An Act to repeal part of, and to amend and extend the provisions of an Act passed in the second year of the reign of His present Majesty, intituled, "An Act to repeal the laws now in force relative to the preservation of Salmon, and to make further provisions respecting the Fisheries in certain parts of this Province, and also to prevent accidents by fire from persons fishing by torch or fire light"</u>	Act: forbidding to purchase salmon from Indians during prohibited periods.	S.U.C. 1823 (3rd Sess.), 4 Geo IV, c. 20. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
SS-49	1826/00/00	Executive Council of Upper Canada	Regulations: legalization of civilian trade of timber, over and above military trade; whereby Crown continued to own land covered by a licence and issued licences to commercial operators to authorize the cutting of trees. The author continues that, between that date and 1849, "the state itself acquired an interest in forest control subtly different from that of the timber trade and the settlers." The state retained ownership of the forest lands through property rights and licensing, and, at the same time, retain its interest in promoting settlement through its control over the forest.	Nelles, H. V. <u>The Politics of Development - Forests, Mines & Hydro-Electric Power in Ontario, 1849-1941</u> . Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974. Pp. 11-12.
	1827/00/00	<u>An Act to confer upon His Majesty certain powers and authorities, necessary to the making, maintaining and using, the Canal intended to be completed under His Majesty's direction, for connecting the waters of Lake Ontario with the River Ottawa, and for other purposes therein mentioned</u>	Local Act: conferring powers for making Rideau Canal. Later amendments under 9 Geo. IV, c. 16; 6 Wil. IV, c. 16; 2 Vict., c. 19.	S.C. 1827, 8 Geo. IV, c. 1. No copy.
137	1829/07/02	Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary to Lt. General, Sir James Kempt, Administrator	Extract of letter from Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs: instructing that anyone caught trespassing on the lands of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes would be subject to prosecution. Requests that he be made acquainted with every instance of trespass so that His Excellency's instructions may be carried into effect.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pg. 40069
144	1829/08/31	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to the Chief Justice	Letter: transmitting petition from Alex Henderson claiming possession of islands in the Ottawa River, lease to which he received from Indians at Lake of Two Mountains. Also encloses letter from Surveyor General questioning whether these islands are located in the Province of Lower Canada or Upper Canada. Requests that the Committee of the Executive Council decide the matter.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 445-446
147	1829/09/15	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to Colonel By	Letter: re Alex Henderson's petition to possess five islands in the Ottawa River near the bridge of the Village of Hull for which he holds a lease from the Indians of the village of the Lake of Two Mountains. Requests whether these islands might be required by government for some purpose or whether there might be any circumstance that would make it inexpedient to grant them to an individual.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 447-448
149	1829/10/07	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to Alex Henderson	Letter: advising that Sir James Kempt cannot, at present, comply with his request for possession of five islands in the Ottawa River, but expects a further report, upon receipt of which he will make a final decision.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pg. 449

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
176	1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter	Letter: (French) indicating that he has authority to have anyone in illegal possession of an island on Ottawa River removed as soon as possible, and that it is to be understood that the occupants are to have no possession, no authority to cut timber and no right to sell.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40073-40074
1831/00/00		<u>An Act to remove doubts respecting the jurisdiction over offences committed upon the Lakes and Rivers in this Province</u>	Act: outlining jurisdiction of Upper Canada over offences committed on lakes and rivers; first act set out. Based on Act of 1774. Amendments in 1839 (2 Vict., c. 16), 1841 (4-5 Vict., c. 26), 1843 (7 Vict., c. 36), 1847 (10-11 Vict., c. 20), 1851 (14-15 Vict., c. 123), 1853 (16 Vict., c. 191), 1855 (18 Vict., c. 84). Consolidated by 1859.	S.C. 1831, 2 Will. IV, c. 2. No copy.
1834/00/00		<u>An Act to prevent the sale of spirituous liquors to Indians</u>	Act: concerning sale of liquor to Indians. Amendment in 1840, 3 Vict., c. 13.	S.C. 1834, 5 Will. IV, c. 9. No copy.
193	1834/03/31	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Schedule of Documents: advising that a complaint of trespass was made in May 1829 to Sir James Kempt at which time direction was given to prosecute anyone caught illegally settling, trespassing or committing any depredation of their grounds. Marginalia: instructs that the matter be put into the hands of the Solicitor General to proceed against the party stated to have trespassed upon the hunting grounds of this Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pg. 35095-35098
1838/00/00		<u>An Act to prevent the Receiver-General from advancing any further sum on loans for certain Public Works until interest is paid thereon</u>	Act: concerning public works, preventing advances on them until interest paid. Based upon Act of 1774. Amendments in 1839 (2 Vict., c. 27), 1841 (4-5 Vict., c. 28, 38), 1846 (9 Vict., c. 37), 1847 (10-11 Vict., c. 24), 1849 (12 Vict., c. 4, 5, 15), 1850 (13-14 Vict., c. 13), 1851 (14-15 Vict., c. 53, 57), 1853 (16 Vict., c. 160). Exhausted by Revised Statutes of 1859.	S.C. 1838, 1 Vict., c. 52. No copy.
1839/00/00		<u>An Act for the protection of the Lands of the Crown in this Province, from Trespass and Injury</u>	Act: allowing for appointment of Commissioners to regulate trespasses on Indian lands. First one concerning Indian lands in Upper Canada. Amendments made in 1850 (13-14 Vict., c. 74).	S.U.C. 1839, 2 Vict., c. 15. No copy.
1839/00/00		<u>An Act to amend an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled, "An Act for the preservation of Deer within this Province," and to extend the provisions of the same; and to prohibit Hunting and Shooting on the Lord's Day</u>	Act: preventing the killing of deer after Feb. 1 and before Aug. 1 every year, but not to include Indians. First Act in Upper Canada dealing with game and hunting; repealed in 1843.	S.U.C. 1839, 2 Vict., c. 12. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1839/00/00	<u>An Act to extend the provisions of an Act passed in the fifty-ninth year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George the third, intituled, 'An Act to repeal an Ordinance of the Province of Quebec, passed in the twenty-fifth year of His late Majesty's Reign, intituled, 'An Ordinance concerning Land Surveyors and the Admeasurement of Lands, and also to extend the provisions of an Act passed in the thirty-eighth year of His late Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act to ascertain and establish on a permanent footing the boundary lines of the different Townships in this Province"</u>	Act (Federal): amending previous Acts of 1785, 1798 and 1819 concerning the surveying of lands and surveyors. Repealed in 1841.	S.C. 1839, 2 Vict., c. 17. No copy.
	1840/00/00	<u>An Act to afford further facilities to negotiate Debentures for the completion of certain Works</u>	Act: making it lawful for Province to sell and dipose of public debentures, such that public works in progress may be finished (canals, rivers and roads). Referring to Act "for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America, and to make fiurther provision of rthe Government of the said Province", passed in 14th yr of His Majesty's reign (William IV?).	S.U.C. 1840, 4th sess., 13th Prov. Parliament, 3 Vict., c. 72. No copy.
	1840/00/00	<u>An Act to prevent the sale of spirituous liquors to Indians</u>	Act: concerning sale of liquor to Indians. Amendments in 1850 (13-14 Vict., c. 74), superseded.	S.C. 1840, 3 Vict., c. 13. No copy.
240	1840/00/00	<u>An Act to Re-unite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada</u>	Act of Union: creating the Province of Canada, and setting out laws for its governance.	S.C. 1840, 3 & 4 Vict., c. 35.
	1840/00/00	<u>An Act to regulate the Inspection of Fish, and to prevent non-residents in this Province from fishing within the waters of the same</u>	Act: concerning appointment of inspectors of fish, duties, legislation as to how fish to be kept, etc. First Act specifically concerning fish, based upon Act of 1774. Amended in 1843, 1845, 1849. Repealed by 1858, 22 Vict., c. 25.	S.C. 1840, 3 Vict., c. 24. No copy.
241	1840/03/09	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians to Lord Sydenham, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: outlining their claims. Reporting that when they were leaving to collect rents from squatters living on their lands, their Superintendent told them they could not do so because of the Report of a Committee of the Executive Council of the 17th June 1839.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41,092-100

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
245	1840/10/02	Ruggles Wright, Tiberius Wright, & C. C. Wright, to Charles A. Low, Hawkesbury Mills	Letter: recommending that a circular be issued regarding types and quantity of timber cutting permitted by Order-in-Council.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
246	1840/11/19	Extract from a report of Committee of Executive Council	Extract from Report of Committee of Executive Council: holders of exclusive timber license for River Rouge, hoping that license will be continued.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
1841/00/00		<u>An Act for the management and disposal of the Public Lands, and to limit the period for making free grants</u>	Act: concerning public/Crown lands. Based upon Act of 1774. Amended by Act of 1849, 12 Vict., c. 31.	S.C. 1841, 4-5 Vict., c. 100. No copy.
1841/00/00		<u>An Act to grant authority to licensed Surveyors, in that part of this Province called Upper-Canada, to administer an Oath in certain cases, and to protect them while in the discharge of their duty in Surveying Lands</u>	Act (Federal): expanding powers of surveyors in Upper Canada and repealing Act of 1839 regarding surveying.	S.C. 1841, 4-5 Vict., c. 9. No copy.
1843/00/00		<u>An Act to prohibit the hunting and killing of Deer and other Game within this Province, at certain seasons of the year</u>	Act: under Act of Union of Upper and Lower Canada into Province of Canada (1840), repealing Act of 1839 re shooting of deer, and enacting same provisions. Amendments made in 1845 (8 Vict., c. 46), 1851 (14-15 Vict., c. 61), 1853 (16 Vict., c. 171).	S.U.C. 1843, 6 Vict., c. 12. No copy.
1845/00/00		<u>An Act for better defining the limits of the Counties and Districts in Upper Canada, for erecting certain new Townships, for detaching Townships from some Counties and attaching them to others, and for other purposes relative to the division of Upper Canada into Townships, Counties and Districts</u>	Act: provisions for defining townships, counties, ridings, names, etc. in Upper Canada. Amendment made in 1849 abolishing districts, and providing for courts, and officers, etc. (S.C. 1849, c. 78 & 79). Also amended in 1853.	S.C. 1845, 8 Vict., c. 7. No copy.
1845/00/00		<u>An Act to abolish the Office of the Surveyor General, and to provide for the performance of the duties of that Office by the Commissioner of Crown Lands</u>	Act: consolidating office of Surveyor General with that of Commissioner of Crown Lands, outlining powers and duties of above.	S.C. 1845, 8 Vict., c. 11. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1845/00/00	<u>An Act to prevent certain Wild Fowl and Snipes from being destroyed at improper seasons of the year, and to prevent the trapping of Grouse and Quail in this Province</u>	Act: does not extend to Indians.	S.C. 1845, 8 Vict., c. 46, s. 1. No copy.
SS-49	1845/00/00	Government of Upper Canada	Series of Orders-in-Council: passing regulations concerning mining, including the licensing of prospectors, the fixing of claims boundaries, the establishment of a price for the sale of lands bearing base metals. The author states that until this time, "the only regulation governing mining in Upper Canada consisted of the reservation to the crown of gold and silver contained in each land patent." Subsequent changes in regulations in 1862 and 1864.	Nelles, H. V. <u>The Politics of Development - Forests, Mines & Hydro-Electric Power in Ontario, 1849-1941.</u> Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974. P. 20.
293	1845/01/03	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford	Letter: advising that the Governor General has ordered that the timber cut on their land by lumberers be seized and the parties prosecuted for trespass.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pg. 108578
	1849/00/00	<u>An Act to amend an Act therein mentioned, and to make other provisions for the management and disposal of the Public Lands, and to limit the period for making free grants</u>	Act (Federal): stipulating that lands for which-fees or duties are due are to be forfeited unless paid. Further amendment in 1851.	S.C. 1849, 12 Vict., c. 31. No copy.
	1849/00/00	<u>An Act to authorize the formation of Joint Stock Companies for the Construction of Roads, and other works in Upper Canada</u>	Act: providing for compensation to Indians whose lands to be taken for this reason.	S.C. 1849, 12 Vict., c. 84. No copy.
	1849/00/00	<u>An Act to authorize the formation of Joint Stock Companies in Lower-Canada for the construction of Macadamized Roads, and of Bridges and other works of like nature</u>	Act: providing for compensation to Indians whose lands to be taken for this reason.	S.C. 1849, 12 Vict., c. 56. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1849/00/00		<u>An Act to explain and amend an Act of the Parliament of the late Province of Upper-Canada, passed in the second year of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled, An Act for the protection of the Lands of the Crown in this Province from trespass and injury, and to make further provision for that purpose</u>	Act: stating "[T]hat so much of the first Section of the said Act as doth or may in any wise limit or restrain the provisions thereof, or the jurisdiction of the Commissioners appointed or to be appointed under the authority of the same, to Lands for the cession of which to Her Majesty no agreement hath been made with the Tribes occupying the same, and who may claim title thereto, shall be and the same is hereby repealed..." Act extends to all lands in province of Upper Canada for which no grant, lease, purchase or location ticket, license of occupation has been issued, whether land be part of those known as Indian lands and whether it be held in trust for use of Indians.	S.C. 1849, 12 Vict., c. 9. No copy.
1849/00/00		<u>An Act to repeal certain Acts therein mentioned, and to make better provision respecting the admission of Land Surveyors and the Survey of Lands in this Province</u>	Act: repealing former Acts and making new provisions respecting surveys and surveyors. Based upon 1774 Act. Amendments in 1851 (14-15 Vict., c. 4), 1855 (18 Vict., c. 83).	S.C. 1849, 12 Vict., c. 35. No copy.
1849/00/00		<u>Crown Timber Act</u>	Act: consisting of the first statutory framework for the forest industry. Similar to former O.C. for timber regulations; forest lands remained under title of Crown. 1849 Act amended in 1851 to include ground rent system. Two minor amendments up to 1900. Manufacturing condition of Act extended to include spruce pulpwood, by O.C. in 1900.	S.C. 1849, 12 Vict., c. 30. No copy.
1850/00/00		<u>An Act for the protection of the Indians in Upper Canada from imposition, and the property occupied or enjoyed by them from trespass and injury</u>	Act: requiring consent of Crown for purchase of lands from Indians; legislating as to furnishing of spirituous liquors to Indians; appointing Commissioners and Superintendents of Indians as Justices of the Peace; providing that only Indians or those married to Indians may reside on Indian lands; punishment for persons cutting timber on and doing damage to Indian lands.	S.C. 1850, 13 & 14 Vict., c. 74. No copy.
350	1850/08/00	<u>An Act for the better protection of the Lands and Property of the Indians in Lower Canada</u>	Act: appointing a Commissioner of Indian Lands for Lower Canada and Indian rights were confirmed in the 'occupation and possession" of certain lands in Lower Canada which were held in trust for them. Outlines conditions for receiving "rents, issues and profits of such lands" stating that the Commissioner of Indian Lands shall be responsible for collecting rents.	S.C. 1850, 13 & 14 Vict., c. 42.
1851/00/00		<u>An Act to authorize the setting apart of Lands for the use of certain Indian Tribes in Lower Canada</u>	Act: setting apart tracts of land not exceeding 230,000 acres in total for the Indians of Lower Canada, and providing for payment of sum not exceeding 1000 pounds currency out of Consolidated Revenue Fund of Lower Canada to be distributed yearly among Indian Tribes.	S.C. 1851, 14 & 15 Vict., c. 106. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1851/00/00		<u>An Act to consolidate and regulate the General Clauses relating to Rail-Ways</u>	Act: stating that "[I]f the said Rail-way shall pass through any land belonging to or in possession of any Tribe of Indians in this Province, or if any act occasioning damage to their lands shall be done under the authority of this Act or the Special Act, compensation shall be made to them therefor, in the same manner as is provided with respect to the lands or rights of other individuals..."	S.C. 1851, 14 & 15 Vict., c. 51, s. 11(22). No copy.
1851/00/00		<u>An Act to extend the period for payment of Fees on Crown Patents, and for other purposes therein mentioned</u>	Act (Federal): amending Act of 1849 (c. 31) concerning free grants, extending payment periods.	S.C. 1851, 14-15 Vict., c. 56 . No copy.
1851/00/00		<u>An Act to make certain alterations in the Territorial Divisions in Upper Canada</u>	Act: constituting counties and territorial divisions for first time, outlining how Upper Canada to be divided, etc. Amendments made in 1852.	S.C. 1851, 14-15 Vict., c. 5. No copy.
1851/00/00		<u>An Act to prevent the hunting of Deer at improper seasons of the year, and further to amend the laws for the preservation of Game</u>	Act: forbidding hunting of deer, fawn, moose or elk with or without dogs within Upper Canada, except during period between Aug. 1 and Jan. 1; not to apply to Indians who are permanent inhabitants of Upper Canada.	S.C. 1851, 14 & 15 Vict., c. 61. No copy.
1851/00/00		<u>An Act to repeal in part and to amend an Act, intituled, An Act for the better protection of the Lands and property of the Indians in Lower Canada</u>	Act: defining who is an Indian.	S.C. 1851, 14 & 15 Vict., c. 59. No copy.
1853/00/00		<u>Act incorporating the Bytown and Pembroke Railway Company</u>	Act: incorporating the Railway Company for the first time.	S.C. 1853, 16 Vict., c. 137. No copy.
1853/00/00		<u>An Act to amend & consolidate the several Acts for the formation of Joint Stock Companies, for the construction of Roads and other works in Upper Canada</u>	Act: providing for compensation to Indians in case where road or other work passes through the property held by them.	S.C. 1853, 16 Vict., c. 190. No copy.
1853/00/00		<u>An Act to authorize the formation of Joint Stock Companies to construct works necessary to facilitate the transmission of Timber down the Rivers and Streams in Upper Canada</u>	Act: providing for compensation to Indians in case where work interferes with the property held by them.	S.C. 1853, 16 Vict., c. 191. No copy.
1853/00/00		<u>The Consolidated Assessment Act of Upper Canada</u>	Act: exempting all property belonging to Her Majesty and held in trust for the use of Indians from taxation.	S.C. 1853, 16 Vict., c. 182. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
364	1853/06/14	<u>An Act to amend the Law for the Sale and the Settlement of the Public Lands</u>	Act: to extend to Indian Lands when deemed expedient by Governor in Council; providing for free grants of lands.	S.C. 1853, 16 Vict., c. 159.
	1854/00/00	<u>The Imperial Act</u>	Act: outlining powers of provincial legislature, amending 1840 Act of Union.	S.C. 1854, 17 Vict., c. 118. No copy.
	1854/00/00	<u>The Seignioral Act</u>	Act: abolishing feudal rights and duties in Lower Canada, but does not extend to "wild and unconceded lands in Seigniories held by the Crown in trust for the Indians, nor to the Seigniories held by the Ecclesiastics of the Seminary of St. Sulpice of Montreal...".	S.C. 1854, 17 Vict., c. 3. No copy.
	1856/00/00	<u>An Act to alter and amend the Game Laws of Upper Canada</u>	Act: forbidding hunting/killing of deer, moose, elk, reindeer, caribou between Feb. 1 and Aug. 1 of any year; exempting Indians.	S.C. 1856, 19 Vict., c. 94. No copy.
	1857/00/00	<u>An Act to encourage the gradual Civilization of the Indian Tribes in this Province, and to amend the Laws respecting Indians</u>	Act: providing for enfranchisement and outlining criteria and qualifications; defining who is an Indian.	S.C. 1857, 20 Vict., c. 26. No copy.
	1858/00/00	<u>The Lower Canada Game Act</u>	Act: does not preclude Indians from killing any species of game, wild fowl or animals as mentioned within the season or prohibition provided that it be for own immediate and personal use.	Consolidated Statutes of Lower Canada 1858, 22 Vict., c. 103, s. 21. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Civilization and Enfranchisement of certain Indians</u>	Act: providing for enfranchisement and outlining criteria and qualifications; defining who is an Indian.	C.S.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 9. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Joint Stock Companies for the construction of Roads and other works in Upper Canada</u>	Act: providing for compensation to Indians in case where road or other work passes through the property held by them.	C.S.U.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 49. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Joint Stock Companies to construct works to facilitate the transmission of Timber down the Rivers and Streams</u>	Act: providing for compensation to Indians in case where work interferes with the property held by them.	S.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 68. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Railways</u>	Act: same provision as in 1851 Act.	C.S.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 66, s. 11(30). No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Game Laws of Upper Canada</u>	Act: repealing Act of 1856 and adding turkey, grouse, partridge and pheasant between Mar. 1 and Sep. 1 of any year; exempting Indians.	C.S.U.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 61. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the sale and management of the Public Lands</u>	Act: stating that provisions may be extended to Indian lands by O.C.	S.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 22. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act to authorize the making and maintenance of Roads through Indian Reserves in Lower Canada</u>	Act: providing for making and maintaining roads by municipalities through Indian Reserve lands, and Indians to be compensated for same, in trust.	S.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 22. No copy.
	1859/00/00	<u>An Act to prevent trespasses to Public and Indian Lands</u>	Act: providing regulations to prevent trespass on Crown lands, including Indian land. Sections 20 to 35 outline Indian lands, from 1850 Act: <u>An Act for the protection of the Indians in Upper Canada from imposition, and the property occupied or enjoyed by them from trespass and injury.</u>	S.U.C. 1859, 22 Vict., c. 81. No copy.
390	1860/00/00	<u>An Act for the better protection of Game in Upper Canada</u>	Act: repealing "An Act respecting Game Laws of Upper Canada" (c. 61 of Consolidated Statutes of Upper Canada), and outlining new game laws.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 55.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act for the further protection of Growing Timber</u>	Act: legislating how timber to be protected from cutting.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 37. No copy.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act for the protection of the Quebec Water Works</u>	Act: providing restrictions on water works of Quebec.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 68. No copy.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act further to amend the Act incorporating the Brockville and Ottawa Railway Company</u>	Act: amending 1853 Act.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 109. No copy.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act further to protect timber in the forests of Lower Canada</u>	Act: legislating encroachments on forest timber.	S.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 63. No copy.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act in amendment of the Railway Act</u>	Act: amending Railway Act.	S.C. 1860, 24 Vict., c. 29. No copy.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act respecting certain Ordnance Land Reserves in Upper Canada</u>	Act: concerning ordnance land reserves.	S.C. 1860, 24 Vict., c. 22. No copy.
	1860/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Indians and Indian Lands</u>	Act: including provisions for sale of liquor to Indians, settling in Indian Villages, Protection of property of Indians, and Lands set apart for Indians.	C.S.L.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 14. No copy

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1860/00/00		<u>An Act respecting Municipalities and Roads in Lower Canada</u>	Act: providing for making and maintaining roads by municipalities through Indian Reserve lands, and Indians to be compensated for same, in trust.	S.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 61. No copy. Also C.S.L.C. 1860, c. 24. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the Line of Division between Upper and Lower Canada</u>	Act: outlining boundary line.	S.C. 1860, 24 Vict., c. 21. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the Management of the Indian Lands and Property</u>	Act: outlining provisions for Indian money, conditions of surrender, power of Governor in Council to extend certain laws to Indians when deemed appropriate.	S.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 151. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>An Act to amend "An Act respecting the Territorial Division of Upper Canada"</u>	Act: amending previous Act of 1851.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 39. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>An Act to amend chapter forty-nine of the Consolidated Statutes for Upper Canada, respecting Joint Stock Road Companies</u>	Act: amending that of previous year.	S.C. 1860, 24 Vict., c. 54. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the ninth chapter of the Consolidated Statutes of Canada, intituled: "An Act respecting Civilization and Enfranchisement of certain Indians."</u>	Act: repealing and amending section 3.	S.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 38. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>An Act to establish and confirm certain side lines of Lots in the Township of Clarendon, in the County of Pontiac</u>	Act: confirming surveyed lines in said township.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 83. No copy.
1860/00/00		<u>The Lower Canada Game Act</u>	Act: does not preclude Indians from killing any species of game, wild fowl or animals as mentioned within the season or prohibition provided that it be for own immediate and personal use.	C.S.L.C. 1860, 24 Vict., c. 29, s. 13. No copy.
388	1860/02/07	H. Bernard, Indian Department, Quebec to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding the letter from the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands as to the lands set apart for the use of certain Indians in Lower Canada. Advises that the O.C. setting apart 230,000 acres authorized by the Act 14 and 15 Vic. c. 106, is dated Aug. 9, 1853. States that the Indians may be considered as being in possession of the tract on that date.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 252 pt. 2 pg. 150783-784

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
389	1860/04/23	<u>An Act respecting the sale and management of the Public Lands</u>	Act: provisions may be extended to Indian lands by O.C.	S.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 2.
391	1860/05/19	<u>An Act to amend the "Lower Canada Game Act"</u>	Act: amending previous Act of 1858.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 64.
1864/00/00		<u>An Act respecting Gold Mines (The Gold Mining Act)</u>	Act: consisting of the first legislation to govern mining in Canada East and West, and provided for outright sale of gold mining lands. By 1866, the crown withdrew its reservation of gold and silver from all land patents.	S.C. 1864, 28 Vict., c. 77. No copy.
1866/00/00		<u>An Act to confirm the Title to Lands held in trust for certain of the Indians resident in this Province</u>	Act: providing that deed, conveyance or instrument re real estate in name of married woman to be deemed valid, even if proper procedures not followed up to present.	S.C. 1866, 29-30 Vict., c. 20. No copy.
1867/00/00		<u>An Act for the better protection of Game in the Province of Ontario</u>	Act (Ontario): providing for restrictions on hunting of game.	Statutes of Ontario 1867, 31 Vict., c. 12. No copy.
1867/00/00		<u>An Act for the Union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, and the Government thereof; and for Purposes connected therewith. (The British North America Act)</u>	Act: uniting provinces of Canada in Imperial Act. Section 91 deals with the powers and legislative authority of Parliament, including the power to make laws for Indians and lands reserved for Indians.	(U.K.) 1867, 30 & 31 Vict., c. 3. No copy.
1867/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the Public Works of Canada</u>	Act: amending certain sections, such as powers and duties of Dept., payment, works for defence of Canada, etc.	S.C. 1867, 31 Vict., c. 12. No copy.
1868/00/00		<u>An Act providing for the organization of the Department of the Secretary of State of Canada, and for the management of Indian and Ordnance Lands</u>	Act (Federal): regulating Indians and Indian Affairs. Extensions of and amendments to this early Indian Act occurred in 1869, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876 (first time it was called <u>The Indian Act</u>), 1879, 1880, 1881, 1883, 1884, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1890, 1891, 1894, 1895, 1898, 1906, 1910, 1911, 1914, 1918, 1919, 1919-20, 1922, 1924, 1926-27, 1930, 1932-33, 1934, 1936, 1938, 1940-41, 1951, 1952, 1952-53, 1956, 1958, 1960, 1960-61, 1966-67, 1968-69, 1970, 1985, 1988, 1990.	S.C. 1868, 31 Vict., c. 42. No copy.
1868/00/00		<u>An Act respecting Railways</u>	Act (Federal): providing compensation to be made when railway passed through land belonging to Indians.	S.C. 1868, 31 Vict., c. 68, s. 9(37). No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1868/00/00	<u>The Free Grants and Homestead Act</u>	Act: outlining homestead townships, not to be located in areas primarily valuable for minerals or pine timber, and all pine not required for building of homes to remain the property of the crown, along with minerals.	S.O. 1868, 31 Vict., c. 8. No copy.
	1868/00/00	<u>The Gold and Silver Mining Act</u>	Act: re-enacting the Act of 1864 and extending provisions to cover Lake Superior area; also adding royalty clause.	S.C. 1868, 31 Vict., c. 10. No copy.
SS-49	1869/00/00	<u>An Act relative to Mining</u>	Act: replacing Act of 1868, and repealing provisions for royalties and taxes, and for reservation of gold and silver in patents. There were little changes made to this legislation up to 1890, with proposed changes in mining policy in 1891.	S.C. 1868-9, 32 Vict., c. 34. No copy. See also Nelles, H. V. <u>The Politics of Development - Forests, Mines & Hydro-Electric Power in Ontario, 1849-1941.</u> Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974. Pp. 29-31.
	1870-1871	<u>An Act in aid of Railways</u>	Act (Ontario): providing for monetary aid.	S.O. 1870-71, 34 Vict., c. 2. No copy.
	1870-1871	<u>An Act relative to Government Road Allowances and the granting of Crown Timber Licenses therefor</u>	Act (Ontario): legislating road allowances and the granting of timber licenses.	S.O. 1870-71, 34 Vict., c. 19. No copy.
	1870-1871	<u>An Act respecting the establishment of Registry Offices in Ridings, and to amend the Registration of Titles (Ontario) Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1870-71, 34 Vict., c. 25. No copy.
	1870-1871	<u>An Act to amend the Act intituled "An Act respecting Registrars, Registry Offices and the Registration of Instruments relating to lands in Ontario"</u>	Act (Ontario): amending said Act.	S.O. 1870-71, 34 Vict., c. 26. No copy.
	1870-1871	<u>An Act to amend the Act passed in the thirty-first year of the reign of Her Majesty, chaptered twelve, intituled "An Act for the better protection of Game in the Province of Ontario"</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous game Act.	S.O. 1870-71, 34 Vict., c. 35. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1870-1871		<u>An Act to incorporate the Pembroke and Ottawa Railway Company</u>	Act (Ontario): incorporating said railway company.	S.O. 1870-71, 34 Vict., c. 47. No copy.
1872/00/00		<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): outlining that "None of the provisions of this Act respecting the settlement of Agricultural lands, or the lease of Timber lands, or the purchase and sale of Mineral lands, shall be held to apply to territory the Indian title to which shall not at the time have been extinguished." Also Governor in Council given power to withdraw Indian lands from operation of this Act.	S.C. 1872, 35 Vict., c. 23, s. 42, 105. No copy.
1874-75		<u>The Act to encourage Canadians in the United States, European Immigrants and the inhabitants of the Province, to establish themselves upon the Wild Lands of the Crown</u>	Act (Quebec): abrogated 1987, c. 84.	Statutes of Quebec 1874-75, 38 Vict., c. 3. No copy.
1879/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the Department of Railways and Canals</u>	Act (Federal): outlining powers of Dept.	S.C. 1879, 42 Vict., c. 7. No copy.
1879/00/00		<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): same regulations re application of Act to Indian lands.	S.C. 1879, 42 Vict., c. 31, s. 43, 125. No copy.
1879/00/00		<u>The Consolidated Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): same provision for compensation to Indians.	S.C. 1879, 42 Vict., c. 9. No copy.
1883/00/00		<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): indicating that none of provisions to apply to Indian lands to which title has not been extinguished. Repealing Acts of 42 Vict., c. 31, 43 Vict., c. 26 and 44 Vict., c. 16 and substituting this Act.	S.C. 1883, 46 Vict., c. 17, s. 3, 81. No copy.
1884/00/00		<u>An Act to amend and consolidate the Game Laws of the Province of Quebec</u>	Act (Quebec): stating that no person has right to kill more than two moose, three deer or two caribou unless domiciled in prov. and has obtained permit from Comr of Crown Lands for that purpose; prohibition applies to Indians only when it does not seriously affect their means of subsistence.	S.Q. 1884, 47 Vict., c. 25, s. 3. No copy.
1885/00/00		<u>An Act respecting Saw Mills on the Ottawa River</u>	Act (Ontario): legislating the operation of saw mills on Ottawa River.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 24. No copy.
1885/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the Expropriation of Lands for Public Cemeteries</u>	Act (Ontario): legislating how Crown lands may be expropriated.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 38. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1885/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): providing for administration of Crown lands in Ontario.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 8. No copy.
	1885/00/00	<u>An Act to Incorporate the Brockville, Merrickville and Ottawa Railway Company</u>	Act (Ontario): incorporating these railway companies.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 76. No copy.
474	1885/00/00	<u>An Act to regulate the Fisheries of this Province (The Ontario Fisheries Act)</u>	Act (Ontario): permitting Commissioner to appropriate and license or lease waters in which certain Indians allowed to fish for own use.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 9.
	1885/00/00	<u>An Act to simplify Titles and to facilitate the Transfer of Land</u>	Act (Ontario): legislating titles to land.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 22. No copy.
	1886/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Department of Railways and Canals</u>	Act (Federal): outlining powers of said Dept.	S.C. 1886, 49 Vict., c. 37. No copy.
	1886/00/00	<u>An Act to expedite the issue of Letters Patent for Indian Lands</u>	Act (Federal): providing for who pay sign patents, where they may be issued.	S.C. 1886, 49 Vict., c. 7. No copy.
	1886/00/00	<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): same provisions as previous as Act of 1883 re Indians.	Revised Statutes of Canada 1886, 49 Vict., c. 54, s. 4, 90. No copy.
	1887/00/00	<u>An Act to amend "The Quebec Game Law"</u>	Act (Quebec): adding to 1884 Act that hunting of specific number of animals mentioned not occur until Oct. 1 of any one season, and that same number as previous may be hunted after that date. Also payment of fee for permit. Adding that Comr of Crown Lands may exempt Indians from having to pay fee if poverty established.	S.Q. 1887, 50 Vict., c. 16, s. 3. No copy.
	1887/00/00	<u>An Act to amend "The Railway Act"</u>	Act (Federal): amending previous Act of 1879.	S.C. 1887, 50 Vict., c. 19. No copy.
	1887/00/00	<u>The Ontario Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): same provision as 1885 Act re Indians.	Revised Statutes of Ontario 1887, 50 Vict., c. 32, s. 23. No copy.
483	1888/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Act for the protection of Game and Fur-bearing Animals (Ontario Game Protection Act)</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act with changes to wording, and limiting number of animals permitted for hunting.	S.O. 1888, 51 Vict., c. 36.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1888/00/00	Revised Statutes of Quebec, Article 1398	Game Law (Quebec): repealing that of previous year. Outlining same provisions.	R.S.Q. 1888, 51 Vict., 1398. No copy.
	1888/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must mke compensation.	S.C. 1888, 51 Vict., c. 29. No copy.
	1890/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Grants of Public Lands</u>	Act (Federal): applies to Ontario, Manitoba and Northwest Territories, concerning conveyances of public lands to representatives of deceased persons.	S.C. 1890, 53 Vict., c. 6. No copy.
	1890/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Railways</u>	Act (Federal): legislating as to how railways may be constructed, etc.	S.C. 1890, 53 Vict., c. 28. No copy.
	1890/00/00	<u>Ontario Game Protection Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Game Act of 1888.	S.O. 1890, 53 Vict., c. 70. No copy.
	1891/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending section 155 of 1890 Act.	R.S.C. 1891, 54-55 Vict., c. 51. No copy.
488	1892/00/00	<u>An Act for the Protection of the Provincial Fisheries</u>	Act (Ontario): allowing for Lieutenant Governor in Council to provide for issue of licenses to frontier settlers in new parts of province, or to any Indians residing on any reserve, to take fish other than trout or bass by certain lines, but not to "prejudicially affect any rights specially reserved to or conferred upon Indians by any treaty or regulation in that behalf made by the Government of Canada nor shall anything herein apply to or prejudicially affect the rights of Indians in any portion of the territory of the Province as to which their claims have not been surrendered or extinguished."	S.O. 1892, 55 Vict., c. 10.
	1892/00/00	<u>An Act further to amend the Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): clause 21 amended of 1886 Act.	S.C. 1892, 55 Vict., c. 15. No copy.
	1892/00/00	<u>An Act further to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending sec. 2, 77, 90, 93, 173, 197, 255, 259 and 260 of previous year.	R.S.C. 1892, 55-56 Vict., c. 27. No copy.
	1892/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Act for the Protection of Game and Fur-bearing animals</u>	Act (Ontario): providing that game laws not to apply to Indians and settlers in unorganized territories regarding game killed for own use; not to affect rights of Indians already set out.	S.O. 1892, 55 Vict., c. 58, s. 12. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1893/00/00	<u>An Act respecting timber in public lands</u>	Act: granting of licenses for timber cutting, provisions for by-laws, etc.	56 Vict., Ontario Sessional Papers (No. 30), Vol. 25, Pt. 7, 1893. Pp. 194-197. No copy.
	1893/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game Protection Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of 1892. Repealing Acts of Legislature of Ont.: R.S.O., c. 221; S.O. 1888, c. 36; S.O. 1890, c. 70, S.O. 1892, c. 58.	S.O. 1893, 56 Vict., c. 49, s. 27, 29. No copy.
493	1893/05/27	<u>An Act to establish the Algonquin National Park of Ontario</u>	Act of Provincial Parliament: setting apart tract of Crown land comprising townships, within Nipissing district, of Peck, Hunter, Devine, Biggar, Wilkes, Cainsbay, McLaughlin, Bishop, Osler, Pentland, Sproule, Bower, Freswick, Lister, Preston, Dickson, Anglin, and Deacon. Power given to Lieutenant Governor to add lands onto park, to make regulations as to management and leasing of park, issuing of licenses, removal of trespassers, preservation of game and fish, etc.; park to be under control of Dept. of Crown Lands. No one to locate, settle upon, use or occupy any portion.	S.O. 1893, 56 Vict., c. 8. Also in S.O. 1894, 57 Vict., Sess. Papers (No. 22).
	1894/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending 1888 Act, s. 10.	R.S.C. 1894, 57-58 Vict., c. 53. No copy.
494	1894/00/00	The Game Laws of the Province of Quebec - From the Revised Statutes of the Province of Quebec as Amended by 52 Victoria	Act: Article 1398- exemption for Indians states "The Commissioner may exempt from the payment of such fee any Indian whose poverty has been established to his satisfaction. 50V, c 16, s. 3". [See R.S.Q. 1888.] Statement at end of Act in section "Synopsis of the Law" reads: "No person who is not domiciled in the Province of Quebec nor in that of Ontario can at any time, hunt in this Province without having previously obtained a licence to that effect from the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Such permit is not transferable."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 See S.Q. 1894, 52 Vict.
497	1894/09/20	Peter Thomson, Supt. Algonquin National Park to A.S. Hardy, Commissioner of Crown Lands, Toronto.	Letter: recommending addition of land to Algonquin Park on the west and north boundaries under sub-section 2 of section 3 of the Algonquin national Park Act.	OA RG 75, 31/314
498	1894/09/27	A. S. Hardy, Commissioner of Crown Lands to G. A. Kirkpatrick, Lt. Governor of Ontario	Submission for Order-in-Council: recommending addition of land to Algonquin Park on the west and north boundaries. Total acreage of addition to park - 155,802 acres.	OA RG 75, 31/314
499	1894/10/02	<u>Order-in-Council</u> , G. A. Kirkpatrick, Lt. Governor of Ontario	Order-in-Council: adding townships to Algonquin Park on the west and north boundaries, as outlined by recommendations.	OA RG 75, 31/314 Order-in-Council Oct. 1894

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
526	1895/12/21	<u>An Act to Amend the Quebec Game Laws</u>	Act (Quebec): prohibits the killing of beaver from this time forward until Nov. 1, 1900; amendment adds settlers to article 1398 which is the exemption for Indians from paying the \$5 licence fee after establishing their state of poverty; provides for Lt. Gov. in Council (in agreement with the Commissioner of Crown Lands) to erect hunting territories (not to exceed 400 sq. mi. each) which might be leased by private agreement or auction, to one or more persons for a period not exceeding ten years for an annual sum of not less than \$1 per square mile. Also replacing articles in Acts of 1889. Outlining number of moose, deer and caribou that can be killed, payment of fee, and exemption of poor Indians and settlers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 See S.Q. 1895, 1398, 59 Vict., c. 20.
1896/00/00		<u>An Act to make further provisions for the Protection of Game</u>	Act (Ontario): giving penalties for offenders; Indians and settlers in unorganized territory still subject to 1893 Game Act.	S.O. 1896, 59 Vict., c. 68, s. 7, 8. No copy.
1897/00/00		<u>The Ontario Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): same provision as 1887 Act re Commissioner appropriating licenses to Indians, and adding provision from 1892 Act.	S.O. 1897, 60 Vict., c. 9, s. 39, 41, 42. No copy.
1897/00/00		<u>The Ontario Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): same provisions as Statute of same year.	R.S.O. 1897, 60 Vict., c. 288, s. 26-27. No copy.
1897/00/00		<u>The Ontario Game Protection Act</u>	Act (Ontario): not to apply to settlers or Indians in unorganized part of Province as to game killed for own immediate use.	R.S.O. 1897, 60 Vict., c. 237, s. 34. No copy.
1898/00/00		<u>An Act further to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending 1888 Act, s. 52 and 240, and adding paragraph concerning tolls.	R.S.C. 1898, 61 Vict., c. 22. No copy.
1898/00/00		<u>An Act respecting Water Powers</u>	Act (Ontario): making regulations as to water powers in Ontario.	S.O. 1898, 61 Vict., c. 8. No copy.
1898/00/00		<u>An Act to establish Forest Reserves</u>	Act (Ontario): giving Minister of Crown Lands power and authority to create forest reserves in Ont. to keep out settlers.	S.O. 1898, 61 Vict., c. 10. No copy.
1898/00/00		<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): legislation providing for titles to lands.	S.C. 1898, 61 Vict., c. 32, s. 21. No copy.
1898/00/00		<u>The Waterpower Reservation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): regulations reserving province's major waterpowers to the crown for potential hydro-electric purposes; until that time, the waterpowers were included under the existing land law of the Province, in which the freehold owner had rights to whatever waterpowers were found on his property.	S.O. 1898, 61 Vict., c. 8. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1899/00/00	<u>An Act further to amend the Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending Clause 90 of 1892 Act.	S.C. 1899, 62-63 Vict., c. 16. No copy.
	1899/00/00	<u>An Act further to amend the Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending s. 21 of 1898 Act, c. 32 - Indian lands to be recognized and registered.	S.C. 1899, 62-63 Vict., c. 17, s. 2. No copy.
	1899/00/00	<u>An Act further to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending 1888 Act, s. 90 and 134, and adding re powers of companies and also re bridges.	R.S.C. 1899, 62-63 Vict., c. 37. No copy.
	1899/00/00	<u>Quebec Game Laws</u>	Legislation (Quebec): replacing R.S.Q., title 4, cap. 6, sec. 8. Outlining new provision for number of animals that can be hunted, season, permit fee, and exemption of poor Indians and settlers who require animals for subsistence.	S.Q. 1899, 1398, 62-63 Vict., c. 24, s. 1. No copy.
	1899/00/00	<u>The Supplementary Revenues Act</u>	Act (Ontario): providing powers of Government of Ontario to obtain revenues from certain resources.	S.O. 1899, 62 Vict., c. 8. No copy.
	1900/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Manufacture of Spruce and other Pulp Wood cut on the Crown Domain</u>	Act (Ontario): concerns Crown timber.	R.S.O. 1900, 63 Vict., c. 11. No copy.
	1900/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Supplementary Revenues of the Province of Ontario</u>	Act (Ontario): amending that of 1899.	S.O. 1900, 63 Vict., c. 6. No copy.
	1900/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Act to establish Forest Reserves</u>	Act (Ontario): amending Act of 1898.	R.S.O. 1900, 63 Vict., c. 12. No copy.
	1900/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending 1888 Act, adding new sections and amending sec. 90.	R.S.C. 1900, 63-64 Vict., c. 23. No copy.
	1900/00/00	<u>The Ontario Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): requiring angling licenses for Lake and River Nipigon; to apply to Indians acting as guides, etc. Also forbidding fishing in Lake Nipigon, River Nipigon or any tributaries, restrictions applicable to licenses authorizing fishing to apply to Indians and all other guides, etc.	S.O. 1900, 63 Vict., c. 50. No copy.
	1900/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game Protection Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating Act of 1897.	S.O. 1900, 63 Vict., c. 49, s. 32. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1900/00/00	<u>The Ontario Mines Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Mines Act, by imposing conditions on exportation of nickel through license fee. Mining properties could be obtained by purchase, lease or exploration permit. Repealed in 1907.	S.O. 1900, 63 Vict., c. 13. No copy.
	1901/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending Act of 1888.	R.S.C. 1901, 1 Edw. VII, c. 31 and 32. No copy.
	1902/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): repealing and substituting sec. 114.	R.S.C. 1902, 2 Edw. VII, c. 29. No copy.
	1903/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must mke compensation.	S.C. 1903, 3 Edw. VII, c. 58, s. 136. No copy.
571	1903/04/07	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: informing him that province has jurisdiction over game laws and D.I.A. cannot "grant any privileges to hunt beyond those given them by the Game Laws." Outlines regulations for Ontario and Quebec re mink, bear and muskrat.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
	1904/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Railway Act, 1903</u>	Act (Federal): amending Act of 1903.	S.C. 1904, 4 Edw. VII, c. 31 and 32. No copy.
	1905/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Act respecting the Department of Railways and Canals</u>	Act (Federal): repealing sec. 11 and substituting another.	R.S.C. 1905, 4-5 Edw. VII, c. 37. No copy.
	1905/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Railway Act, 1903</u>	Act (Federal): amending Act of 1903 as to tenure and pension of Office of Commissioner, and re Grand Trunk Railway Line.	R.S.C. 1905, 4-5 Edw. VII, c. 35 and 36. No copy.
596	1905/10/23	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: informing him that Native man must apply to Prov. Fisheries Dept. for fishing rights, including the right to fish for domestic purposes. For a hunting or trapping license he must apply to Dept. of Public Works in Toronto.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
	1906/00/00	<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): sections 4 and 6 apply to Indians - same provisions as previous.	R.S.C. 1906, 6 Edw. VII, c. 55. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1906/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): same provision for registration of maps and plans of Indian lands.	R.S.C. 1906, 6 Edw. VII, c. 110, s. 85. No copy.
	1906/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must make compensation.	S.C. 1906, 6 Edw. VII, c. 37. No copy.
	1907/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing 1900 Game Protection Act and Fisheries Act, and permitting Lieutenant Governor in Council to make regulations exempting Indians and settlers of remote regions from provisions of Act, but settlers may not hunt moose, reindeer or caribou. Also forbidding fishing in Lake Nipigon, River Nipigon or any tributaries, applicable to Indians and all other guides, etc. who have fishing licenses.	S.O. 1907, 7 Edw. VII, c. 49, s. 8, 9, 29, 63. No copy.
	1907/00/00	<u>The Ontario Mines Act</u>	Act (Ontario): standardizing mining law for Ont.; no royalties; regulating working conditions within mines and conditions required for patents; also included provisions for mining commissioner. Also deleting manufacturing provisions.	S.O. 1907, 6 Edw. VII, c. 11. No copy.
602	1907/01/02	Jos. Perillard, Indian Agent, Oka to Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that Chief went hunting in Ontario at Port Union. He was informed that he needed a permit.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
603	1907/01/14	E. Tinsley, Chief Game Warden, Game Commission of Ontario to Jos. Perillard, Indian Agent, Oka	Letter: informing the agent that he does not have the power to grant a permit for Native man to hunt in the vicinity of Port Union, Ontario. No reason is given.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
604	1907/01/31	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Jos. Perillard, Indian Agent, Oka	Letter: as Ontario declined to issue a hunting permit to Chief, DIA can do nothing for him. It is outside DIA's jurisdiction.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
605	1907/04/11	<u>An Act respecting Game, Fur-Bearing Animals and Fisheries of Ontario</u> Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario. Toronto: L.K. Cameron, 1907	Statute: special provisions pertaining to Indians. <u>Sec. 8.</u> "Nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect any right specially reserved to or conferred upon Indians by any treaty or regulations in that behalf made by the Government of the Dominion of Canada with reference to hunting on their reserves or hunting grounds, or in any territory especially set apart for the purpose; nor shall anything in this Act contained apply to Indians hunting in any portion of the provincial territory as to which their claims have not been surrendered or extinguished. 63 V. c. 49 s. 32, ss 1." <u>Sec. 9f.</u> exempting farmers and Indians in northern and northwesterly portion of province, whether organized or unorganized, from provisions of Act. Appended O.C.'s pursuant to specific sections banning hunting of particular species and setting cost of licenses.	S.O. 1907, 7 Edw. VII, c. 49, s. 2 & c. 50, s. 1. copy on NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1908/00/00	<u>An Act to supplement the Revenues of the Crown in the Province of Ontario (The Supplementary Revenue Act)</u>	Supplementary Act (Ontario): imposing a 3% tax on mining profits over certain amount, a 2% tax on mineral lands, and small tax on production of natural gas.	S.O. 1908, 7 Edw. VII, c. 14. No copy.
	1908/00/00	<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending certain sections re schools, also powers of Governor in Council.	S.C. 1908, 8 Edw. VII, c. 20. No copy.
	1909/00/00	Revised Statutes of Quebec, Article 2312	Quebec Game Law: outlining number of moose, deer and caribou permitted, fee for permit, and exemption of poor settlers and Indians from fee.	R.S.Q. 1909, 2312, 9 Edw. VII, c. 8, s. 11. No copy.
610	1909/12/04	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to George Gray [Alnwick Band], Trent Bridge, Ontario	Letter: in reply to an inquiry, stating that question concerns which gov't has the right to legislate with regard to game, and indicating that it has been held that each province has this right, even if it should clash with Treaty rights. Also stating that Indians are liable to be arrested and fined or imprisoned for violation of the Provincial Game Ordinance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
611	1909/12/14	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that two band members were charged by the game warden on for hunting on Bonnechere River.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
614	1909/12/20	Fifteen members of Golden Lake Band to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: reporting that game wardens have cut them off from from hunting occasional deer for their own use, and that fines imposed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
615	1909/12/21	J. D. McLean, Secretray, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent	Telegram: asking about existence of a letter Supt. Tinsley allegedly sent to Mr. Amikons around 1907 informing him that Golden Lake Indians could kill game for their own use.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
616	1909/12/22	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Deptarmnt of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: reporting that Golden Lake Band member has been charged for killing deer. Stating that band members believe they have right to kill deer of own use but not to sell.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
617	1909/12/24	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he wrote to Judge Latchford in Toronto two years ago and he informed him that Indians could hunt for personal use but not for sale.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
618	1909/12/27	J. D. McLean, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: stating that Native from Golden Lake reports that they are being prevented from hunting for domestic purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
619	1909/12/29	J. D. McLean, Department of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Supt. Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Telegram: reporting that ban on hunting will cause hardship on Golden Lake Reserve. Asks for some exemption.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
620	1909/12/30	E. Tinsley, Supt. Game & Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: collection of fine from Golden Lake Indians will be left in abeyance. Further stating, "In reference to the Golden Lake Indians I may say that they have been slaughtering deer for years, in season and out of season, and it must cease, as they have no right to go off the Reserve killing deer as they have been in the habit of doing." Also that "I have no desire to prosecute any person, much less an Indian, preferring to see the laws obeyed voluntarily, but the law was put on the Statutes for the protection of our game and fish, and I am obliged to enforce it whenever or wherever the occasion arises."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
621	1910/01/03	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Neil McDougall, Indian Agent, Port Arthur	Letter: in reply to a local game and fish inquiry, stating that prov. claims full jurisdiction with regard to game and fish and the courts support this claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
622	1910/01/04	J. D. McLean, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: enclosing copy of Game laws with amendments to date and copies of Orders-in-Council and stating that the only exemption on behalf of Indians is in Section 8.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
626	1910/12/02	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent of Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: informing him that DIA has had many inquiries about any special rights of Indians to hunt and fish. Pointing out that section 8 (1907 Game and Fisheries Act) appears to grant certain privileges in virtue of treaties, nevertheless Indians exercising this right in good faith are being charged. Gives an example of a Nipissing Band man charged and heavily fined in the Robinson-Huron treaty area. Suggests their enforcement practice is more restrictive than the statute. Asks for clarification regarding any distinctive privileges held by Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
627	1910/12/06	E. Tinsley, Superintendent of Game & Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that in regard to section 8 "This only applies to Indians hunting on their reserves, or hunting grounds or territory especially set apart for the purpose. These are the only conditions under which Indians, when hunting, have more privileges than any other of His Majesty's subjects."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
628	1910/12/07	B. E. Sparham, Police Magistrate for Smith's Falls, Ontario to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that a Chief of St. Regis Indians interviewed him saying that Indians have the right to these parts for a hunting and fishing grounds and that they should not be charged a license fee. Asking for advice on hunting and fishing rights of Iroquois Indians between Smiths Falls and Kingston.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
629	1910/12/10	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to B. E. Sparham, Police Magistrate for Smith's Falls, Ontario	Letter: replying that the Superintendent of Game and Fisheries for Ontario does not recognize the claim made by the Indians in regard to this matter, and that the Department has no jurisdiction in the matter of the hunting and fishing rights of Indians or others.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
	1911/00/00	<u>Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): outlining powers to set aside, etc.	S.C. 1911, 1-2 Geo. V, c. 10. No copy.
630	1911/03/29	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent, Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Telegram: advising that a member of the Golden Lake band was charged with killing deer and taking fur-bearing animals in Algonquin Park. States that he claims he was outside old park line and the new park line was not run. Requests that he be given a suspended sentence and goods which were seized be returned to him as he has a large family to support and has one lame arm.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 1
	1912/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Algonquin National Park Act</u>	Act (Ontario): making amendments to Act of 1893.	R.S.O. 1912, 2 Geo. V, c. 16. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act for Protecting the Public Interest in Rivers, Streams and Creeks, and respecting Dams and other Works thereon</u>	Act (Ontario): concerning rivers, streams, etc. and construction of works on these.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 26. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Colonization Roads</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 11. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Joint Stock Companies for the Construction of Works to Facilitate the Transmission of Timber down Rivers and Streams</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some provisions of previous Act of 1859 concerning transmission of timber.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 34. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Public Lands, and the Department of Lands, Forests and Mines</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1885.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 6. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Railways</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Railway Act of 1906.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 36. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Game, Fur-bearing Animals and Fisheries of Ontario (The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act)</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing that Lieutenant Governor may make regulations exempting Indians. Also providing that not beaver or otter to be hunted between Apr. 1 and Nov. 1 any year, and no muskrat between May 1 and Dec. 1; latter provision to apply to Indians re private or leased land. Repeating fishing regulations.	S.O. 1913, 3-4 Geo. V, c. 69, s. 8, 11, 27. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting The Ottawa and St. Lawrence Electric Railway Company</u>	Act (Ontario): concerning said railway company.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 136. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Timber on Public Lands</u>	Act (Ontario): legislating as to amount of timber to be cut, licensing, etc.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 8. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Forest Reserves Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1900.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 9. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles and Registry Acts and to establish the Land Titles and Registry Divisions of Fort William</u>	Act (Ontario): amending said Acts (1906).	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 25. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Surveys Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 33. No copy.
651	1913/00/00	<u>An Act to confirm certain Agreements respecting the Limits of J.R. Booth in Algonquin National Park</u>	Act (Ontario): ratifying agreement between Fed. & Prov. governments and Bank of Montreal, giving timber license to latter for certain trees in twps of Dickson, Bower, Sproule, Preston and Clancy within limits of Algonquin Park.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 16.
	1913/00/00	<u>Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending previous Act of 1911.	S.C. 1913, 3-4 Geo. V, c. 18. No copy.
	1913/00/00	<u>The Power Commission Act</u>	Act (Ontario): establishing power commission in Ont.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 12. No copy.
652	1913/00/00	<u>The Provincial Parks Act (An Act respecting Provincial Parks)</u>	Act (Ontario): giving power to Lieutenant Governor to withdraw Crown lands from sale to be set apart as public park, forest reserve, game and fish preserve, health resort etc. for benefit of people and protection of fish, birds, game, and fur-bearing animals. Also has power to alter boundaries of park, etc. No person to locate, settle upon, use or occupy park lands. Power to make regulations as to management of park and water resources, minerals, trees, etc., of leasing, of issuing permits or licenses, of working of mines, etc. [See 1910, 10 Edw. VII, c. 22 and 23.]	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 15.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act for the Protection of Insectivorous and other Birds</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 263. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act for the Protection of the Public Interests in the Bed of Navigable Waters</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 31. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Beaches and River Beds</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 245. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Colonization Roads</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1913; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 41. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Forest Reserves</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 30. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Land Surveyors</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1913; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 165. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Provincial Parks</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1913; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 52. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Public Lands and the Department of Lands, Forests and Mines</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1913; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 28. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Railways</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of Act of previous year; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 185. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Reforestation by Counties</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 240. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Ontario Railway and Municipal Board</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 186. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Public Works of Ontario</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 35. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Timber on Public Lands</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1913; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 29. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 24. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Land Surveyors' Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 26. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act to protect Beaches and Shores and Beds of Rivers and Streams</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 244. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act to provide for the Establishment and Maintenance of Public Parks</u>	Act (Ontario): legislating as to public parks; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 203. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>An Act to simplify Titles and to facilitate the Transfer of Land</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1913; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 126. No copy.
	1914/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating 1913 Act.	R.S.O. 1914, 4-5 Geo. V, c. 262. No copy.
654	1914/01/05	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario	Telegram: advising that Chief phoned to say that the Golden Lake Indians were prevented from bringing their deer meat for their own use from Round Lake. Directs him to see letter of Oct. 29th and consult with Game Warden.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Part 3
655	1914/05/06	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the case of a Maniwaki Indian who was arrested for killing three deer on Big White Fish Lake (south east of Maniwaki).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10
656	1914/07/09	Chief Mitchell Comandant, Maniwaki, Quebec to The Indian Department, Ottawa	Extract of letter: asking if an Indian is forbidden to hunt in parks where some clubs have been bought. States that he just wants to get enough to eat.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10
657	1914/08/12	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: regarding subject of offences against game laws by Indians. Advises that the DIA has always impressed upon them that they are subject to the laws of the province and that the laws governing game and fish are to their benefit. States that at the same time the Dept. feels that the treaties made with the Indians continues their right to hunt and fish as in former times and should receive special consideration from the overseers of the game and fishery laws.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 2
658	1914/09/10	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game & Fisheries, Toronto and officials in B.C., N.B., N.S., Man., Sask., Alta., and Que.	Letter: advising that since furs are almost valueless, Indians will have difficulty earning their livelihood through hunting and trapping for that purpose. States that the Indians will be compelled to hunt and trap for food to maintain themselves, and requests that Provinces not enforce game laws rigidly. Also suggests the possibility of modifying the laws during the present winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 2

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
659	1914/12/13	Wm. L. Briscoe, Game and Fishery Overseer, Killaloe Station to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: asking if it is legal for the Indians to hire white men to haul their deer out for them. States that the Indian Agent says they have authority to do so which in his opinion encourages them to hunt as they will pay their employers in venison. Advises that he will forbid everyone from hauling their deer until he receives instructions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Part 3
660	1914/12/13	Wm. L. Briscoe, Game and Fishery Overseer, Killaloe Station to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that a Golden Lake Indian had killed 7 moose in the Roasy Lake District [probably Rose Lake]. States that he found where five of them had been taken along with red deer and the meat that was left was saturated with strychnine. Advises that the people of this country are all complaining about this matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Part 3
661	1914/12/18	A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to Wm. L. Briscoe, Game and Fishery Overseer, Killaloe Station	Letter: advising that the Golden Lake Indians were hiring white men to haul their deer home for them. States that there is no objection to this if the deer were killed in the open season, however, as the season is now closed they have no legal right to kill deer off their reserves. Advises that although the officers have been instructed to use some leniency towards the Indians this winter because of the ruined fur trade owing to the war, but they are not allowed to kill deer indiscriminately.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
	1915/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway and Municipal Board Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1914; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1915, 5-6 Geo. V, c. 31. No copy.
662	1915/01/04	Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that Mr. Bruce, Game Warden of this district states that Game and Fisheries Toronto has instructed him that Indians were not allowed to hunt or fish out of season. Advises that the Indians (Golden Lake) have meat in the bush on their hunting grounds which are a long distance from home so they require a team of horses for conveyance of same. Asks for instructions.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
663	1915/01/09	Duncan C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising him that the local Game Warden at Golden Lake has advised that the Indians cannot hunt or fish during the closed season. States that Indian Agent at that place was instructed to meet with the Game Warden to ascertain the extent of the privileges he had been authorized to grant to the Indians. Asks if this is a misunderstanding or if the Game Warden had been given these instructions.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
664	1915/01/09	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario	Letter: advising him that he has made inquiry as to whether the local Game Warden was correct in advising that the Indians could not hunt or fish in closed season.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
665	1915/01/11	A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that the Game Warden may have misunderstood his instructions. Advises that Game Warden Briscoe had good reason to believe that the Indians were embarking on a trade in venison and the Department of Game and Fisheries was merely pointing out that the Indians had no right to kill deer off their reserves during the closed season. Further states that more latitude has to be allowed Indians this year but there is no reason to tolerate waste. Suggests that if the Indians had to obtain a permit when they require meat for their own consumption, it might be a way to regulate their hunting.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
666	1915/01/13	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Telegram: advising that the Agent for Golden Lake has advised that the Indians there are on the verge of starvation and although they have deer meat in the bush they are afraid to bring it out because of the attitude of the Game Warden. States that the Agent was advised by the Department that the game laws would be enforced with leniency as per Sheriff's letter of the 12th Sept. Asks him to advise the Game Warden to allow the Indians to bring out the meat already stored in the bush and to allow them to fish and hunt for their immediate use for the remainder of the season.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
667	1915/01/14	A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Telegram: states that he has advised overseer Briscoe as requested and will discuss with Minister provisions to be made for remainder of season.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
668	1915/01/14	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advises that he thinks the suggestion that the Indians be compelled to obtain a permit from the game warden whenever they require meat for their own consumption is a good one. States that he will advise the Indian Agent when he receives advice from the Game and Fisheries Dept.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
669	1915/01/18	<u>Ottawa Evening Journal</u> , Newspaper Article: "Indians Get Special Hunting Privileges"	Article: stating that Chief and Indian Agent at Golden Lake have appealed on behalf of the Indians of Ontario and Quebec for special hunting and fishing privileges. States that Bernard said that the price of furs in Ontario has decreased since the war making it impossible to earn a living by hunting being confined as they are, to their reserves.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
679	1915/11/20	<u>Provincial Order-in-Council</u>	O.C.: upon the recommendation of the Minister of Public Works and owing to the conditions brought about by the war which has resulted in great suffering among the Indians, that Indians who make application to the Game and Fishery Warden may be granted a permit allowing the applicant to kill one red deer for his own use at any time before the March 31, 1916.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
680	1915/12/22	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to All Indian Agents in Ontario	Circular: advising that another Order-in-Council, similar to the one passed on the 16th of February last, had been passed allowing Indians to kill one red deer per family until March 31, 1916.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1916/00/00	<u>An Act to consolidate and revise the Quebec Game Laws</u>	Act (Quebec): replacing Article 2312 of R.S.Q. 1909. Outlining same provisions and adding penalties for hunting during closed season.	S.Q. 1916, 2311, 7 Geo. V, c. 26, s. 1. No copy.
	1916/00/00	<u>An Act to regulate the use of the Waters of the Province of Ontario for Power Development Purposes</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1916, 6-7 Geo. V, c. 21. No copy.
	1917/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act of 1914; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1917, 7-8 Geo. V, c. 31. No copy.
	1917/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Highways Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending provisions of previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1917, 7-8 Geo. V, c. 18. No copy.
	1917/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Land Surveyors' Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending provisions of previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1917, 7-8 Geo. V, c. 36. No copy.
	1917/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1917, 7-8 Geo. V, c. 10. No copy.
	1917/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Water Powers Regulation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act (see 1898); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1917, 7-8 Geo. V, c. 22. No copy.
684	1917/02/14	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to A. E. Dixon, Barrister & Solicitor, Peterborough	Letter: advises that the Provincial Order-in-Council permitting Indians to trap beaver and otter is only applicable to those living north of the French and west of the Mattawa Rivers and does not apply to the Indians at the Chemong Village.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
686	1917/07/23	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Chief Jaboise, c/o Messrs. Fraser and Co., Ottawa	Letter: re his being forbidden to kill moose. Replies that only in situations of dire necessity should game be killed out of season. Adds that it is not permitted for Indians to use meat for bartering purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10
687	1917/10/25	J. A. Renaud, Indian Agent, North Temiskaming to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking if he could issue certificates of identity to some of the Temiskaming Indians who are hunting in that portion of Ontario (i.e. north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers).	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
688	1917/11/05	S. Stewart, Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. A. Renaud, Indian Agent, North Temiskamingue	Letter: responding to his of the 25th, authorizing him to issue certificates of identity to any treaty Indians of his Agency who are accustomed to hunt in the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
689	1917/11/12	D. McDonald, Acting Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game & Fisheries to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 6th requesting authority be given each Indian to kill one moose for the use of his family. Responds that this action would extirpate the moose from the north country but states that the Department has, since the outbreak of the war, dealt very leniently with Indians in this respect but that it is inadvisable to make any special regulation along these lines.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6743, File 420-8 Part 3
	1918/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of Act of previous year; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1918, 8-9 Geo. V, c. 28. No copy.
	1918/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending provisions of previous Act (1915); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1918, 8-9 Geo. V, c. 30. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Private Forest Reserves</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1919, 9-10 Geo. V, c. 68. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending section 18 and providing that "When, in the judgment of the Minister, any lands or any interest therein, should be acquired for the purpose of a Dominion Park, such lands, or interest therein, including the lands of Indians, or of any other person, may be expropriated under the provisions of the <i>Expropriation Act</i> ."	S.C. 1919, 9 Geo. V, c. 17. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending some provisions of previous Act of 1917; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1919, 9-10 Geo. V, c. 44. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending provisions of previous Act (see 1913 and 1914); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1919, 9-10 Geo. V, c. 24. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Quebec fish and game laws</u>	Act (Quebec): forbidding hunting of certain types of birds during certain periods of year, and giving exceptions for "Indians and Eskimos". Giving penalties for infractions.	S.Q. 1919, 2313, 9 Geo. V, c. 31, s. 5. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>Soldier Settlement Act</u>	Act (Federal): stating that for purposes of Act, Indian lands to be dealt with as if private lands.	S.C. 1919, 9 Geo. V, c. 71. No copy.
	1919/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must mke compensation.	S.C. 1919, 9 Geo. V, c. 68. No copy.
690	1919/10/00	Jos. Obumsarain, Larchwood, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he belongs to Quebec and wants to know if he has the right to trap in Upper Canada. Requests licence.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 3

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
691	1919/11/08	Dave Lamure, Mackey Station, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Head Clerk, Indian Affairs	Letter: asking that a hunting licence be issued to him. States that he hunts outside the park however, many white people hunt in the park. Advises that he does not throw the meat away as many whites do; but takes it home and eats it. States that if he doesn't hunt he will starve and wants to know if he will be charged. Requests the price of a licence.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 3
693	1919/11/18	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Dave Lamure, Mackey Station	Letter: advises that the only special privilege allowed to Indians of the Province is to Treaty Indians resident north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers who are allowed to take ten beaver or otter. Encloses copy of regulations and directs him to apply to the Indian Agent for his Agency who will issue him a certificate if he is entitled to it.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
695	1919/12/09	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that the Dept. has already been furnished with 9990 certificates of identification which is the approximate number issued last year, and he is wondering if there are some new conditions to explain the request for an additional 5,000 certificates.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
1920/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Colonization Roads Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act (1914); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1920, 10-11 Geo. V, c. 25. No copy.
1920/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Land Surveyors Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending some provisions of previous Act of 1917; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1920, 10-11 Geo. V, c. 49. No copy.
1920/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1919; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1920, 10-11 Geo. V, c. 56. No copy.
1920/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Public Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending provisions of previous Act (1914); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1920, 10-11 Geo. V, c. 70. No copy.
1920/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Water Powers Regulation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1917; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1920, 10-11 Geo. V, c. 19. No copy.
1920/00/00		<u>An Act to revise and amend The Act respecting the Survey of Land</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending some provisions of previous Act (1914); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1920, 10-11 Geo. V, c. 48. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
701	1920/10/27	A. S. Williams, for Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to G. M. Campbell, Indian Agent, Deseronto	Letter: re his request for hunting certificates. Advises that the Department of Game and Fisheries now issues these certificates direct from Toronto. Adds that the only Indians in the province of Ontario who are entitled to any special privileges with respect to hunting are those who are permanently resident north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
	1921/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Counties Reforestation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1914; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1921, 11-12 Geo. V, c. 81. No copy.
	1921/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): sections repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1921, 11-12 Geo. V, c. 15. No copy.
	1921/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some sections of previous Act (1920); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1921, 11-12 Geo. V, c. 71. No copy.
704	1921/10/24	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to John K. Lawrence, Caughnawaga, Quebec	Letter: re his request for a hunting licence to enable him to hunt along the Madawaska River. Advises that his Department has no authority to issue one, as Indians are subject to the game laws of the Province the same as white men.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
708	1922/00/00	<u>Act to amend the Revised Statutes, 1909, respecting Lands and Forests</u>	Act (Quebec): [in French] amending said Act of 1909 and replacing sections of that of 1920.	R.S.Q. 1922, 12 Geo. V, c. 36.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Privileges to Cut Timber</u>	Act (Ontario): repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 19. No copy.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act (1918); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 54. No copy.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending provisions of previous Act of 1920; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 66 & 67. No copy.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway and Municipal Board Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some provisions of previous Act (1915); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 68. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending provisions of previous Act of 1921; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 16. No copy.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Quebec Mining Law</u>	Act (Quebec): amending provisions of 1909 Quebec Mining Act.	S.Q. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 35. No copy.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Revised Statutes, 1909, respecting the territorial division of the Province</u>	Act (Quebec): amending provisions of 1909 Act respecting the territorial division of Quebec.	S.Q. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 13. No copy.
	1922/00/00	<u>An Act to assist the development of the fisheries of the Province</u>	Act (Quebec): amending provisions of 1909 Act regarding fisheries.	S.Q. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V. No copy.
709	1922/01/10	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game & Fisheries	Letter: advising that the Indians of Golden Lake have no treaty numbers as they do not receive annuity or interest payments. Suggests that the Department of Game & Fisheries should issue identification permits based on list of entitled Indians provided by the Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
710	1922/01/10	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby	Letter: advising that as no treaty money is paid to the Indians of Golden Lake, they have no treaty numbers and the Department has no records of the names of the members of the band. Requests that the Agent submit a list of those entitled to identification certificates to the Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
712	1922/01/13	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game & Fisheries	Letter: advising that the policy of the Department of Game & Fisheries is to issue Identification Certificates only to Indians who are under treaty and who have a treaty number.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
713	1922/03/14	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries, to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that for the current season treaty Indians may trap fur-bearing animals without the authority of a licence on all territories within the Province not legally prohibited during the various open seasons. Adds that if beaver and otter are to be taken they [Indians] must first secure identification certificates which are issued free of cost if the name of the band, treaty number, age and sex is given and the application endorsed by the Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
715	1922/03/21	<u>An Act respecting lands set apart for Indians</u>	Statute of Province of Quebec: stating that the Lieutenant-Governor in Council may reserve and set apart for the Indians lands which shall not exceed 330,000 acres. States that these shall be transferred to the Government of Canada in trust for the Indians and that such lands shall revert to the Province of Quebec when the Indians cease to occupy them. States that no mining rights shall be included nor shall any land under timber license be set apart for the Indians without the consent of the license-holder.	S.Q. 1922, 12-13 Geo. V, c. 37, s. 1, 2.
716	1922/03/22	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Paul Benoit, Golden Lake	Letter: advising that the members of the Golden Lake Band have no treaty numbers but states that this should not stop them from participating in any special hunting and fishing privileges granted to Indians. Instructs him to have his Indian Agent write to Toronto and tell them that they have no treaty numbers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
718	1922/03/30	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries	Letter: requesting a copy of the Order-in-Council dated the 21st May 1921. Asking if provincial game laws apply to Indian Reserves the same as other areas. Explains that only certain bands have treaty numbers although others who do not have numbers are still treaty Indians. States that what is required is that the Indian Agent certify that an Indian is a member of a band belonging to his agency.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
719	1922/03/31	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 22nd. States that under Ontario regulations pertaining to Indians, only treaty Indians who can furnish the name of their band and treaty number have been considered eligible to secure identification certificates.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
720	1922/04/08	Brief prepared by Counsel for Grand General Indian Council of Ontario presented to Mills, Minister of Game and Fisheries and D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries	Brief: outlining the sources of aboriginal rights to hunting and fishing on unsundered land as well as the protection of hunting and fishing rights pursuant to particular treaties in Ontario. Exerpts from Royal Proclamation, and pre-confederation treaties. Also citing several court cases which upheld the reservation of hunting and fishing rights upon surrender and considered Ontario's beneficial interests subject to those reservations. (e.g. Ontario Mining Co. v Seybold (1903), St. Catharines Miling and Lumber Co. v. the Queen.). Brief focusses on rights to hunt and fish as protected by Robinson Treaties and Treaty No. 3 and exemption from application of provincial regualtions on reserves. Does not extend argument fully to unceded lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 pt. 1
721	1922/04/08	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries	Letter: explaining that not all Indians have been enumerated and given treaty numbers although they are all members of regular bands. Asks that the requirement of presenting a treaty number to obtain an identification certificate be waived in favour of certificate from their Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
722	1922/04/08	Unknown lawyer, London, Ontario to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries	Letter: submitting a statement of the legal position of the Indian in Ontario as he is affected by the Game and Fish laws of the Province. Points out that 10,000 licences were issued to white trappers in 1921. Suggests that all non-resident (Province) trappers and white trappers have licence fees increased to \$50. Also suggests that Indians be given the right to kill deer at any time of the year for food for their families and that Indians be free to hunt and trap on their reserves.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
723	1922/04/13	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he will look into the matter of treaty numbers.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
	1923/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending section 8 re powers of Governor in Council.	S.C. 1923, 13 Geo. V, c. 44. No copy.
	1923/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some sections of previous Act of 1922; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1923, 13-14 Geo. V, c. 28. No copy.
724	1923/00/00	Bulletin regarding changes in Ontario Game Legislation	Bulletin: copies of two Orders-in-Council passed Sept. 28, 1923. Clause (1) in the second O.C. specifies that it is unlawful to take any "beaver or otter in that part of the Province lying south of the French River, Lake Nipissing and Mattawa River, and in such territories south of a line due east and west thereof, until the 1st day or [sic] January 1925, and in all other parts of the Province except from the 15th day of December to the 31st day of March next following, in each year, both days inclusive." Also indicates that no one may be in possession of beaver or otter without a licence, but exempts Indians from this regulation "who have been domiciled in the Province of Ontario for a period of not less than five years, who may take beaver and otter during the regular open season, other than on lands legally set apart or prohibited."	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Reserve Lands</u>	Act (Federal): providing that surrendered Indian lands to become subject of Gov't of Province, except for reserves set aside. All reserves to be administered by Fed. Gov't and when parts of reserves surrendered, to go to Province. Mineral provisions.	S.C. 1924, 14 Geo. V, c. 48. No copy.
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Culling and Measurement of Timber cut upon Public Lands</u>	Act (Ontario): sections repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1924, 14-15 Geo. V, c. 46. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Crown Timber Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending provisions of previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1924, 14-15 Geo. V, c. 16. No copy.
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Land Surveyors Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1920; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1924, 14-15 Geo. V, c. 44. No copy.
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Railway Act</u>	Act (Ontario): sections repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1924, 14-15 Geo. V, c. 51. No copy.
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Surveys Act</u>	Act (Ontario): that of 1920 repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1924, 14-15 Geo. V, c. 45. No copy.
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Wolf Bounty Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some sections of previous Act; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1925, 15-16 Geo. V, c. 77. No copy.
	1924/00/00	<u>An Act to encourage the Destroying of Wolves</u>	Act (Ontario): sections repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1924, 14-15 Geo. V, c. 81. No copy.
752	1924/00/00	<u>The Indian Lands Act (An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Reserve Lands)</u>	Act (Ontario): ratifying agreement of March of same year between Fed. and Prov. Governments. Provincial counterpart of Federal statute.	S.O. 1924, 14 Geo. V, c. 15.
753	1924/02/13	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Head Clerk, Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that game officials have been advised that before taking any legal action they should report any off-reserve game violations by Indians to the Game & Fisheries Dept., which will give the Dept. the control necessary to allow the Indians certain concessions. States however, that legally, Indians must conform to all game laws and regulations but indicates that the Dept. is prepared to allow concessions so that they do not suffer undue hardship. Advises that all non-Indian violators will be immediately brought before the nearest magistrate. Adds that this information is for the Dept. of Indian Affairs only and should not be published or used in any way which would lead to the abuse of any concessions granted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
754	1924/02/22	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries	Letter: re case of a Golden Lake Indian who was charged and fined \$100 for hunting in Algonquin Park. States that he claims that although he was caught in the Park his skins were not trapped there. Advises that this month he was caught again in the Park with firearms and trapping equipment and fined another \$100.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
756	1924/02/25	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: concerning charges against Golden Lake Indian for hunting in Algonquin Park. Advises that Algonquin Park is not under the jurisdiction of this Department and has been referred to the Department of Lands and Forests.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
757	1924/02/26	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: expressing appreciation of the leniency of the Dept. with regard to the enforcement of game laws on Indians. Promises to keep the information strictly confidential as requested in the letter.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
758	1924/02/27	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Minister sees no reason to offer any leniency to Golden Lake Band member who was fined for hunting in Algonquin Park. Advises that he pleaded guilty to breaching the game laws last May, was given time to pay the fine and promised not to hunt or trap within the Park again.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
760	1924/04/06	John Billings, Game Warden, Barry's Bay to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that no mention has been made of Golden Lake Band member who he states was with other Band member when he found them culling the beaver houses. States that if they pay their fine when they appear before the Magistrate they will be entitled to get their guns back. Advises that he knows every Indian at Golden Lake and knows that latter is an old offender in the Park.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
761	1924/04/08	P. J. Bernard, Ottawa to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: listing articles belonging to Golden Lake Band member which were seized by Rangers in Algonquin Park. Also lists articles belonging to other Band members which were seized outside of Algonquin Park. Advises that the Chief requests that an effort be made to have these articles restored to their owners as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
762	1924/04/09	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: requesting that articles seized from Golden Lake Band member in Algonquin Park be returned to him, as he has served his sentence and requires these items to earn a legitimate livelihood.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
763	1924/04/14	<u>An Act to Amend The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Bill: amending existing act. Nothing new respecting the application of the law to Indians. Act comes into force on June 1st.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
764	1924/04/14	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding the return of seized property to Golden Lake Band member. Advises that in view of the deliberate violations of the game laws, the Minister does not believe that these confiscated goods should be returned, stating it would just be an invitation for him to enter the Park for illegal purposes.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
765	1924/04/17	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing Order-in-Council dated Sept. 28, 1923 giving special privileges to Indians for taking beaver and otter in the northern part of the Province. Advises that in view of the recent Treaty [Williams] and since the Statutes and Regulations do not provide special privileges to Indians while off their Reserve, Indians will have to obtain trapping licences in the usual way. Asks for his support in the enforcement of the Statutes and Regulations which are in existence as objections to Indians securing licences only exists in a few places.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3
767	1924/05/09	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: regarding articles belonging to other Golden Lake Band members seized outside the limits of Algonquin Park. Requests that they be returned to them as it appears they are not guilty of any breach of the law.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
768	1924/05/22	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Superintendent of Algonquin Park states that no articles belonging to two Golden Lake Band members were seized. States that any articles seized were within the Park and that Game & Fisheries is responsible for any seizures outside of those boundaries.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 Part 3
	1925/00/00	<u>Act respecting the formation of municipalities in the territory of the county of Abitibi and Témiscamingue, situate to the north of the 48th parallel of latitude</u>	Act (Quebec): abrogated in 1988, c. 19.	R.S.Q. 1925, 15 Geo. V, c. 104. No copy.
770	1925/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Public Lands and Forests (Lands and Forests Act)</u>	Act (Quebec): includes provision for lands set apart for Indians.	R.S.Q. 1925, 15 Geo. V, c. 44.
	1925/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending some provisions of previous Act of 1923; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1925, 15-16 Geo. V, c. 41. No copy.
	1925/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Ontario Land Surveyors Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending provisions of previous Act (1924); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1925, 15-16 Geo. V, c. 51. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1925/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act of 1922; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1925, 15-16 Geo. V, c. 18. No copy.
	1925/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Soldier Settlement Act, 1919</u>	Act (Federal): amending the Act of 1919 (also amendments in 1920, 1922).	S.C. 1925, 15-16 Geo. V, c. 53. No copy.
	1925/00/00	<u>Quebec Game Laws</u>	Legislation: outlining number of moose, deer and caribou permitted and giving penalties, and exempting poor settlers and Indians from paying fee if using game for subsistence.	R.S.Q. 1925, 15 Geo. V, c. 86. No copy.
	1925/00/00	<u>The Highway Laws Amendment Act</u>	Act (Ontario): stating that minister may enter into agreement with DIA as to construction or improvement of roads going through twp. in which Indian Reserve located.	S.O. 1925, 15 Geo. V, c. 26. No copy.
771	1925/00/00 [circa]	<u>Quebec Fisheries Act and Quebec Game Laws</u> , extracted from the Revised Statutes of Quebec, 1925. Published by the Department of Mines and Fisheries, 1937.	Copy of Acts: outlines Fisheries Act, including length season on different kinds of fish. Also includes dates of open and closed seasons on birds, and types of birds. Also contains Game Laws, including section on hunting territories [p. 87], which may only be established in remote areas far from settlement, and not exceed 200 square miles.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 4
772	1925/04/03	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to John Billings, Game Warden, Barry's Bay	Letter: concerning confiscation of Golden Lake Band member's gun for an infraction of the game laws. States that he has a large family and asks for leniency by way of returning his gun as he has practically no means of earning a livelihood. States that he had a licence to hunt muskrats, but his offence was setting a trap or traps for beaver.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
774	1925/04/14	R.C.M.P. Crime Report on Golden Lake Indian	Report: police report of arrest. States that he had been released four days ago from Burwash where he had served a sentence of three months for trapping over the Algonquin Park boundary.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8 A
775	1925/06/25	Provincial Order-in-Council amending the Ontario Game and Fisheries Act	Order-in-Council: 1) prohibiting the trapping of beaver or otter in all parts of the Province lying south of the French and Mattawa Rivers, including Manitoulin Island; 2) prohibiting the trapping of beaver north of the part of the territory described in Section I to the main line of the Canadian National Railway at the Quebec boundary east of Cochrane to the Manitoba boundary west of Malachi, except by resident Indians, who may be permitted to trap beaver and otter in the district in which they live from January 1st, to February 20th. O.C. further advises of game regulations covering specific areas of the Province of Ontario for resident Indians.	AO Gov't Doc. Ontario Gazette Vol. 58, Pt. 2 pp. 861-2 Order-in-Council June 25, 1925
	1926/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating and amending some provisions of previous Act of 1925; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1926, 16-17 Geo. V, c. 8. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1926/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Public Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending provisions of previous Act of 1921; repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1926, 16-17 Geo. V, c. 57. No copy.
	1926/00/00	<u>An Act to revise and amend the Law for the Improvement of Public Highways</u>	Act (Ontario): revising previous Act (1925); repealed in 1927.	R.S.O. 1926, 16-17 Geo. V, c. 15. No copy.
	1926/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating Act of previous year, and adding per centum to salaries.	S.O. 1926, 16 Geo. V, c. 15, s. 35, 45. No copy.
779	1926/02/11	I. A. French, Parish Priest, Eganville, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing on behalf of Golden Lake Band member who was recently sent to Burwash to serve a three-month sentence for trespassing in Algonquin Park. States he has had a good record and it seems a rather severe sentence.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
782	1926/03/05	W. M. H. Quartermaine, Children's Aid Society of County of Renfrew to Mr. McCrea, Toronto [Game & Fisheries?]	Extract of letter: stating that he is coming to Toronto and would like the opportunity of meeting to discuss the possibility of extended rights to the Indians on the [Golden Lake] Reserve regarding fishing and hunting in Algonquin Park.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
784	1926/03/24	Frederick Syms, Detachment Sergeant, R.C.M.P. to the Commanding Officer, R.C.M.P.	Extract of Report: advising that D. C. Scott had requested him to attend a meeting on the Golden Lake Reserve and stating that County Magistrate asked at the meeting whether an Indian can make a living trapping and hunting outside of Algonquin Park to which several Indians answered no. He then asked if an Indian would protect the wildlife if he were granted a certain section of the Park. Matt Bernard answered that others would kill besides the Indian and the Park would be trapped out.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
787	1926/04/12	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Armand LaVergne, Advocate, Quebec	Letter: replying that Dept. is not aware of any treaty conferring special hunting and fishing privileges upon the Indians of Quebec. Stating that "[T]he question of hunting and fishing by Indians in the Province of Quebec is held to be solely within the jurisdiction of the Provincial authorities."	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6750, File 420-10 A
797	1926/11/24	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: re his of the 12th [not included] concerning the application of the Ontario Game and Fisheries Act to the Indians of Parry Island. States that the parties to the recent Treaty [Williams] were seven bands of the Mississaugas and Chippewas. States that the Treaty applies to these seven bands only and in no way affects the status of other Indians in the Province.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1927/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the Game, Fur-bearing Animals and Fisheries of Ontario (The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act)</u>	Act (Ontario): providing that Indians included as persons, repeating that Lieutenant Governor may make regulations exempting Indians living in sparsely settled parts of Ont. from provisions of Act. Repealing acts of R.S.O.: 1914, c. 262; 1914, c. 46; 1915, c. 20, s. 23; 1916, c. 60; 1917, c. 27, s. 37; 1918, c. 48 & 49; 1919, c. 72; 1920, c. 97; 1921, c. 87; 1922, c. 97; 1924, c. 80; 1925, c. 76; 1926, c. 64.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 86. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act respecting the granting of titles to settlers for certain lots comprised in the Indian reserves, disappropriated</u>	Act (Quebec): provisions following suit between Quebec and Canada in which it was decided that the lands reserved for the use of certain Indian tribes within Quebec which have been disappropriated from such use belong to said Province. Permitting issuance of letters patent to settlers now occupying above described lands.	S.Q. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 27, s. 1, 2, 3. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Counties Reforestation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of the same year.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 79. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Highway Improvement Act, 1926</u>	Act (Ontario): providing that Minister can arrange with DIA that Indian Agent may act as road superintendent to supervise construction, etc. for works performed on roads going through twp. constituting parts of Indian Reserves.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 22. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of previous year of 1925.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 25. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of previous year (1919).	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 25. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Surveys Act, 1920</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of that year.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 54. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Wolf Bounty Act, 1924</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of that year.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 87. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>An Act to revise and consolidate The Mining Law of Ontario</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing and repeating previous Act (1914).	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 15. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): setting out that power to expropriate Indian lands continued.	R.S.C. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 78. No copy.
1927/00/00		<u>Dominion Lands Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending provisions re school lands and powers of Governor in Council.	R.S.C. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 113. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1927/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): same provision for registration of maps and plans of Indian lands.	R.S.C. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 118, s. 84. No copy.
	1927/00/00	<u>Soldier Settlement Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that for purposes of Act, Indian lands to be dealt with as if private lands.	S.C. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 188, s. 10, 20, 30. No copy.
	1927/00/00	<u>Territorial Division Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1929, 1930, 1931-2, 1933, 1937, 1939, 1943, 1945, 1950-1.	First cited (since 1925) in S.Q. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 11 & 12. In S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
	1927/00/00	<u>The Forestry Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of same year.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 12 & 41. No copy.
	1927/00/00	<u>The Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Act of same year.	S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 40. No copy.
	1927/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Statute of same year.	R.S.O. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 318, s. 2, 6. No copy.
	1927/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must make compensation.	R.S.C. 1927, 17 Geo. V, c. 170. No copy.
801	1927/04/00	"Synopsis of Game Laws-1927" (Ontario)	Regulations: specifies game laws affecting certain specific areas of the Province. Outlining that for Deer, moose and caribou - north of the main railway line Que. to Man. open season is Sept. 15 to Nov. 30; north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers open season is from Nov. 15 to Nov. 30; south of the French and Mattawa Rivers open season is from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
802	1927/06/06	C. J. Parker, Inspector of Indian Agencies to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on meeting with D. McDonald, Game and Fisheries Ontario. States that the Indians are in danger of losing exclusive hunting privileges of beaver and otter due to the decline of these animals. Advises that this is caused by white trappers killing beaver illegally. States that he recommended exclusive hunting rights for the Indians, in the part of the Province north of the Transcontinental Railway but this is difficult because there have been a number of sub-divisions along the railway and settlers are taking up locations. Reports that he was successful in getting the Province to consider setting apart for Indians the hunting privileges of all fur bearing animals in the entire district of Patricia.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
806	1927/11/04	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Province of Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: sending copy of letter from Fish and Game warden of St. André East, county of Argenteuil, concerning illegal hunting of muskrat by Oka Indians. Asking that he notify Chief to put a stop to this hunting, "otherwise the department will be under the obligation to proceed against these Indians with all the severity of the law."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A
807	1927/12/09	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant Deputy of Indian Affairs	Letter: concerning the arrest of Indians believed to be in the Quetico Preserve. Advises that Quetico and Algonquin Parks are directly under the administration of the Department of Lands and Forests.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
	1928/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Game Laws</u>	Act (Quebec): amending 1925 Act by adding that game and fish preserves may be created where no weapons allowed, or that only Indians may use.	S.Q. 1928, 18 Geo. V, c. 33, s. 12. No copy.
813	1928/03/20	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: requesting that the St. Regis Indians who reside in Quebec be granted Ontario trapping licences at resident fees.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
814	1928/04/04	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Dept. of Game & Fisheries has decided to issue resident [hunting and trapping] licences to the members of St. Regis Band living on the Quebec side.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
815	1928/04/07	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Mr. I. G. Foster, Jasper, Ontario	Letter: regarding Indians trapping on Irish Creek, a part of the Rideau Canal. Advises that the position of Indians in this matter is not different from anyone else as the game laws are under the jurisdiction of the Province.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
816	1928/04/21	Order-in-Council approving the creation of the Game Preserves of Abitibi and Great Lake Victoria	Order-in-Council: approving the creation of two game preserves in Quebec (Grand Lac Victoria and Abitibi) giving exclusive rights to the Indians for the hunting and trapping of fur-bearing animals in virtue of Article 48 of Chapter 86 of the Revised Statutes of 1925, as amended by the Act 18 Geo. V, Chapter 33. Further legislates that trapping licences be issued free to any Indian who may hunt in reserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 1 (2 copies-one handwritten; one typed)
820	1928/07/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to James Alfred, Indian, Caughnawaga	Letter: responding to his request to hunt in the Province of Ontario. Advises that Indians are subject to the game laws of the Province and he must obtain a non-resident licence to hunt and trap in Ontario.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8A
829	1929/02/11	G. H. Ferguson, Office of the Prime Minister & President of the Council, Ontario to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding matter of setting aside special hunting preserves for Indians. States that in an old settled province like Ontario it is difficult to establish such a policy. States that even in the northern section of the province, colonization is going along rapidly and there would be conflict between Indian and white trappers.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8B
833	1929/05/01	Acting Deputy Superintendent General to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant, Deputy of Indian Affairs	Memo: advising that the Minister suggests that this would be an opportune time to secure from the Province of Ontario larger hunting rights for the Indians.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8B
840	1929/07/08	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that after consideration, the Game & Fisheries Dept. has decided to take no further action in the case of Golden Lake Band member.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8B
841	1929/07/13	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: acknowledging his of the 8th and stating that the Department appreciates the leniency that has been shown to Golden Lake Band member.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6745, File 420-8B
842	1929/10/22	<u>Provincial</u> <u>Order-in-Council</u>	Order-in-Council: approving the issue of a Farmer's Resident Hunting Licence to Ontario Treaty Indians who have surrendered their right, title, interest, claim, demand and privileges whatsoever in respect to lands situate in the Province of Ontario except Indian Reservations, at a fee of \$1.00 providing that the applications for the issuing of such licenses are submitted under the approval of the authorized agents of the Dept. of Indian Affairs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1930/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Game Laws</u>	Act (Quebec): amending Act of 17 Geo. V, c. 30, s. 1. Indicating prohibitions on otter and beaver and providing that Lieutenant Governor may permit Indians to hunt beaver in certain parts of prov.	S.Q. 1930, 20 Geo. V, c. 43, s. 3. No copy.
	1930/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending s. 39 of Mining Act by adding lands in an Indian Reserve to those in which a mining claim cannot be staked out or recorded, except as provided by <i>Indian Lands Act, 1924</i> .	S.O. 1930, 20 Geo. V, c. 8, s. 4. No copy.
	1930/00/00	<u>National Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that Minister authorized to purchase, expropriate or otherwise acquire any lands or interests, including the lands of Indians, for the purposes of a Park.	S.C. 1930, 20 Geo. V, c. 33. No copy.
846	1930/03/11	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Charles McCrea, Minister of Mines, Ontario	Letter: reporting re game conservation and the problem of hunting Indians in Northern Ontario. Identifies two preserves set aside in Quebec for the Indians (Abitibi and Great Lake Victoria) and recommending that the Indians be issued trapping licences free of charge. Quotes from agreement between the Dominion Government and the Provinces of Alberta and Manitoba to the effect that Indians are free to hunt for their own use at any time of the year. Refers to the individual trap line system instituted in British Columbia and states that it appears to be working well. Refers to a resolution passed in Jan. 1928 at a conference held in Ottawa to the effect of implementing a policy of setting aside lands for trapping in unsettled regions of Ontario for the sole use of Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B
853	1931/03/30	Dan Beaucage, Beaucage Band to A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking whether he has the right to trap or hunt in any part of Ontario outside of the Indian Reserve and also in Quebec.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8C
854	1931/04/01	<u>An Act to Amend the Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act: defines 'resident' as meaning any person who has resided in the Province of Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months. Passes legislation pertaining to the use of dogs in hunting.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C
855	1931/04/08	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Daniel Beaucage, Beaucage, Ontario	Letter: advising that Indians of the Province of Quebec and the Province of Ontario, other than within the territorial limits of the Robinson-Huron and Robinson-Superior Treaties, are subject to the Game Laws in the same manner as other people. States that in the Robinson Treaty area, the rights of Indians are not yet determined, as the matter is before the Courts.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8C

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
862	1931/08/10	<u>Minutes of Meeting of Special Game Committee held in Parliament Buildings, Toronto</u> Present: D. Black, M.P.P., J. Lancaster, M.P.P., Coulter McLean, M.P.P., Lynn Hollingsworth, Sault Ste. Marie, A. J. Aubin, M.P.P., W. Newman, M.P.P., D. J. Taylor, M.P.P., Jack Miner, Frank McCarthy, K.C., J. B. Mathews, Hudson's Bay Co., Dr. E. Stone, C.M.G. and T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant Deputy of Indian Affairs	Minutes: discussing game legislation and treaty rights. MacInnes, when asked what the Indian rights are for taking fur and fish, responded that under the 1850 Robinson Treaty the right to hunt fur on all unoccupied land was reserved absolutely to the Indians; that at that time the need for conservation legislation was not considered although DIA never opposed the right of Game & Fisheries and told the Indians that in the interest of conservation they should comply with the regulations. He stated that the Indians do have absolute rights to hunt and fish there, and that these would have to be extinguished in some satisfactory manner. Also stating that recently the natural resources were returned to the Provinces who agreed that the Indians should have the right to take game or fish for food at any time of the year and that is the law today. When asked if Robinson Treaty Inds. can hunt in Algonquin Park, MacInnes responded positively, "unless that is termed 'Territory' that is occupied."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C
871	1932/02/01	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant Deputy of Indian Affairs to W. D. Black, Chairman, Special Game Committee, Toronto	Letter: enclosing copy of O.C. setting aside the whole north region of Quebec as a game reserve. Expresses concern that as white hunters and trappers are denied access to this territory they will likely flock to Ontario. Asks that Ontario take action similar to Quebec immediately, (setting up game reserves in Ont.) to avoid the extermination of fur-bearing animals.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
874	1932/04/12	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant Deputy of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that a Golden Lake Indian was caught hunting in Algonquin Park on Jan. 23, 1932 and had his belongings confiscated.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
876	1932/04/15	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: regarding confiscation of belongings of Golden Lake man in Algonquin Park. States that this Indian is in poor circumstances and if they can be returned to him, it would be appreciated.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
877	1932/04/23	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Department of Game & Fisheries, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding confiscated articles of Golden Lake man. Advises that the Dept. has no record of any such seizure. States that as Algonquin Park comes under the jurisdiction of the Dept. of Lands and Forests, copy of his letter has been transmitted to them.	NAC R10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
878	1932/04/26	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: concerning confiscated articles belonging to Golden Lake man. States that he is not favourable to returning the articles as they would likely just be used again to commit depredations in the Park. Advises that if there are extenuating circumstances beyond those mentioned in his letter, he would be glad to give them consideration.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
879	1932/05/04	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has further details on the case of a Golden Lake Indian, caught hunting in Algonquin Park. States that he was caught along with another party and threatened the officer with his rifle. Advises that the officer left some of his other belongings in the woods, considering them of little value: three single blankets, one pair of snowshoes and three axes. States that this man has a bad reputation and he cannot consent to his belongings being returned to him.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
880	1932/05/10	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from the Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests re case of Golden Lake Indian caught hunting in Algonquin Park.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8D
881	1932/07/06	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: enclosing letter from Agent at St. Regis asking which Indians may hunt and trap in Northern Quebec (on game preserves). States that he presumes Indians from other Provinces would not be permitted to hunt or trap there. Asks if licenses are required by Indians in the preserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 1
882	1932/07/11	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the only Indians allowed to hunt and trap fur-bearing animals are those resident of the reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 1
896	1933/04/13	<u>An Act to Amend the Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending the Game and Fisheries Act and coming into force the 1st day of June 1933. Nothing new respecting Indian rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D
897	1933/05/00	<u>A Synopsis of Game & Fisheries Laws, 1933 (Ontario)</u>	Synopsis of Laws: overview of game laws in the Province of Ontario. For deer and moose, hunting seasons vary according to area.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
901	1933/09/12	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Province has been divided into three sections in compliance with their new policy of handling trapping licences: <u>the eastern section</u> -all territory lying east of the French and Mattawa Rivers; <u>the central section</u> -all territory from the French and Mattawa Rivers to the Manitoba boundary and south of the Canadian National Railway; <u>the northern section</u> -all territory lying north of the main line of the Canadian National Railway. Advises that each area will have a differently coloured permit. States that the new policy will help in identifying the number of white trappers, especially north of the railway, which will assist in allotting and dividing territory between the White trappers and the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
903	1933/09/25	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: regarding request by Gibson Indians to trap in Algonquin Park. Advises that it is against the law for anyone to trap in Algonquin Park and instructs him to advise these Indians that they will be subject to severe penalties should they do so.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
906	1933/11/14	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting Golden Lake Band identification certificates for two members so they may hunt in the Province of Ontario [more likely, Quebec].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
909	1933/11/15	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting Golden Lake Band identification certificates for two Band members so they may hunt in the Province of Ontario [more likely, Quebec].	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6746, File 420-8E
910	1933/11/18	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: concerning letters of identification for Golden Lake Indians and advising that agent is authorized to give certificates of identification in these and similar cases to members of Golden Lake Band. Warning that this does not, however, "give permission to hunt in Quebec as this department has no authority in that behalf. It is feared, however, that if too many Golden Lake Indians go to Quebec to hunt, any privileges now extended by the Quebec authorities may be revoked."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B
911	1933/12/12	<u>Provincial</u> <u>Order-in-Council</u> setting aside the "Lake of the Woods Crown Game Preserve"	Order-in-Council: describes territory contained within preserve. Prohibits anyone from carrying a firearm or hunting in this area except an Officer of the Dept. of Game and Fisheries, who may also issue permits to have firearms where conditions may warrant.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
	1934/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the</u> <u>Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some provisions of previous Act of 1927.	R.S.O. 1934, 24 Geo. V, c. 44. No copy.
913	1934/03/19	Voucher for Trapping Licence for Indian Norman Jackson of Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario issued by T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Voucher: in the amount of \$5.00 for trapping licence for Native man.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
914	1934/03/27	Report re complaint of Norman Jackson, Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario by J. A. Syms, Inspector, R.C.M.P. to Commanding Officer, R.C.M.P.	Report: on investigation requested by Department of Indian Affairs re seizure of traps used on Mississippi River (near Ottawa) by Indian of Fitzroy Harbour. From the report it appears that man believes that the trapping territory belongs to him alone and that he has the right to trap there year-round. According to the Inspector, he is bound by the same regulations as everyone else and has no special rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E (page appears to be missing)

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
915	1934/03/28	G. L. Jennings, Assistant Commissioner, R.C.M.P. to Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 19th. Attaches copy of report regarding the case of an Indian trapper from Fitzroy Harbour.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
917	1934/04/16	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: attaching a letter indicating that Native man was found guilty of selling beaver skins out of season. States that he must already be in jail as he only had until April 15th to pay.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
919	1934/05/00	<u>Synopsis of Ontario Game & Fisheries Laws - 1934</u>	Synopsis: game laws for the current year. Deer and moose - taking of moose is prohibited in the area lying south of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
920	1934/05/15	Report of Court Case, Algonquin Provincial Park, by Chief Ranger, Wm. H. Hawkins, Algonquin North	Report: states that the offence by Band member of Golden Lake took place at Careajou Creek, Guthrie Township. Advises that he was fined \$40 and \$4 costs with two months to pay.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
921	1934/05/21	Dr. James Reeves, Eganville to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advising that if Golden Lake Band member does not pay his fine he will be jailed for three months. Suggests the Department pay the fine or have the sentence suspended.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
924	1934/05/21	Golden Lake Band member to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he (Golden Lake Band member) was caught trapping in Algonquin Park on May 14 accompanied by a young boy. Advises that he has a permit to hunt in Ontario and that it didn't bar Algonquin Park.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
925	1934/05/21	Golden Lake Band member to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting assistance to pay his fine for trapping in Algonquin Park as he has no way of paying it and will have to serve time.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
922	1934/05/21	I. A. French, Parish Priest, Eganville, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on ease of 2 members of the Golden Lake Reserve arrested for trapping in Algonquin Park. Requests that the Dept. look into an action for damages suffered by the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
923	1934/05/21	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that 2 members of Golden Lake Band were caught trapping in Algonquin Park. They were fined \$42 and \$22. Agent recommends that the Department allow a total of about \$30 to help pay their fines.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
926	1934/06/12	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that correspondence re ease of two Golden Lake Indians has been referred to the Park authorities for investigation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
929	1934/06/15	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: enclosing a letter from Golden Lake Indian regarding a three-month sentence he will have to serve if he is unable to pay his fine.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
931	1934/06/20	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to Agent's letter requesting that Dept. pay \$30 towards fines, and advising that one of the men will have to go to jail in 15 days time if this is not done.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
	1935/00/00	<u>Forest Resources Act</u>	Act (Quebec): came into force in 1943.	S.Q. 1935, 25 Geo. V, c. 22. Cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
941	1935/02/11	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that 3 members of Golden Lake Reserve were found to have seven deer in their possession at Deacon, Ont. (ten miles east of Golden Lake Reserve). Agent advises that asks that one man be treated with leniency and be given the deer he shot.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-B
942	1935/02/15	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that the Dept. does not feel that these Indians were justified in taking so many deer and would not expect that they should keep them all as the Agent suggests but in view of the large family, requests that they be allowed more than one deer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
943	1935/02/18	D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding case of another Golden Lake man killing 7 deer. States that this is the worst example of lack of appreciation of wildlife. Expresses outrage that the Agent is not only endeavouring to condone this action, but that he also goes so far as to suggest that they should return six of the deer to the Indians who so flagrantly violated the law of the Province. States that under the Treaty of 1923 (Williams Treaty) Indians of Ontario south of the French and Mattawa Rivers have no legal rights other than those enjoyed by a white man so far as game and fish are concerned. States that this wildlife is of greater value as a tourist attraction for clean sportsmen and that it would have been more economical for the Province or the Dominion to have provided relief for these Indians. States that not only will the Department refrain from returning the meat to those who shot the deer, but it will make every effort to see that the law is meted out to those individuals as their case deserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
944	1935/02/18	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding case of seven deer seized. Advises that there is nothing the Department can do other than prosecute charges.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
945	1935/02/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: stating that the Dept. is in accord with the principles of conservation but expects that some leniency would be granted in cases where game was actually required to prevent suffering. Acknowledges that the present case constitutes an abuse. States that in Taylor's letter to the Indian Agent he makes reference to the Treaty of 1923. States that these Treaties related to compensation to the Chippewas of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama, and the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog and Alnwick in respect to their hunting territories described therein. States that the application of the treaties is restricted to particular bands and particular areas. Advises that he merely mentions this as Taylor's comments would imply that the treaties were of general application to all Indians and all areas south of the French and Mattawa Rivers, which is not the case. He adds that he is not suggesting that any Indians south of the French and Mattawa Rivers are not subject to the game laws in the same manner as other people.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
949	1935/03/05	T. Galligan, Barrister, Pembroke, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that he has been consulted by two members of the Golden Lake Band who have been charged with infractions under the Game and Fisheries Act. States that they claim they are exempt from the provisions of the Act by virtue of certain Treaties made years ago. Requests whether they have any data as to treaties or agreements whereby a case might be made for the contention of the two members of the Golden Lake Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
950	1935/03/08	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to T. M. Galligan, Barrister, Pembroke	Letter: advising that there are certain groups of Indians in Western and Northern Ontario who have special rights by virtue of certain treaties but states that no treaty or agreement of this kind, however, exists with respect to the Golden Lake Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E
956	1935/04/06	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that member of Golden Lake Band was acquitted in Pembroke Court before Magistrate but has to pay \$25 in court costs. Agent adds that man feels that he was in the right to go out and hunt deer and bring home meat to his family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E 7
958	1935/04/11	<u>An Act to amend The Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): regulates hunting season specifying differences in dates in area north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and south of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E 7
	1936/00/00	<u>Ontario Forest Resources Regulations Act</u>	Act (Ontario): ensuring productivity of paper mills.	S.O. 1936, 1 Geo. VI, c. 22. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
970	1936/04/13	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing a letter inquiring about Indian hunting rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E 7
971	1936/04/16	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding inquiry about Indian hunting rights. Instructs him to direct author to the Dept. of Game and Fisheries as DIA has no jurisdiction in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E 7
984	1936/10/03	J. G. Burk, Indian Agent, Port Arthur, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that man of Deux Rivieres, Ontario will have to purchase a trapping license as he is not a treaty Indian. States that this regulation governs Ontario and if he lives in Quebec, he would have to follow a similar procedure.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 8
989	1936/11/18	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: regarding request for a permit to trap. Instructs Agent to advise him that the DIA is not aware of any special privileges to which he would be entitled as an Indian with regard to trapping in the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8
991	1936/11/27	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Maxime Lamure, Chalk River, Ont.	Letter: advising that the Department of Indian Affairs has no authority to issue hunting permits and no exception is made in the case of Indians. Instructs him to apply to the local game warden.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8
	1937/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of 1927 Act, and providing for cases of islands.	R.S.O. 1937, 1 Geo. VI, c. 56, s. 35, 47. No copy.
	1937/00/00	<u>The Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): giving same provision as in 1930 Act.	R.S.O. 1937, 1 Geo. VI, c. 47, s. 39. No copy.
	1937/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating Statute of 1927.	R.S.O. 1937, 1 Geo. VI, c. 353, s. 2, 6. No copy.
997	1937/04/20	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: advising of a letter from a member of the Maniwaki Band with reference to hunting. Instructs Agent to tell him that he is subject to the Provincial Game Laws in the same manner as other people.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8
998	1937/04/22	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he had advised that trapping licence does not allow him to hunt or kill any wild animal in closed season and that he is subject to the game laws of the Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
999	1937/05/26	Native man of Mattawa, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he shot a moose and the game warden took three quarters of it, leaving a hind. Advises that the warden is taking him to North Bay and asks if he can get meat for his family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 2
1000	1937/06/03	J. A. Maclean, Acting Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls, Ont. to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the game warden at North Bay advised him that Indian of Mattawa was given a suspended sentence on the recommendation of Mr. Dan Gauthier, Game Warden. States that the moose man killed near Mattawa was on Crown Land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 2
1003	1938/00/00	<u>Summary of the Game and Fisheries Act and Regulations</u>	Summary of Game Act (Ontario): summarizes act for the current year. Regulates hunting season specifying differences in dates in the area north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and the area south of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1006	1938/03/03	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding letter from member of Golden Lake Band who is living in Napanee, Ontario. Recommends a permit for him "or rather certificate that he is an Indian."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1026	1938/09/28	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advising that he told the Chief to submit a list of those who have to hunt and the Agent could provide each individual with a certificate of Indian status. Asks the Agent to note that the certificate does not carry any rights contrary to game laws of the Provinces of Ontario or Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1027	1938/10/18	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding guns taken from two men of Golden Lake Reserve. Warden advised that he had heard these two men were selling venison some time ago, and when he met them on the road he seized their guns. He states, however, that when the case was reported to Toronto it was decided that the Indians would not be prosecuted but, as punishment, would lose their guns for good.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1028	1938/10/25	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding certificates of Indian status of trappers. Submits 20 names of those Indians of the Golden Lake Reserve who wish certificates of status. Advises that these certificates do not prevent the Game Wardens from taking guns and traps from the Indians. Agent states that he knows these certificates are not permits but the Wardens are not giving the Indians a chance even when they do have them. A gun permit costs \$1, a trapping licence costs \$5 and a deer licence costs \$1. He advises the Secretary that these certificates of status give the Indians a false sense of rights and they end up getting caught and having belongings confiscated. He adds that the only place where the certificates help is over on the Quebec side where the Game Wardens sometimes let them go when they produce their certificate.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1029	1938/11/18	Native man of Mattawa, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he killed a small deer which the game warden seized at his home. States that he always understood from Indian Agent that he could kill a deer for himself in season as long as he didn't sell any.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 2
1030	1938/11/24	J. A. Marleau, Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re case of Indian of Mattawa. States that he killed a fawn but would not be prosecuted this time. States that Game Warden in Mattawa has been lenient with the man, who is a Treaty Indian living in organized territory.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 2
1031	1938/11/25	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that member of Golden Lake Band was caught with a gun. States that when he was caught, he was trying to get some meat and fur to help keep his family. Recommends him for any assistance the Department can give him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1032	1938/11/29	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: indicating that Departmental Solicitor has been instructed to appear in court on Golden Lake Band member's behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1034	1938/11/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: re cases of Golden Lake Indians who were in trouble with the Game Warden. Asks to have their guns returned on the grounds of compassion and on the understanding that further leniency not be expected if they repeat the offence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1035	1938/11/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: noting that certificates for Indians are of some use to the Indians in Quebec but instructs the Agent to explain to the Indians again that they confer no rights or privileges.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1036	1938/11/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: stating that he told the Chief that the Indians of Golden Lake are subject to the same game laws in the Province as others and must obey the law or suffer the consequences. Advises that he will submit his report on men charged to the Dept. of Game and Fisheries for compassionate consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1037	1938/12/00	Solomon Buckshot, Mackey's Station to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he belongs to the Golden Lake Band and asking for a permit to hunt and fish for his living.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1038	1938/12/06	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re case of Golden Lake Band member and his three sons and firearms seized from them. States that these particular Indians have been offering venison for sale and although the D.M. will grant lenient consideration in the present case he will not be disposed to do so in regard to future violations by these parties.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1039	1938/12/10	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: regarding man and his three sons. Stating that he is grateful for the action they have taken in the matter and requests they should advise regarding another case.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1040	1938/12/10	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: informing that in the case of future offences it would be difficult for the Department to secure any consideration on their behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1041	1938/12/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re letter from Solomon Buckshot of Mackey's Station. Advises that DIA has no jurisdiction over hunting and fishing. States that the Dept. regrets the circumstances but is unable to comply with his request.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1043	1938/12/19	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding case of man and 3 sons. Stating that this case is different from the other and the D. M. advises that he is not prepared to release the firearms and traps which were seized in this case.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1044	1938/12/22	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that Native man was caught with a gun and some traps and was fined \$25.50. Agent recommends that his gun and traps be returned to him as he has the two licences now.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1045	1938/12/27	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re communication from an Indian of Golden Lake stating that under new regulations he can't sell his furs without a licence number or a treaty number and asks for advice. MacInnes advises that the Golden Lake Indians are not under treaty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1046	1939/00/00	Ontario Game and Fisheries Laws, 1939 - Office Consolidation R.S.O. 1937, Chapter 353, as amended by 1938, Chap. 13 and 1939, Chap. 16	Game and Fisheries Act and Regulations: outlining general provisions of Act as to open seasons, licenses and permits, fees, royalties, trespass, penalties, etc. Also outlining various licenses (eg. fur dealers, fur farmers, guides, etc.), regulations concerning groundhogs, frogs, fishing, wolves, etc. Indians included under definition of 'persons'.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10
1047	1939/00/00	<u>Regulations Governing Open Season For Beaver - 1939</u> - signed by D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Regulations (Ontario): open season on beaver from Mar. 25 to Apr. 15, 1939 in effect north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and Lake Nipissing (including the District of Manitoulin), as well as in the Districts of Parry Sound, Muskoka and that portion of the District of Nipissing lying south of the Mattawa River (excluding Algonquin Provincial Park), and the Counties of Victoria, Haliburton, Hastings, Renfrew, Lennox and Addington, Frontenac and Lanark. Limits trappers to 10 beaver during open season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1048	1939/00/00	Summary of the Game and Fisheries Act and Regulations, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Summary: giving synopsis of game and fisheries laws. Giving length of seasons and hunting periods for types of game, if they exist. On Caribou, Wapiti, and beaver there is no open season. Also giving length of seasons on types of fish. Also listing license fees for different animals.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10
1049	1939/00/00	<u>The Game and Fisheries Act and new amendments</u>	Act (Ontario): identifies Crown Game Preserves in the Province and gives dates of Orders-in-Council bringing them into existence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1050	1939/01/03	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding case of the member of Golden Lake Band. Advises that the Dept. of Game and Fisheries has decided not to return his gun and traps and there is nothing DIA can do about it. Asks what the charges were and if the Agent could assure him that man would not repeat the offence should DIA make further efforts on his behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1051	1939/01/07	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that man charged now has his licence and a gun permit and has never before gotten into trouble over game laws.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1052	1939/01/09	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: asking that gun and traps of man charged be returned to him on the grounds of compassion with the expectation that no further leniency would be given him in the case of further offences.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1053	1939/01/18	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that D.M. is not prepared to change his decision in matter of Golden Lake Band member charged.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1059	1939/03/24	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the Indians north of the railway will be able to continue trapping without a licence but will not be issued licences to trap south of the line. Those trapping south of the railway will require licences.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1060	1939/03/28	Norman Jackson, Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: asks if there will be an open season for trapping muskrat in Carleton County. States that the river [likely the Mississippi] is breaking fast so he needs to know as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1061	1939/03/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to Norman Jackson, Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario	Letter: advising that there will be an open season for muskrat this spring and that the dates will be announced in the usual way in due course.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1062	1939/04/17	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the open season on muskrat has been extended until April 30th and outlines the specific areas of Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1063	1939/04/20	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the open season on muskrat has been extended until May 5th and outlines the specific areas of Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1064	1939/04/21	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries	Letter: appealing to Game and Fisheries for an extension of the open season for muskrats on behalf of Indians who trap as they have been unable to set traps owing to the ice, and the amount of money they have outlayed for licences and other expenses will otherwise have been wasted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1065	1939/04/22	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the Golden Lake BCR of Jan. 27 moving that Game Wardens not be allowed onto the reserve. Advises that some young boys of the reserve had sold some muskrat, skunk and other small skins to a fur dealer in Eganville and the Game Warden had noticed there were no licence numbers beside their names. The Warden threatened to prosecute but the Agent indicates that when he talked it over with the Warden he agreed that nothing would be gained by the action, so the boys were not bothered.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1066	1939/05/01	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting that DIA ask the Dept. of Game and Fisheries to return a gun which was seized at Aylen Lake to a Golden Lake Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1067	1939/05/03	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: requesting that Agent report on why gun was seized and what game was in his possession at the time.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1068	1939/06/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: enclosing copies of correspondence regarding the seizure of a gun belonging to a Golden Lake Indian while in the possession of another man who was hunting deer out of season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1069	1939/06/16	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that in view of the circumstances in this case, the D.M. has directed that no arrangements can be made for the release of the firearm.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1070	1939/06/22	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting	Extract of Minutes: resolving that Indians of Golden Lake be supplied with free hunting and trapping licenses and gun permits and that assurance of this motion be granted by next Oct. 1st. Moved also that the Department of Indian Affairs give more co-operation to Indians who are charged with infractions of the Game and Fisheries Act.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1071	1939/06/22	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting	Extract of Minutes: resolving that DIA take the necessary action to have a guns and traps returned to Band members.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1072	1939/07/07	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding Game Wardens visiting the Golden Lake Reserve. Reports that the local Warden wanted to know if there was any law prohibiting him from going onto the reserve to question Indians. Agent reports that there appears to be nothing in the (Indian) Act which states that he can stop him from doing so but he instructed the Warden to write to DIA for advice. Advises that when the Warden went onto the reserve to serve a summons, a councillor advised him that they had an Indian Constable and that this constable should serve the summons, to which the Warden agreed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 9
1073	1939/07/17	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re minutes of Golden Lake Council concerning gun and traps seized from Band member. Advises that the Dept. of Game and Fisheries is not prepared to vary their decision and there is nothing further that DIA can do.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 429-8 9
1083	1939/10/21	Medical Service Officer, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Memo: transmitting statement of Chief of the Barriere Lake Indians advising that the game warden of Senneterre has forbidden his people from hunting and fishing within a ten mile distance along either side of the Mont Laurier-Senneterre Highway which runs through the preserve. Outlines access difficulties this will present for the Indians stating that it will also severely limit hunting area.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 3
1086	1939/11/04	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: respecting statement of Chief of Barriere Lake. Advises that when the reserve was created the only privilege the Indians were granted was the right to trap fur-bearing animals. States that the Indians and white people had equal rights with regard to game-hunting. Advises that the Prov. maintained rights to change regulation of the Preserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 3

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1087	1939/11/09	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs to The Manager, Hudson's Bay Post, Barriere Lake, P.Q.	Letter: advising him of response from Province concerning the claim of Chief of Barriere Lake that Indian privileges were being curtailed in the fur-trapping reserve. Reports that the strip in question along the highway is being reserved for tourist trade and the matter of granting special privileges to Indians within this area will be given consideration in the very near future.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 3
1941/00/00		<u>Act to promote the progress of Fisheries and to aid Fishermen</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1942.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 204. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Act to set aside Lands</u>	Act (Quebec): setting aside Lac Rapide and Lac Simon as lands reserved for use of Indians.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the Lands and Forests Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amending provisions of Act in Revised Statutes of 1925 (c. 44); contains legislation concerning special forest reserves.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 25. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the Quebec Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amending Fisheries legislation of 1925 (c. 83).	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 38. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the [Quebec] Game Laws</u>	Act (Quebec): amending Game Laws of 1925 (c. 86). Also amended in 1928, 18 Geo. V, c. 33; 1933, 23 Geo. V, c. 33 and 1939, 3 Geo. VI, c. 56.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 36. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the Quebec Mining Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amending provisions of Act in Revised Statutes of 1925 (c. 80). Also amended in 1926, 16 Geo. V, c. 27; 1828, 18 Geo. V, c. 32; 1930, 20 Geo. V, c. 41; 1932, 22 Geo. V, c. 42; 1934, 24 Geo. V, c. 29; 1936, 1 Geo. VI, c. 41.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 35. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the Water-Course Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amending provisions of Act in Revised Statutes of 1925 (c. 46).	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 26. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Colonization Land Sales Act</u>	Act (Quebec): outlining requirements for acquirer of public land to maintain it in good state of cultivation; no timber to be cut before issuance of letters patent; provisions for occupants of lots of disappropriated Indian reserves.	R.S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 104, s. 16. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Colonization Roads Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1942.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 108. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1941/00/00		<u>Fish and Game Clubs Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1947.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 155. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Lands and Forests Act</u>	Act (Quebec): includes provision for lands set apart for Indians. Amendments in 1942, 1949, 1952, 1953, 1957.	R.S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 93. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Mines and Maritime Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1942, 1949.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 195. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>National Parks Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1943, 1955.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 156. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Quebec Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1942, 1946, 1958.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 154. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Quebec Game Laws</u>	Legislation: limiting number of moose and deer to be hunted and outlining penalties. Exempting poor settlers and Indians from paying fee for permits if game used for subsistence. Also giving Lieutenant Governor power to create game reserves only for Indians. Amendments in 1942, 1944, 1945, 1947, 1950, 1953, 1955.	R.S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 153, (s. 5, 65). No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Quebec Hydro-Electric Commission Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1944, 1945, 1946, 1950, 1956.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 98A. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Quebec Mining Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1942, 1945, 1947, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1956.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 196. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1941/00/00		<u>Quebec Railway Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1947.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 291. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1941/00/00	<u>Settlers Protection Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1947.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 110. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1129	1941/00/00	Special Regulations for Indian Residents of the Grand Lake Victoria Trapping Preserve signed by Dr. H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs and L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests, Game and Fisheries, Quebec	Regulations: advising of an agreement between the Department of Lands and Forests of Quebec and the Indian Affairs Branch of the Federal Department of Mines and Resources to restrict use of the preserve to a depth of ten miles on either side of the Mont Laurier - Senneterre Highway in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X 4
	1941/00/00	<u>Water-Course Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1942, 1944, 1945, 1947, 1950, 1954, 1955.	S.Q. 1941, 5 Geo. VI, c. 98. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1149	1942/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the waterpowers of the River Ottawa</u>	Act (Quebec): counterpart of Act of same name passed by Ont. in 1943. Ont. and Que. governments have set out an agreement relating to Ottawa River, and ratifying same.	S.Q. 1942, 6 Geo. VI, c. 33.
1150	1942/00/00	<u>An Act to grant certain powers to the Quebec Streams Commission to divert into the Grand Calumet channel a portion of the waters of the Ottawa river</u>	Act (Quebec): giving authority to Commission to establish a dam in the Rocher Fendu channel of the river.	S.Q. 1942, 6 Geo. VI, c. 34.
1151	1942/00/00	H. Lariviere, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec	Extract: advising that most Indians have refused to purchase trapping licences.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 Part 1
1171	1942/06/23	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests, Game and Fisheries, Quebec to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that in his opinion the permit to Indian trappers is more a family matter than a personal affair.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 1
1172	1942/07/08	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to J. H. Lariviere, Indian Agent, Amos, Que.	Letter: advising that the D.M. of Dept. of Fish and Game, Quebec has ruled that a trapping licence issued to an Indian will also cover the trapping activities of his wife and minor children who may customarily assist him in his trapping operations.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 1

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1173	1942/08/17	Arthur Lefebvre, Roberval, Que. to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking whether the Province of Quebec has the right to demand that Indians of the Pointe Bleue Reserve, Lac St. Jean purchase a hunting licence. States that the Indians of this reserve are subject to the jurisdiction of the Dominion gov't only. Cites a case where an Indian committed a breach of the game law, and was prosecuted and punished and yet has been denied a license.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 1
1174	1942/10/01	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Extract: states that trapping has been very quiet up to now and no trapping licenses have yet been issued to Indians.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 Part 1
1175	1942/10/24	H. Lariviere, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec	Extract: advising that Indians of Cadillac have been provided with trapping licences which they accepted without hesitation.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 Part 1
1176	1942/12/11	D. P. McNaughton, Indian Agent, St. Regis to D. J. Allan, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that if any Indians of the St. Regis Agency wish to trap in Quebec they will be provided the opportunity to obtain licences through his office.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 1
	1943/00/00	<u>Act respecting a hydro-electric development at Mont-Laurier</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1944.	S.Q. 1943, 7 Geo. VI, c. 21. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1178	1943/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Water Powers of the River Ottawa</u>	Act (Ontario): indicating that Quebec passed similar statute. Includes Appendices - Appendix A being agreement between Ontario and Quebec governments, which states that Quebec agrees to lease portion of water powers in that prov. (along Ottawa River) to gov't of Ontario: Cave and Fourneaux, Des Joachims, half of fall at Paquette, and Chenaux in return for lease by Ont. to Que. of portion of water powers at Rocher Fendu and Carillon.	S.O. 1943, 7 Geo. VI, c. 21 and appendices.
1181	1943/04/19	H. W. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs, Department of Mines & Resources to Indian Agent in the Province of Quebec	Letter: advising that the hunting licence program instituted in 1942 will be continued. Advising that licences will cost \$1 and are to be issued by Agents to males whose names appear on the nominal roll of the band and all married males regardless of age. Stating that the licence is regarded as a family permit. Also advising of a concession to allow the issue of an additional trapping licence to a male family member over 16 years of age in areas where the beaver are plentiful and an Indian family require an extra quota of beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 2
	1944/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Amendment Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing that of 1937.	S.O. 1944, 8 Geo. VI, c. 23, s. 13, 23. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1187	1944/02/14	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec to J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: regarding BCR of River Desert Band and responding that the request was referred to Quebec Gov't, and that their authorities have indicated that they cannot grant the request for an extra quota of beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 5
1191	1944/10/00	Charles Frémont, General Superintendent, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec <u>Important Notice</u>	Notice: stating that conditions continue to be such that the hunting of beaver for a short period will again be permitted this year, north of the St. Lawrence River. Also indicating that an O.C. was passed on Oct. 18 making it lawful to kill beaver from Nov. 15 to Dec. 20, with same conditions as last year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 5
1945/00/00		<u>Act to promote the Drainage of Land</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949.	S.Q. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 34. As cited in S. Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1945/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Counties Reforestation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 14. No copy.
1945/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Crown Timber Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 5. No copy.
1945/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 9. No copy.
1945/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Mining Act.	S.O. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 13. No copy.
1945/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Surveys Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 24. No copy.
1945/00/00		<u>An Act to amend The Territorial Division Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act.	S.O. 1945, 9 Geo. VI, c. 26. No copy.
1946/00/00		<u>An Act to amend the Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some provisions of previous Act of 1934.	R.S.O. 1946, 10 Geo. VI, c. 76. No copy.
1946/00/00		<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Statute of 1937.	S.O. 1946, 10 Geo. VI, c. 33, s. 1, 72. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1946/00/00	<u>The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act</u>	Act (Ontario): providing that no bounty paid on bears killed in areas other than those defined, nor on those killed in provincial parks, Indian Reserves or Crown Game Preserves.	S.O. 1946, 10 Geo. VI, c. 110, s. 9. No copy.
	1948/00/00	<u>Act to protect the wealth of the Province in the field of Game and Fish</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1952-3.	S.Q. 1948, 12 Geo. VI, c. 25. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
1211	1948/01/23	Information Circular #171 regarding Beaver Trapping in Ontario by F. A. MacDougall, Deputy Minister	Circular: amendments to trapping regulations in the Province of Ontario such that all crown lands are closed to beaver trapping except those covered by trap line licence; establishes quotas per house; necessity of Special Licence on privately owned land (no fee to be charged for Special Licence); if beaver are damaging property they may all be trapped; all beaver pelts must be sealed before being sold by the trapper.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6740 File 420-8-2-1 2
	1950/00/00	<u>Railways Act</u>	Act (Ontario): listed as having amendments and repeals to end of 1991: 1986, c. 64, s. 61.	R.S.O. 1950, 14 Geo. VI, c. 331. No copy.
	1950/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions of previous Act (1945) for roads through Indian Reserves.	R.S.O. 1950, 14 Geo. VI, c. 166, s. 33, 45. No copy.
	1950/00/00	<u>The Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): same provision as in 1930 and 1937 Acts.	R.S.O. 1950, 14 Geo. VI, c. 236, s. 39. No copy.
	1950/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating Statute of 1946.	R.S.O. 1950, 14 Geo. VI, c. 153, s. 1, 77. No copy.
	1950/00/00	<u>The Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing and replacing some provisions of previous Acts (see 1946).	S.O. 1950, 14 Geo. VI, c. 59. No copy.
1233	1950/07/20	The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources	Notice of Expropriation: advising of the expropriation of islands on the Ottawa River as well as other lands on the mainland, per Water Powers Act of 1943.	Indian Affairs File 1/35-14-1
	1951/00/00	<u>Canada Lands Surveys Act</u>	Act (Federal): outlining that Dominion Land Surveyor or any other appointed by Surveyor General may survey public lands situated in National Park or lands surrendered by Indians or Indian Reserves.	S.C. 1951 (2nd Sess.), 15 Geo. VI, c. 4. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1951/00/00	<u>Soldier Settlement Act</u>	Act (Federal): amending 1927 Act.	R.S.C. 1951, 15 Geo. VI, c. 29. No copy.
	1952/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending same provisions of 1950 Act.	R.S.O. 1952, 1 Eliz. II, c. 82. No copy.
	1952/00/00	<u>Canada Lands Surveys Act</u>	Act (Federal): outlining that Dominion Land Surveyor or any other appointed by Surveyor General may survey public lands situated in National Park or lands surrendered by Indians or Indian Reserves.	S.C. 1952, 16 Geo. VI, c. 26. No copy.
	1952/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): including same provision for registration of maps and plans of surrendered Indian lands.	R.S.C. 1952, 16 Geo. VI, c. 162, s. 85. No copy.
	1952/00/00	<u>National Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): including same provisions concerning expropriation of Indian lands.	R.S.C. 1952, 16 Geo. VI, c. 189. No copy.
	1952/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must mke compensation.	R.S.C. 1952, 16 Geo. VI, c. 234. No copy.
	1954/00/00	<u>The Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending previous Act (1950 and see amendment 1952).	R.S.O. 1954, 3 Eliz. II, c. 75. No copy.
	1955-1956	<u>Act respecting the mining development in the Province</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1956-7.	S.Q. 1955-56, 4-5 Eliz. II, c. 57. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
	1956-1957	<u>Act respecting colonization</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1958-9.	S.Q. 1956-57, 5-6 Eliz. II, c. 33. As cited in S.Q. 1958-9, 7-8 Eliz. II. No copy.
	1956/00/00	<u>An Act to amend The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): re-enacting provisions of 1950 as to roads in Indian Reserves, as had been amended by s. 8 of 1952 Act, which is now repealed.	S.O. 1956, 4 Eliz. II, c. 28, s. 4, 7. No copy.
	1956/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Provincial Parks Act, 1954</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some sections of that Act.	R.S.O. 1956, 5 Eliz. II, c. 69. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1957/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions in 1956 Act as to roads going through Indian Reserves.	S.O. 1957, 5 Eliz. II, c. 43, s. 62, 72. No copy.
	1958/00/00	<u>The Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amending some provisions of previous Act (1954 and see 1956).	S.O. 1958, 6-7 Eliz. II, c. 83. No copy.
	1960-1961	<u>An Act to Extend the Boundaries of Algonquin Provincial Park</u>	Act (Ontario): amending boundaries of Algonquin Park.	S.O. 1960-61, 9-10 Eliz. II, c. 3. No copy.
	1960/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating provisions in 1957 Act as to roads going through Indian Reserves.	R.S.O. 1960, 8 Eliz. II, c. 171, s. 67, 78. No copy.
	1960/00/00	<u>The Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): including same provision as in 1930, 1937 and 1950 Acts.	R.S.O. 1960, 8 Eliz. II, c. 241. No copy.
	1960/00/00	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating Statute of 1950.	R.S.O. 1960, 8 Eliz. II, c. 158. No copy.
	1961-1962	<u>The Ontario Game and Fish Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing Game and Fisheries Act and Game and Fisheries Amendment Act.	S.O. 1961-62, 9-10 Eliz. II, c. 48. No copy.
	1961/09/07	Order-in-Council of the Province of Quebec	Order-in-Council: transferring the administration and management of the Lac Rapide settlement to Canada Crown.	P.Q. O.C. 1961 No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Colonization Land Sales Act</u>	Act (Quebec): repeating that of 1941. Amendments in 1966-7.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 102. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Colonization Societies Act</u>	Act (Quebec): abrogated in 1982, c. 13.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 104. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Fish and Game Clubs Act</u>	Act (Quebec): sections amended in 1969.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 204. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Quebec): sections repealed in 1969.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 203. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Highway Code</u>	Act (Quebec): sections amended in 1965, 1969, 1970 and 1971.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 231. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1964/00/00	<u>Hydro-Québec Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1965, 1968 and 1969.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 86. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Lands and Forests Act</u>	Act (Quebec): includes provision for lands set apart for Indians. Amendments in 1966, 1969 and 1971.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 91, 92. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Mining Act</u>	Act (Quebec): abrogated and repealed in 1965.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 89. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Quebec): sections amended and abrogated in 1971.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 201. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Public Works Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1966-7.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 138. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Quebec Game Act</u>	Act: setting out season for hunting of otter, beaver and marten, and permitting Indians to hunt beaver in certain areas notwithstanding - provisions. Repeating provisions of 1941 Act as to creation of game reserves. Sections repealed in 1969.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 202. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Railway Act</u>	Act (Quebec): section amended in 1968.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 290. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Roads Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1965 and 1966-7.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 133. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Tourism, Fish and Game Department Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1968.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 199. No copy.
	1964/00/00	<u>Watercourses Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1968.	R.S.Q. 1964, 12 Eliz. II, c. 84. No copy.
	1965/00/00	<u>Mining Act</u>	Act (Quebec): sections amended in 1968 and 1970.	R.S.Q. 1965, 13 Eliz. II, c. 34. No copy.
	1967/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Amendment Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repealing subs. 3 of s. 78 of 1960 Act.	S.O. 1967, 15 Eliz. II, c. 31, s. 5. No copy.
	1969/00/00	<u>Wild-life Conservation Act</u>	Act (Quebec): replaces Game and Fisheries Acts of 1964. Sections amended in 1971.	S.Q. 1969, 17 Eliz. II, c. 58. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1970/00/00	<u>An Act respecting a Convention between His Majesty and the United States of America for the protection of migratory birds in Canada and the United States. OR Migratory Birds Convention Act</u>	Act (Federal): special provisions for Indians and Eskimos in convention articles.	R.S.C. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. M-12. No copy.
	1970/00/00	<u>Canada Lands Surveys Act</u>	Act (Federal): outlining that Dominion Land Surveyor or any other appointed by Surveyor General may survey public lands situated in National Park or lands surrendered by Indians or Indian Reserves.	R.S.C. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. L-5. No copy.
	1970/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): including same provision for registration of maps and plans of surrendered Indian lands.	R.S.C. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. L-4, s. 85. No copy.
	1970/00/00	<u>National Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): same provisions concerning expropriation of Indian lands.	R.S.C. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. N-13. No copy.
	1970/00/00	<u>The Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): repeating 1960 Act, with 1967 amendment.	R.S.O. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. 201, s. 62, 73. No copy.
	1970/00/00	<u>The Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): same provision as in 1930, 1937, 1950 and 1960 Acts.	R.S.O. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. 274, s. 38. No copy.
	1970/00/00	<u>The Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): providing that no company to take possession of or occupy Indian lands without consent of Governor in Council, and that they must provide compensation.	R.S.C. 1970, 18 Eliz. II, c. R-2. No copy.
	1974-1976	<u>Indian Oil and Gas Act (An Act respecting oil and gas in Indian lands)</u>	Act (Federal): outlining regulations to be made by Governor in Council, provision for royalties, grants, leases, etc., while Indian rights not to be abrogated by anything in Act.	S.C. 1974-75-76, 22-24 Eliz. II, c. 15. No copy.
	1974/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the Lands and Forests Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amending language of french version of 1964 Act.	S.Q. 1974, 22 Eliz. II, c. 28, s. 21, 22. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Act respecting ecological reserves</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments made from 1979 to 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. R-26. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1977/00/00	<u>Act respecting land use planning and development</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1982-1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. A-19.1. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Act respecting municipal territorial organization</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments between 1988 and 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. O-9. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Act respecting the conservation and development of wildlife</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1984 to 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-61.1. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Act respecting the lands in the public domain</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments made between 1987 and 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. T-8.1. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Act respecting threatened or vulnerable species</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. E-12.01. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Autoroutes Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1982.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. A-34. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Colonization Land Sales Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments made between 1987 and 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. T-8. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Colonization Roads Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1983 and 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-13. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Expropriation Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1979 to 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. E-24. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Fish and Game Clubs Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1979 to 1982.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-22. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Forest Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments between 1987 and 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. F-4.1. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1977/00/00	<u>Highway Code</u>	Act (Quebec): replaced in 1981 and 1986.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-24. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Highway Safety Code</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments in 1990; replaced in 1986.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-24.1. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Highway Safety Code</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1987 to 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-24.2. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Land Surveyors Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1983-1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. A-23. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Lands and Forests Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments 1986-1987.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. T-9. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Licenses Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments made between 1978 and 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. L-3. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Mining Act</u>	Act (Quebec): replaced in 1987 by new Mining Act. Amendments in 1988-1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. M-13 and M-13.1. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Parks Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments made from 1979 to 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. P-9. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Public Works Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments made between 1978 and 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. T-15. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Railway Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1982 to 1990.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-14. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Roads Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments from 1982 to 1991.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. V-8. No copy.
	1977/00/00	<u>Territorial Division Act</u>	Act (Quebec): amendments between 1979 and 1986.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. D-11. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1977/00/00	<u>Wild-life Conservation Act</u>	Act (Quebec): replaced in 1983.	S.Q. 1991, 39 Eliz. II, ref. c. C-61. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Crown Timber Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendment made in 1986.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 109. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Expropriations Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendment in 1983.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 148. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Fish Inspection Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments made to 1990.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 167. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Forestry Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments made to 1990.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 175. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Fur Farms Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendment in 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 181. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Game and Fish Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendment made in 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 182. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Highway Traffic Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments made between 1981 and 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 198. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Historical Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1990.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 199. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Industrial and Mining Lands Compensation Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments up to 1990.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 215. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments up to 1990.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 229. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1980/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments made between 1982 and 1991.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 230. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments made in 1988 and 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 268. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Municipal Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments made between 1981 and 1991.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 302. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments made in 1984 and 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 401. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments between 1986 and 1988.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 413. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Public Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendment made in 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 417. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments made between 1981 and 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 421. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Road Access Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendment in 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 457. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Surveys Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amended in 1987.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 493. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Trespass to Property Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amended in 1989.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 511. No copy.
	1980/00/00	<u>Wharfs and Harbours Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 531. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1980/00/00	<u>Wild Rice Harvesting Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1980, 28-29 Eliz. II, c. 532. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Canada Lands Surveys Act</u>	Act (Federal): last amended in 1985, still in use.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. L-6. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Fisheries Act</u>	Act (Federal): revised in 1991.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. F-14. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Forestry Act</u>	Act (Federal): revised in 1989. Formerly Forestry Development and Research Act.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. F-30. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Indian Oil and Gas Act</u>	Act (Federal): no amendments to present.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. I-7. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Federal): amended in 1991.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. L-5. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Migratory Birds Convention Act</u>	Act (Federal): amendments this year.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. M-7. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>National Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): setting out regulations concerning and setting out National Parks of Canada [not Algonquin Park].	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. N-14. No copy.
	1985/00/00	<u>Railway Act</u>	Act (Federal): amendments up to 1991.	R.S.C. 1985, 33-34 Eliz. II, c. R-3. No copy.
	1988/00/00	<u>An Act to amend the National Parks Act</u>	Act (Federal): amendments to said previous Act.	S.C. 1988, 36-37 Eliz. II, c. 65, C-30. No copy.
	1988/00/00	<u>Indian Lands Agreement Act</u>	Act (Federal): based on 1986 agreement. Revised in 1990.	R.S.C. 1988, 36-37 Eliz. II, c. 39. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1989/00/00	<u>Indian Lands Agreement Confirmation Act, 1989</u>	Act (Ontario): new this year.	R.S.O. 1989, 37-38 Eliz. II, c. 26. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Crown Timber Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. C.51. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Game and Fish Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. G.1. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Highway Traffic Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. H.8. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Land Titles Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments in 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. L.5. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Mining Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. M.13. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Provincial Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. P.34. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Public Lands Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. P.43. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Public Parks Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. P.46. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. P.50. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Regional Municipalities Act</u>	Act (Ontario): amendments in 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. R.8. No copy.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: EXERCISE OF CROWN LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE,
AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
	1990/00/00	<u>Road Access Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. R.34. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Surveys Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. S.30. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Trespass to Property Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. T.21. No copy.
	1990/00/00	<u>Wild Rice Harvesting Act</u>	Act (Ontario): no amendments to 1991.	R.S.O. 1990, 38-39 Eliz. II, c. W.7. No copy.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 6

CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

FOREWORD

Research into the claim of the Golden Lake First Nation to the Ontario side of the Ottawa Valley has produced several inter-related reports and many volumes of primary and secondary documents. The material is organized as follows:

- Vol. 1 Part A. Executive Summary. A brief summary of the findings of all phases of the research.
Part B. Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.
A collection of 24 maps that show place names, geo-political boundaries, aboriginal communities, and non-aboriginal settlement patterns. The maps are provided to help the reader understand the written material.
- Vol. 2 Aboriginal Use and Occupation of the Ottawa River Watershed during the historic period. This report is a chronological presentation of historic documents that describe aboriginal use of the Ottawa valley from early contact with Europeans to the mid-twentieth century. The tribal affiliation of aboriginal inhabitants, the location, and extent of their use of the area is highlighted whenever possible. Some secondary sources are included to provide context to primary documents.
- Vol. 3 Purchases and Treaties in the Ottawa River Watershed: 1783, 1784, 1819, and 1923. This report examines the Crawford Purchase of 1783, the St. Regis and Oswegatchie Purchases of 1784, the 1819/1822 Rideau Purchase, and the 1923 Williams Treaties. Each chapter outlines the historic documents that indicate the location of the purchased/ceded lands, the identity of the signatories and participants, and the intent of the transactions.
- Vol. 4 Part A. The Establishment of Reserves in the Ottawa River Watershed: Golden Lake, Maniwaki, and Timiskaming. This section outlines information on the manner in which each of these reserves was established, for whom they were set aside, and the purpose of each reserve.
Part B. Contemporary Aboriginal Communities in the vicinity of the Ottawa River Watershed. Primary documents and secondary sources are used to describe the contemporary location of Indian reserves and settlements within the Ottawa valley and surrounding area.
- Vol. 5 Part A. Chronology: Settlement of the Ottawa River Watershed. This list illustrates the spread of non-aboriginal settlement throughout the Ottawa valley. Lists showing the date of survey of townships within the watershed are appended to the chronology.
Part B. Chronology: Crown Assertions of Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title or Aboriginal Rights. This chronology isolates all the historic documents in which Crown authorities made statements claiming to have extinguished aboriginal title to all or part of the Ottawa River watershed.
Part C. Chronology: Compensation for Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title. This chronology lists all the historic documents which indicate compensation was paid for extinguishment of aboriginal title to particular aboriginal people for lands within or bordering on the Ottawa River watershed.
Part D. Chronology: Exercise of Crown Legislative, Administrative, and Regulatory Authority in the Ottawa River Watershed. This chronology gives brief summaries of correspondence, statutes, and reports indicating exercise of jurisdiction by the Crown.
- Vol. 6 Chronology: Demands for Recognition of Aboriginal Title to the Ottawa River Watershed. This chronology isolates the historic documents in which aboriginal peoples claim unextinguished rights to the Ottawa River watershed.
- Vol. 7 Index to Primary Documents: Documents Nos. 1 to 1261. This index is organized in chronological order and includes brief information on the content of each document. The numbers assigned to each document are used as references in the reports and chronological listings.

- Vol. 8 Part A. Index to Secondary Sources: Documents Nos. SS-1 to SS-70.
This index lists the secondary sources cited in the reports. Each document is numbered and listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name. All secondary source document numbers are prefixed by "SS".
Part B. Index to Maps and Plans. This is an index to maps and plans collected during the course of the research. Many of the more informative maps are reproduced in Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.
Part C. Bibliography of Sources Consulted. This is a listing of primary and secondary sources and document collections consulted in the course of the research. In general, primary sources are organized by repository, while secondary sources are listed alphabetically by author's last name.
- Vols. D1 to D40 Primary Documents. The documents are organized by number and correspond to the primary document index which is contained in Vol. 7.
- Vols. S1 to S8 Secondary Source Documents. The documents are organized by number and correspond to the secondary source index which is contained in Vol. 8, Part A.
- Maps and Plans Maps and Plans Collection. The maps are organized by number and correspond to Vol. 8, Part B - Index to Maps and Plans. A number of these maps have been reproduced in Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List and are more easily consulted in that volume.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
2 4	1772/07/08	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to [unknown]	Letter: reporting on trouble between the Indians at Lake of Two Mountains and the traders who brought liquor to their hunting grounds. Notes that the Indians claimed and occupied hunting grounds which extended from the Long Sault to Lake Nipissing.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson Vol. XII.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925, pp. 971-973
2 5	1772/07/25	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Theo. Cramahé, Lt. Governor of Quebec	Letter: advising of friction between Indians of Lake of Two Mountains and traders along the Ottawa River. Indians of Lake of Two Mountains advise they will defend their hunting grounds, allowing traders to assemble at Carillon or anywhere below there, on the south side of the Grand River but nowhere above that from Long Sault to Lake Nipissing.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 137-142
2 6	1772/07/26	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Theo. Cramahé, Lt. Governor of Quebec	Letter: advising of the arrival of a deputation from the Nipissing and Algonkins of the Lake of Two Mountains to assure him that they would await Cramahé's reply to the Indians' intention of protecting their hunting grounds above Carillon.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pg. 143
6 2	1791/07/14	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to Colonel Campbell, Deputy Superintendent, Indian Department, Quebec	Speech: (in French, translation of extract). Pleading their claims to lands. Advising that the Iroquois are invading their hunting grounds by wintering on them. Asks that the Colonel not give away title to any lands extending into their rivers since doing so would deprive them of all the resources upon which their lives depend.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 8 pp. 8186-8193 Reel C-10,999
6 6	1794/08/28	Lord Dorchester, Governor of Lower Canada to Indians of the Seven Villages of Lower Canada	Speech: stating that if General Haldimand had taken lands which belonged to them, he did so by mistake. Advises that he will ask Sir John Johnson to conduct an inquiry as to the rights to these lands as soon as he returns. Refers to lands along St. Lawrence River.	<u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe, with Allied Documents relating to His Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. Vol. III.</u> E. A. Cruikshank, ed. Toronto: Published by the Society, 1923. pp. 14-15
6 9	1795/07/26	Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chiefs of the Caughnawagas and of the Lake of Two Mountains, at Lachine	Record of Council: requesting information to submit to Lord Dorchester to guide his judgment in making a decision regarding their claims to lands now settled by Loyalists from Point au Bodet (Ontario/Quebec Boundary) to Kingston.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 248 pp. 222-224
7 0	1795/07/26	Chiefs of the Caughnawagas and of the Lake of Two Mountains, at Lachine to Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Speech: responding to A. McKee. State that they claim the lands from the Seignory of Longueuil north and south up to Kingston following the division that was made by their ancestors. Advise that their proof of possession is that God created them on these lands. Also that the Americans against whom they had fought in war have consented to pay them for lands on the U.S. side which belong to the Nations making this speech.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 248 pp. 230-232

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
7 1	1795/07/28	Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Captain James Green, Military Secretary	Letter: setting out complaints from the Caughnawagas adding that the Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains were present but were not prepared to state their claims until they returned to their villages and held a Council with their people.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 248 pp. 233-236
7 3	1798/07/19	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains, to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Extract from Council: (French original and English Translation) offering a map of their lands distinguishing the lands they claimed from the lands the government had purchased from the Mississaugas. Advising that they had complained to Governor Carleton about the lands that had been taken from them on both sides of the Ottawa River and stated that Carleton had been surprised and stated he thought that these lands had been paid for.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31057-31058 Reel C-13,341
7 5	1802/03/10	Indians at Lake of Two Mountains to John Whitlock	Lease: [French-rough translation made] cover page states that it is a lease by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains of two small Islands in the Ottawa River, however lease states only that a mill is being leased for 900 years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 625 pp. 182321-22 Reel C-13,395
8 6	1820/09/02	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains, to Lord Dalhousie, Governor of Lower Canada	Land Petition: stating that they are in need as a result of their hunting grounds being settled; that they were promised by Governor Prevost that for their services in the war against the Americans they would receive lands to support their families; that the Royal Proclamation of 1763 accorded them exclusively their hunting grounds; that Governor Carleton gave them all the islands in the Ottawa River from the Isle aux Tourtes where their old village was situated up to Lake Nipissing but they have yet to receive title to these lands.	NAC RG 1, L3L Vol. 110 pp. 53,990-53,992 Reel C-2535
8 9	1821/02/09	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Colonel Darling, Military Secretary	Letter: forwarding Algonquin and Nipissing Petition of Sept. 2, 1820, requesting it be put before Governor Dalhousie. Advises that Petition to be accompanied by a map of the lands they request to have granted to them but writer adds that he feels they would be satisfied with that part described near Lake Nipissing. Commends these Indians for their untiring service in the late Revolutionary and American Wars, which he observed since his arrival in June 1776.	NAC Lower Canada Land Papers RG 1, L3L Vol. 110, pp. 53,988-53,989 Reel C-2535.
9 1	1822/08/05	Colonel Darling, Military Secretary to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: refusing the request of the Algonquins and Nipissings for title to lands in their Petition of Sept. 2, 1820. States that the government's policy is to keep the whole region open to the Iroquois, Huron, Nipissing and Algonquin and not grant a specific tract, however, remote, to any particular tribe or nation of Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,073-31,075 Reel C-13,341
9 2	1822/08/09	William McDolel to Lord Dalhousie, Governor General of Lower Canada	Petition: states he is in possession of two islands on the Ottawa River which were leased to him by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains and that now he is informed that the lease is not valid. Requests a valid lease from the King.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 264 pg. 51
9 5	1824/08/25	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Colonel Darling, Military Secretary	Letter: forwarding another petition on behalf of the Chiefs of the Algonquin, and Nipissing Tribes residing at the Lake of Two Mountains with the request that it be laid before His Excellency the Commander of the Forces. Advises that he held back from submitting this petition as he had been advised of the Governor's decision but states that the Chiefs' request is urgent. He again commends these Indians as being deserving.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 p. 31,077 Reel C-13,341

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
9 6	1824/10/29	J. M. LaMothe, Captain of the Indian Department to A. K. Johnson, Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: (memo appended) Transmitting a map [not included] of the tract claimed for hunting grounds by the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes along with a memo explaining the extent thereof; also a copy of the Royal Proclamation* (1763) and the Proceedings of two councils of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes dated July 14, 1791 and July 19, 1798 which refer to their hunting grounds. [*See document dated 1763/10/07.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,054-31,056 & 31,064 and 31,066 Reel C-13,341
9 7	1824/11/05	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Col. Darling, Military Secretary	Letter with rough copy: forwarding Captain LaMothe's letter of Oct. 29, 1824 along with Johnson's analysis of the matter. Advises that the Royal Proclamation specifically states that the Indians shall not be deprived of the lands claimed by them unless they are disposed to sell them. Adds that extensive grants have been made of the territory claimed by the Algonquins and Nipissings without any compensation being made to them. States that these tribes have no revenue producing land and are completely dependent on the hunt for their support. Advises that the Indians observed the boundaries of each others' territory and Darling's statement that these lands belong to all tribes would be viewed as an invasion of one civilized state by another. States that these tribes do not expect the lands already granted to others will be returned to them, but request a proclamation forbidding others to hunt on their unoccupied territory. Comments that this request is reasonable and these Tribes deserving. Enclosures incl. extract of councils 1798/07/19 (indexed above) and 1791/07/14 (indexed above). Enclosed is reference to map (none enclosed) from Surveyor Adams to Surveyor General Bouchette stating that the map was drawn up by Mr. Adams and rough sketch furnished by the Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains and sent to Bouchette.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,027- 31,032, 31078 Reel C-13,341
9 8	1826/12/05	Petition and affidavit of Algonquins and Nipissing Chiefs of Lake of Two Mountains to Lord Dalhousie, Governor	Petition, with affidavit dated Feb. 19, 1827: requesting compensation for the lands taken from them by the government which they estimated to be one-third of their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River, between Hawkesbury and Lake Nipissing.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 496 pp. 31,457-31,460 Reel C-13,341
9 9	1827/02/28	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: submitting petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings regarding their land claims which requests that Commissioners be appointed to investigate and report upon how much land was taken from them and to establish the amount of compensation due. Writer refers to the promise in the Royal Proclamation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 496 pp. 31,454-31,456 Reel C-13,341
1 0 7	1827/07/22	Draft Proceedings of a Council held with the Iroquois at Caughnawaga and D. C. Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs	Council Notes: Chiefs responded to the complaints of the Mississaugas by stating that only three individuals of their tribe hunted during the last year and they confined their excursion to the Ottawa Branch of the Madawaska River which has always been considered to belong to the Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,130-14,132 Reel C-11,004

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
108	1827/07/29	Chiefs of Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains to Lord Dalhousie, Governor General	Copy of a Petition in English and French: stating that they have always been in possession of lands bordering on both sides of the Ottawa River along with the privilege of hunting on same. State that for some time the Iroquois and Abenquois and others are under the idea that they have equal claim to hunting on these lands and request that these tribes be issued orders to stop ravaging their lands. The petition cover notes that it was discussed at the Grand Council at Caughnawaga, 1827/10/05.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 pp. 31,695-698 Reel C-13,341
109	1827/08/17	D. Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department to Colonel D. C. Napier	Letter with attachment: advising that the Iroquois had received as their allotment the St. Lawrence River, on the islands of which they have their settlements and from which they even get monies from the Americans for the said lands. States that the Algonquins received the south shore of the Ottawa River and the Nipissings the north shore of the Ottawa River. For the past three years, the Iroquois, who have never before disputed this territory, began wanting to go on these lands. States it would be unusual if the Algonquins and Nipissings were to come to share in the income the Iroquois derive from their lands. States that the different Indian nations divided up the lands one hundred years ago and none disputed this until now. Two main Chiefs of each nation are Kisainciss and Consten Penencey.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,166-168 Reel C-11,004
110	1827/08/25	Minutes of a Conference held at Montreal between a delegation of two Algonquin and Nipissing War Chiefs and Colonel Napier and James Hughes	Minutes of Conference: requesting response to their petition. State that the Iroquois have been hunting on their lands under the shelter of the present regulation. Advise that they will become like beggars if they are deprived of their hunting grounds as they own no property and subsist entirely on the hunt. Request a decision as soon as possible as their young men are going off to their hunting grounds. The resident agent advised he would inform Col. Darling of their request and gave them a letter for Captain Ducharme at their village, which instructed him to warn the Iroquois against committing depredations against any other tribe.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,186-192 Reel C-11,004
113	1827/10/05	Proceedings of a Grand Council at Caughanawaga	Transcript of Gen. Darling's address and Indian Chiefs' replies: Darling acknowledges that the Iroquois and Abenquois are the chief offenders of violating territories. Instructs the tribes to confine themselves to the lands which have long been assigned to each. Addressing specifically the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains, Darling states that they will not starve if they follow the example of the white man. Tells them he will grant a small portion of land for agriculture but he cannot grant any tract for the purpose of keeping in a wild state for hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,240-14,253 Reel C-11,004 Also: NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 Reel C-13,341
130	1829/04/28	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs of Lake of Two Mountains to Sir James Kempt, Administrator, Lower Canada	Petition: (french with english translation) referring to requests in petition submitted to Governor Dalhousie on July 29, 1827 asking for protection of their lands watered by the Ottawa River.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 90-92

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
131	1829/05/05	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter with Petition: requesting protection against certain subjects hunting on lands watered by the Ottawa River as per petition of July 29, 1827. Witnessed by D. Ducharme Interpreter, Lake of the Two Mountains, 28 April 1829 and signed by three Grand Chiefs. States that the people named in the complaint had committed extensive depredations of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings. Recommends that a Public Notice be issued forbidding all persons from trespassing in any manner upon the lands claimed by these tribes. States that these tribes assisted greatly during the American Wars of 1775 and 1812.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 93-95
132	1829/05/29	C. Yorke to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: enclosing an application by Mr. Henderson for a grant of five Islands in the Ottawa River for which he had received a grant from the Indians. Also encloses a report on the matter.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 450-457
133	1829/05/29	C. Yorke to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that the five islands in the Ottawa River contain only between 10 and 15 acres. Sending copy of his letter to Col. By which he omitted to do in his other letter of the same date.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269
134	1829/06/02	Affidavit of Francois Odjike, Nipissing Indian of the Lake of Two Mountains	Affidavit: testifying that a Robert McGregor was cutting down trees on lands that are part of the hunting grounds of the Nipissing Tribe, thus preparing the land for cultivation. States that this establishment started by McGregor is located on Lake of Fishing about eight leagues from mouth of the White River. Witnessed by B. St. Germain and sworn before Dominique Ducharme, Justice of the Peace.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267
136	1829/06/12	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that Sir John Johnson's letter of Nov. 5, 1824 appears to have been submitted to His Excellency Major General Sir Peregrine Maitland as an explanation of the claims of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes. This was in response to the Military Secretary's letter of Sept. 28, 1824. States that he cannot find any action taken on Sir John Johnson's recommendation that a proclamation, similar to the one issued by Marquis de la Jonquiere, be published.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 106-107
137	1829/07/02	Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary to Lt. General, Sir James Kempt, Administrator	Extract of letter: from Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs instructing that anyone caught trespassing on the lands of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes would be subject to prosecution. Requests that he be made acquainted with every instance of trespass so that His Excellency's instructions may be carried into effect.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 p. 40069 Reel C-11,470
138	1829/08/15	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his of the 12th with instructions to report on the extent of the hunting grounds of the Algonquin and Abenauquois Indians and the authority upon which their claim to hunting grounds is founded. Advises he will commiserate with the Chiefs and report back as early as possible.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 Pg. 510

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
139	1829/08/16	W. Coupette, Surveyor General to Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary	Letter: re Petition of Alex Henderson and lease obtained by him from the Chief of Indians residing at the village of Lake of Two Mountains. Advises that the islands in the Ottawa River are considered to belong to the Crown. States there is some uncertainty as to whether the islands referred to by Henderson are situated in Lower Canada or Upper Canada. Quotes the definition of the boundary between the two.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 551-553
143	1829/08/27	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: adding comment (re other letter, same date) to the effect that it does not appear that either tribe (Abenakis or Algonquin) has rights to the hunting grounds described by them and that it would be a bad precedent for the government to recognize the claims of either tribe.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 554-556
145	1829/09/01	Lt. Duchesnay, Secretary of the Indian Department at Quebec to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has examined the reports of Napier and de Niverville, and it seems that wampum beads are the only proof the Indians have to their claims to hunting grounds. Refers to de Niverville's report that for the past 25 or 30 years the Algonquins have hired the Abenakis to hunt with them in their territories and that the Abenakis have taken advantage of the knowledge of the land that they have gained, to hunt for themselves on these lands. States that the proclamation of 1763 gives generally to the Indians the liberty of hunting on the ungranted lands but there appears to be no document for any distribution of hunting lands exclusively to any Tribe.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 568-570
153	1829/11/13	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: (typewritten transcript with document) reporting on the dispute between the Abenaki and the Algonquins. Advises that as the hunting grounds of the various tribes of Indians were originally defined among themselves, with the boundary of each tract perfectly understood by them, it would be preferable to have the matter dealt with by their custom, which is a Council of the Six Nations, as proposed by the Algonquin Chief.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 790-793
155	1829/11/28	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his of the 20th which recommended the dispute between the Algonquins and Abenakis be decided at a Council of the Six Nations. Advises that the Indians have been advised that this measure shall be carried out as early as practicable.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 829-830
160	1829/12/14	Lt. Duchesnay, Secretary of the Indian Department at Quebec to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that he agrees that the matter of investigating the Algonquin's claim of exclusive privilege to the north shore of the St. Lawrence be postponed until July.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 900
171	1830/07/01	J. Stuart, Attorney General, Quebec to Lt. Colonel Cowper, Military Secretary	Letter: concerning complaints made by Indians of Algonquins and Nipissingues Tribes regarding "Trespasses on Lands claimed by them as their Hunting Grounds, and in which it is submitted to the consideration of His Excellency that it would be desirable that a Proclamation should issue, forbidding all Persons from trespassing on these lands...". Stating opinion that it would not be expedient to have proclamation issued.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,158-26,574 Reel C-11,006

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
172	1830/07/07	"Report of the Proceedings of a Grand Council, Held at the Village of Caughnawaga, on Monday the 5th day of July 1830..."	Report: Grand Council attended by Iroquois, Nipissings, Algonquin and Abenagois [Abenakis] Tribes. Listing reasons for assembly: to investigate the claim of the Abenagois Indians of St. Francis to an equal right with the Algonquins of Three Rivers to hunt upon the north bank of the St. Lawrence River; and to investigate the claim of the Chiefs of the British Iroquois Indians of St. Regis. Quoting addresses made to council by various representatives. Abenagois Chief denying that Algonquins have exclusive right to hunt on north side of St. Lawrence, considering it to be free and open to any tribe. Same individual stating that he has often "seen the Algonquins hunting on the South side of the River St. Lawrence, and if any of them meet me there again, I will be very happy to share such fare, as I may happen to have, with them. I never heard of any particular Tract or District, being allotted to one Tribe of Indians to the exclusion of any other, always considering the right of Hunting Common to all Indians, as granted to them by the late Sir William Johnson's Proclamation in 1763." Algonquin Chief replying to above statements by indicating that they had always understood that they had exclusive right to hunt on north bank of St. Lawrence and that south side was allotted to Abenagois. Stating that Abenagois have leased out most of their wild lands and want to hunt on Algonquin grounds, which are their [Algonquins'] only means of subsistence. Asking that Governor maintain them on their claim to the exclusive right to their hunting grounds, or allot them seigniories, as gov't has given to other tribes. Majority in Council decided that the right of hunting on the north side of the St. Lawrence should be open to Abenagois and all other Indians, but that they request Governor to grant a "certain Portion of Lands to the Algonquins from which they would derive means of support for themselves and their Children...", and to give them a permanent place to live.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,184-26,190 Reel C-11,006
174	1830/07/26	Lt. Colonel Duchesnay, Indian Department, Quebec to Lt. Colonel Cowper, Military Secretary	Letter: reporting that Algonquins not satisfied with outcome of Council meeting concerning their claim to their hunting grounds. Algonquins returned to Lac des Deux Montagnes to discuss the decision with their brothers. Discussing Lord Dalhousie's order that each Nation would hunt on its own lands, and indicating that it seems to have been set aside but that it still exists and intimating they may go to London. Further stating opinion that Algonquins and Iroquois and Abenagois will engage in serious quarrel. Translation supplied for french portion of letter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 Reel C-11,006
175	1830/07/31	Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary to Superintendent of the Indian Department at Montreal	Extract of letter: sent by Napier with petition dated Aug. 1, 1832 to Lord Aylmer. Regarding claims of the Algonquins and Nipissing of the Lake of the Two Mountains to the Islands in the Ottawa River, from Chatham to the Portage des Chats, which they allege to have been given by Lord Dorchester in the year 1777. States that no record of any such donation is to be found in the office of the Indian Department or any other public office in Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 75 pg. 32878 Reels C-11,026-27

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
176	1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter	Letter: (French) refers to his of the 16th indicating that he had received all the information he needed to make the trip up the Ottawa River. Stating that all the islands in the Ottawa River, as well as the lands on both shores which have not been possessed and erected into Townships or conceded by Government, form part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings. Indicating that he has authority to have anyone in illegal possession of an island removed as soon as possible, unless given consent by himself of the Chiefs and warriors who are to accompany him. Arrangements are to be made in terms of two or three years at the most, for the occupation of islands in the Ottawa River, for which the Algonquins and Nipissings are to receive remuneration according the size and area of the island concerned. It is to be understood that the occupants are to have no possession, not authority to cut timber and no right to sell. All rents to be paid to Captain Ducharme or any other Officer of the Indian Dept. or any two Chiefs of the Tribes who show authority from the Dept. at Montreal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40073-40074 Reel C-11,470
177	1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department to unknown [not addressed]	Letter: [very similar to French letter of same date to Ducharme. May be authority for Ducharme or report to superior, eg. Col. Napier.] Instructions that Ducharme will travel up the Ottawa River with Chawenabais, a Nipissing Chief and several other young men to report on accounts of trespass on the islands and banks of the Ottawa River which are claimed and acknowledged to be part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes. This refers to all lands not taken, possessed and erected into Townships or conceded by Government forming part of the hunting grounds. Ducharme is to report the names of everyone settled there and find out by what authority they did so. Those with no authority may negotiate with the Chiefs to be granted leases of no more than four years at a rate of one shilling per acre per annum. All rents to be paid to Captain Ducharme or any other Officer of the Indian Dept. or any two Chiefs of the Tribes who show authority from the Dept. at Montreal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40070-40071 Reel C-11,470
178	1830/11/23	The Chiefs of the Abenagois Indians of St. Francis to Col. MacKay, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Montreal	Petition: indicating that they were told they could only continue to hunt on north shore of St. Lawrence until the end of the year prior to the meeting in which the Algonquins of Three Rivers asked under what authority Abenagois could hunt there; therefore needed to get permission in writing. Indicating displeasure at being blamed for recent deaths among Algonquins, Nipissings, Tête de Boules and Iroquois. Further stating that desire was not to ask for hunting grounds on north shore of St. Lawrence just until end of year, but to have right to do so perpetually.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,525-26,528 Reel C-11,006 Typed copy in NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
179	1830/11/26	Col. William MacKay, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Montreal to the Chiefs of the Abenagois Indians of St. Francis	Letter: acknowledging representation sent on 23 Nov. regarding Abenagois right to hunt on north side of St. Lawrence and stating that he has no power to grant permission to visit Governor in person or to prevent them. Instructions given to him have already been communicated to Abenagois.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,532 Reel C-11,006 Typed copy in NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
180	1830/12/10	Chiefs and Warriors of Abenagois Indians of St. Francis to Lord Aylmer, Commander of Military Order of the Bath, Administration of the Government of Lower Canada	Petition: regarding their claim to have a right to hunt on the north shore of the St. Lawrence, along with their Algonquin brothers, who do not have an exclusive right to this area. Referring to decision of Grand Council, that Algonquins do not have exclusive right to area and that all tribes may hunt on either side of river. Stating that since receiving that permission, received letter from Col. MacKay which expressed that they were permitted to hunt in that area for only this year. Enclosing this correspondence with the hope that his Excellency will answer their desires.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,552-26,554 Reel C-11,006 Typed copy in NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
181	1831/05/06	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the Mississauga Tribe of Rice Lake is complaining that Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains trespassed upon their lands (location not described). Lists number of animals they killed while trespassing. Referred to Col. McKay, Montreal, to be investigated.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 83 pp. 32,234-36 Reels C-11,029-30
182	1831/05/26	Col. William MacKay, Superintendent Indian Department to Captain R. Airey, Acting Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his letter and advising that he will instruct the Interpreter Ducharme at Lake of Two Mountains to investigate this complaint immediately. Suggests that if the report should prove true, these Indians should be deprived of annual presents until reparation is made and that no passes be granted to Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 83 pp. 32,251-53 Reels C-11,029-30
183	1832/07/17	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: [French with English translation] renewing their claim to the Islands in the Ottawa River from le bas des Ecore to Lake Nipissing.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 85 pp. 33376-33379 Reel C-11,031
184	1832/08/01	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to His Excellency Lord Aylmer, the Governor-in-Chief	Round Trip Memo: transmitting 1) petition by the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains relative to their claim to the islands from le bas des Ecore to Lake Nipissing (1832/07/17, indexed above); 2) decision of the Earl of Dalhousie upon the subject dated March 1, 1821. 3) Extract of the Military Secretary's letter of the July 31, 1830, in answer to the statement of the Indians that these islands were given to them by Lord Dorchester in 1777. States that there is no record of any such donation in the Indian Dept. or any other public office (Indexed above). <u>Response:</u> Lord Aylmer refers the petitioners to the answer given them during the administration of the Earl of Dalhousie.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 84 pp. 32875-6 Reel C-11,030
187	1833/07/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: [French with English translation] requesting land to provide for the subsistence of their families. States that he responded to their previous petition by telling them to go and hunt or live on the islands of the Ottawa River. Informs him that they went there to find the islands occupied by others who chased them off, stating that they had better title than the Algonquins and forbade them to hunt or fish there. States they wish to be assured of a place where the bodies of their descendants may rest in peace. Reminds him that the land he governs over once belonged to them and asks that they not be refused a little bit of it on which they may rest.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 86 pp. 34427-34430 Reel C-11,031

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
188	1833/12/05	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	List of documents submitted to Lord Aylmer: letters from the Superintendent of Indians at Montreal: 18 November 1833. Encloses a return of presents issued and describes the disappointment of the Indians at a 50% reduction. Petition from Abenakis of St. Francis re reduced presents. Petition from the Grand Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains dated 28 Nov. 1833 [not located] expressing their distress at the reduction in presents and also requests a payment of rent or annuity for the lands taken from them by the Government and that their hunting grounds may be secured to them under the conditions of the Royal Proclamation of 1763; includes Sir John Johnson's report and sundry papers on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 86 pp. 33939-33943 Reel C-11,031
190	1834/02/15	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that old Constan Penency and another chief brought him a map made by Kissinsique and old Amable Chevalier (now both dead) showing the tract of country from Lake of Two Mountains to Lake Nipissing. States the hunting grounds and lands allotted to them of old, begins about the Long Sault upwards as far as Lake Nipissing. States they have marked out a lot above the Grand Calumet Portage, some distance above the last settlements, and they wish to have a township or Seigneurie given them there. Asks Napier how they are to get possession of this tract. Hughes asks if he thinks it would be best to Petition their Father for it, sending down the map to show where they want this land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35066-68 Reel C-11,466
192	1834/02/24	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting letter received from Interpreter Ducharme at Lake of Two Mountains. Explains how a trapper named Charles Thomas and his four or five sons have 60 steel traps which they used on the hunting grounds of a Nipissing from Lake of Two Mountains named Mac-wa. Advises that Thomas intends to squat on these lands to farm. States that the Indians (the Algonquins and Nipissings) are destitute and it is his duty to represent them. Marginalia to the effect that these hunting grounds are on the banks of a small river called Riviere au Bonne Chaire in the back parts of Petite Nation (Papineau's seigneurie) on north side of Ottawa River 75 miles from Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35089-35091 Reel C-11,466
193	1834/03/31	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Schedule of Documents: encloses and refers to Hughes letter dated Feb. 24, 1834, complaining of the trespass of Charles Thomas. Napier advises that a complaint of trespass was made in May 1829 to Sir James Kempt at which time direction was given to prosecute anyone caught illegally settling, trespassing or committing any depredation of their grounds. Marginalia: instructs that the matter be put into the hands of the Solicitor General to proceed against the party stated to have trespassed upon the hunting grounds of this Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35095-35098 Reel C-11,466
194	1834/04/07	M. O'Sullivan, Solicitor General to R. Airey, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that Macwa's hunting ground was on the south side of the Ottawa River instead of the north side, causing it to be within the limits of Upper Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35099-35100 Reel C-11,466

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
195	1835/06/06	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: defines area claimed by the Algonquins and Nipissings in some detail (from the Township of Hawkesbury to Lake Nipissing). Refers to the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and states that although their lands have been settled by whites, no compensation has ever been given them. States that the Petitioners do not expect to have the already settled lands returned to them, but wish some compensation for the same. Requests that a proclamation be issued commanding intruders and squatters to leave the hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 39560-39566 Reel C-11,021
196	1835/08/11	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting petition on behalf of His Excellency. Requests that Napier tell these Tribes that he will try to prevent the lumbermen and squatters from molesting them on their hunting grounds north of and between the River Mataquangue and Lake Nipissing. Also that he will assist them in occupying the tract of land near les Calumette but in regard to their general claim, their petition has been sent to the Indian Department for the consideration of the Governor-in-Chief.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 90 Reel C-11,467
197	1836/00/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: requesting written title to the Isle aux Allumettes and to take possession of it. States that Sir John Colborne at Toronto had given them Isle aux Allumettes and a plot of land opposite it in 1835 but were told in 1836 that the government had already purchased the land opposite the island from the Mississaugas to whom they have since given compensation. Petitioners request these monies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 62,346-62,348 Reel C-11,021
198	1836/01/19	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that whole of the Algonquin and Nipissing Nations of Lake of the Two Mountains are leaving that village to settle on the tract of land above the Grand Calumet Portage in search of their livelihood through hunting. Advises that these Nations asked Captain Ducharme to ask the Governor-in-Chief at Quebec to do all he could to recommend them to the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada for some form of remuneration like all the other Indians of Upper Canada receive.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 91 pp. 45,683-84 Reel C-11,468
199	1836/01/28	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada	Letter: acknowledging his of August 11th, 1835 and Napier's response the following Sept. 3. Advises that the Algonquin and Nipissing of the Lake of the Two Mountains have decided to remove to the Grand Calumet Portage on the Ottawa River. Returns the Petition of these Tribes, dated June 6, 1835 and reminds Givens of the content of the 1763 Royal Proclamation stating that the Indians are not to be deprived of the lands claimed by them unless they are so disposed to sell them. He states that in spite of this, extensive grants have been made of Algonquin and Nipissing lands without compensation. Points out that in all other cases, government has purchased required lands from Indians. Also commends the Algonquins and Nipissings for their service in the war and informs him that a certified copy of the Royal Proclamation is lodged at this office and if Givens desires to refer to it, he would be happy to transmit it to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 596 pp. 45694-45699 Reel C-13,378

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
200	1836/02/15	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to John Joseph, Civil Secretary	Letter: sending Petition of Algonquin and Nipissing Indians for the consideration of His Excellency the Lieut. Governor. States that they request two things: to receive compensation for lands taken from them and to secure their hunting grounds. Advises that he has searched for surrenders of these lands from these Tribes, but can find no documents to that effect. Suggests that the surrender of lands would have taken place under the Superintendence of the Command of the Military Posts in this Province but if any were drawn up showing terms of purchase they would have been lost during the war. Advises that he investigated the correspondence in the Surveyor General's office to see how rights of Indians were dealt with. Encloses copies of extracts of letters, concluding that the claims of these Petitioners must have been adjusted at the time the lands were taken. With regard to securing their hunting grounds, writer recommends that they should be assisted to settle on some of the unsundered lands on the south side of the Ottawa River and be protected from intruders. <i>Six Extracts of Letters accompany this letter dated from Sept. 1794-Mar. 1796.</i>	NAC RG 10 Vol. 596 pp. 45740-45749 Reel C-13,378
202	1836/04/28	Commissariat, Canada, Quebec	Letter: reporting on the Indian Department. Refers to the Indians of Lake of Two Mountains, stating that they hunt as far as Lakes Nipissing and Superior.	<u>Correspondence Since 1st April 1835. Between The Secretary of State for the Colonies and The Governors of the British North American Provinces. Respecting The Indians in Those Provinces.</u> Ordered by The House of Commons, to be Printed 17 June 1839 NL E92 G7 1973 fol. pp. 38-40
203	1836/08/02	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada	Letter: advising that Francois Papino, Grand Chief and Kabawst, Warrior of the Nipissings and Jean Baptist Kikousi and Ignace Magowaskaw, Grand Chiefs of the Algonquins have been appointed by their Tribes to go to Toronto to explain the location of that portion of their hunting grounds on the south side of the Ottawa River which they have selected for the settlement of their Tribes with a view of obtaining some assistance from the government in settling there.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 62 pp. 61,600-61,602 Reel C-11,021
207	1837/02/03	Chiefs of the Seven Nations Indians, Sault St. Louis to Earl of Gosford (including Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains)	<u>Enclosure 17: [included with document dated 13 July 1837. Earl of Gosford to Lord Glenelg]</u> Petition: [French] from the Seven Nations Indians assembled at Sault St. Louis indicating unhappiness with cancellation of "presents" to their children born after next May 1st; stating that these presents are considered a debt to be paid by the British Gov't, and are not a favour, due to the fact that they have given up their hunting lands to the Gov't. Further indicating effects of European settlement as to loss of game and livelihood. Asking that Governor approach the King with their grievances.	<u>Copies or Extracts of Correspondence since 1st April 1835. between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the British North American Provinces. respecting the Indians in those Provinces.</u> British North American Provinces. 17 June 1839.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
208	1837/02/08	Chiefs of Algonquins and Nipissings to Earl of Gosford, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: states their claim to hunting grounds as in previous petitions but in this petition they ask for reasonable indemnification for the lands on the north side of the Ottawa River cut from their hunting grounds without purchase or compensation. Copy enclosed in 1837/07/13.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 93 pp. 38,040-046 Reel C-11,468
209	1837/02/25	John Davidson, Civil Secretary, British North American Provinces to the Chairman of the Executive Council	Letter: transmitting petition of Feb. 25, 1837 by Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings and another by Indian Tribes in the District of Montreal asking for the continuation of presents. On behalf of His Excellency, requests that these applications be laid before the Executive Council for their opinion and report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 pp. 181761-181762 Reels C-1223-1224
214	1837/08/22	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department	Letter: instructs him to inform the Algonquins and Nipissings that their petitions of Feb. 3 and Feb. 8, 1837, had been sent to England for the consideration of Her Majesty. Advises that His Excellency hopes to receive a reply shortly with respect to their claim to hunting grounds on the south shore of the Ottawa River which the Mississaugas sold to the Government of Upper Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 Pp. 39,550-39,551 Reels C-11,469-470
215	1838/00/00	Sample of lease of land and Islands to be given by the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to squatters in the Ottawa River	Sample lease: states rent at one shilling per acre payable in the months of September or October of each year to Dominique Ducharme or any officer of the Indian Department or Chiefs of said Tribes. Enclosed with 1838/09/23.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40078-40079 Reel C-11,470
216	1838/07/18	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains to James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Petition [French; translation appended]: asking for title to the islands in the Ottawa River so they may have authority to collect rents from the whites occupying them. Request that government remove squatters from Isle aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39556-58 Reels C-11,469-70
217	1838/07/31	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that those of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes who were unable to get their presents in October 1837, had returned from their huntings grounds and received them during the months of June and July 1838 - transmits returns. Tells of council wherein the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes present him with a "writing" in the hope that he will plead to the government on their behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 95 pp. 39567-69 Reel C-11,469
218	1838/08/01	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting copy of the petition of the Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to Sir J. Colborne on June 6, 1835, which the petitioners request be submitted to the Governor General. Refers to the two petitions from these Tribes which accompanied his letter of Feb. 8, 1837, and were alluded to in Napier's letters of Feb. 22 and Aug. 8, 1837. Presents the case of the Algonquins and Nipissings as requested by Francois Ka-on-ti-no-Ketch, Grand Chief of the Nipissing Tribe. Relates events of visits to Toronto by the deputation (of the two Tribes), once in July 1835 and again in August 1836. Refers to their petitions dated June 6, 1835, Feb. 8, 1837, and Feb. 3, 1837, and advises that they request that the government eject squatters from Isle aux Allumettes so that they may settle there and be closer to the not yet ruined hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 95 Pp. 39,552-39,555 Reel C-11,469

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
2 1 9	1838/08/07	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to the Governor General, Earl of Durham	Letter: re petition of the Algonquins of Three Rivers re encroachments on their hunting grounds. Advises that it appears they are not aware of the decision of the Grand Council of the Six Nations held at the village of Caughnawaga on the 5th July 1830 wherein it was decided that the right of hunting on the north side of the St. Lawrence River should be free and open to the Abenakis and other tribes. Refers to instructions from Sir James Kempt dated July 2, 1829 re a similar complaint of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of Two Mountains. (Next to this is marginalia signed by Chas. [Miller?], Chief Secretary, Aug. 9, 1838 "Instructions of 2 July 1829 to be observed.")	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 38936-938 Reel C-11,470
2 2 0	1838/08/17	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Extract of Letters: responding to complaint of 1838/07/31. Stating that instructions of 1829/07/05 concerning the prosecution of persons encroaching on hunting grounds will be carried out.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40,070-071 Reel C-11,470
2 2 1	1838/08/22	Lord Glenelg to Lord Durham, Governor General	Despatch: discussing instructions re the Executive Council's report of June 1837 outlining recommendations concerning the Indians generally. Refers to the Algonquin, Nipissing and Iroquois Tribes who are without land, recommending that reservations be made for them at the back of settled land to which they should receive title. States that a similar measure should be adopted in Lower Canada but that the lands should be inalienable by the Indians without consent of the Executive Government and that the government should have the power to remove them to other hunting grounds, should the Indians not cultivate the lands and the advance of settlements may render such a measure expedient.	British Parliamentary Papers - <u>Correspondence</u> <u>Returns and other</u> <u>Papers relating to</u> <u>Canada and to the</u> <u>Indian Problem</u> <u>Therein - Vol. 12.</u> Shannon, Ireland: Irish University Press, 1839. pp. 233-237.
2 2 2	1838/09/04	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing letter dated Aug. 22, 1837 addressed to Captain Ducharme advising him of the instructions of the Earl of Gosford. Advises that the reason he had brought up the matter of the petitions again was because the Indians themselves had begged him to do so as they had expected an answer long before this time and hoped that the Governor might order an enquiry into the affair.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39548-39549 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 3	1838/09/04	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to the Algonquin/Nipissing petition of June 6, 1835, to the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada re their hunting grounds in that Province and that it be submitted to the Governor General. Hughes adds his comments on petition's intent: advises that the petitioners are requesting that the Governor General be made acquainted with the extensive tract they claim as their hunting grounds on the south side of the Ottawa River and that the Gov. Gen. may know that the government has assumed the greater and most valuable part of these lands without consultation or remuneration. Also informing him that the Mississaugas sold land that belongs to the Algonquin and Nipissings to the Government of Upper Canada and that these monies should be paid to the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 Pp. 39,544-39,547 Reels C-11,469-70

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
2 2 4	1838/09/06	Chiefs of Algonquins & Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains, to Sir George Arthur, Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: claiming all land from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing; claiming the annuity of £642 10s paid to the Mississaugas for land that belongs to the Algonquins and Nipissings; claiming violation of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and request remuneration for lands taken from them and request title to the unoccupied tract of their old hunting grounds	NAC RG 10 Vol. 69 Pp. 64,932-64,938 Reels C-11,023-24
2 2 5	1838/09/06	Chiefs of Algonquins & Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: [French] enclosing petition re their hunting grounds claimed by the Mississaugas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39542-543 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 6	1838/09/07	Chiefs of the Iroquois Tribe	Declaration: attesting that the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes have from remotest antiquity, occupied, possessed and enjoyed the hunting grounds claimed by them on both banks of the Ottawa and Mattawa Rivers from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing to the height of land separating the waters of Lake Nipissing from the Little (or Mattawa) River.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39539-39541 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 7	1838/09/10	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to Lord Durham, Governor General	List of Letters: submitting material on the claim by Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of the Two Mountains. Letters dated Sept. 4, 1838 from Superintendent Indian Affairs at Montreal and Feb. 26, 1836 from Col. Givens, the Chief Superintendent of the Indian Department at Toronto. Also communicates the remarks of Sir Francis Bond Head on these claims. It was on this date that Napier noted the lack of information upon which Bond Head's opinion was based.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 95 Pp. 38,944-38,946 Reel C-11,469
2 2 8	1838/09/14	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting the petition of Sept. 6th protesting the Mississauga surrender of their lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 p. 39538 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 9	1838/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: on request of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains Captain Ducharme accompanies them up the Ottawa River to regularize relations with squatters on their lands. Rents to be paid in trust to Algonquins and Nipissings. Possession authorized by Crown title or lease from Indians issued through Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40076-40077 Reel C-11,470
2 3 0	1838/09/23	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department	Letter: (French, English translation) instructions to accompany a deputation of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to report on trespasses and depredations committed by squatters and lumber men on the islands in the Ottawa River and other lands on either side of the River not possessed or taken into Townships which form part of their hunting grounds. To evict all those who have taken possession of these lands without authority or to grant titles to those wishing to remain on these lands for a certain annual sum. To annul the existing Indian titles and make new ones on behalf of each Tribe.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40075-40076 Reel C-11,470
2 3 1	1838/09/26	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent, Indian Department	Letter: transmitting Hughes' letter of Sept. 4 and requesting, on behalf of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes, the necessary authority to occupy the Isle aux Allumettes and have an investigation conducted of their claim to hunting grounds described in their petitions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 69 Pp. 64,929-64,931 Reels C-11,023-24

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
232	1838/09/28	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent Indian Department to Justice Macaulay	Letter: submitting petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to him for the consideration of the Governor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 69 pp. 64926-64927 Reels C-11,023-24
234	1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Nominal return: of individuals who have squatted on and taken possession of Islands, parts of Islands, and lots of land on both banks of the Ottawa River claimed by the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes as hunting grounds. Lists squatters by name, shows number of acres occupied and rental. Note appended to return discusses contents of Ducharme's report which states that there are 100 squatters occupying 3,330 acres of land on islands for which the Indians are only to receive £151.10s. Advises that unless the Government appoint an Officer to collect these rents, the Indians will likely only receive half this sum. Recommends that such Officer should have the power to have these lands surveyed. States that Indians would prefer that Crown assume all hunting ground for annual remuneration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40064-40067 Reel C-11,470
235	1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on claim of Nipissings and Algonquins to the territory from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing. States that squatters have taken possession of Islands, parts of Islands, and lots of land on both banks of the Ottawa River claimed by the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes as hunting grounds. Requests on behalf of the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes that Capt. Ducharme be authorized to accompany them up the Ottawa to obtain leases from the squatters on their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40059-63 Reel C-11,470
236	1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to upcoming visit from Napier and to documents to show to him. Stating that he thinks that the Gov't should give the Nipissing and Algonquin Indians remuneration of £300 per annum in merchandise for their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40084-40085 Reel C-11,470
237	1839/04/22	Justice J. B. Macaulay's Report	Report: outlines the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains claims from their numerous petitions. States that the Acting Chief Superintendent had authorized the petitioners to occupy the Allumettes Islands but they have not yet moved there. Recommends that money from the sales of timber licences on these lands, could go toward extinguishing their Indian title. Recommends that the two provinces could pay a proportion of a fixed yearly "stipend" to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains for the lands already taken from them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 117 pp. 168,711, 168,806-8, 168,822 & 168,864-6 Reels C-11,478-9

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
238	1839/06/17	Report of a Committee of the Executive Council to Sir John Colborne, Governor General	OC: petition of Mr. McNab and Mr. Morson, that 99 year lease granted in the year 1818 by certain Indian Chiefs to Eleazar Gillson and laterally acquired by petitioners, is null and void as Indians have no right to grant leases or dispose of the lands situated within their ancient hunting grounds. Recommends that petitioners may receive some compensation from the rent which may hereafter be received for Kettle Island or from other funds arising from Indian leases on the Ottawa. States that lease recently given by an Officer of the Department of Indian Affairs is equally invalid and suggests that the island should be considered and treated as part of the waste lands of the Crown. Quotes extract of Report of Council dated June 13, 1837 outlining claim of the Iroquois, Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to tract on the Ottawa River for some hundreds of miles upwards from seigneurial grant. Concludes that the report indicates that Indians have no right to property at the present day in the lands which they once held as hunting grounds; a point which Col. Hughes overlooked when leasing the islands in the Ottawa River. Recommends that a sufficient tract of land should be set apart in the rear of the present range of townships on the Ottawa River. Referring to the 1837 recommendation of the Council, concludes that the Indian Department should act in accordance with the tenor of that report.	NAC RG 1, E1, Vol. 42, State Book "N", pp. 297-30 Also: <u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1820</u> . Vol. II. Ottawa: 1905, S. E. Dawson, No. 148, pp. 14-16. NL E95 I5 1971 c.2 v.2
239	1839/10/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Major Goldie, Civil Secretary	Letter: writing on behalf of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains, requests sanction of the government to collect rents from the squatters on their lands. Also requests that the affair relating to their hunting grounds be finally settled.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 98 pp. 40669-671 Reel C-11,470
241	1840/03/09	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians to Lord Sydenham, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: outlining their claims. Reporting that when they were leaving to collect rents from squatters living on their lands, their Superintendent told them they could not do so because of the Report of a Committee of the Executive Council of the 17th June 1839. Also requests restitution be made to them for the annuity paid to the Mississaugas of the Bay of Quinte for lands that belong to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41,092-100 Reel C-11,471
242	1840/04/23	Lord Sydenham, Governor of Lower Canada to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains	Letter: responding to their petition of March 9, 1840. Advises that he will communicate with Sir George Arthur, the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada, with reference to the annuities paid to the Mississaugas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41350-52 Reel C-11,471

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
243	1840/04/23	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary (to Governor General, Lord Sydenham) to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: asking what actions the Lord of Durham had taken on the orders of Lord Glenelg dated Aug. 27, 1838, to the effect "that a sufficient tract of land should be set apart for them [the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains] in the rear of the present range of the Townships on the Ottawa River." States that His Excellency doubts the expediency of giving any land to these Indians beyond such a moderate quantity as may suffice for their settlement. Encloses message to be relayed to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to the effect that he will communicate to Sir George Arthur their request concerning payments of annuities to the Mississaugas. [1840/04/23 indexed above].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41343-349 Reel C-11,471
247	1841/07/10	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary to Lord Sydenham	Letter: advising that the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains were anxiously awaiting an answer to their petition of Mar. 9, 1840. States that these Indians have expressed an earnest desire to settle on Isle Aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 42429-42431 Reel C-11,471
248	1841/07/19	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary (to Lord Sydenham) to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that His Excellency had decided that the government was not bound by treaty or by good faith to make a money payment for lands to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. Advised that it was not likely that the Governor General would support - such a policy, but requests details of the proposal to settle them at Isle aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 42,443-446 Reel C-11,471
249	1841/09/04	Extract of Proceedings of a Council at Lake of the Two Mountains - Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes and James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Extract of Council: the two Tribes state that they are awaiting the results of the investigation into the Mississaugas' sale of Algonquin and Nipissing lands that was promised by the Governor General. Advises Hughes that they wish compensation for the hunting grounds that have been ruined by encroachment of white settlers and that they are reconciled that they must also become tillers of the soil. They request assistance to do so at Isle aux Allumette with the hope that the government will help them as they did the Ottawa Tribe at Manitoulin Island.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 pp. 2915-2922 Reel C-10,998
250	1841/09/11	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding transcript of proceedings of Council held with the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains on Sept. 4, 1841. Responds that he is uncertain about how much it would cost to settle these two Tribes on Isle aux Allumettes, but states that the amount paid to settle the Ottawas on Manitoulin Island should be sufficient. Adds that they might need assistance with provisions for two or three years, as they do not have the abundance of fish present at Manitoulin.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 42,566-567 Reel C-11,471
251	1842/01/14	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary	Letter: forwarding Hughes' report. Advises that there are about 600 Algonquins and Nipissings and that he expects 140 families might be induced to move to Isle aux Allumettes and estimates that the expense for the first two years would amount to about £6,090 or £43.10s for each family of four. States that 14,000 acres of land on the River front of the Isle aux Allumettes would be needed for the settlement. Includes a detailed estimate of the necessities of these Tribes in establishing this settlement along with estimated costs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 pp. 2,902-914 Reel C-10,998

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
252	1842/01/20	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary to Governor General, to Lt. Col. Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the new Governor General had rejected the request to assist in the settlement of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains at Isle aux Allumettes because the required funds were not available.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 597 pp. 46,104-106 Reel C-13,379 Also on: NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 pp. 2900-2901 Reel C-10,998
253	1842/07/12	Proceedings of a Council between the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains, Captain Ducharme, Interpreter and James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Proceedings of Council: requesting Hughes to ask Bagot, the new Governor General, to honour the promise for justice made to them on April 23, 1840, by the past Governor in response to their petition of March 9, 1840; request inquiry into the sale of their lands by the Mississaugas; request that the Governor look at the long list of squatters sent to the office of his predecessor on April 27, 1841; also want a detailed answer to all these requests.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 Pp. 3153-3156 Reel C-10,998
254	1842/07/16	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding transcripts of discussion with the Algonquins and Nipissings held at the Lake of the Two Mountains, July 12 and 13 [indexed above].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 Reel C-10,998
255	1842/07/16	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary	Letter: forwarding letters from Hughes and transcripts of discussion with the Algonquins and Nipissings at the Lake of the Two Mountains [indexed above].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 p. 3149 Reel C-10,998
256	1842/07/17	Petition of Peter Shawanipinessi for licence of occupation	Petition: states Peter Shawanipinessi and other Indians and their families of the Lake of Two Mountains have settled on a tract of land located in the townships of Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke where they are raising corn and potatoes and wish to have their occupancy of these lands protected by the Governor. They have "long been accustomed to spending the hunting season" in those 3 townships.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
259	1842/07/22	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the report on the Algonquin and Nipissing claim to the Mississauga annuity which was requested by the late Governor General of Canada was never furnished. Now advises that Col. Jarvis is being directed to investigate the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 46331-333 Reel C-11,471
260	1842/08/04	A. Monahan, Agent for the Mid District - Report upon petition of Peter Shawanipinessi for licence of occupation	Report: re petition of Peter Shawanipinessi regarding broken lots in the 9th, 10th and 11th concessions of Bedford Township. Advises that these lands were surrendered by the Mississaugas and were advertised for sale in 1836 but not sold. Recommends settlement of this wilderness by these Indians as it would prove useful in the event of the Townships of Bedford, Oso, Olden and the rear townships being open for other settlement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
262	1843/00/00	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Claims of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of the Two Mountains	Report: quotes the report of June 17, 1839 that recommended that these Tribes be settled upon a tract of land in the rear of the present range of Townships on the Ottawa River and should receive support, encouragement and assistance as may supply the place of their former means of subsistence. In response the present Commissioners recommend against settling them in these townships and also recommend against settling them at Isle aux Allumettes as there is a white population there of about 800 requesting titles to that land. Suggests removing these Tribes to Manitoulin Island or some other land in the Upper Province and granting them £2 10s per head annually. Adds that considering the value of their lands and the revenue from timber, this payment becomes an equitable charge upon the revenue of the Crown Lands. States that if their claim to annuities received by the Mississaugas of Alnwick is substantiated, they should share in the annuity.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,366-369 Reel C-11,004
272	1843/10/08	Petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Sir Charles Metcalfe, Governor General	Petition: (French; English translation attached) based on council of previous day. Nominal return of squatters on islands and other land forming part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. List includes names of squatters; acreage occupied by them; and amount of rent owed covering the period Nov. 1838 to Nov. 1843. Note by James Hughes, Superintendent Indian Department dated Oct. 17, 1843 advises that many more squatters have come to occupy these lands since 1838 when survey of occupancy was performed. Also states the acreages given by squatters is incorrect as they are occupying much more land than they admitted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46972-974 Reel C-13,379
279	1844/00/00 [undated]	J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary, Indian Affairs	Memo: stating that the tribe of Indians represented by Peter Stevens have a licence of occupation to settle on these Crown Lands. Advises that the timber dues belong to the Crown and not to the Indians and it is up to Crown Lands to protect the lands. Note on bottom of memo signed by C. "Approved but should be recommended to prompt attention on the part of the Crown Land Department to afford the Indians the protection to which they appear to be justly entitled".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 108,566-L to 566-N Reel C-11,511
282	1844/03/21	<u>Order-in-Council</u> - re Licence of Occupation Wm. H. Lee to the Commissioner of Crown Lands	O.C.: granting a licence of occupation petitioned for by Peter Shawainpinessi and other Indians and their families of the Lake of Two Mountains, to settle on a tract of land located in the townships of Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke. Land to be reserved from public sale and petitioners to have license of occupation during pleasure.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 P. 108,566 Reel C-11,511 <u>Also</u> on RG 10 Vol. 119 Pp. 522-3 Reel C-11,480
284	1844/08/24	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that six Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains [named in margin] came to request an audience with the Governor. They request written authorization to collect rents due them by squatters on their hunting grounds and wish also to have Captain Ducharme accompany them to collect same. Also advise that some of the leases expire this year and the rest next year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 599 pp. 47498-499 Reels C-13,379-380

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
286	1844/08/29	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to J. M. Higgison, Civil Secretary	Letter: re his of the 31st. Advises that he has no satisfactory information on the claim by Algonquins to a share of the annuity paid to the Mississaugas but plans to get more from the Chiefs in the next few days.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 142 pp. 82016-019 Reel C-11,490
289	1844/11/08	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Notes: re complaint by Peter Stevens re trespass of lumbermen on land set apart for the Indians in Bedford. Names three men who worked for John Flints of the Mississippi Lake, who state that they have a licence to cut timber on this tract which was issued by the Commissioner of Crown Lands at By Town [Ottawa]. States that the Indians have asked that the lumber already cut be seized and sold for their benefit. States that George Buchanan and his brother have made a clearing and built a house on this tract of land, offering a small rent for the land but the Indians wish to have these persons removed from the tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Reel C-11,511
291	1844/12/13	John Kilburn and Benjamin Tell, Magistrates to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the lumbermen took the lumber under the reasonable supposition that they had a right to do so. States that the lumbermen will pay the Indians the usual government dues and the expense of sending on the Surveyor. States that Mr. Stevenson, the Agent at Bytown, had included some of these lots on the timber licence as he did not know that the tract of land had been laid aside for the Indians. They were cutting in Oso and South Sherbrooke.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 134 pp. 76224-226 Reel C-11,486
292	1845/00/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of the Two Mountains to [successor of Lord Metcalfe]	Petition: introduces the new [Governor?] to their claim of hunting grounds which they define as beginning at Point D'Orignal above Long Sault, on the Ottawa River and following that river to Mattawa thence up the Little River to Lake Nipissing embracing both banks of that river, its Islands, adjacent countries, tributary rivers and creeks from their sources and heights of land that flow down to and empty into the Ottawa River. The Petitioners quote the Royal Proclamation of the 7th October 1763 which was given them by Johnson. States that their old chiefs took pity on a couple of indigent white families and allowed them a piece of land on their hunting grounds and annually the numbers of intruders has grown. Refers to an enclosed report of the Executive Council of Lower Canada dated June 13, 1836 and, sanctioned by a despatch by the Queen dated Aug. 22, 1838. This document is undated, however, they state that they have waited seven long years since the despatch by the Queen. Likely this petition was made in 1845.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 94 pp. 38451-38459 Reel C-11,469
293	1845/01/03	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford	Letter: advising that the Governor General has ordered that the timber cut on their land by lumbermen be seized and the parties prosecuted for trespass.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 p. 108578 Reel C-11,511

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
297	1845/03/20	<u>Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada</u> - by the Bagot Commission of Inquiry	Report: James Hughes, Superintendent of Indian Department states that total number of Algonquins, Nipissings and Iroquois number 1,050 [at Lake of Two Mountains] of whom 418 are Algonquins and 318 are Nipissings. States that the Algonquins and Nipissings still hunt and only stay at the village for two months of the year. Informs the Commissioner that they are destitute as a result of their hunting grounds being ruined by the extension of the lumber trade which introduced white settlers holding possession of the land without any authority on the part of the government. Hughes lays their claim before the Commission stating that it gives them a title to the favourable consideration of the Government. [pg. 17 Section III] "In Lower Canada, where settlement had made considerable progress before the Conquest, and where civilization and Christianity had been introduced among the Indians, their Territorial Possessions had at that time become circumscribed within defined limits, and in many instances were held by Patents under the French Crown, or individual Seigneurs. Of these reserves, the several Tribes still retain possession, and there is only one section of the country, viz.: on the Ottawa, in which the Indians have been dispossessed of their ancient hunting grounds without compensation." Also report on Mississaugas of Alnwick and Rice, Mud and Balsam Lakes. (Section II pp. 40-41) Appendix of information on Mississaugas of Alnwick and Rice, Mud and Balsam Lakes. (Section III pp. 183- 185) Evidence of Superintendent Hughes (Appendix 7, pp. 74-77) in response to Query 3 states that the Nipissings and Algonquins lead a wandering life, spending only two months of the year at Lake of Two Mountains. In response to Query 7 Hughes states that the greater part of the Algonquin and Nipissing hunting grounds have been assumed by Government and laid out into townships with much being taken by Squatters and the rest ruined by lumbermen. In his submission of suggestions Hughes recommended that a school be established for the children in the Eastern Townships (some distance from the rest of the Tribe) "as too many Indians reside on the banks of the Ottawa".	Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada Laid Before the Legislative Assembly 20th March 1845 Rawson W. Rawson, John Davidson and William Hepburn Commissioners. Various pages DIAND library E92, C211 outsize
300	1845/12/25	Piershaw-wi-ni-pinessi to J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary	Letter: reporting on lumbermen trespassing on the tract of land reserved for them in Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 108571-577 Reel C-11,511
303	1846/01/06	Pierchaw-wi-ni-pi-nessi, Bedford Chief	Petition: requesting protection from the Governor of the tract of land granted them on March 21, 1844 in Bedford Township. Complains of certain lumbermen who are cutting timber on their land and threatening their lives if they attempt to stop them. Request justice by the prosecution of these men who are named in this petition.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
304	1846/01/12	J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary to the Commissioner Crown Lands	Letter: ordering a stop to the trespass of the Indian lands in Bedford Township.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
306	1847/02/23	Antoine Pakinawatik, Algonquin Chief, Lake of Two Mountains to James Bruce, Governor General	Petition: requesting a nine mile square tract of land situated on the west bank of the River Gatineau, between the mouth of the River Desert and the Rapids called 6 Portages, below Bytown, on the north side of River Ottawa.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104,087-088 Reel C-11,508
307	1847/03/13	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to George Vardon, Assistant Superintendent General	Letter: forwarding Chief Antoine Pakinawatik's petition. States that he agrees with the objections to settling the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians in the rear of the Ottawa Townships. Suggests this petition be referred to the Commissioner of Crown Lands with a view to locating a tract of land in the Ottawa Townships fronting on the Ottawa River for these Indians. Adds that the Tribes in question have refused to remove to Manitoulin Island or to any other settlement of Indians in the Upper Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 593 Reel C-13,378
308	1847/03/18	George Vardon, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising of the refusal of the Governor General to grant the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians any tract of land on the Ottawa. States that if they want to leave Lake of the Two Mountains they should move to Manitoulin Island.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 607 pp. 49,637-638 Reel C-13,383
309	1847/03/18	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter	Letter: advising of the refusal of the Governor General to grant the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians any tract of land on the Ottawa. States that if they want to leave Lake of the Two Mountains they should move to Manitoulin Island.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 592 Reel C-13,377
313	1847/07/09	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: re the Algonquin and Nipissing claim to annuities being received by the Mississaugas. Advises that Captain Anderson, Visiting Superintendent to Mississauga tribe, suggests claim be submitted for arbitration. Encloses extract from the Bagot Commission stating that this claim should be put forward without delay.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 164 Pp. 95,787-95,789 Reel C-11,501
314	1847/07/16	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting information and correspondence for the new Governor General, Lord Elgin to make a decision on the Algonquin claim that the Mississaugas are receiving annuities on Algonquin and Nipissing lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 604 p. 49820 Reel C-13,382
315	1847/08/00	The Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Petition: laying out their claim in detail. Quote portion of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and enclose a copy of same. Cite gradual dispossession of traditional territory by squatters, lumbermen.	Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Montreal No. 68 S8A
318	1847/09/30	James Hughes, former Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Report: retelling the events leading to the claim that the Mississaugas surrendered to the government, land on the south banks of the Ottawa River, facing Isle aux Allumettes, which belongs to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 604 pp. 49937-939 Reel C-13,382
319	1847/10/09	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: forwarding James Hughes report on the claim of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains against the Mississaugas surrendering a portion of their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 166 pp. 96801-803 Reel C-11,502

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
321	1847/11/14	James Hughes, former Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has examined Sir John Johnson's letter to General Darling dated Nov. 5th, 1824 which validates the claims of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to the extensive territory forming their hunting grounds. Stating that he is arranging for the signatures of the principal Chiefs on a Memorial written in July 1847. [See 1847/08/00.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 604 pp. 50,044-46 Reel C-13,382
328	1848/07/20	Rev. Aoustin, Missionary, Lake of Two Mountains to His Excellency, Lord Elgin, Governor General [?]	Petition: asking that provisions be sent to Lake of Two Mountains for Algonquins, as they are very poor and in so much distress that some failed to come to the mission. Stating that hunting no longer provides them with enough food, and mission does not have enough resources for all.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 605 Pp. 50467-8 Reel C-13,382
330	1848/10/10	Algonquin and Nipissing Petition with letter from Jos. Eugene, Bishop of Bytown to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Letter and Petition: recommending these Indians be granted this tract of land which he states is far enough from inhabited lands to not retard colonization. Forwards petition signed by Antoine Pakinawatik and others. [French document with translation.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 605 pp. 50,625-629 Reel C-13,382
331	1848/11/24	N. Laverlochère, O.M.I., to Bishop of Bytown	Letter [in French]: reporting on visit to missions and stating that the Indians of Allumettes, Temiskaming & Grand Lac are in a state of poverty because of the loss of their hunting grounds to the lumber industry. Also reporting that these Indians urgently need land where they can live together and begin farming. Asking that the government grant them this request. Also giving population at Fort Temiskaming as 350 [outside watershed area]. Reporting on trip to Abitibi, Albany, Moose Factory, etc. as well [all outside watershed area].	Archives Deschâtelets LCB 3005 .M66R 2
332	1849/02/00	Algonquins of the Gatineau to His Excellency Lord Elgin (James Bruce), Governor General	Petition: reiterating request made four months earlier, asking for a some land on the River Desert for purposes of cultivation. Stating that they cannot go to Lake of Two Mountains. Also indicating that their brothers at Grand Lac and Lac à la Truite also wish to begin farming with them. Citing cessation of hunting for sustenance as reason for interest in farming.	INAC File B8260-220 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1
336	1849/08/02	T. Bouthillier, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Executive Committee on Land Matters.	Report: advises that the Têtes de Boules are another branch of the Algonquins and inhabit the bank and tributaries of the St. Maurice and divide the Ottawa from the Saguenay Indians. States that longstanding claims of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains have been negated by former Governments and have only been considered for limited grants of land. State that they have applied through the Bishop of Bytown for a tract of land containing 100,000 acres at the head of Lake Temiskaming and also for a township at Gatineau, containing 60,000 acres bounded by the River Gatineau and the River Desert. Advises that the issue of investigation re sharing annuities to surrendered hunting grounds with the Mississaugas, although recommended by the Indian Commission does not appear to have been attended to. States that in Upper Canada the government has been scrupulous in paying for every inch of soil taken from the Indians but in Lower Canada the government has been "totally regardless of all Indian claims".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104031-032 Reels C-11,507-8

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3 3 8	1849/08/07	<u>Order-in-Council</u> Executive Council on Land Applications	OC: extract authorizing the instruction of J. B. Taché to, among other things, direct the Commissioner of Crown Lands to set off the land on the Ottawa according to the report of Assistant Commissioner H. Bouthillier of August 2, 1849.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 Reels C-11,507-8
3 3 9	1849/08/15	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to James Bruce, Governor General	Petition: complaining of interference in the occupation of their lands and requesting that Mr. Tillet be appointed as their Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104089-094 Reel C-11,508
3 4 0	1849/08/24	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: instructing him to tell the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains regarding their request for an audience with the Governor General, that they should not come to Montreal because of the prevailing disease there but to tell them that a favourable report upon their land claims was made by the Department and will be acted upon soon.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 603 p. 49303 Reel C-13,381
3 4 2	1849/08/30	The Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to James Bruce, Governor General	Petition: advising that they have seen the exploitation of their hunting grounds which is the only small resource they have to overcome their pressing need. Complain that Mississaugas were compensated and they were not. States that as a result of the settlement of whites on their land, hunting has become insufficient to meet their needs and now they must become farmers. Request help to that end. Want to settle at Lake of Two Mountains and want certain islands on the Ottawa. Want a representative of the government to live among them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pg. 104095-100 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 3	1849/11/20	A. Morin to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: on behalf of the the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains requests information about their claim to the islands in the Ottawa River. States that they were given special title to these islands by the French Government over two centuries ago and this information could be found in the old archives at Quebec. Also requests that a Mr. Francois Benjamin Tillet be appointed as their agent. Advises that as he thinks some of these subjects might fall under provincial jurisdiction, he is also sending a copy of this letter to the Honourable Mr. Leslie.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 103594-598 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 5	1849/12/31	Robert Bruce, Superintendent General, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Major Campbell's letter to Napier of August 24 last; states the report favourable to the claims of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains has never been filed in this office. Instructs Napier to forward it along with any other documents in his possession on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 603 p. 49308 Reel C-13,381
3 4 6	1850/01/07	Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Robert Bruce, Superintendent General, Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding copy of OC dated August 7, 1849 along with Assistant Commissioner Bouthillier's report. States that without some pecuniary assistance, a grant of land will be of little use to the petitioners in their present state of poverty. Instructions have been issued to survey the tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104075-076 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 8	1850/01/07	T. Bouthillier, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to George Vardon	Letter: advising that Crown Lands was authorized to lay out two Townships for the Indians of the Ottawa, one on the Gatineau River or the River Desert and the other at the head of Lake Temiscaming. States that instructions were sent to Mr. Newman in August for the survey at River Desert and the latter may be laid out whenever required.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104077-078 Reels C-11,507-8

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
349	1850/02/02	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to A. Morin	Letter: acknowledging his letter on behalf of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains and advising that their claim is under the consideration of the Provincial Government. Further advises that the Governor states that he has no funds to remunerate Mr. Tillet to be the Agent of these two Tribes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 103599-600 Reels C-11,507-8
353	1851/02/09	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains to House of Commons	Petition: (French and English transcripts supplied) advising that they do not wish to settle at Lake Temiscaming. Describes their dissatisfaction with the government after 200 years of trying to have their claims recognized. Points out that the government of Upper Canada have dealt fairly with the Indians for the lands they took, but such has not been the case with the government of Lower Canada. They have received no compensation for the lands they have lost. Commends them for the act for the protection of Indian lands but states that there are none to administrate if they do not give them any. Request lands in the more favourable townships north of Ottawa if their hopes for a settlement in the Seigneurie of the Lake of Two Mountains are not realized. They ask that lands be reserved for Indians in the places where settlers are beginning to go; for protection against frauds because of their inexperience; for the application of public funds which the petitioners have as much right to as citizens of European descent; and that they receive assistance in the clearing and cultivating of land. List of 24 signatories on original.	4th Session, 3rd Parliament, 14 Victoria 1851 M1664 No. 77 pp. 4607-4614
360	1852/08/04	Lord Elgin, Governor General to S. Y. Chesley, Indian Agent	Letter: instructing him to tell the Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains (who have come to Quebec to see him) that they must deal directly with the local Superintendents of the Indian Dept., they cannot come to the seat of the government to meet with His Excellency. Advises that he cannot force the Seminarians to do anything for the Indians that is not required by the Act by virtue of which they hold the Seigneurie of the Lake of Two Mountains. States that the Governor is satisfied of the Priests sincere desire to promote the well-being of the Indians. Tell him to see if any of them wish to settle on the lands being set aside by the recent act of the legislature. In addition, it has been reported that some Indians were "insolent" to Col. Napier, such lack of respect toward their Superintendent will be punished by withholding presents.	Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Montreal M.1644 No 85 Also: NAC RG 10 Vol. 609 pp. 52,557-53,119 Reel C-13,384
368	1857/05/25	Ignace Mack-Kwa, Nipissing Indian to Commissioner of Crown Lands	Petition: states his late father was Chief Warrior of his Tribe. Advises that he has established himself over the past five years on a piece of land on Lake Clare on the River Bonnechere. That he has cleared land and built a house, stable and barn and advises that the site is now being surveyed and he is likely to be driven off. Asks for kind consideration and immunities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153,560 Reel C-12,645
369	1857/05/30	John Egan to the Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: re petition of Mr. Muik-Kwa. Advises that he is an Indian of the Lake of Two Mountains Tribe and has turned his attention to farming pursuits. States that he knows of no class of inhabitants who have a stronger claim on the government.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153,559 Reel C-12,645

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
370	1857/07/00	John Snow, Surveyor General, P.L.S.	Affidavit: attesting that Maik-Kwa was the first person to make improvements on Lot No. 20 in the 10th Range of the Township of Sebastopol and is fully entitled to occupy the same as a squatter, his improvement being noted in the fieldbook of this survey of that township.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153,557 Reel C-12,645
371	1857/09/24	Petition of Joseph Tenesco and four other Indians of Golden Lake	Petition #9876: for a grant of 200 acres each on the shore of Golden Lake. [Docket front only] Note says: "See inspection of Algoma" and another "[one line illegible] How long have they been there". Petition states that they have lived in the vicinity of Golden Lake on the BonneChere River for many generations and that they can no longer earn their subsistence by hunting now that their lands have been opened up for settlement and they are unable to purchase the necessary land for farming. States that by the sale of their hunting grounds they are now losing their only means of support and request a grant of 200 acres of land to the five heads of families on the shore of the lake where they have so long resided.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 p. 145,347-349 Reel C-12,638
372	1857/11/11	E. Taché, Commissioner of Crown Lands to Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Toronto	Letter: transmitting petition of the Indians of Golden Lake requesting 1,000 acres of land in the Township of Algona. States that there is no provision in the act for the disposal of public lands for such an appropriation. Wishes to know if there are any Indian funds with which the lands could be purchased. States that according to the surveyor, Lots 8, 9 and 10 on the south side of Golden Lake are occupied by Joseph Tiniskaw, Iwas Jarikay, and Michel Pesantawatch having about 26 acres cleared and having resided there about 8 to 10 years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 pp. 145,340-342 Reel C-12,638
373	1858/00/00	Report on Indian Affairs by R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: re the Algonquins and Nipissings. States that the government granted them 45,750 acres on the River Desert as compensation for their hunting grounds on the River Ottawa which were taken from them. Advises that a certain number of Algonkins have traded their sterile soil at Lake of Two Mountains for a fresh location at Maniwaki. States that to aid the settlement in its infancy they received a share of the Provincial grant, but seem to have been lost sight of since then. States that their claims to their former territorial possessions have been justly said and the measure of their compensation should be to place and maintain them in a condition of at least equal advantage which they would have enjoyed in their former state. These people have no other source of revenue. Transcript of Father Dusfresne's report attached. Some differences [source A.S.S.S. M1644 No. 89].	<u>Report of the Special Commissioners appointed on the 8th of September, 1856 to Investigate Indian Affairs in Canada.</u> Toronto: Stewart, Derbshire & George Desbarats, 1858. (21 Victoriae 1858 Appendix No. 21) selected pages
374	1858/05/15	T. P. French, Crown Lands Agent to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on petition from the Golden Lake Indians. Advises that they state they are of the Algonquin Tribe and came from the Lake of the Two Mountains about 80 years ago. They number 31 and have cleared 25 acres valued at \$250. They complain that they have not received presents for the past two years and as a result feel they should get their lands free.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 Pt. 1 pp. 145343-345 Reel C-12,638

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
375	1858/05/27	R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to L. V. Sicotte, Crown Land Office	Letter: regarding the petitions for grants of land by an Indian in Rawdon [outside watershed] and those of Golden Lake. Advises that Taché had suggested that the Dept. should purchase the Rawdon lot for 3d or 4d an acre. Requests if the Dept. might purchase 50 acres for each of the five heads of families at Golden Lake, under the same terms.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 1 pp. 153555-556 Reel C-12,644
376	1858/06/14	L. V. Sicotte, Commissioner Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that instead of one Dept. selling land to another, the proper approach is to get an Order-in-Council setting apart these lands for the use of the Indians. States that if the lands are to be sold this could be done through Crown Lands with the consent of the Indian Department but if lands are to be held in trust for the Indians by the Indian Department, then the usual mode of setting apart the lands as Indian Reserves ought to be continued. Adds that the demand for such reservation may emanate from the Indian or from the Lands Department.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 pp. 153552-553 Reel C-12,644
378	1858/09/21	T. P. French, Lands Agent to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Indians of Golden Lake are anxious for a decision on their petition for a grant of land. States that these lands are for sale and they are nervous that a stranger may buy them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 p. 145339 Reel C-12,638
379	1858/09/28	Affidavit of P. Coyne	Affidavit: swearing that Ignatius Mackwa has a good home on Lot 21, with about three acres of it cleared. Swears that the land is utterly worthless for farming purposes. Enclosed with 1860/08/04 indexed below.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153550 Reel C-12,645
380	1858/09/29	Affidavit of Thomas Kilby	Affidavit: swearing that Ignatius Mackwa has a good home on Lot 21, with about three acres of it cleared. Swears that the land is utterly worthless for farming purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153549 Reel C-12,645
381	1858/09/29	T. P. French, Commissioner Lands Agent to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the petition of Maik-Kwa for a grant of land on Lake Clare in Sebastopol Township. Advises that the lot numbers he wishes are Lot 21 in the 13th Concession and Lot 20 in the 10th Concession. Advises that although an affidavit stating he has cleared 10 arpents is untrue, petitioner states that he had not lied about the matter but must have been misunderstood because of his poor English.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 pp. 153551-552 Reel C-12,644
382	1859/01/07	T. P. French, Commissioner of Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the letter he wrote last May remains unanswered and states that the Indians of Golden Lake have come to his office twice to learn if a decision had been reached. Advises that it is a trip of many miles and they do so at great inconvenience and expense.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 247 Pt. 1 pp. 146717-718 Reel C-12,638

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
390	1860/05/04	R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Governor General	Letter: petition signed by the Chippewa Indians of the Saugeen, and Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Among the points in the memorial: 3rd point - on behalf of their brethren of the Lake of Two Mountains, state that they owned a large tract of land in the Ottawa and adjoining districts which have been surveyed and sold to whites. These lands have never been ceded. 5th point - refers to the lands covered in the Robinson Treaty. Adds that the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains were compensated for their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River by the setting aside of 45,750 acres of land on River Desert. States that a certain number of Algonquins have embraced the opportunity of moving there.	"Copies or Extracts of Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor General of Canada respecting Alterations in the Organization of the Indian Department in Canada." "Ordered by The House of Commons to be Printed, 25, August 1860" pp. 30-32
393	1860/05/28	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re application of Nour Nikek (?) made through the Chief of the Tribe of Lake of Two Mountains for lands on the York Branch of the Madawaska River. Advises that this land has not yet been divided into lots so applicant must wait or else furnish a map and report of a licensed surveyor showing the exact location of the lands required as well as their condition and improvement.	AO RG 1 A-I-2 Vol. 41, pg. 488
395	1860/12/17	Ignatius MaKou to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to his petition of last summer. Asking for a response as he might be deprived of the land he wishes as a result of the present arrangements for the sale of Crown lands. Lot 21 in Range 13 Sebastopol.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153574-576 Reel C-12,645
396	1861/01/10	S. G. Lynn, Reeve of Grattan and Wilberforce to P. M. VanKoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: referring to petitions of Ignatius Makoa and Michel Pronewach wishing to secure the lands they occupy. States that Pennefather referred the matter to Crown Lands as per his letter to Makoa dated May 22, 1860. The petitioners represent about 10 families heads of families.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153571-573 Reel C-12,645
397	1861/01/14	T. French, Crown Lands Agent to P. M. Vankoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting a decision on the applications of Mackwa and the Indians from the Township of South Algona for grants of the lands they occupy. Lists the names and lots occupied in the 10th Concession of the Township of South Algona: Michel Pesantawatch Lot 10 Eneas Wabonack Lot 9 Joseph Tenisko Lot 8 Simo Kanabonoketch Lot 7 Louis Pesantawatch Lot 6 Paul Pesantawatch Lot 5 Maqua lot 21 in 13 Sebastopol.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153567-570 Reel C-12,645
398	1862/03/00	The Algonquins of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Viscount Monk, Governor General	Petition: state that they, together with the Nipissings, possessed the valley of the Ottawa from time immemorial. Complain that the whites who work the timber and have settled on these lands are also trapping the few animals left. Request an act be passed to protect them against white trappers on their hunting grounds and they be granted the right to hunt and trap animals, that they may require for their own immediate use, at any season of the year. Note Michel Pesantawatch and Mackwa and 22 others identify themselves as Algonquins in this petition.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 291 pp. 195290-292a Reel C-12,669

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
399	1862/07/14	S. G. Lynn, Reeve of Grattan and Wilberforce Townships to P. M. Vankoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting a decision on the application of Indians for lands near Eganville. States that they have been a long time settled there and have built good buildings. Offers services if any further information is needed in the case. Lists names of 6 heads of families, 44 people. Marginalia states: "See Reservation No. 9 near Lake Nipissing [retained?] under the Robinson Treaty of 9th Sept. 1850."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 294 pp. 197,111-113 Reel C-12,671
400	1863/07/21	Indians of the Village of Two Mountains to Charles Stanley Viscount Monk, Governor General	Petition: signed by eight Algonquin Chiefs and 244 members of their tribe. States that their hunting grounds were in the country watered by the Madawaska and adjoining streams about 150 miles from the Lake of the Two Mountains. Claims that as a result of the destruction of these hunting grounds they are now required to travel from 300 to 350 miles from their village to hunt. Requesting 4,000 acres of land in the Township of St. Lawrence to accommodate 400 families.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
401	1864/01/25	Wm. McDonfall, Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Executive Council	Memo: refers to squatters in the Township of South Algona, identifies lots occupied by them, amount of acreage cleared and number of years they have been in occupation. States that in May 1858, the Crown Lands Agent replying to the Superintendent General stated that the Indians are of the Algonquin tribe, and came to Golden Lake from the Lake of Two Mountains fifty years ago [1808]. Notes that one Indian, Michel Pesantawatch, a chief, wears a silver medal which he claims was given to his father by George III. Advises that the Superintendent General, in his letter dated Jan. 14, 1859, informed that these Indians had no annuities or interest accruing from land funds with which the Department could purchase these lands for them. Commissioner recommends they be allowed to purchase the lots occupied by them for the nominal rate of six pence an acre, payable in five annual instalments with interest.	AO RG 1, A-II-2, Vol. 3, No. 850
404	1864/04/05	Wm. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Robert Bell, Quebec	Letter: re petition of Indians of Lake of Two Mountains requesting 4,000 acres of land in the Township of Lawrence. Advises that under the Act 14 and 15 Victoria the Township of Maniwaki (River Desert) was set aside for these Indians and that is where they should settle. States if they are interested in agriculture, some Indian funds could be offered to them for that purpose. Ends by stating that if the Indians decide to move from the Seigneurie of Lake of Two Mountains, it would be the duty of the Department to see they get some benefit from giving up those lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215 Also in Irving Papers Ontario Archives MU 1464 Box 26 Item 10-13
405	1864/11/07	Robert Bell et al to Hon Alexander Campbell, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: referring to the petition sent by certain Algonquins asking for a grant of land in the Township of Lawrence. Refers to Spragge's suggestion of Apr. 5th that they should go to Maniwaki. States that the lands at Maniwaki are valueless to them as their hunting grounds are in Upper Canada and they expense of travelling there is not within their reach.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
407	1866/07/18	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to James S. Bangs, Indian Agent, Arnprior	Letter: advising that the Commissioner of Crown Lands has reserved the southeast quarter of the Township of Lawrence from sale for the use of the Algonquin Indians for a settlement. States that they are to have no rights on the merchantable timber on the land nor are they to interrupt the parties who have timber licences from cutting and carrying off the timber.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
408	1866/07/24	<u>Memo concerning allotting lands in the Northern Ottawa Tract to Indians who have hitherto been resident in the Reserve at the Lake of Two Mountains</u> W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memo: re the Algonquin, Nipissing and Iroquois Indians, comprising four hundred families, who have requested a grant of land in the Township of Lawrence. Refers to extract of Report dated April 22, 1839 by Hon. James B. Macaulay which sets forth that the Algonquins claimed as their hunting grounds, lands fronting on the Upper Canada side of the Ottawa River. States that their claims have neither been extinguished by surrender nor positively admitted. Advises that although 245 Indians from Lake of Two Mountains have established themselves at Maniwaki, the present applicants find that Maniwaki is too far from their hunting grounds to be accessible to them. Recommends a sale of land be authorized for them at a rate of twenty cents per acre payable from Indian funds, including payment for the expense of subdivision into 100 acre lots.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
409	1866/08/02	W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: advising that a party of Algonquin Indians who are settled on lands in the Township of South Algona request the setting aside of certain lots for 60 of their families: Lots 5-10 in the 10th Concession and Lots 3-10 in the 9th Concession. Refers to letter from Mr. Harris, the local Agent dated July 27, 1856, which states these lots were at that time occupied by these people for forty years. Requests that they be allowed to purchase these lands at 10 cents per acre, as before, adding that they have had exercised important rights over these lands as part of their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 525 pp. 470-471 Reel C-13,350
410	1866/08/03	W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chief Michel Besdoront	Letter: advising that the lots requested, namely; Lots 5-10 in the 10th Concession and Lots 3-10 in the 9th Concession in the Township of South Algona, could be purchased by the Algonquins at a rate of ten cents per acre payable in five annual instalments with interest.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 525 pp. 472-473 Reel C-13,350
411	1867/06/15	J. P. Bureau, Montreal to Mr. Campbell, Commissioner for Crown Lands	Letter: requesting rent from the government for islands on the Ottawa River being occupied by lumber merchants. Advises that Paul de Laronde of Caughnawaga of Lake St. Louis has been given power of attorney by the Chiefs of the said Tribe. States that Mr. Hamilton, one of the lumber merchants, pays rent annually for one of the islands which he occupies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 309 pp. 208069-70 Reels C-12,680-681
412	1868/07/25	Chief Pon Somogneche of the Algonquins and Nipissings to Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: inquiring whether a survey is planned for the tract of land set aside for the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians in the Township of Lawrence on the Madawaska River. Also requests a document showing they have title to the land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
413	1868/07/31	Petition of Algonquin Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains	Petition: requesting control of their lands. Claim that the priests make farms for the whites and leave little land for them. Also state that the wood is being sold by others with the Indians not being allowed to sell any. Claim they are not being given any wood to build houses and so are leaving Lake of Two Mountains. Claim that about 36 years ago the government wanted to build slides on the islands in the Ottawa owned by the Indians and they promised to pay rent on them and have not done so.	Sessional Papers 33 Vict. 1870 Sessional Paper No. 55 pp. 11-12.
414	1868/08/03	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Chief Pon Somogneche	Letter: forwarding copy of letter sent to Indian Agent Bangs. Advising that the southeast corner of the Township of Lawrence has been reserved for the use of the Algonquin Indians but that they are not to have any right to the merchantable timber. States that the Department has no funds with which to subdivide the township into lots.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
415	1868/08/03	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to H. L. Langevin, Secretary of State	Letter: transmitting copy of letter from Pon Somoguchee, Chief of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, respecting lands in the Township of Lawrence and one addressed to their Agent, Mr. Bangs, on July 18, 1866.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
416	1868/10/26	H. L. Langevin, Secretary of State	Report: on the Petition of the Algonquin Indians from Lake of Two Mountains dated July 31, 1868. Regarding their claim that Government took islands in the Ottawa for public works without paying compensation. States the reserve at River Desert was set apart for the Tetes de Boules, Algonquins and Nipissing Indians, being the tribes hunting on the territory between St. Maurice and Gatineau, principally residing at the Mission at the Lake of Two Mountains. Declares that compensation has therefore been given to the Algonquins for lands appropriated by the government on the Ottawa River.	Sessional Papers No. 55 AD 1870 33 Vict
417	1869/12/22	Joseph Wetongwe, Chief and five others, Rice Lake to W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Affidavit: stating that the last treaty was given in the year 1818 extending 33 miles north until line 45 and no further. Advises that all the uncaded tracts of land are claimed by the Rice, Mud, and Scugog Lakes in Council assembled by the desire and wishes of Paul De la Ronde.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
418	1870/05/19	Report by W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: advises that the Townships claimed by Paul De la Ronde as those used by his father and himself were not included in the surrenders in Counties of Durham and Northumberland. States that the Robinson Treaty of September 1850 left the Indian title to the Ottawa Valley unextinguished and suggests getting a deed of surrender from the Mississaugas in return for some compensation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc.No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
419	1870/05/23	W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario	Letter with map: advising of tracts of land to which Indian title remains unextinguished. The tract lies northwest of the lands surrendered on two separate occasions in the year 1822 westward of the Townships of Blythfield, Admaston, Bromley, Stafford and the Grand River, eastward of the lands ceded by the Robinson Treaty of September 1850 and southerly by Lake Nipissing and the waters flowing from it into the Ottawa River. States that the Mississaugas occupy considerable portions of this unceded land as their hunting grounds and Spragge invites his proposals that might lead to a settlement of Indian claims. Map divides lands showing by whom surrendered, acreage, annuities and date of surrender.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
420	1872/05/27	Petition of Paul De la Ronde (signed by Joseph De la Ronde to Baron Lisgar, Governor General of Canada	Petition: claiming the lands in the townships of Sherborne, Stanhope, Livingstone, Havelock, Guilford, Lawrence, Eyre and Harburn as hunting grounds inherited by him from his family from time immemorial. States that important documentary evidence corroborating this statement is filed in the office of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs. Asks for some relief as he is presently in need. Of these townships, only Lawrence is in the Ottawa River watershed. Paul de la Ronde was a Mississauga residing at Caughnawaga.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
427	1875/04/01	Nihias Makwa, Chief of the Algonkin Indians to L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting him to use his influence to have a patent issued to him for Lot 21 in the 13th Concession of Sebastopol. States he has been residing on said lot for the past 23 years and has 15 acres cleared. Asks for justice for a poor Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
429	1875/04/13	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of State	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from Nihias Makwa, Chief of the Algonquins and copy of certificate accompanying same. Requests that the matter be brought before the Commissioner of Crown Lands with a view to a patent being issued for said lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
430	1875/04/13	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Nihias Makwa	Letter: responding to his of the first requesting assistance in obtaining a patent for Lot 21 in the 13th Concession of Sebastopol. Advises that a letter has been written to the Secretary of State asking that the matter be brought to the attention of the Commissioner of Crown Lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
431	1876/03/09	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Indian Branch, Department of the Interior	Report: re case of Paul De la Ronde and other Mississauga Indians filed at Rama on Dec. 28, 1869. States that no land north of the 45th degree of latitude has ever been ceded by the Indians and the claim embraces much unsurveyed land between the Ottawa River and Lake Huron. Advises that his individual interest in the land could not be considered apart from the claim of the tribe of Mississaugas to which he belongs. Suggests that the attention of the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario should be called to the correspondence with his predecessor, as well as the Commissioner of Crown Lands so as to settle the Indian claim as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
434	1876/07/28	P. Moore, Indian Agent, River Desert to E. A. Meredith, Deputy Minister of the Interior	Letter: requesting land on Lake Bouryare which is 150 miles north of River Desert on behalf of Michel Gages(?) and 99 other Tadebule [Tête de Boules] Indians from that place. Also requests some assistance for farming implements, seed, cloth and blankets.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1994 File 6832 Reel C-11,130
435	1876/08/18	R. Meredith, Deputy Minister of the Interior to P. Moore, Indian Agent, River Desert	Letter: reference his of the 28th. Instructs him to tell the Têtes de Boule Indians to locate themselves at River Desert as that 45,750 acre reserve was set aside in the Township of Maniwaki for the Têtes de Boule, Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes hunting on the territory between the Rivers St. Maurice and Gatineau and that the Dept. has no control over land described by them. States that when they do locate to River Desert, the Dept. will decide on the matter of providing them with seed grain and allowing them to share in the annual distribution of money.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1994 File 6832 Reel C-11,130
436	1878/04/15	W. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: reporting that he has received many applications from the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe respecting the lands which they claim they never surrendered to the Crown. Advises that the Crown Lands Dept. agree that a large unceded tract remains for which the Indians have received no compensation. Requests any information they may have.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
437	1878/05/09	David Mills, Minister of the Interior to the Secretary of State for Canada	Letter: enclosing copy of letter to the Lieut. Governor of Ontario by the late Jos. Howe, Supt. Gen. of Ind. Aff., on the subject of unceded lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Requests that the Secretary bring the matter to the attention of the Lt. Governor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
438	1878/05/09	David Mills, Minister of the Interior to Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 15th. Advises that the government of Ontario was notified of the unceded lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe on May 23, 1870 but no reply has been received. States that it was under consideration in 1876, but the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs postponed the matter. Advises that he will draw the attention of the government of Ontario to the matter again.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
440	1878/07/17	J. B. Echart, Assistant Secretary of the Province of Ontario to J. C. Atkins, Secretary of State	Letter: re his of May 13 concerning unceded land. Informs him that the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands reported on July 16, 1878 that that tract of land claimed has never been ceded by any treaty unless it is the portion that lies to the west of the Bobcaygeon Road line which is presumed to have been surrendered in the Robinson Treaty of Sept. 9, 1850.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
441	1878/08/01	David Mills, Minister of the Interior to Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of May 9th regarding unsundered lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Instructs him to ask the interested Indians if they wish the Dominion Government to settle the claim with the Provincial Government providing the latter pay a fair price per acre for the Indian title to the land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
444	1878/08/27	Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: acknowledging his of the 1st re unsundered lands. States he feels the Indians will allow the Dominion Government to negotiate a settlement with the Province on their behalf. Adds that he thinks that the Indians will ask that a Reserve be set apart for their use away from the present settlements. Advises that the sale of some of their reserves is often mentioned and they will need a place to retire in such case. States that before the two governments settle on boundaries the Indians will want a say on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
446	1879/06/06	Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: advising that the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe are willing to leave the matter of settlement of unsundered lands in the hands of the Dominion Government. Advises that the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe say that lands west of the Bobcaygeon Road to the Georgian Bay and between Moose Deer Point and some points in the neighbourhood of Penetanguishene had always been considered as belonging to them. They were not parties to the surrender and the Indians who signed the Treaty acknowledge that they had no claim to this tract of land and did not know that it formed part of the surrender. States that he looked into the matter and the parties to the surrender under the Robinson Treaty had no claim to this land as it had always been the hunting grounds of these Indians and that no other had any right to surrender it. The lands discussed are outside the Ottawa River watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
447	1879/07/09	Indian Affairs Branch to J. C. Atkins, Secretary of State	Letter: requests that he advise the Ontario Government that the lands west of the Bobcaygeon Road line to Georgian Bay and between Moose Deer Point and some point in the neighbourhood of Penetanguishene were not surrendered in the Robinson Treaty of 1850 and are claimed by the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. States that the Ontario Government should state how much they are willing to give in compensation and advises that the interested Indians also want a tract of land for their use included in the compensation. The lands discussed are outside the Ottawa River watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
456	1881/03/01	Wm. Plummer, Superintendent and Commissioner of Indian Affairs to Sir John A. MacDonald, Minister of the Interior, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that although the Crown Lands Department of the Province of Ontario acknowledge that there is no surrender covering lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, they will not admit their responsibility in the matter. Advises that Crown Lands Department claim that the lands were handed over to them at Confederation and it is up to the Dominion Government to quiet the Indian title. States that the interested Indians are demanding that the claim be settled soon.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
457	1881/03/11	L. VanKoughnet, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Sir John A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: forwarding file on unsundered lands in the Province of Ontario, lying north of the 45th degree of latitude and bounded on the west by a line running due south and striking the east shore of Lake Nipissing and bounded on the east by the Ottawa River claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes and by the Chippewas of Lake Simcoe. Advises that there are numerous townships as well as unsurveyed lands in the tract. States that the parties to the Robinson Treaty had no claim to lands east of the east shore of Lake Nipissing nor south of Moose Deer Point on Georgian Bay although the treaty says that it covers the lands south to Penetanguishene. Advises that the unsundered tract consists of about 18,950 square miles. Recommends an arrangement between the Province of Ontario and the Dominion Government be made to give compensation to the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
458	1881/03/15	Thomas Christie to Sir John A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing petition on behalf of Indian families residing on the River Rouge sent to him by Chief Joseph. States that the land they are requesting belongs to the Quebec government but wish to know if the Dominion government will give them a grant of land in the northwest or elsewhere.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2137 File 27,706 Reel C-11,166
459	1881/03/28	J. A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Thomas Christie	Letter: responding to his letter with petition from Indians of Rivers Rouge and North Nation wishing to be given 2,000 acres in the Township of Labelle. Advises that Quebec owns these lands and the Indians would have to purchase them but the Dept. might help with the instalments upon the Crown Land. States that 700 or 800 acres should meet the needs of the number of Indians. Requests a statement of implements and seed grain required by these Indians adding that the Dept. only provides them in circumstances of extreme poverty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2137 File 27,706 Reel C-11,166
460	1881/09/23	Chippewa and Mississauga Chiefs to Sir John A. MacDonald, Minister of the Interior and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: stating the Council have agreed to a surrender of the land south of the watershed of the Ottawa River and near that vicinity for reasonable compensation from the Crown to be divided equally to each band. Advises that they have appointed two of their Tribes to handle all transactions in the settlement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
469	1884/02/04	Alnwick Band Council Resolution	BCR: resolving to surrender certain unsundered lands with the exception of the Alnwick Reserve, the Islands in the Bay of Quinte and the Islands in the St. Lawrence, for the sum of \$80,000.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
470	1884/03/11	John Thackeray, Indian Agent to Sir John A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding Alnwick BCR of Feb. 4, 1884. States that the Band claims ownership of certain lands lying north of the Township of Rawdon in the County of Hastings and extending north of the Ottawa River which were never surrendered by them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
471	1884/10/02	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: re the Mississauga and Chippewa claim. Gives description of unsundered lands including land that extends to the east border of Lake Nipissing thence south to the 45th degree of latitude and those east along the southern border of the townships of Denbigh, Matawatchen, and Brougham, then north following the eastern boundary of townships of Grattan, Wilberforce, Alice, Petawawa, and Buchanan to the Ottawa River, then north following the western shore of the Ottawa to the 47th degree of latitude on Seven League Lake. States that although the area is not as large as that covered in the Robinson Treaty, it is more valuable as it is nearer the large areas of population (all Mississaugas and Chippewas). States the numbers of Indians from different tribes who have an interest in the claim. Advises that the Treasurers of Ontario and Quebec will meet in Ottawa on the 20th and submits his calculations of annuities to be paid as compensation for these lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
477	1886/11/04	Chief Nogn-nah-suh-way to L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Algonquin Indians who left Oka years ago as the land there did not belong to them. Now Chief and his Band request some land for a reserve be set apart for farming purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2357 File 72,542 Reel C-11,207
478	1886/11/19	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chief Nogn-sah-suh-way	Letter: instructs the Chief and his band to go to the reserve at River Desert where there is plenty of land for farming. States that they could find work with the lumbermen during winter and in running rafts during the summer and spring.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2357 File 72,542 Reel C-11,207
480	1888/02/02	J. B. Cleak to the Honourable M. Bowell	Letter: making request on behalf of Chief Non-no-che-ke-shick and 30 families (150 individuals) of Algonquin Indians. Requests that the south east quarter of the Township of Lawrence reserved for them be exchanged for some land closer to a market in the area of Maynooth or in the County of Haliburton. This would be outside the watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
481	1888/02/16	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Thomas White, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: re Chief Non-no-che-keshick's request by J. Cleak of Feb. 2nd to exchange land in the Township of Lawrence. States that this land was set apart for these Indians by the Crown Lands Department in 1866. Recommends that a resolution be passed by the Indians and if the lands they select are deemed appropriate for a reserve by the Department, then an application should be made to the Province of Ontario for these lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
482	1888/02/24	Department of Indian Affairs to J. B. Cleak, Maynooth	Letter: instructing him to have the Algonquin Indians in the Township of Lawrence pass a resolution to the effect that they wish to exchange their lands for some others in the Counties of Hastings or Haliburton at which time further action will be taken in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
485	1889/05/22	Department of Indian Affairs to R. Sedgewick, Deputy Minister of Justice	Letter: forwarding file No. 67071 re claim by the Mississauga Indian Bands of Alnwick, Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes as well as the Chippewas of Lake Simcoe and the land has been administered by the old province and then by Ontario as if title were extinguished. Advises that the matter has been brought before the Commissioners appointed to settle claims against the old Province of Canada on one or two occasions but nothing has happened. No result has come from the Province of Ontario either. Suggests that the claim be put before a competent tribunal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
487	1891/01/14	John Thackeray, Indian Agent, Arnprior to L. VanKoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that at a regular meeting of the Grand Indian Council held at Rama in 1881, a resolution was passed stipulating that each band would share in the compensation for the claim against the unsundered lands. States that the Mississaugas of Alnwick do not approve of the terms of that resolution as they believe they have claims to a greater amount of territory. Note: in his covering letter Agent identified the Alnwick Indians as former members of the two bands called the Kingston Indians and the Bay of Quinte Indians. BCR attached.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
491	1893/02/11	A. White, Commissioner of Crown Lands of Ontario to A. Irving, Q.C. Osgoode Hall, Toronto	Letter: giving background on Algonkin Indians of South Algona (Golden Lake). States that these lands were sold to them as they had no annuities or interest accruing from land funds. Concludes that they are not in a position to make any claims against the Province of Ontario.	AO Irving Papers, MU 1464, Box 26, Items 10-13
500	1894/10/09	H. Reed, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands Dept.	Letter: advising that Chief Peter Charbot of the Algonquins has requested that the land in the Township of Lawrence which they occupied for the past 45 years be confirmed as a Reserve. Reed asks that Crown Lands take the necessary steps to have the land handed over to the Dept. of Indian Affairs to be dealt with in the best interests of the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
503	1894/12/07	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that when Crown Lands completes their report on the southeast part of the Township of Lawrence, which was withdrawn from sale for the use of the Algonquin Indians, he shall have a decision.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
504	1894/12/12	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile P. O. Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for response to Chief Charbot's request that the land in the Township of Lawrence be set aside as a Reserve. States that these matters were discussed on Oct. 9th in Ottawa in the presence of Joseph Partridge, Chief at Golden Lake, Charbot and the undersigned Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
505	1894/12/17	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile P. O. Ontario	Letter: transmitting a copy of letter dated Dec. 7, from the Assistant Commissioner for Crown Lands re request for a reserve for the Algonquin Indians in the Township of Lawrence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
507	1895/02/14	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: advising that the Indians of Lawrence and the Agent have stated that no improvements have been made on this land because the Indians had no certainty of the security of their tenure. Requests that a Crown Lands Officer meet the Agent and inspect the land with a view to securing a tract of land for the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
508	1895/04/02	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting when a reply might be expected to his of Feb. 14 last re lands in Lawrence Township for the Algonquin Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
509	1895/04/11	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: responding that the matter re lands in Lawrence Township for the Algonquin Indians will be brought before the Commissioner after the House has been prorogued.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
510	1895/05/01	Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor to Mr. Scott	Description of land: describes the tract of land, comprising 10,719 square miles, claimed by the Mississaugas and Chippewas as their hunting grounds. Description includes land to the Ottawa River then north to the 47th parallel of latitude.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
511	1895/05/06	<u>Statement of the Case of the Dominion on behalf of the Chipewa Indians of Lake Huron and Simcoe, and the Mississagua Indians of Mud Lake, Rice Lake, Alnwick and Sengog vs the Province of Ontario</u> W. D. Hogg, Counsel for Dominion	Statement of Claim: for compensation by Province of Ontario for certain unsundered tracts of land in Ontario by the Indians. Gives description of land in question, history of claim and number of Indians entitled to compensation. Dominion Government claims that the Province of Ontario should share the cost of compensation with the Dominion, in the form of a lump sum payment which would be included in future annuity payments to the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
512	1895/06/22	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that an inspection of the southeast 1/4 of Lawrence Township will be made by the Superintendent of Algonquin Park to ascertain type of soil, timber and number of Indians settled there. States that this is not a commitment to either grant or sell the land to the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
514	1895/09/13	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking on behalf of Peter Charbot of Lawrence Township if any decision has been made re the establishing of a Reserve. States that he heard that someone had done an inspection on the place. Encloses list of Indians in the Township of Lawrence by name for a total of 46.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
515	1895/09/16	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advises that he must wait for the report of Crown Lands. Asks, if the Dept. of Indian Affairs is not able to get this land for them, could they be accommodated on the Golden Lake Reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
517	1895/09/30	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the inspection had been completed but the inspector died before transmitting his report to the Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
519	1895/10/08	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that Mr. Simpson has been instructed to go through the data collected by the previous inspector and subsequently write the report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
520	1895/10/31	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking if he should proceed with an inspection and report on the Township of Lawrence as suggested earlier. States that the Indians are displeased that nothing is being done.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 2 1	1895/11/05	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: enclosing copy of letter of the 8th from Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. Recommends against the Agent carrying out the inspection and report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 2	1895/11/16	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: commenting upon report received from Mr. Simpson. Advises that the Township of Lawrence is situated upon the confines of Algonquin National Park and states that the presence of the Indians might be a great danger to the preservation of the game in the Park as it would be impossible to keep Indians from hunting. States that there are 32 Indians settled in the Township of Nightingale and advises Reed to tell them that they have no rights there and they should not expect that these lands will be given to them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 3	1895/11/23	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: transmitting copy of letter dated the 16th from Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. Instructs Agent to advise the Indians of Lawrence that they must confine themselves to the Reserve set aside for them at Golden Lake. Instructs him to advise the Indians of Nightingale that they have no rights in that township and if they belong to Golden Lake, the Agent should instruct them to go there also. Asks Agent if there is any other advisable locality for the Indians of Nightingale and Lawrence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 4	1895/12/04	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Indians of Lawrence will not go to Golden Lake. Recommends having a meeting with them to see what they are willing to do. States that he does not know what tribe the Indians of Nightingale belong to. Advises that the Whitney Co. has the most to do with keeping the reserve from them and asks if he should try to make a settlement with them. States that he would like to take with him an Indian from Golden Lake who can speak English.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 5	1895/12/09	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: again asks if there is another location that would suit the Indians of Lawrence and Nightingale that might be negotiated for with Crown Lands Dept. States that if the Agent still thinks it advisable, he may go to talk with the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 7	1896/01/14	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advising that if they are not allowed to settle in the Township of Lawrence the only place for them is in the Township of Sabine on the south side of Hay Lake where all the timber is cut off, making it a wasteland. States that there is another place about 10 miles from the railroad. Asks him to come as soon as he can to settle the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 8	1896/01/22	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing letter from Peter Sharbot. States that he met two of the Indians on the 2nd at Golden Lake Reserve; one from Nightingale and the other from Lawrence. Advises that he told them to get the consent to settle on the land they spoke of from the Chief Ranger of Algonquin Park. States when this is received, he will send it to the Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 2 9	1896/01/28	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: instructing him to try to get a better description of the location of the land in the Township of Sabine desired by the Indians of Lawrence and Nightingale.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 0	1896/02/22	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advising that the land they are talking about is not located in Algonquin Park so it makes no sense to get the permission of the Park Ranger. States that it is in the southwest corner of the Township of Sabine where two other Indians are settled; one for two years and the other for four years. States the timber has all been taken off this land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 1	1896/02/27	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has written Peter Sharbot again to tell him to get the consent of the Chief Ranger. States he also wrote to H. Barr, the local member, to see if he could intervene with the Commissioner of Crown Lands regarding the reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 4	1897/01/13	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advises that the land they wish to obtain is located at the head of Hay Lake in the Township of Sabine on the southwest side of the Lake. States that presently there are four families living there and should the land be set aside as a Reserve there would probably be ten families.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 5	1897/02/09	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: states that he was not aware that these lands in question were not in the market. States that they desire the land in Sabine Township as it is fifteen miles from the nearest railway and seven or eight miles from the nearest white settlers. States that this land is also situated on the waterways; Hay Lake empties into Long Lake of the Madawaska River and also near the Mink Lakes tributary to the York Branch of the Madawaska. States that the pine is all cut off and if this land is granted them as a reserve they will be self-supporting and independent of Government assistance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 8	1897/03/27	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: responding to his of Feb. 17. Suggesting that he communicate with the Indian Dept. and offering to go to Ottawa if necessary. Encloses copy of letter from Park Superintendent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 9	1897/04/08	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: sending three letters written to him by Peter Sharbot, in which he requests a reserve in the Township of Sabine. States that he is of the opinion that their demands are reasonable.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 4 0	1897/04/15	J. D. McLean, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: acknowledging his of the 8th. States that if these Indians belong to the Golden Lake Band, they should return to their reserve there.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 4 1	1897/04/15	W. A. Orr, Lands and Timber to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Indian Affairs	Memo: referring to letter of the 8th inst. from Agent Bennett. Reports that a request was received from the Agent to secure a grant of land for an Indian Reserve from the Crown Lands Department of Ontario for the Indians resident in the Township of Nightingale. States that Crown Lands declined to grant them their wish and now the Indians wish to secure a reserve in the Township of Sabine which adjoins the Township of Nightingale in the southeast. States that Mr. Bennett was instructed to tell these Indians that if they belong to the Golden Lake Band they should return to the reserve there.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 4 2	1897/05/18	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 18th. States that the Indians desiring a Reserve at Sabine do not belong to the Golden Lake Reserve. Advises that the groups of Indians at Sabine are in conflict about which site to locate at. Suggests calling a meeting with the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 4 3	1897/05/19	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: (material for construction of reply to questions in the House re Upper Ottawa Indians and their relation to the Games Laws) states that "these Indians belong to nomadic Tribes inhabiting the country watered by the Ottawa adjacent to Hudson's Bay territory for whom a reserve was set apart at Lake Temiscamingue, and probably include some of the Tribes hunting in the territory between the St. Maurice and Gatineau for whom a reserve was set apart at Maniwaki, and they are evidently such members of these Tribes as have not settled down on these Reserves, but have kept moving about or settled on unoccupied Crown land at various points in their hunting districts." Regarding issue as to whether they are Treaty Indians, quotes Report on Indian Affairs submitted to the Legislative Assembly in 1847 (Bagot Commission). "Of these Reserves the several Tribes still 'retain possession, and there is only one section of the country, namely, on the Ottawa, in which the Indians have been dispossessed of their ancient hunting grounds without compensation.'" States that no treaties or agreements were made with the Indians of Quebec but their claim to reserves was recognized.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
5 4 5	1897/05/19	Summary of J. D. McLean's Memorandum of the Same Date	Summary: proposed responses to questions in the House regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lac Indians. States that they are not treaty Indians. Further states that there has never been any formal extinguishment of territorial claims in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
5 4 6	1897/05/21	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: instructing the Agent to visit Sabine to call a meeting to ascertain what they wish. Instructs him to prepare a report, giving the number, names and ages of all the Indians present.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 4 7	1897/07/15	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: states that he visited the Algonquin Indians at Sabine and names ten males and gives their ages and whether they are widowed, unmarried or have a family. States that the land they wish is ten lots in width and seven in depth, comprising about 1,500 acres. Suggests that they be given 4,000 acres comprised of lots 1-10 inclusive in Concession 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Township of Sabine which he describes as being unfit for settlement and states that it will never be settled on by whites.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
548	1897/07/19	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands	Letter: requests whether the Dept. of Crown Lands would be willing to transfer to the Dept. of Indian Affairs, lots 1-10 inclusive in Concession 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Township of Sabine which he advises the Agent describes as being unfit for settlement and states that it will never be settled on by whites.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
549	1897/08/19	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the lands in the Township of Sabine are included in a timber licence and not yet ready to be disposed. States that Crown Lands is not interested in helping to create Indian Reserves in Townships that will be opened up for settlement as that would make them less attractive. States he will advise further after speaking to the Commissioner, adding that if the Indian Dept. wish to open a reserve there, they would have to purchase the lands from Crown Lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
550	1897/08/23	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: transmitting letter dated the 19th from Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, adding that there appears to be little prospect of a reserve being set aside for the Indians in this locality.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2402 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
551	1897/09/13	W. D. Hogg to E. L. Newcombe, Deputy Minister of Justice	Letter: re claims of the Mississaugas and Chippewas to unsundered land. States that the claim was submitted by the Dominion on May 6, 1895, but since that date no defence was made by either of the provinces. Advises that it is not a case for arbitration but is one for negotiation between the governments of the Dominion and Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
552	1898/00/00	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory</u>	Memorandum: 83 page brief giving history and background to the claim to lands in south eastern Ontario (including lands claimed by the Algonquin in the Ottawa Valley) prepared by the Province of Ontario. Includes table of contents. Page 65, paragraph 16 of memo states that the appropriation of lands at Maniwaki (River Desert) plus a share in £1,000 grant was intended to extinguish the Algonquin claim to the lands in the Ottawa Valley. Report refers to much of the correspondence already included in the index. Appendix includes Treaties of 1796, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1823, 1896, 1850, and three treaties dated 1856.	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory.</u> Toronto: Warwick Bros & Rutter, Printers, 1898.
553	1898/08/30	S. Stewart, Assistant Secretary Indian Affairs to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim to unsundered lands by the Mississaugas and the Chippewas. Advises that Mr. Vankoughnet stated that the number of Indians interested in the land numbered 1227 and suggested that at the rate of \$4 per head should receive \$4,908 per annum with arrears and interest from 1850. Advises that VanKoughnet estimated that the Province of Ontario should invest \$125,000 in government securities to the Dominion fund for the continuing payments.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
554	1898/09/27	S. Stewart, Assistant Secretary Indian Affairs to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: analyzes the Mississaugas and Chippewas' claim. States that the boundaries of lands surrendered under the Robinson-Huron Treaty are indefinitely defined.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
555	1899/03/20	<u>Claim on behalf of the Algonquin Indians to a Reserve.</u> J. A. J. McKenna	Report: stating the requests of the Algonquin of the Township of Lawrence and their request for a reserve in exchange for the land they occupied in this township. Advises of the objections of the Province to the settlement of these Indians in the Park or any township that was to be thrown open for settlement. States that the correspondence shows that these Indians are stragglers from other bands, connected to those for whom the reserve at Maniwaki was set aside as well as those from Golden Lake. States that nothing can be obtained from the Province and suggests considering offering them locations at Gibson where there are other Indians from Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
556	1899/03/20	<u>Matters in Dispute between the Dominion and Ontario - Joint report to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by Messrs. McKenna and Rimmer</u>	Extract from Report: <u>Case 5</u> describes the claim of the Mississaugas and Chippewas to unsundered lands. Concludes Mississaugas and Chippewas have no claim to lands north and north west of previous surrenders and that the Ottawa Valley portion was the former hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Chippewas of Lake Huron later party to the Robinson-Huron Treaty.	<u>Matters in Dispute between the Dominion and Ontario - Joint Report to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by Messrs. McKenna and Rimmer.</u> Ottawa: Gov't. Printing Bureau, 1901. pp. 27-29. INAC Library Rare - E 78 .05 M15 c.3 NAC RG 10 Vol. 2545 File 111,834 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,236
559	1902/03/06	Chippewas of Beausoleil, of Snake Island and of Rama to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: requesting that the Mississaugas of Alnwick and Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes be excluded from benefits of their claim to lands west of Bobcaygeon Road to the Georgian Bay and between Moose Deer Point and some point in the neighbourhood of Penetanguishene and lands south of Lake Nipissing to the Ottawa Valley [including part of land claimed by Algonquins].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
560	1902/04/21	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Crozier, Barrister, Sutton West, Ont.	Letter: acknowledging receipt of his letter of the 11th enclosing petition from the Chippewas of Beausoleil, Snake Island and of Rama. Advises that the Mississaugas named in the petition do not participate in the benefits derived from the Robinson Treaty. Quotes report made by Commissioner in 1850 re the claim of the Chippewas to ownership in the lands covered in the Robinson Treaty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
563	1903/02/02	J. W. Kerr, Barrister, County Crown Attorney to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: describes the claim of the Mississaugas of the Alnwick Reserve to the uncaded territory lying east of the Bobcaygeon Road, south of Lake Nipissing and west of the Ottawa River. Summarizes correspondence that has been written on this matter. Concludes letter by stating that no government has ever extinguished the Indian title in the tract and if the Mississaugas are not entitled to it no other band of Indians could have been.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
564	1903/02/12	J. A. Macrae, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reminding him that certain Indians in the Province of Quebec inhabiting lands in the country east and south of the Upper Ottawa should be taken into consideration in relation to the Mississauga claim to the unsundered tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,314
565	1903/02/19	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: interim report on the Oka question. Advises that many of the Oka Indians who had moved to Gibson Township have returned. States that at present there are 454 at Oka, 185 Roman Catholics who are mostly Algonquin, and 265 Iroquois who are mostly Protestant. States that the friction there comes from the Indians asserting their alleged right to the land there wishing to cut wood for their commercial purposes rather than for their own use. Suggests that the matter could be settled by giving the Indians reserve status for their holdings in Oka providing they forego their claim to the whole tract. Refers to reserves at Maniwaki and Doncaster, stating that the squatters on these reserves will likely be granted their possessions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
566	1903/02/27	Reginald Rimmer, Law Clerk to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim by Mississaugas of Alnwick and other Indians for compensation for land used for settlement and not included in any surrender by them. States that the claim had previously held validity as there was no evidence of surrender by the Indians of this land. Advises that he and Mr. McKenna had decided that the claim should be dismissed as there was no evidence that the Indians ever had a claim to the alleged hunting grounds. No surrender was taken because the land was not their hunting grounds but belonged to other Indians. Refers to Case 5 of Joint Report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
567	1903/03/05	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney, Cobourg, Ont.	Letter: conveys points made in letter to him written by Reginald Rimmer, Law Clerk, dated Feb. 27, 1903, re Mississauga claim to unsundered lands. Advises that he would be glad if Kerr could furnish supplementary evidence in support of their claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
568	1903/03/20	J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney, Cobourg to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Alnwick Indians. States that as far as he is concerned the onus is on the Dominion Government to disprove their claim to these lands. Advises that the Mississaugas' claim is with the Dominion Government although there may be further questions between the Dominion Government and the Ontario Government.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
569	1903/04/01	J. A. Macrae, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re letter wherein it was mentioned that certain Indians south and east of the Upper Ottawa might have to be included in any Treaty effected in the country lying north of that covered by the Robinson-Huron Treaty. Submits estimates of populations compiled by several priests which include Abbitibi and some points west as well as east and south of the Ottawa: Longue Point (above the Quinze), Abitibi, Matawatchewan, Mattawagaming, Kippewa and Grassy Lake, The Barrière.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,314

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
572	1903/04/08	James J. Campbell, Department of Indian Affairs to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Memo: 11-page memo re claim by Mississaugas of Alnwick and other Indians to certain land in Ontario to which they assert that their title has never been extinguished. States that this report was written to establish whether J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney, Cobourg, is correct in stating that the Indians have an indisputable prima facie case. Outlines nature of claim, case for the claimants, abandonment of prosecution of claim by Department. Page 9 of report refers to statement made that the tract was generally used by the Algonquins, Nipissings and Iroquois advising that the lands used by them were to the east and north east of surrender 27 and were distinct from the tract now claimed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
573	1903/05/15	Testimony of George Blaker, member of the Mississaugas of Alnwick taken by J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney	Affidavit: giving historical testimony to the claim of the Mississaugas of Alnwick to the unsundered tract of land. States he is 79 years of age.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
574	1903/05/15	Testimony of Peter Crow, member of the Mississaugas of Alnwick taken by J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney	Affidavit: giving historical testimony to the claim of the Mississaugas of Alnwick to the unsundered tract of land. States he is 68 years of age.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
575	1903/05/15	Testimony of Thomas Marsden, member of the Mississaugas of Alnwick taken by J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney	Affidavit: giving historical testimony re the claim of the Mississaugas of Alnwick to the unsundered tract of land. States he is 78 years of age.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
576	1903/05/19	J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing statutory declarations of George Blaker, Thomas Marsden and Peter Crow. States that former governments have admitted the claim of the Mississaugas to this territory for over 50 years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
588	1903/11/17	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to W. H. Hunter, Barrister	Letter: re claim of the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Mud Lake and Scugog for compensation for unceded territory. Requests an interview with the Minister. States he has the diary of Captain T. G. Anderson wherein he includes the Chief of each Band with whom he met at Fort William regarding future treaties. Advises that from the diary, it is clear that the Indians for whom he is acting were in possession of the territory from Moose Deer Point northward to Lake Nipissing and eastward to the Ottawa River and that they were not included in the Treaties subsequently entered into.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
589	1903/12/15	W. H. Hunter, Barrister to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: outlining exchanges between himself and the Dept. of Indian Affairs from the time he first inquired if they would proceed on the claims process. States that the Department of Indian Affairs, by closing their files to any inspection, declined to facilitate the case. He refuses to send the evidence collected in support of the claim to the Department and requests a definite statement as to whether the SGIA intends to proceed for the Indians to collect compensation for their lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
590	1904/01/06	W. H. Hunter, Barrister to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim of the Mississaugas and Chippewas for compensation. Responding to his of the 16th wherein it is stated "that the Dept. of Indian Affairs have never admitted any claim on the part of the Indians". Hunter disputes this by quoting several letters by various officials of the Department during the years 1870 to 1890. Requests once more if the Department intends to proceed for the Indians to recover compensation for their lands. Refers to the comment by the SGIA that the official papers are available for the interests of the Indians. Hunter states that he will avail himself of this permission as he was denied access during his last visit to the Department.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
591	1904/01/26	Affidavit of Reverend Allen Salt of Parry Island	Affidavit: re the matter of the claim of the Mississauga Indians to unceded territory lying south of Lake Nipissing, east of the Bobcaygeon Road and west of the Ottawa River. Attesting that the statement made by George Blaker is true and that it was signed by him. States that he is 85 years of age and was formerly a member of the Mississauga Band of Indians at Alnwick.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pts. 1 and 2 Reel C-11,202
599	1906/06/20	Ogoshen Pier, Long Point, P.Q. Band to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting land for Long Point Band, as translated by Father Guigan. List of 88 names appended.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333 <u>also</u> on Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1A Reel C-11,314
600	1906/06/21	Adam Burwash, Indian Agent, North Temiscaming to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing petition of Indians from Long Point, Quinze Lake. States that since the Treaty with the Indians at Abitibi [Treaty 9], those at Long Point feel they are being overlooked.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1A Reel C-11,314
606	1908/12/10	S. Stewart, Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: regarding allocation of the hunting grounds north of the St. Lawrence. Reports on case during the years 1829-1831 when the Indians of Three Rivers [i.e. Trois Rivières], St. Francis and Lorette asked to be permitted to hunt on these lands which the Algonquins of Lake of Two Mountains claimed belonged to them. Advises that Lord Aylmer replied to the Indians of Lorette that the Provincial Legislature were not competent to interfere in determining the limit of the hunting grounds and that he would refer to the Dominion Government any petition they cared to submit. Stewart advises that no further action appears to have been taken in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
608	1909/04/26	Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor to Frank Pedley, Deputy Minister, Department of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: 7-page memo outlining the history of the claim to unceded lands by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog and the Chippewas of Rama, Georgina and Beausoleil. Outlines the Robinson Huron Treaty lands and the question of whether lands now claimed were included in the said Treaty. Reports on what understanding the Chiefs had regarding these lands. Includes a copy of memo to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs written by R. Rimmer, Law Clerk, which states that this claim was not a proper one and Rimmer advises against expending band funds for the purpose of retaining a counsel to press their claim. Concludes by stating that the claims should not be preferred against the Province of Ontario and if the question would be reconsidered, should only be to ask Parliament to vote some small sum to quiet the said claims.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
614	1909/12/20	Fifteen members of Golden Lake Band to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: reporting that game wardens have cut them off from from hunting occasional deer for their own use. J.P. has imposed fines. "We the undersigned consider this cantry [sic - contrary] to British treaty re Indian Law now we appeal to you to adjust matters before Saturday [Golden Lake Band member] has been notified to pay the amount on Dec. 25th or sixty days imprisonment."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
638	1911/09/22	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. E. Taché, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, P.Q.	Letter: requesting grant of reserve land for Long Point Indians residing on Lake Quinze, Pontiac County, Quebec. Advises that they wish to settle at Indian Bay on the southwest corner of Lake Keewagama.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
641	1911/11/06	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Meredith, MacPherson, Hague & Holden, Barristers and Solicitors, Montreal	Letter: re theirs of the 2nd. Responds that the Department is not aware of any treaty having been entered into with the Indians of Quebec whereby these Indians have conceded to them the right to hunt irrespective of the Game Laws. In relation to the Robinson-Huron Treaty, states that the Province of Ontario contends that the only case in which Indians have superior privileges is with regard to hunting on their reserves, hunting grounds or territory specially set apart for the purpose. Advises that a test case was brought before the Court of Appeal in early 1910 but has not yet been heard.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
642	1912/03/00	Affidavit of Joseph Blackbird of the Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his uncle's hunting limit as extending up the Burnt River to Wilberforce [there is a town of Wilberforce in Haliburton County near Deer Lake and it is near boundary of height of land]. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his uncle in 1858 and later inheriting them. States he is now 78 years old and he hunted these lands for 10 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. Describes the boundary between the Mississaugas and his Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
6 4 3	1912/03/00	Affidavit of Mrs. James Ashquabe of the Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised her father's hunting limit as extending to the height of land at Green Landing. Gives her testimony re hunting these lands with her father in 1840. States she is now 83 years old and that her father hunted these lands for his whole lifetime. Describes the hunting routes and landmarks, telling where they sold their furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
6 4 4	1912/03/11	Affidavit of John Millar of the Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending eastward from Deer Lake to Wah-gwakse-cog. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1862 and later inheriting them. States he is now 80 years old and he hunted these lands for 40 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
6 4 5	1912/03/11	Affidavit of Samuel Aissance, Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending to Moose Deer Point. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1838 and later inheriting them with his brothers. States he is now 90 years old and he hunted these lands for 50 years in succession. Tells where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
6 4 7	1912/03/13	Affidavit of Frank Joe Sah-gah-Sung, of Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending to Big Mud Lake. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1860 and later inheriting them. States he is now 62 years old and he hunted these lands for 50 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
6 4 8	1912/03/20	Affidavit of James Ashquabe, Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending east to Mary's Lake and Fairy Lake, Lake Vernon to Sand Lake. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1860 and later inheriting them. States he is now 97 years old and he hunted these lands for 20 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. States that the established boundary between his Band and the Algonquin Indians was at the very height of lands, with no blaze made but the regulations were made that they hunt in the reverse and Creeks that run down towards their ground, this side of the height of land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
649	1912/07/10	Chiefs of Quinze Lake to R. Rogers, Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Petition: stating that as a result of the opening of the region to settlers, miners, hunters, trappers of all kinds, their living is getting low. Requests \$4 a head as given to the Abitibi Indians along with a small reserve. Signed by three Chiefs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
650	1912/12/03	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to S. Dufault, Deputy Minister of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: requesting reserve land for Indians of Long Point on Quinze Lake, in the County of Pontiac, so that they may become farmers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
653	1913/02/03	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. A. Renaud, Indian Agent, North Temiskaming	Letter: re reserve land for Long Point Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
675	1915/05/12	Affidavit of Thomas Marsden of the Alnwick Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying south of Lake Nipissing, East of the Bobcaygeon Road and West of the River Ottawa claimed by the Mississaugas. States that he is 90 years of age and was born at the Bay of Quinte district. Refers to hearing older members of his band speak of two Treaties they had given from Carrying Place of Lake Ontario North called Gunshot Treaties. States that 31 years ago Mr. Plummer came to their reserve asking how much they would take for their claim to the above mentioned land to which they answered \$100. Advises that to this day they have never received one cent for it. States he was present at the Carrying Place 60 years ago when the last treaty was made. States that his band is a combination of the Bay of Quinte Indians or Grape Island Indians and the Mississauga Indians of Kingston. States that they never ceded or received compensation for the territory lying north of the height of land separating the rivers and streams flowing into the Ottawa River from the rivers and streams flowing into Lake Ontario and the Bay of Quinte.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
676	1915/07/17	Affidavit of George Goose of Port Perry in the Township of Scugog	Affidavit: re claim of the Mississauga Indians of certain unceded territory lying south of Lake Nipissing East of the Bobcaygeon and West of River Ottawa. States that his mother and father trapped and fished in and around the Buckhorn Road and the Mississauga waters which were; Big Lake, Ketchuin Lake, God Lake, Pencil Lake, Eagle Lake and Bottle Lake; also on and around the head waters of Squaw River, Clear Lake, Salmon Lake and Deer Lake in the County of Peterborough. States that during the years 1876 and 1886, he knew many other Mississaugas who hunted and trapped in these areas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
681	1916/11/23	R. V. Sinclair, Department of Indian Affairs, to E. L. Newcombe, Department of Justice	Memo: re claim of the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, and of the Mississaugas of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes for compensation for unsundered lands. States that the area south of the height of land comprising 9,759 square miles has not been claimed by any Indians other than the present claimants, stating that their claim goes back to the year 1870. He then states that the Department's records prior to 1870 have not yet been sent to the archives. Page 5 of the 7 page memo refers to the Algonquin claim to land on the Upper Canada side of the Ottawa River but states that from the affidavit of Thomas Marsden it appears that the Algonquin hunting grounds did not extend south of the Mattawa River thus dismissing the Algonquin claim to hunting grounds south of Ottawa River. Recommends some arrangement be made to quiet the title to these unextinguished lands and discusses the legal argument between the Dominion's responsibility here as well as the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
682	1917/01/09	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that two Indians from Golden Lake [names Golden Lake Band members] had four deer seized by the local Game Warden along with a gun and other personal belongings. States the Indians claim that the deer were for the use of their families during the winter and Scott asks if he would be kind enough to show some leniency as they had in the past, allowing each family one or two deer for the winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2406 File 84,041 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,216
683	1917/01/15	Acting Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: responding to his of the 9th regarding confiscation of personal effects of two Indians of the Golden Lake Band. Advises that their belongings are being returned to them and the venison is being divided amongst the Indian families most in need.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2406 File 84,041 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,216
699	1920/01/08	W. Stuart Edwards, Assistant Deputy Minister of Justice to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim of Chippewas and Mississaugas for unceded hunting grounds. Encloses copy of Mr. Sinclair's report. Advises that consideration of this report has been delayed owing to pressure of work arising from war conditions but he will place the matter before the Deputy Minister of Justice for his consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2
700	1920/02/09	W. Stuart Edwards, Assistant Deputy Minister of Justice to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Sinclair's report regarding claim of Chippewas and Mississaugas for unceded hunting grounds. States that the Minister agrees with Sinclair's conclusions, advising that the Chippewas and Mississaugas have considerable evidence in their favour with regard to certain parts of the territory. States that the Department of Indian Affairs must decide if they will support their claim. Advises that as Ontario will receive the benefits of such a surrender, they should be the ones to provide compensation for it.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2
703	1921/02/11	Joseph K. Gabriel, Chief of the Lake of Two Mountains to His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor General of Canada	Petition: on behalf of Louis Thomas and Louis Peters of St. Regis who are being disturbed by the Game Warden in the Province of Ontario, asks for protection from molestation as per the Treaty of Utrecht and the Royal Proclamation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
7 2 0	1922/04/08	Brief prepared by Counsel for Grand General Indian Council of Ontario presented to Mills, Minister of Game and Fisheries and D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Brief: outlining the sources of aboriginal rights to hunting and fishing on unsundered land as well as the protection of hunting and fishing rights pursuant to particular treaties in Ontario. Includes excerpts from Royal Proclamation, pre-Confederation treaties (e.g., Robinson, Mississaugas of Credit). Citing several court cases which upheld the reservation of hunting and fishing rights upon surrender and considered Ontario's beneficial interests subject to those reservations. (e.g. Ontario Mining Co. v Seybold (1903), St. Catherines Milling and Lumber Co. v the Queen). Brief focuses on rights to hunt and fish as protected by Robinson Treaties and Treaty No. 3 and exemption from application of provincial regulations on reserves. Does not extend argument fully to unceded lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
7 2 6	1923/04/00	Memorandum of Agreement Between The Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario	Memo of agreement: re lands in Ontario to which title has never been extinguished by surrender of the Chippewas and Mississaugas. These lands are described as: in the counties of Renfrew, Hastings, Haliburton, Muskoka, Parry Sound and Nipissing, and being bounded on the south and east by the lands included in the surrenders of the Indian title made on the 18th of November, 1815, the 5th of November 1818, and [28th] November, 1822; on the north by the Ottawa and Mattawa Rivers and Lake Nipissing and on the west by the lands included in the surrender of the Indian title made in 1850 known as the Robinson-Huron surrender, and by the Georgian Bay, the area in question including about 10,719 square miles. Agreed to appoint three Commissioners to investigate the validity of the claim and negotiate a treaty; one will be from the Government of Canada and two selected by the Minister of Lands and Forests, Province of Ontario. Includes further details of responsibility re expenses that will be incurred by the Commission.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
7 4 0	1923/10/10	A. S. Williams & Commissioners to J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands & Forests, Ontario	Letter: commission took evidence at Georgina Island, Christian Island, Rama, Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Lake Scugog, and Alderville Reserves. Commission believes that Indians' claim is justified. Notes that Mississaugas also claim seven townships lying to south of Lake Simcoe; gives estimate of value of these lands alone at \$30 million (area is 355,000). Also discovered that lands between Bay of Quinté and Toronto (Gunshot Treaty lands) are not described in any treaty. Propose that all of these lands be included in treaty, and concludes that \$700,000 would be fair and equitable compensation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
8 0 8	1928/01/07	"Abstract from minute book of the River Desert Band at its general meeting held January 7th, 1928" [Signed E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec]	Copy of Band Council Resolution: stating that decrease in fur-bearing animals happening very rapidly due to white people invading "the hunting grounds previously occupied by the Indians only". Further indicating that if Indians left to trap, supply of animals will last indefinitely, but fur-bearing animals threatened to disappear totally because of people, who do not belong to the district, flowing in by railway at head of Gatineau, Coco and Otter Rivers. Protesting against state of affairs and asking that Dept. do all possible to better the conditions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
809	1928/01/14	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing copy of River Desert Band Council Resolution concerning decrease in fur-bearing animals.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
812	1928/03/04 [date rec'd]	Mrs. James Brascoupé, Maniwaki, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: concerning hunting done by French, and stating that "they are taking the Indians hunting grounds & killing & wasting all the meat the likes of the beaver for the the Indians dont wast [sic] anything in the bush" and asking whether he could stop the French from hunting. Further indicating that Agent more sympathetic to French hunters than to Indians and asking whether he can be put out with a vote, and whether one of their "own Indians" may have the post.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
821	1928/08/02	Clinton Pickard, New York to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing on behalf of Maniwaki Indians, who pleaded with him to solve problem concerning application of game laws to "his people". Stating that U.S. Game Laws allow him to kill any wild animals at any time of year, according to an agreement with U.S. government. Further writing that people of Maniwaki have no other means by which to earn a living and depend on hunting for livelihood.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
834	1929/05/02	Joe E. Gendron, Maniwaki, Quebec to Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Province of Quebec	Letter: [transcribed in letter of 1931/10/13 from Maniwaki Indians] stating his opinion that Indians 'have no special reserve over any other people in the province of Quebec' when it comes to rights and privileges under the Fish and Game Laws of the province. Further indicating that he has had no instructions from Dept. to give any more consideration to Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
865	1931/09/15	Indian Band from Golden Lake, Ont. - Chief Paul Benowey; Indian from Barrière, Que. - Chief Alex Nottowey; Indian Band from Oka, Que. - Chief Martin S. H. Jacobs; Indian Band of Maniwaki - Chief Moses Odjick and leaders of each Band to [Department of Indian Affairs]	Resolution: referring to Second Grand Council at Maniwaki Indian Reserve involving representatives from the different Bands, resolving to ask DIA for help in obtaining hunting privileges.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
866	1931/09/15	Indian Band from Golden Lake, Ont. - Chief Paul Benowey; Indian from Barrière, Que. - Chief Alex Nottowey; Indian Band from Oka, Que. - Chief Martin S. H. Jacobs; Indian Band of Maniwaki - Chief Moses Odjick to [Department of Indian Affairs]	Resolution: referring to Second Grand Council at Maniwaki Indian Reserve involving representatives from the different Bands, resolving to make a protest "against the ruling of game and fishing to bar any Indian to guide in any province."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
867	1931/09/15	Martin S. H. Jacobs, Oka, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing concerning affairs of Indians in Maniwaki, and stating that "[T]he Indians are about the end of their Resources to live in the forest for fur bearing animals also for fisheries" and asking for help from DIA for Indians of Maniwaki, as well as for Barrière [Lake?] Indians. Further stating that "we are here from different reserves. North American Indians, Oka Que. Barrier [sic] Indians - Golden Lake Ont Indians".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
868	1931/10/13	Indians of Maniwaki Indian Reserve to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: voicing complaints concerning <u>Indian Act</u> and its effects on Indians. Stating, specifically, that, according to their treaties, they have the right to not be 'deprived of their privileges of hunting and sustenance'; but adding that permission no longer given to hunt or fish, as game warden seized fishing nets, and three deer from Indians, and put Indians in jail for hunting. Enclosing copy of game warden's letter of 2 May, 1929.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
885	1932/11/29	Vincent Odjik, Chief Councillor, Michel Buckshot and Sam Whiteduck, Maniwaki, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Band Council Resolution: at meeting held on same date by Maniwaki Band, requesting that Dept. apply to Dept. of Game and Fisheries, Quebec, for a special privilege to kill deer or moose for each member of band during coming winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
886	1932/12/06	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec	Letter: enclosing extract of special meeting held by Maniwaki Band with reference to their request to kill deer or moose this winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
887	1932/12/15	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 6 Dec. referring to request of Maniwaki Band for special privileges to kill deer or moose for their own use this winter and stating that Dept. regrets that it would be impossible to comply with request.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
888	1932/12/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from Dept. of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, concerning request of Maniwaki Band to kill deer or moose for their own use during the coming winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
889	1933/03/14	Chief Paddy Brascoupé, Maniwaki Reserve, Maniwaki, Quebec to His Excellency Captain Rt. Hon. The Earl of Bessborough, Governor General, Commander-in-Chief, Dominion of Canada [referred to Mr. MacInnes]	Letter: writing to explain case of a hunter who is in trouble because he killed a moose in order to help to make a living. Stating that the case is not over yet. Further stating that hunter also set a trap in one of beaver cabins, but that when game warden found it, there was nothing in it. Indicating that times are hard right now, and that there is no work so Indian Agent advised them to hunt.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
893	1933/03/23	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: enclosing letter from Chief Brascoupé and asking for report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
894	1933/03/24	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: replying to letter of 23 March, and informing that this letter probably refers to case of illegal hunting reported to Dept. in his letter of 15 March, to which reply received on 22 March. Further stating that Chief was aware that he, agent, had tried to communicate with game warden immediately, but had to wait one day for an answer before advising Dept. of the case because of game warden's absence. Further indicating that Chief never intimated any intention of writing to government about the case.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
902	1933/09/21	Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting, on behalf of Benny and Laurence Jacobs, two Gibson Indians living at Oka, permission to go trapping at Algonquin Park during the hunting season. States that they claim their father was given this privilege by Ottawa a few years ago.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
913	1934/03/19	Voucher for Trapping License for Indian Norman Jackson of Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario issued by T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Voucher: in the amount of \$5.00 for trapping license for Norman Jackson [around Fitzroy Harbour].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
933	1934/06/26	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to [Indian], Mackey Station, Ontario	Letter: advising that the Dept. has no authority to confer any privileges with respect to hunting or guiding in the Province of Ontario as this comes under the jurisdiction of the Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto, to which he should apply.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
960	1935/11/11	F. B. Pessandewatch, Councillor, Golden Lake Band to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing for the Golden Lake Band requesting permits to carry guns, to hunt and to trap. States that they want to hunt but are afraid to as the game wardens take their traps and guns away from them and destroy their tents and blankets.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
961	1935/11/12	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on a meeting of the Golden Lake Band held on Nov. 9 last. "Moved by Peter Meness, seconded by Seymour Jocko, the Department of Indian Affairs procure authority for the Indians of Golden lake Band to hunt, trap, and carry a gun without obtaining a trappers license and gun permit, outside their reserve. Unanimous vote."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
962	1935/11/12	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re first minute of meeting of Golden Lake Band on Nov. 9 requesting trapping rights. States that the white trappers who have money to buy permits appear to make money. States that as the Indians cannot pay their way, they have to steal about the bush which hampers their work trapping. States that when they have to take a chance with the Warden they take another, and go into Algonquin Park. Advises that the Indians would be less expense to the country and more contented if given hunting and trapping privileges. Attaches letters from the Chief and Councillor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
964	1935/12/20	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to letter of Nov. 12 relating to resolution of Golden Lake Band concerning "authority to hunt, trap and carry a gun without obtaining a trappers license and gun permit, outside their reserve" and replying that Dept. has no means of obtaining such authority.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
993	1937/01/02	"Abstract from the minute book of the River Desert Band at its regular meeting held in the Indian Council Hall", signed by E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent	Band Council Resolution: proposing that Dept. of Indian Affairs be petitioned to obtain permits to trap beavers on the Gatineau River and its tributaries North of Maniwaki. Adopted unanimously.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
994	1937/01/11	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing Band Council Resolution adopted by meeting of River Desert Band concerning permits for trapping beavers. Stating that he explained that game laws were administered by Provincial Gov't, and that Dept. might be able to make representations to Province on their behalf but that it was doubtful that permit could be obtained.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
995	1937/01/13	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging receipt of BCR of Jan. 2 of River Desert Band and stating that Dept. approves of his report on the matter and that he is to advise the Indians accordingly.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1025	1938/09/26	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: informing him that Chief William Tenniscoe of the Golden Lake Band plans to call on him in the next few days to ask for more protection for Indian trappers. Agent requests that the Chief be given support as he is trying to better the conditions on the Reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1070	1939/06/22	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting	Extract of Minutes: resolving that Indians of Golden Lake be supplied with free hunting and trapping licenses and gun permits and that assurance of this motion be granted by next Oct. 1st. Moved also that the Department of Indian Affairs give more co-operation to Indians who are charged with infractions of the Game and Fisheries Act. Agent Farrell recommended on July 7, 1939, the motion for action.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1074	1939/09/02	"Copies of resolutions passed by the River Desert Band at their regular meeting", witnessed by J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Band Council Resolution: indicating that it is sometimes necessary for Indians to set out nets to enable them to get food to live, contrary to Provincial fish and game laws. Asking Dept. of Indian Affairs to intercede on their behalf before the Quebec authorities in order that River Desert Indians "should not be subject to the strict regulations of the Province in the limits of their reserve and that fish and game regulations in the future be controlled by the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, for this reserve." Indian Agent notes that the demand was explained to him and he understands that nothing can be done in this matter unless asked under different form.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1109	1940/03/29	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting held March 29th, 1940, witnessed by J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Extract from council minutes, Band Council Resolution: asking that Indian Affairs make arrangements with Ont. Government so that 2 townships along the border of Algonquin Park be allotted to each family of the Golden Lake Reserve for trapping purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1113	1940/04/16	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: Agent's comment that request for hunting reserve for the Golden Lake Band is a good idea but doubts that Ont. Gov't would allow this along border of Park. Forwarding council minute of March 29, 1940.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc.No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1116	1940/05/07	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to resolution passed by Golden Lake Band on 29 Mar. concerning trapping grounds for Indian families, and also to conversation of 3 May concerning same matter. Stating belief that no useful purpose would be served by bringing the matter before the province in the form submitted; but, suggesting that question be discussed with local game warden to determine some suggestions for smaller areas that could be allotted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1156	1942/01/03	"Copy of a resolution passed at a regular meeting of the River Desert Band", certified by J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Band Council Resolution: resolving to petition Indian Affairs to request Prov. Gov't for permission to trap 10 beavers per family until spring, "owing to the fact that their territory (trapping) has been so diminished by leases to clubs, that these Indian trappers cannot make a living with their legal catch."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1157	1942/01/03	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: sending copy of resolution passed by River Desert Band and endorsing same. Recommending that IAB do everything in its power to have Prov. agree.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1158	1942/01/19	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec to Harold W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter of 13 Jan. recommending resolution of River Desert Band and replying that Prov. cannot accede to same, as increase in beaver population not sufficient to warrant a second hunting season in same year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1159	1942/01/23	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 3 Jan. enclosing BCR of River Desert Band and stating that matter referred to Prov., who have advised that they can't permit request as increase in beaver not enough to warrant two hunting seasons in same year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1185	1944/01/08	"Copy of Resolution passed at a regular meeting of the River Desert Band", Witnessed by J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Band Council Resolution: resolving that Indian Affairs "be petitioned to ask the Provincial Government to allow the Indian families of the River Desert Band, permission for them to catch another ten beavers per family during the months of January, February and March 1944."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1186	1944/01/11	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: enclosing BCR of River Desert Band dated Jan. 8 and commenting that the beaver season is now closed and that he believes it would be impossible to ask provincial government to permit the Indians to catch another 10 beavers. Stating that it is up to Dept. to decide whether resolution should be forwarded to Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1187	1944/02/14	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec to J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: replying to his of 11 Jan. enclosing BCR of River Desert Band, and responding that the request was referred to Quebec Gov't, and that their authorities have indicated that they cannot grant the request for an extra quota of beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1205	1947/10/29	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: stating that none of the Golden Lake applicants were granted registered traplines. Criticizing the criteria used for allotting traplines. Including proof of occupation of area, permanent residence in area, military service, etc. Information related to the previous use of area by Golden Lake members includes the following: "... we have a farmstead rated above a camp built exclusively for trapping purposes ...". Also stating that "A review of the history of this band as regards trapping will reveal that the territory now comprising the Algonquin Provincial Park was taken from their traditional trapping grounds without compensation to them so the proposal that they now be excluded from all but a small portion of their once adequate trapping lands will certainly be considered by them as a grave injustice and abrogation of their Treaty." Including suggestion of one and 1/2 townships is inadequate, it was judged sufficient to support only 3 white men. Protests the exclusion of band members and the treatment of them as a group rather than individuals. Also indicating that "... we find approved applications of men without military service in preference to Indians with four years' overseas service." Some of the people recommended for traplines were from areas outside the district such as Pembroke, Mattawa, Deux Rivières and Stonecliffe.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1207	1947/11/24	James Lavalley, Chief and Dave Cocco Jr., Councillor, Golden Lake Band to R. A. Hoey, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding trapping, stating that "Some thirty years ago, when enlarging the Algonquin Provincial Park, the Ontario Government took a substantial area of our trapping grounds and added it to the Eastern part of the Park. At that time the Indians were told that including this piece of territory in the park was to their advantage, because it would re-stock the surrounding area which was left free for trapping." This area is now being divided into trapping territories - lists townships. Also indicating "Whereas, for generations, these lands have been used by the Indians of the Golden Lake Band as trapping grounds, and as very little consideration is being given to the applications which we submitted to the Ontario Department of Lands and Forests for trapping Zones in this area. We, therefore, petition the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources to see that our interest in the said lands are protected from white trappers, and also that provision is made for trapping grounds for future generations of this Band." Further indicating that "We might mention that fur has always been the main source of revenue during the winter months for Indians of the Golden Lake Reserve. This, because of the lack of employment in the surrounding district."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1213	1948/03/06	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: regarding fairness of allocation of traplines to the Golden Lake Band. Questions whether field officers gave fair consideration to the Band's requests for registered traplines. States that the Golden Lake Band were disqualified because they were unable to state definitely that they had trapped in a certain district continuously. Presents the case of Felix Jocko, licence no. 337, who accepted a newly assigned trapline which he later reported was devoid of fur bearing animals. Although he and his wife had trapped continuously for the past 21 years on Lot 18, Conc. 7 of Head Township, this area was given to a non-Indian instead of him. States that this indicates a policy of discrimination against this Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1219	1948/05/27	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario	Letter: refers to the fishing and hunting rights of Indians under the Robinson-Huron Treaty and the Williams Treaties. States that these treaties take in the lands between the French and Mattawa Rivers and includes the Ottawa Valley between the Twp. of Nepean and the mouth of the Mattawa River. States that the Indians who were considered to have hunting and fishing rights lived on reserves outside of the area described in the Robinson- Huron Treaty. Argues that the Golden Lake Band, who were resident in the area, should have had their claims considered at that time. States that the Golden Lake Band never lived in Ontario prior to the establishment of their reserve at Golden Lake, but says that their occupation of hunting lands in Ontario can be traced back to the time of Louis XIV and that just because the Jesuit Society secured a grant for them on the north side of the Ottawa River instead of the south, it is not fair to consider them to be Quebec Indians. Recommends re-opening the case of the Golden Lake Band's almost total exclusion from benefits of registered trapline program.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1252	1979/04/11	Joint Band Council Resolution (11a): River Desert, Rapid Lake, Grand Lake Victoria, Lac Simon and Amos Bands	BCR: resolving that the Canadian Government advise Quebec of their legal right to the land and resolves that should Quebec want to continue controlling moose hunting in La Verendrye park they must receive permission from the Algonquin people.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 1
1253	1979/04/11	Joint Band Council Resolution (11b): River Desert, Rapid Lake, Grand Lake Victoria, Lac Simon and Amos Bands	BCR: resolving that the area known as Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Reserve, situated within the boundaries of Parc de la Verendrye, be henceforth reserved for hunting, fishing, and trapping exclusively by the Algonquin people.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
CHRONOLOGY: DEMANDS FOR RECOGNITION OF
ABORIGINAL TITLE TO THE OTTAWA RIVER WATERSHED**

Doc.No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1254	1980/11/19	Judgment by Judge J. Merredew, Provincial Court of Ontario Between: <u>Her Majesty The Queen and [name of Golden Lake Band member]</u>	Judgment: regarding charges of hunting with a gill net without a license in the Township of North Algona contrary to section 71 (1) of the Ontario <u>Game and Fish Act</u> . Thirty-two page judgment which examines historical material (concerning the claims of the Algonquin Indians to their hunting grounds in the Ottawa Valley) to facilitate the interpretation of section 88 of the <u>Indian Act</u> . Cites many cases of similar charges against Indians in Ontario and other parts of Canada. Finds that the Algonquins have not entered into any treaty (particular reference to the Williams Treaties of 1923) or performed any other act of cession or surrender with respect to their aboriginal rights and that they have a substantial claim to aboriginal hunting and fishing rights in Renfrew County and adjacent lands. Dismisses charges against the defendant.	No reference (Supplied by ONAS)
1257	1983/01/04	F. J. Singleton, Director of Lands, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to Yvon Gosselin, Director of Reserves and Trusts, P.Q.	Letter (with English translation): responding to request for information on Wolf Lake Band. Advises that they came to Grassy Lake in 1913. States that the Band, comprising 13 families, asked for a reserve at Wolf Lake in January 1921 upon which request no action was taken. Advises that it was suggested in 1931 that they move to Long Point. In 1939, only 4 families remained at Wolf Lake at which time it was suggested that they move to Hunter's Point. States that since 1968, the Band has requested houses and a reserve at Wolf Lake, but as the land belonged to the Province, they could not give them what they asked.	INAC File E5673-068 Vol. 1
1259	1985/07/30	Chief Jean-Guy Whiteduck, River Desert Band, Maniwaki, Quebec to David Crombie, Minister of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that band members have been experiencing difficulty with Quebec provincial officials while practicing their rights as Indian people to free access through traditional Algonquin territory. States that several band members have closed the access road to the ZEC Desert Brascoupé in protest for the provincial denial of their rights to fish, hunt and harvest freely within Algonquin territory. Demands immediate intervention in order that a just settlement is reached on behalf of the River Desert Band.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 5
1260	1985/10/30	David Crombie, Minister of Indian Affairs to Chief Jean-Guy Whiteduck, River Desert Band, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: regarding his of July 30, 1985. Advises that no progress was made in reaching an understand with Bras-Coupé Désert (ZEC) officials who are continuing to insist on payment of fees by all persons, including Band members. Advises that he has personally written to Premier Johnson respecting the problem of free access through traditional Algonquin territory.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 5
1261	1985/10/30	David Crombie, Minister of Indian Affairs to Pierre Marc Johnson, Premier of Quebec	Letter (French): regarding the barricade erected by the River Desert Band of the Maniwaki Reserve on the bridge which spans the Rivière de l'Aigle on the west side of the Reserve, blocking a principal access to the 'Zone d'exploitation contrôlée' [ZEC - controlled management zone]. States that the Indians took this initiative to protest against the violation of their ancestral rights and refuse to pay access fees required by ZEC Brascoupé Desert as they had been assured that they would not be disturbed in their way of life.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 5

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 7

**INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS:
DOCUMENTS NOS. 1 TO 1261**

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

FOREWORD

Research into the claim of the Golden Lake First Nation to the Ontario side of the Ottawa Valley has produced several inter-related reports and many volumes of primary and secondary documents. The material is organized as follows:

- Vol. 1 Part A. Executive Summary. A brief summary of the findings of all phases of the research.
 Part B. Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.
 A collection of 24 maps that show place names, geo-political boundaries, aboriginal communities, and non-aboriginal settlement patterns. The maps are provided to help the reader understand the written material.
- Vol. 2 Aboriginal Use and Occupation of the Ottawa River Watershed during the historic period. This report is a chronological presentation of historic documents that describe aboriginal use of the Ottawa valley from early contact with Europeans to the mid-twentieth century. The tribal affiliation of aboriginal inhabitants, the location, and extent of their use of the area is highlighted whenever possible. Some secondary sources are included to provide context to primary documents.
- Vol. 3 Purchases and Treaties in the Ottawa River Watershed: 1783, 1784, 1819, and 1923. This report examines the Crawford Purchase of 1783, the St. Regis and Oswegatchie Purchases of 1784, the 1819/1822 Rideau Purchase, and the 1923 Williams Treaties. Each chapter outlines the historic documents that indicate the location of the purchased/ceded lands, the identity of the signatories and participants, and the intent of the transactions.
- Vol. 4 Part A. The Establishment of Reserves in the Ottawa River Watershed: Golden Lake, Maniwaki, and Timiskaming. This section outlines information on the manner in which each of these reserves was established, for whom they were set aside, and the purpose of each reserve.
 Part B. Contemporary Aboriginal Communities in the vicinity of the Ottawa River Watershed. Primary documents and secondary sources are used to describe the contemporary location of Indian reserves and settlements within the Ottawa valley and surrounding area.
- Vol. 5 Part A. Chronology: Settlement of the Ottawa River Watershed. This list illustrates the spread of non-aboriginal settlement throughout the Ottawa valley. Lists showing the date of survey of townships within the watershed are appended to the chronology.
 Part B. Chronology: Crown Assertions of Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title or Aboriginal Rights. This chronology isolates all the historic documents in which Crown authorities made statements claiming to have extinguished aboriginal title to all or part of the Ottawa River watershed.
 Part C. Chronology: Compensation for Extinguishment of Aboriginal Title. This chronology lists all the historic documents which indicate compensation was paid for extinguishment of aboriginal title to particular aboriginal people for lands within or bordering on the Ottawa River watershed.
 Part D. Chronology: Exercise of Crown Legislative, Administrative, and Regulatory Authority in the Ottawa River Watershed. This chronology gives brief summaries of correspondence, statutes, and reports indicating exercise of jurisdiction by the Crown.
- Vol. 6 Chronology: Demands for Recognition of Aboriginal Title to the Ottawa River Watershed. This chronology isolates the historic documents in which aboriginal peoples claim unextinguished rights to the Ottawa River watershed.
- Vol. 7 Index to Primary Documents: Documents Nos. 1 to 1261. This index is organized in chronological order and includes brief information on the content of each document. The numbers assigned to each document are used as references in the reports and chronological listings.

- Vol. 8 Part A. Index to Secondary Sources: Documents Nos. SS-1 to SS-70. This index lists the secondary sources cited in the reports. Each document is numbered and listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name. All secondary source document numbers are prefixed by "SS".
Part B. Index to Maps and Plans. This is an index to maps and plans collected during the course of the research. Many of the more informative maps are reproduced in Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.
Part C. Bibliography of Sources Consulted. This is a listing of primary and secondary sources and document collections consulted in the course of the research. In general, primary sources are organized by repository, while secondary sources are listed alphabetically by author's last name.
- Vols. D1 to D40 Primary Documents. The documents are organized by number and correspond to the primary document index which is contained in Vol. 7.
- Vols. S1 to S8 Secondary Source Documents. The documents are organized by number and correspond to the secondary source index which is contained in Vol. 8, Part A.
- Maps and Plans Maps and Plans Collection. The maps are organized by number and correspond to Vol. 8, Part B - Index to Maps and Plans. A number of these maps have been reproduced in Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List and are more easily consulted in that volume.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1	1701/08/04	Speech by Governor, and the Lt. General of the [French] King in New France, Monsieur Chevalier de Callieres, to various nations and their replies, at Montreal. <u>present:</u> Kiskakons, Hurons, Ottawas of the Sable, Ottawas of Sinago, Nation of the Fork, Saulteurs, Foxes, Miamis, Saulks, Illinois, Amikoues, Potawatomis, Outagamis, Maskoutens Menominees, Puants, Nipissings, Algonquins, Temiskaming, Crees, Gens des Terres, Mikois, Abenakis, People of the Sault, People of the Mountain, and Iroquois.	Record of Council: the previous year Chevalier de Callieres made peace with Iroquois for himself and his Indian allies. Only Hurons and Ottawas were present at that time. Therefore he dispatched Mr. de Courtemanche and Reverend Father Anlatran to other nations of allies to request them to send representative chiefs, with their Iroquois prisoners, to attend council. Ratifying peace made in August of 1700. Prisoners are exchanged, wampum belts and calumets (pipes) also. Several chiefs speak, among them: "The Nipissings: I did not want to miss coming here like the others to hear your voice; I had one Iroquois prisoner last year which I gave to you, here is a calumet which I give you to give it to the Iroquois if you wish so that we may smoke together when we meet." "The Algonquins: I have no prisoners to give to you my father. The Algonquin is one of your children that has always been yours, and feeling that He will see, I pray the Master of Life that what you are doing today will endure." Numerous totems on last page including "marque des missisagues" "marque des algonkins." The original document is in French, an English transcript is attached along with written notes explaining some of the diplomatic language, and protocols, and identity of participants.	NAC MG 1 Series C-11A Vol. 19 Reel F-19
2	1703/00/00	Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings at the mission of St. Louis to Governor de Vaudreuil *Note - St. Louis is an Indian Mission just west of Montreal	Speech: tells that they have fallen into misery wandering in the woods and have been reduced to the last extremity. Advises that they have fought for the French against the English and pledge to protect the French whenever necessary. States that they cannot sustain themselves without the hand of the Great Father. [Translated from French.]	NAC MG 1 Series C-11A Vol. 22 Reel F-22
3	1721/03/24	L. A. de Bourbon to De la Chapell	Deliberations of the Seminary Council: [French document - rough translation appended] Sulpicians group a number of Algonquins and Nipissings at Lake of the Two Mountains.	Archives du Seminare de St. Sulpice, NAC MI 644, No. 37
4	1750/08/30	Marquis de la Jonquiere, Governor and Lieutenant General for the King of all New France	Public Notice: forbidding the Frenchmen of the Colony to hunt martens and beavers in the rivers of the Mission of St. Francis and those near them which form nothing but one whole and some land up to twelve leagues deep. States the lands described belong to the Abenakis. Rivière Saint-François on south side of St. Lawrence at Lac Saint-Pierre. There was an Abenaki mission located here during this period. Outside Ottawa Valley.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 267 pp. 101-102 Reel C-12,652
5	1760/09/08	Major General Jeffrey Amherst to Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor and Lt.-General for the King in Canada	Articles of Capitulation: cites provisions regarding the Indians allied with the French. States that they shall be maintained in the lands they inhabit, free from molestation and they shall have liberty of religion.	Canada Parliament. House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. XLI No. 7. Sessional Paper No. 18, 1907 pp. 21-29 NL COP Y51

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
6	1761/10/30	Pierre Roubaud to Sir William Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Northern District, North America	Letter: advises that the Abenakis are hunting along the Ottawa River. They are remaining in the area to meet in council with runners from southern nations. Roubaud advises against this journeying of Indians into strange nations. Recommends drawing the Abenakis to their native lands which are Acadia and Albany. States it would be easy to convince them to do so. [See entry for 1750/08/30 for location and information on Abenakis referred to.]	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. III.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1921. pp. 554-556.
7	1763/08/05	Lords of Trade, London to Sir William Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Northern District, North America	Letter: requesting a report on Indian affairs and outlining general principles for the management of the Indian Nation. Recommends setting bounds within which the Indian Nations would be free to hunt. States that the report should describe the several Nations or Tribes of Indians and their different interests, claims and dispositions.	O'Callaghan, E.B., ed. <u>Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York.</u> Albany: Weed, Parsons and Company, Printers 1856 Vol. VII, pp. 535-536 D.I.A. Rare Book Room F122 D62 v. 7
8	1763/10/07	Royal Proclamation issued by King George III	Proclamation: establishes governments in the territories which Britain had acquired through the Treaty of Paris. Contains provisions regarding the Indians stating that they should not be molested on their hunting grounds nor should any patents be issued for any lands that have not been ceded by the Indians. The copy published in this collection has an undated note in John Johnson's handwriting as follows: "At the earnest Request of the Algonkins I put my name to this. John Johnson."	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. X.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York. pp. 977-985
9	1763/11/13	Sir William Johnson, Agent for Indian Affairs in Northern District, North America to Lords of Trade	Report on Indian Affairs: describes the territories claimed by the various tribes of Indians. Describes the land claimed by the Five Nations Confederacy which includes lands "easterly across the North end of Lake Huron to the great Ottawa River" and "down the said River to the Island of Montreal". States that no particular account can yet be procured of the Indians scattered north of Lakes Ontario, Erie and Huron, Superior and Michigan.	O'Callaghan, E.B., ed. <u>Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York.</u> Albany: Weed, Parsons and Company, Printers. 1856. Vol. VII, pp. 572-581 NL F122 D66 1853 fol. c.2 v.7
10	1763/11/18	Sir William Johnson, Agent for Indian Affairs in Northern District, North America to Lords of Trade	Memorandum on Six Nations and the other confederacies: states where various members of the Indian Confederacies lived and includes a mention of the Indians at Lake of Two Mountains and several nations to the northward about whom he had little information.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. IV.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925, pp. 240-246

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1 1	1763/12/01	Major General Thomas Gage, Military Governor of Montreal to Sir William Johnson, Agent for Indian Affairs in Northern District, North America	Letter: points out that regulations within the Royal Proclamation of 1763 favour and protect the Indian Tribes and when explained to them will convince them of His Majesty's good disposition toward them.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. IV.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925, pp. 255-256.
1 2	1763/12/07	King George III to James Murray, Governor	Instructions: regarding Indians and Indian lands in the colony of Quebec. He is instructed to appoint a proper person to assemble and treat with the Indians; to be informed of the exact number, nature and disposition of several Bodies or Tribes; to not molest them on the lands they occupy; to assure that none of the Indian lands are purchased or settled by others; and to do his best to improve trade in those parts.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. XLI, No. 7.</u> Sessional Paper No. 18, 1907, pp. 132-149 NL COP Y51
1 3	1763/12/19	Six Nations Indians to Sir William Johnson at Johnson Hall	Meeting: describes lands claimed by the Six Nations when consulted by Sir William Johnson. Their claim included land from the Ottawa River down to Montreal from the mouth of the River Sorrel to Lake Champlain.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. X.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York. pp. 957-972.
1 4	1763/12/24	Sir William Johnson	Notice: publicizing the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and advising that Johnson will do his utmost to ensure that regulations of the Proclamation will be carried out by him. [The Royal Proclamation is indexed above, 1763/10/07.]	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. X.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York. pp. 976-977
1 5	1764/02/19	Sir William Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs to General Thomas Gage	Letter: advising on the best type of treaty to be obtained from the Indians. He advises that demands include that the Mississaugas living on the north side of Lake Ontario guarantee the communication down the St. Lawrence River to Oswegatchy (near present-day Ogdensburg). Indicates Johnson believed Mississaugas held sway over land along north shore of Lake Ontario and St. Lawrence to Oswegatchy.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. IV.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925, pp. 328-333.
1 6	1764/04/13	R. Burton, Governor of Montreal	Ordinance: deals with the regulation of trade between Indians and non-Indians and the elimination of trade to the Indians of gun powder, firearms or spirituous liquors. Establishes post at Carillon beyond which traders may not pass without a license.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers, Vol. LIX, No. 9.</u> Sessional Papers No. 29a

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1 7	1764/07/09 to 14	Sir William Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs and Guy Johnson	Proceedings of a conference: Johnson received submissions from various nations requesting ammunition, clothing, liquor, and the reopening of river trade. The Algonkins and Nipissings are among those listed as the Six Nations and Western Confederacy having attended the conference.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson, Vol. IV.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925. pp. 466-481.
1 8	1764/11/10	J. Murray, Governor of Quebec	Ordinance: prohibits bringing liquor to any Indian village and/or selling it to any Indian. A fine of £20 will be imposed for every offence; one half going to the government and the other to the person who informs of the offender.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers.</u> Vol. LIX, No. 9. Sessional Paper 29b
1 9	1765/01/31	J. Murray, Governor of Quebec	General Proclamation: issued in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 relating to regulation of trade with the Indians.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers.</u> Vol. LIX No. 9. Sessional Papers No. 29a
2 0	1766/12/22	Sir Guy Carleton, Lieutenant Governor of Quebec	Proclamation: warning that no one shall disturb Indians on their hunting grounds, the limits as prescribed in the Royal Proclamation of 1763. Offers a reward of £50 (upon conviction) to whoever discovers such a violation.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers.</u> Vol. LIX, No. 9. Sessional Paper 29a [1916]
2 1	1767/08/06	Sir Guy Carleton, Lt. Governor of Quebec to Sir William Johnson	Letter: advising on the continuing complaints made by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains regarding the liquor trade. States that he has decided to appoint an Officer of the Peace to reside in their village.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson Vol. XII.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925. pp. 347
2 2	1767/09/03	Sir Guy Carleton, Lt. Governor of Quebec to Daniel Claus, Deputy to Sir William Johnson	Letter: reassuring Claus that the Indians themselves had requested an officer and party of soldiers at the Lake of Two Mountains to control abuses by liquor traders.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson Vol. V.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1927. pp. 650-651
2 3	1768/05/06	Frederick Christopher Spiesmacher to Sir William Johnson	Letter: reporting information received from the Ottawa Nation of the Grande Rivière (Ottawa River). There were fears that Indians would join the rebellion against the British; the Chiefs of the Ottawa River assured the British that their alliance would continue.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson Vol. XII.</u> Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1957. pp. 491-492 NL E195 J63 A4 1921 Vol. 12

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
2 4	1772/07/08	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to [unknown]	Letter: reporting on trouble between the Indians at Lake of Two Mountains and the traders who brought liquor to their hunting grounds. Notes that the Indians claimed and occupied hunting grounds which extended from the Long Sault to Lake Nipissing.	<u>The Papers of Sir William Johnson</u> , Vol. XII. Prepared for publication by the Division of Archives and History, Albany: The University of the State of New York, 1925, pp. 971-973
2 5	1772/07/25	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Theo. Cramahé, Lt. Governor of Quebec	Letter: advising of friction between Indians of Lake of Two Mountains and traders along the Ottawa River. Indians of Lake of Two Mountains advise they will defend their hunting grounds, allowing traders to assemble at Carillon or anywhere below there, on the south side of the Grand River but nowhere above that from Long Sault to Lake Nipissing.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 137-142
2 6	1772/07/26	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Theo. Cramahé, Lt. Governor of Quebec	Letter: advising of the arrival of a deputation from the Nipissing and Algonkins of the Lake of Two Mountains to assure him that they would await Cramahé's reply to the Indians' intention of protecting their hunting grounds above Carillon.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pg. 143
2 7	1772/08/06	Theo. Cramahé, Lt. Governor of Quebec to Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that authorities wished to make regulations for limiting the quantity of spirits to be allowed every trader, but they have found it difficult to do so without hurting or discouraging trade. States that he shall come to the area in September to attend to the matter.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 145-148
2 8	1772/08/17	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Canejhsadagey Indians	Letter: responding to the speech they gave to the Lt. Governor of Quebec. States that he will advise Sir William Johnson as soon as he arrives home and requests that they be patient and not interfere with the traders as it is the executive power of the government to deal with these matters.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 149-150
2 9	1772/08/20	Daniel Claus, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor of Canada	Letter: sending copy of response by Indians written by Priest. Advises that the only way he sees to settle the difficulties between the Indians and the traders is to establish a post at Carillon. States that he is of the opinion that the Indians do not want the trade of liquor eliminated entirely but wish to have it sold to them only at the garrisons or trading posts so that it does not interfere with their hunt.	NAC MG 19 File 1 Vol. 1 pp. 151-154
3 0	1774/00/00	<u>An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec in North America</u> (The Quebec Act)	Act: an act extending the boundaries of the Province of Quebec which included much of what was to become the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, including all of the lands covered by this claim. A provision was included which protected all rights, titles and possessions previous to the passing of this act.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> , Vol. XLI, No. 7. Sessional Paper No. 18, 1907 pp. 570-576
3 1	1776/06/25	Sir Guy Carleton, Governor of Quebec to All Officers, Civil and Military and Others whom these Orders May Concern	Proclamation: ordering that no one may furnish liquor to Indians without express licence. The penalty will be the seizure of such liquor and all other goods and merchandise and offenders shall be committed as prisoners.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> , Vol. LIV, No. 9. Sessional Paper No. 29a, pg. 24

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
3 2	1777/03/29	Sir Guy Carleton, Governor of Quebec	Legislation: making it illegal for anyone to sell liquor to Indians under a penalty of £5 and one month imprisonment for the first offence and £10 and two months imprisonment for the second offence. Also makes it illegal for any person (non-Indian) to settle in any Indian village or other Indian country in the Province of Quebec under penalty of £10 for the first offence, £20 for the second and every other offence.	Canada. Parliament. <u>House of Commons Sessional Papers</u> . Vol. LIV, No. 9 Sessional Paper No. 29a, 1916.
3 3	1779/00/00	Walter Butler's Journal of an Expedition Along the North Shore of Lake Ontario	Journal: notes on trip from Niagara Falls along shore of Lake Ontario to Bay of Quinte. Points out locations of Indian villages.	"Notes & Documents" <u>Canadian Historical Review</u> . Vol. 1, No. 4, 1920, pp. 381-391.
3 4	1783/08/11	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: advising of proceedings with the Mississaugas at Carleton Island. States that the Mississaugas are objecting to a number of the Six Nations who intend settling in the area of Cataraqui as they fear they will overrun their hunting grounds. Mississaugas have no objection to white people settling in the area. Johnson recommends purchasing some of their land including the Islands from the Bay of Kenty (Quinté) downwards for the use of the Mohawks and Loyalists who may wish to establish themselves on that side of the lake.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) Pp. 138-139 Reel H-1450
3 5	1783/08/18	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: recommending a report be prepared exploring the possibility of settling Provincials and Loyalists on the St. Lawrence River and the lands between it and the Ottawa River up to the South Nation River.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) Reel H-1450
3 6	1783/09/01	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising of his intention to have lands surveyed for the settlement at Cataraqui. Instructs Johnson to take the proper steps to purchase from the Mississaugas the lands that the Mohawks and any of the Six Nations intend to settle.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 Pp. 142-143 Reel H-1450
3 7	1783/09/15	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Major John Ross, Commander at Cataraqui	Letter: notes that Mississaugas are uneasy about prospect of Mohawks moving into area, so Sir John Johnson is going to make purchases of their land on the north shore of Lake Ontario.	Cruikshank, E. A., ed. <u>The Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists on the Upper St. Lawrence and Bay of Quinte in 1784: A Documentary Record</u> . Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1934 (reprinted 1966), pp. 11-12.
3 8	1783/09/15	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: informing him that the land between the Ottawa River and Cataraqui (near Kingston) would be investigated by Lt. French with a view to dividing it amongst the Loyalists.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21819 (B-159) Pp. 200-201 Reel H-1652

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3 9	1783/09/29 to 1783/10/29	A Journal of Lieut. French's Proceedings in Exploring the Lands on the Ottawa River from Carillon to the Rideau and from the mouth of the River to its source, from thence to the River Ganononcoué, and down the same to its Fall into the St. Lawrence about five leagues North-East from Cataragui	Journal: mostly topographical, agricultural information; does not mention encounters with any Indians.	NAC MG 21 (B-169) Reel H-1655 Also: Cruikshank, E. A., ed. <u>The Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists on the Upper St. Lawrence and Bay of Quinte in 1784: A Documentary Record</u> . Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1934 (reprinted 1966), pp. 14-18.
4 0	1783/10/02	John Collins, Deputy Surveyor to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: advises that the lands he was sent to survey were not as yet purchased from the Mississaugas but Major Ross advised that they would be within a few days.	Morris, J. L. <u>Indians of Ontario</u> . Toronto: Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario, 1943, p. 7.
4 1	1783/10/09	William Redford Crawford, Captain, King's Rangers to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he had purchased from the Mississaugas all the lands from Toniata or Onagara River to a river in the Bay of Quinte, including all the Islands, from the lake back so far as a man can travel in a day. Describes the articles that are to be given in exchange for the lands. States that the Mississaugas are pleased that the whites are coming to live with them and advises that not a word was said in regard to the Mohawks. Adds that if any written obligation is needed from the Mississaugas it should be sent for their signature. Purchase may have included lands in Ottawa River watershed.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21818 (B-158) Pp. 314-315 Reel H-1652
4 2	1783/10/18	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: forwarding Crawford's report on purchase. Will be glad to receive directions concerning deed which needs to be executed.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21818 (B-158) Pp. 317-318 Reel H-1652
4 3	1783/10/23	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging receipt of Johnson's letter concerning purchase of lands from the Mississaugas. Makes no comment or further requests.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21819 (B-159) Pp. 206-207 Reel H-1652
4 4	1783/10/31 [received]	Lt. David Jones to Major Jessup	Report: gives "Description of the Country & Land on the [Ottawa] River above Carryo &c." Mostly topographical and agricultural; no mention of Indians.	Cruikshank, E. A., ed. <u>The Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists on the Upper St. Lawrence and Bay of Quinte in 1784: A Documentary Record</u> . Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1934 (reprinted 1966), pp. 18-19.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
4 5	1783/11/03	Major John Ross, Commander at Cataraqui to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: states that lands have been purchased from Mississauga Nation. Purchase extends up the Lake about 45 miles. Advises that old Chief Mynass, "whose usual residence is in Canada [Québec]", facilitated the purchase, and expects that his services will be considered by Sir John Johnson. States that the lands are good quality.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21784 (B-124) Pp. 47-48 Reel H-1452
4 6	1783/11/06	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Lord North, British Parliamentary Secretary	Letter: communicating his intention of proceeding with the Loyalist settlement at Cataraqui. States that lands contiguous to Fort Henry (at Cataraqui) have been purchased from Mississauga Indians "for an inconsiderable Sum."	Cruikshank, E. A., ed. <u>The Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists on the Upper St. Lawrence and Bay of Quinte in 1784: A Documentary Record</u> . Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1934 (reprinted 1966), pp. 23-24.
4 7	1783/11/13	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: notes that Major Ross, Commander at Cataraqui, has recommended Indian Chief Mynass as having been very useful in facilitating Crawford Purchase. Wants his service to be marked by some gratuity.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) Pp. 204-205 Reel H-1450
4 8	1783/11/17	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: advising that Chief Mynass not only facilitated the purchase of the lands from the Mississaugas, but sold his own lands from the River Toniatto to Cataraqui, including all the country between the River St. Lawrence and the Grand River, in exchange for clothing for his family during his life, along with some cash.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) P. 206 Reel H-1450
4 9	1784/03/11	Memorandum of what I can recollect relative to the Settlement of St. Regis by the Indians that emigrated from Sault St. Louis, Daniel Claus	Memo: discusses movement of St. Regis Indians to subject area, and their subsequent claim to the region between the Long Sault and River au Raisin, six leagues deep.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21774 (B-114) Pp. 307-308 Reels H-1449-1450
5 0	1784/03/11	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada	Letter: details of meeting with St. Regis Indians concerning their claim to land on the north shore of St. Lawrence River near present-day Cornwall.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) Pp. 234-236 Reel H-1450
5 1	1784/03/15	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: instructions pertaining to St. Regis Indians' claim to lands on the north shore of the St. Lawrence River.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21723 (B-63) Pp. 128-131 Reel H-1437

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 2	1784/03/22	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Lieut. Col. Campbell, Superintendent	Letter: concerning St. Regis Indians' claim to land on north shore of St. Lawrence. Discusses fact that Indians don't have grant for this land; land is intended to settle Loyalists. Indians must be made to realize that they have no right to the land, and compensation will be paid as a favour to them. Also, notes that "Piere Minass", an Indian from Lake of Two Mountains, claims land on St. Lawrence towards Cataragui under French grant, which he is willing to sell for yearly sum. Marginalia by Sir John Johnson notes that tract runs from Toniata River to Gananoque; Minass is dead, but compensation is paid to his son and family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3 Pp. 1412-1414 Reel C-10,997
5 3	1784/04/02	Minutes of the Proceedings with the Indians of the Village of St. Regis respecting their claims to the Tract of Land from a Creek a little above the Long Sault to River Raisine Six leagues in depth	Minutes: Superintendent Campbell informs Indians that they have no right to land on north shore of St. Lawrence, but they will be paid compensation as indulgence. Indians wish to retain some land; Campbell threatens them with Governor's displeasure and bargains them down to small piece of land, the Nutfield Tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 Pp. 134-141 Reels C-1223-1224
5 4	1784/04/15	General Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada to Lieut. Col. Campbell, Superintendent	Letter: re Campbell's letter [not found] with minutes of proceedings with St. Regis Indians [see 1784/04/02, indexed above]. Sorry to see that they are so obstinate in keeping part of the tract they claim. Will be inconvenient for settlers, but probably best to leave them some land. Indians must be made to understand that this is an indulgence, and not their right.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 Pp. 154-155 Reels C-1223-1224
5 5	1784/04/15	Sir Frederick Haldimand, Governor of Canada to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: St. Regis Indians persist in claiming land on north shore of St. Lawrence. Likely best to leave them be, but must be understood that they have no right in law to this land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3 P. 1411 Reel C-10,997
5 6	1784/05/04	Joseph Brant, Mohawk Chief to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: expressing concern over treatment of St. Regis Indians in regard to their claim to lands on the north shore of St. Lawrence River.	NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) Pp. 254-255 Reel H-1450
5 7	1784/08/14	William Redford Crawford, Captain, King's Rangers to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Indians above the Bay of Quinte came for their presents in exchange for the land purchased in 1783 [Crawford Purchase]. Crawford advised that he was able to satisfy them with some difficulty, with the exception of arms due, which he advises he can now provide. States that these people were the last that had any demand on account of lands. He advises that the purchase now extends on the Lake, 36 miles above the head of the Bay of Quinte.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 9 P. 8943 Reels C-10,999-11,000
5 8	1786/09/23	Henry Hope, Lieutenant-Governor and Commander in Chief in and over the Province of Quebec	Proclamation: transferring leases of the King's Posts and Fisheries to Alexander Davison, George Davison and Francis Baby for six years. Forbids anyone else from dealing with the Indians within the limits of these lands, posts and fisheries. Outside study area. King's Posts - Montagnais area, Saguenay R. and east along St. Lawrence leased to private merchants by France.	<u>Quebec Gazette</u> 1786, p. 449.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 9	1789/11/09	R. McDonell, Priest, St. Regis to [unknown]	Letter: have tried to get Indians to part with Nutfield Tract lands. They ask £60 per year plus £200 up front. Will try to get more reasonable terms, but seems that they will not go lower. These are stubborn people who value exceedingly their lands, and are inflexible. Also, Indians say that they are owed goods from when Col. Campbell was here [likely when Indians first bargained for Nutfield Tract].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 Pp. 244-247 Reels C-1223-1224
6 0	1791/00/00	<u>The Constitutional Act of 1791</u> , George III	Act: dividing the Province of Quebec into the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada with the Ottawa River becoming the boundary between the two provinces, which for the purposes of the Crown's administration, put the residence and hunting grounds of the Algonquins in two separate jurisdictions.	Canada, Parliament, <u>House of Commons, Sessional Papers</u> , Vol. XLI, No. 7. Sessional Papers No. 18, 1907. pp. 694-708.
6 1	1791/03/25	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs to John Collins, Deputy Surveyor General	Letter: enclosing copy of the Deed of Purchase of the land on the Ottawa River with as good a description of the purchase near Toronto and up to Rice Lake as he can manage as he never received any Deed from Crawford of his purchase of land around Kingston and the Bay of Quinte.	Fraser, Alexander ed. <u>Third Report of the Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario, 1905</u> . Toronto: L. K. Cameron, 1905, p. 455.
6 2	1791/07/14	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to Colonel Campbell, Deputy Superintendent, Indian Department, Quebec	Speech: (in French, translation of extract). Pleading their claims to lands. Advising that the Iroquois are invading their hunting grounds by wintering on them. Asks that the Colonel not give away title to any lands extending into their rivers since doing so would deprive them of all the resources upon which their lives depend.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 8 pp. 8186-8193 Reel C-10,999
6 3	1791/09/05 and 1791/10/15	Journal d'Arpentage pour la Seigneurie de Marlborough, situés sur le bord d'Ouest [sic] de la Rivière Rideau par Theodor de Pincier Député Arpenteur Provincial dans l'Année 1791	Survey Diary: notes presence of Indians [no tribal affiliation given] near Rideau River. Also mentions two Indians from Lake of Two Mountains who said that "the Government had not purchased these lands from them".	AORG 1 Series CB-1 Box 22, Marlborough, Pincier MS 924, Reel 14
6 4	1794/03/14	John Graves Simcoe, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada to Lord Dorchester, Governor of Lower Canada	Letter: instructing that no lands along the Ottawa River be given away without first communicating with him.	<u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe with Allied Documents relating to His Administration of the Government of Upper Canada</u> . Vol. II. E. A. Cruikshank, ed. Toronto: Published by the Society, 1923. pp. 180-181
6 5	1794/08/01	Information from John Ferguson, late Deputy Commissioner at Cataraqui	Statement: reports that he was present at Toronto Purchase; both Crawford Purchase and Toronto Purchase extend back from the lake as far as a man can walk in a day.	AORG 1 Series A-I-1 Surveyors's Letters, Letters Received, Vol. 2 Pp. 520-521

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
6 6	1794/08/28	Lord Dorchester, Governor of Lower Canada to Indians of the Seven Villages of Lower Canada	Speech: stating that if General Haldimand had taken lands which belonged to them, he did so by mistake. Advises that he will ask Sir John Johnson to conduct an inquiry as to the rights to these lands as soon as he returns. Refers to lands along St. Lawrence River.	<u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe, with Allied Documents relating to His Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. Vol. III. E. A. Cruikshank, ed. Toronto: Published by the Society, 1923. pp. 14-15</u>
6 7	1795/02/02	Council of Indians of Oswegatchie to His Excellency Governor Simcoe	Petition: St. Regis Indians have been cutting timber on our lands, and now say that land is theirs. Boundary was established in French times at river at Long Sault; they have brought boundary 18 miles more west. Has been about 10 years since Col. Campbell called us to council to give lands to Loyalists; after long debate we consented to give "the Front of the River"; have received no compensation. The rest of our land is being taken and surveyors are all over the woods. Do not know how we are going to support our families; please pity us and pay us for our lands; if you cannot, stop the surveyors.	Cruikshank, E. A. ed. <u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe with allied documents relating to his administration of the government of Upper Canada. Vol. III. Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1925, pp. 283-284.</u>
6 8	1795/02/02	John Graves Simcoe, Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada of Upper Canada to Lord Dorchester, Governor General of Canada	Letter: enclosing speech from Oswegatchie Indians [see 1795/02/02, indexed above]. Their claims are impeding settlement, as have had to call off surveys. Interpreter Lorimier believes that two boat loads of goods should satisfy them.	Cruikshank, E. A. ed. <u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe with allied documents relating to his administration of the government of Upper Canada. Vol. III. Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1925, pp. 282-283.</u>
6 9	1795/07/26	Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chiefs of the Caughnawagas and of the Lake of Two Mountains, at Lachine	Record of Council: requesting information to submit to Lord Dorchester to guide his judgment in making a decision regarding their claims to lands now settled by Loyalists from Point au Bodet (Ontario/Quebec Boundary) to Kingston.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 248 pp. 222-224
7 0	1795/07/26	Chiefs of the Caughnawagas and of the Lake of Two Mountains, at Lachine to Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Speech: responding to A. McKee. State that they claim the lands from the Seignory of Longeuil north and south up to Kingston following the division that was made by their ancestors. Advise that their proof of possession is that God created them on these lands. Also that the Americans against whom they had fought in war have consented to pay them for lands on the U.S. side which belong to the Nations making this speech.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 248 pp. 230-232
7 1	1795/07/28	Alexander McKee, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Captain James Green, Military Secretary	Letter: setting out complaints from the Caughnawagas adding that the Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains were present but were not prepared to state their claims until they returned to their villages and held a Council with their people.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 248 pp. 233-236

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
7 2	1796/07/05	Thomas Duggan to Joseph Chew	Letter: states that the bearer of this letter, Amable (an Ottawa Chief) is a shrewd man who has been asked by some of the Chiefs of his Nation to represent them in Council to the Seven Nations of Canada who had asked to have a meeting about Indian affairs in general. Advises that the Interpreter states that this is not the case, as there is much jealousy between Amable and the other Chiefs. Advises that Amable is going to winter in Lower Canada to learn everything that concerns the Indians. Recommends treating Amable with some distinction as he has a great deal of influence with the Ottawas. Footnote states that Amable is probably Amable Chevalier, a son of the French trader, Louis Chevalier, afterwards distinguished in the War of 1812.	<u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe, with Allied Documents relating to His Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. Vol. IV.</u> E. A. Cruikshank, ed. Toronto: Published by the Ontario Historical Society, 1923 DIA Library, Rare Book Room, FC3071.1/S55/058 pg. 325
7 3	1798/07/19	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains, to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Extract from Council: (French original and English Translation) offering a map of their lands distinguishing the lands they claimed from the lands the government had purchased from the Mississaugas. Advising that they had complained to Governor Carleton about the lands that had been taken from them on both sides of the Ottawa River and stated that Carleton had been surprised and stated he thought that these lands had been paid for.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31057-31058 Reel C-13,341
7 4	1798/12/03	Robert Prescott, Quebec to Mr. President Russell	Letter: re his of Nov. 3 which enclosed copy of second report of the Executive Council of Upper Canada re waste lands. Advises against making purchases from the Indians at the present time. Re adjustment of claims for lands in Lower Canada, states that this will cause a delay in respect to the commencement of the "disposals by sale". Recommends making plan and statement of lands already granted in Upper Canada; what remains in Government's hands to be disposed of; and a description of the parts proposed to be purchased from the Indians with an estimate of the probable expense.	NAC MG 19 File 16
7 5	1802/03/10	Indians at Lake of Two Mountains to John Whitlock	Lease: [French-rough translation made] cover page states that it is a lease by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains of two small Islands in the Ottawa River, however lease states only that a mill is being leased for 900 years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 625 pp. 182321-22 Reel C-13,395
7 6	1812-1815	Officers of the British Forces During the War of 1812-1815, L. H. Irving	Book: lists officers of the British Forces and names Indian Warriors. Under Lake of Two Mountains; states - Nipissings and Algonquins. Interpreters John Baptiste de Loirmier and Chinic.	Irving, L. H. <u>Officers of the British Forces During the War of 1812-1815.</u> Welland: Tribune Print, 1908.
7 7	1812/05/01	George Prevost, Commander of the Forces and Noah Freer, Military Secretary to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Instructions for the good government of the Indian Department: guidelines for the Department in dealing with the affairs of the Indians. Gives instructions for giving presents, purchasing land and general dealings with them.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 271 pp. 28-40a

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
7 8	1813/00/00	The Documentary History of the Campaign upon the Niagara Frontier, Cruikshank	Extracts of Letters: Captain James Fitzgibbon to Captain William J. Kerr, Mar. 30, 1818, advising that the Indians, under the Command of Captain Boerstler, won the battle of Beaver Dam on the 24th, June 1813. Another dated Dec. 8, 1815, from Captain William Johnson Kerr to Colonel Claus gives a return of the Indians present at this battle among whom are listed 180 Indians from Lower Canada. Another dated June 5, 1826, written by Captain D. Ducharme to an unnamed historian, gives an eyewitness account of the battle of Beaver Dam. Ducharme states he set out from Lachine with a 340 Indians as ordered by Sir John Johnson: 160 from Sault St. Louis, 120 from Lake of Two Mountains and 60 from St. Regis. There are several other letters in this source which give accounts of the war of 1812 and the role played by the Indians.	Cruikshank, Lt. Col. G. <u>The Documentary History of the Campaign upon the Niagara Frontier.</u> Cruikshank The Lundy's Lane Historical Society, n.d.
7 9	1814/06/19	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Robert Loring	Letter: enclosing correspondence re claim by St. Regis Indians [see 1784/04/02, 1784/04/15, and 1784/04/15, all indexed above]. Believe that draft of grant for Nutfield Tract was being considered by government. Intention was to give Indians such a title as to convey land to them and their posterity, never to be sold except to the Crown.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3 Pp. 1409-1410 Reel C-10,997
8 0	1815/06/22	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Major Foster, Military Secretary	Letter: enclosing correspondence re Nutfield Tract. Indians were never granted this land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 Pp. 157-158 Reels C-1223-1224
8 1	1816/02/22	William Claus, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to John Ferguson, Resident for Indian Affairs at Kingston	Extract of Letter: government would like to purchase four or five townships in the rear of townships of Crosby, Burgess, Elmsley, Montague, and Marlborough. Please communicate same to Chiefs of Chippewas and Mississaugas, "owners of the said Land", and inform them that the King will make an establishment on said land.	NAC RG 7 G. 14 Vol. 1 P. 337 Reel H-1177
8 2	1816/03/08	John Ferguson, Resident Agent for Indian Affairs at Kingston to William Claus, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: outlining questions he discussed with two Principal men of the Mississaugas concerning lands to be surrendered. Ferguson describes the lands included in the Crawford Purchase of 1783, adding that it appears that the tract has already been purchased as laid down by the colour map of the late Deputy Surveyor General David William Smith. Includes payroll from Toronto Purchase of 1787.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 32 Pp. 18918-18919 Reels C-11,009-10
8 3	1817/02/04	John C. Sherbrooke, Governor General of Canada to Francis Gore, Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada	Letter: regarding expenditure for survey as per Sherbrooke's suggestion of the necessity for a quantity of land being surveyed and reserved for the admission of settlers in the spring. Refers to the supposed purchase from the Indians of the tract of land laid out in the New Townships on Rideau River, stating that according to the report of the Surveyor General no record of such nature is in existence. Adds that the Surveyor General is of the opinion that the Indians have not disposed of this land. Encloses extract of letter from the Dep. Supt. General of Indian Affairs [see 1816/02/22, indexed above].	NAC RG 7 G. 14 Vol. 1 Pp. 333-335 Reel H-1177

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
8 4	1818/12/14	Thos. Ridout, Surveyor General requesting tenders to survey tracts of land in the District of Ottawa and District of Mississauga	Notice: requesting proposals to survey into 100 acre lots, 50,000 acres in the Township of Alfred and 30,000 acres in the Township of Plantagenet. Also requesting proposals to survey three townships in the Mississauga Tract in the Home District and the District of Gore, each containing about 66,000 acres.	AO RG1, A-1-7, Box 7
8 5	1819/05/31	Provisional Agreement No. 27	Provisional Agreement: by Mississaugas. Gives description of surrendered lands in the Townships of Rawdon, Bedford, Nepean, Marlborough, and Crosby, totaling 2,748,000 acres.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890</u> . Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 62-63.
8 6	1820/09/02	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains, to Lord Dalhousie, Governor of Lower Canada	Land Petition: stating that they are in need as a result of their hunting grounds being settled; that they were promised by Governor Prevost that for their services in the war against the Americans they would receive lands to support their families; that the Royal Proclamation of 1763 accorded them exclusively their hunting grounds; that Governor Carleton gave them all the islands in the Ottawa River from the Isle aux Tourtes where their old village was situated up to Lake Nipissing but they have yet to receive title to these lands.	NAC RG 1, L3L Vol. 110 pp. 53,990-53,992 Reel C-2535
8 7	1820/12/26	Earl of Bathurst to Sir Peregrin Maitland	Letter: approving the recommendation that His Majesty's Representative might be permitted with the advice of Council to accept the surrender from the Indians of certain lands on the Grand [Ottawa] River which appear to have been formerly given by them to certain persons upon fair considerations for the purpose of regranting them to actual settlers.	NAC RG 1 Vol. 59 Pp. 259-60 Reel C-143
8 8	1821/01/00 [undated]	Earl of Bathurst	Memorandum: [undated--follows letter dated 1820/12/26 on file] re land surrenders. States intentions of the Duke of Richmond regarding taking of new surrenders and gives acreage and annual payments of those already taken. Lake Simcoe--1,592,000 acres for annual payment of £1200; Home District--648,000 for annual payment of £293.18; Rice Lake--1,951,200 acres for annual payment of £740 currency. States that on Sept. 15, 1819, Sir Peregrine Maitland recommended the purchase of a large tract on the Ottawa River [Rideau Purchase]. Advises that this land is to be surrendered for an annual payment of £642.10 currency in goods and was approved by the Treasury Dec. 15, 1819, and transmitted to Sir P. Maitland, Jan. 7 (1820).	NAC RG 1 Vol. 59 Pp. 261-262 Reel C-143
8 9	1821/02/09	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Colonel Darling, Military Secretary	Letter: forwarding Algonquin and Nipissing Petition of Sept. 2, 1820, requesting it be put before Governor Dalhousie. Advises that Petition to be accompanied by a map of the lands they request to have granted to them but writer adds that he feels they would be satisfied with that part described near Lake Nipissing. Commends these Indians for their untiring service in the late Revolutionary and American Wars, which he observed since his arrival in June 1776.	NAC Lower Canada Land Papers RG 1, L3L Vol. 110, pp. 53,988-53,989 Reel C-2535.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
9 0	1821/10/03 and 1821/10/04	Amable Chevalier, (Powquokoman) Algonquin Chief at Lake of Two Mountains to Governor General Dalhousie	Petition: requesting reimbursement for the goods he distributed to the Indians at Michilimackinac on orders given by Mr. Dixon and stating that he is advanced in age and without means to care for himself. Also requests some annual remuneration from the government for services rendered during the war with the Americans. Affidavit attached (accompanying petition) swearing he received orders to give these goods to the Indians at Michilimackinac and that the value he placed on them is accurate.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 264
9 1	1822/08/05	Colonel Darling, Military Secretary to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: refusing the request of the Algonquins and Nipissings for title to lands in their Petition of Sept. 2, 1820. States that the government's policy is to keep the whole region open to the Iroquois, Huron, Nipissing and Algonquin and not grant a specific tract, however, remote, to any particular tribe or nation of Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,073-31,075 Reel C-13,341
9 2	1822/08/09	William McDolel to Lord Dalhousie, Governor General of Lower Canada	Petition: states he is in possession of two islands on the Ottawa River which were leased to him by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains and that now he is informed that the lease is not valid. Requests a valid lease from the King.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 264 pg. 51
9 3	1822/11/28	Surrender No. 27 1/4	Surrender: of 2,748,000 acres of land in Midland and Johnstown Districts by the Mississauga Indians, for an annuity of £2 10s, number of payees not to exceed 257 persons. Accompanied by sketch.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 63-65.
9 4	1823/10/27	Col. D. C. Napier, Right Arm & Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Extract of Letter: advising of his surprise that there were so few Indians present at the last issuing of presents. Suggests that the date established for issuing presents be changed to some day between the 15th and 25th of July as the 10th is appointed for that purpose at the Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 784
9 5	1824/08/25	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Colonel Darling, Military Secretary	Letter: forwarding another petition on behalf of the Chiefs of the Algonquin, and Nipissing Tribes residing at the Lake of Two Mountains with the request that it be laid before His Excellency the Commander of the Forces. Advises that he held back from submitting this petition as he had been advised of the Governor's decision but states that the Chiefs' request is urgent. He again commends these Indians as being deserving.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 p. 31,077 Reel C-13,341
9 6	1824/10/29	J. M. LaMothe, Captain of the Indian Department to A. K. Johnson, Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: (memo appended) Transmitting a map [not included] of the tract claimed for hunting grounds by the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes along with a memo explaining the extent thereof; also a copy of the Royal Proclamation* (1763) and the Proceedings of two councils of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes dated July 14, 1791 and July 19, 1798 which refer to their hunting grounds. [*See document dated 1763/10/07.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,054-31,056 & 31,064 and 31,066 Reel C-13,341

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
9 7	1824/11/05	Sir John Johnson, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Col. Darling, Military Secretary	Letter with rough copy: forwarding Captain LaMothe's letter of Oct. 29, 1824 along with Johnson's analysis of the matter. Advises that the Royal Proclamation specifically states that the Indians shall not be deprived of the lands claimed by them unless they are disposed to sell them. Adds that extensive grants have been made of the territory claimed by the Algonquins and Nipissings without any compensation being made to them. States that these tribes have no revenue producing land and are completely dependent on the hunt for their support. Advises that the Indians observed the boundaries of each others' territory and Darling's statement that these lands belong to all tribes would be viewed as an invasion of one civilized state by another. States that these tribes do not expect the lands already granted to others will be returned to them, but request a proclamation forbidding others to hunt on their unoccupied territory. Comments that this request is reasonable and these Tribes deserving. Enclosures incl. extract of councils 1798/07/19 (indexed above) and 1791/07/14 (indexed above). Enclosed is reference to map (none enclosed) from Surveyor Adams to Surveyor General Bouchette stating that the map was drawn up by Mr. Adams and rough sketch furnished by the Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains and sent to Bouchette.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 494 pp. 31,027- 31,032, 31078 Reel C-13,341
9 8	1826/12/05	Petition and affidavit of Algonquins and Nipissing Chiefs of Lake of Two Mountains to Lord Dalhousie, Governor	Petition, with affidavit dated Feb. 19, 1827: requesting compensation for the lands taken from them by the government which they estimated to be one-third of their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River, between Hawkesbury and Lake Nipissing.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 496 pp. 31,457-31,460 Reel C-13,341
9 9	1827/02/28	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: submitting petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings regarding their land claims which requests that Commissioners be appointed to investigate and report upon how much land was taken from them and to establish the amount of compensation due. Writer refers to the promise in the Royal Proclamation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 496 pp. 31,454-31,456 Reel C-13,341
1 0 0	1827/03/21	<u>Order-in Council</u> N. W. Ryland to Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	OC: refusing to issue a proclamation as prescribed by Mr. Tachereau. A family named Ferguson was murdered eight years earlier supposedly by an Indian named Stanislas and his wife (now dead). The Council states that issuing a proclamation would only instill fear in the hearts of settlers living in remote establishments. Suggests instead, that when the Indians come for their presents, they be told that His Majesty will withhold presents until the crimes committed by Indians are accounted for and perpetrators brought to trial. They are not to use violence to keep others from fishing, hunting and settling on the lands they claim are theirs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 pp. 31692-31694 Reel C-13,341
1 0 1	1827/06/04	Lord Viscount Goderich to Lieutenant General the Earl of Dalhousie	Letter: sanctioning the granting of a pension of \$100 to Chief Amable Chevalier for services during the war.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 63-67
1 0 2	1827/06/11	James Givens, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in Upper Canada and several Mississauga Chiefs from Rice Lakes, Mud Lakes and Crow River.	Meeting: Chiefs advised the Superintendent that Indians of Caughnawaga and Lake of the Two Mountains having exhausted their own hunting grounds, were encroaching on theirs and that war between them was imminent. They also complained that some white people were also trespassing on their lands.	NAC RG 10, Vol. 496, pp. 31,591-31,592 Reel C-13,341

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
103	1827/06/13	James Givens, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in Upper Canada to Major General Darling	Letter: transmitting proceedings of Council held on June 11 with the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Mud Lake and Crow River.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 496 p. 31,590 Reel C-13,341
104	1827/07/14	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Round trip memo: (response, July 20, 1827) instructing him to issue annual presents at Lake of Two Mountains, noting the number and condition of the Algonquins, Nipissings and Iroquois of that place. Requests an investigation and report into a trader named Barnet Lyons who is conspiring to deprive these tribes of the profits of their chase. Asks Hughes to advise Nipissing Chief that Gen. Darling cannot find a gun of a suitable calibre for their village or else he would provide it. Instructs him to discreetly investigate charges made by the wife of Kipinsigne, Chief of the Nipissing Tribe, against Captain Ducharme. He encloses a memorial with the charges claimed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,107-14,110 Reel C-11,004
105	1827/07/20	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lieutenant Colonel D. C. Napier	Letter: re his of the 14th. Advises that the Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs are complaining of traders who are inducing strangers to hunt beaver and other furs on their hunting grounds. The Indians advise that they had been refraining from hunting on certain parts of these lands so that the animals might multiply.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 p. 31,735 Reel C-13,341
106	1827/07/21	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising of his intention to discuss the complaints of the Mississaugas with the Indians of Caughnawaga and the whole of the Indians in the District informing them that offenders will be prosecuted and the whole tribe will have the King's bounty discontinued.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 pp. 31687-31689 Reel C-13,341
107	1827/07/22	Draft Proceedings of a Council held with the Iroquois at Caughnawaga and D. C. Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs	Council Notes: Chiefs responded to the complaints of the Mississaugas by stating that only three individuals of their tribe hunted during the last year and they confined their excursion to the Ottawa Branch of the Madawaska River which has always been considered to belong to the Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,130-14,132 Reel C-11,004
108	1827/07/29	Chiefs of Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains to Lord Dalhousie, Governor General	Copy of a Petition in English and French: stating that they have always been in possession of lands bordering on both sides of the Ottawa River along with the privilege of hunting on same. State that for some time the Iroquois and Abenquois and others are under the idea that they have equal claim to hunting on these lands and request that these tribes be issued orders to stop ravaging their lands. The petition cover notes that it was discussed at the Grand Council at Caughnawaga, 1827/10/05.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 pp. 31,695-698 Reel C-13,341

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
109	1827/08/17	D. Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department to Colonel D. C. Napier	Letter with attachment: advising that the Iroquois had received as their allotment the St. Lawrence River, on the islands of which they have their settlements and from which they even get monies from the Americans for the said lands. States that the Algonquins received the south shore of the Ottawa River and the Nipissings the north shore of the Ottawa River. For the past three years, the Iroquois, who have never before disputed this territory, began wanting to go on these lands. States it would be unusual if the Algonquins and Nipissings were to come to share in the income the Iroquois derive from their lands. States that the different Indian nations divided up the lands one hundred years ago and none disputed this until now. Two main Chiefs of each nation are Kisainciss and Constent Penencey.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,166-168 Reel C-11,004
110	1827/08/25	Minutes of a Conference held at Montreal between a delegation of two Algonquin and Nipissing War Chiefs and Colonel Napier and James Hughes	Minutes of Conference: requesting response to their petition. State that the Iroquois have been hunting on their lands under the shelter of the present regulation. Advise that they will become like beggars if they are deprived of their hunting grounds as they own no property and subsist entirely on the hunt. Request a decision as soon as possible as their young men are going off to their hunting grounds. The resident agent advised he would inform Col. Darling of their request and gave them a letter for Captain Ducharme at their village, which instructed him to warn the Iroquois against committing depredations against any other tribe.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,186-192 Reel C-11,004
111	1827/08/29	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing extract from his instructions to the resident at Lake of Two Mountains re issuing presents. Also encloses a copy of Mr. Hughes' report concerning the conduct of Barnet Lyons, a trader at that village.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 p. 31733 Reel C-13,341
112	1827/08/29	Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Commander of the Forces wishes the Chiefs of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains together with the Iroquois Chiefs of Sault St. Louis, St. Francis and the British Chiefs from St. Regis to assemble in Montreal on September 25.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 p. 14196 Reel C-11,004
113	1827/10/05	Proceedings of a Grand Council at Caughanawaga	Transcript of Gen. Darling's address and Indian Chiefs' replies: Darling acknowledges that the Iroquois and Abenquois are the chief offenders of violating territories. Instructs the tribes to confine themselves to the lands which have long been assigned to each. Addressing specifically the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains, Darling states that they will not starve if they follow the example of the white man. Tells them he will grant a small portion of land for agriculture but he cannot grant any tract for the purpose of keeping in a wild state for hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,240-14,253 Reel C-11,004 Also: NAC RG 10 Vol. 497 Reel C-13,341
114	1827/10/27	Major Gen. Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Lieutenant Colonel Givens	Letter: refers to Council of Oct. 5, 1827; minutes of which he encloses with this letter. Re complaints by Chippewas of encroachment on their grounds by Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains, Darling advises that the four intruders named have been recalled from York and requests Givens to keep him advised as to the attention paid to these orders. He advises that all of the Chiefs were satisfied with the advice given them at this council.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 586 pp. 24589-590 Reel C-13,377

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
115	1828/03/13	Lieutenant Colonel Givens, Superintendent - Upper Canada to Major Gen. Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the Chippewas and Mississaugas are still complaining of intruders from Lake of Two Mountains on their hunting grounds. Identifies offenders.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 791 pp. 7255-7256 Reel C-13,499
116	1828/07/24	Major General Darling, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: comprehensive report on the state of the Indian Department in Lower Canada, enumerating different tribes of Indians at various locations for the years 1834 and 1836. Identifies 355 Algonquins and 250 Nipissings and 282 Iroquois at Lake of Two Mountains. Of the Algonquins and Abenauais of Three Rivers, St. Francis and Becancour, he advises that they had been in possession of considerable landed property of which they have been cruelly deprived and pleads that the government protect them. Advises that the Algonquin and Abenauais were of great service in the last war. States that they are completely dependent on the hunt and the lands granted them by the government in 1763 on the banks of the Ottawa River are rapidly becoming settled. Advises that they are being forced to hunt on lands belonging to other tribes.	<u>Reports, Returns, and other Papers. Presented to the Imperial Houses of Parliament of Great Britain and Ireland. Relating to Canada.</u> Imperial Blue Books, Great Britain & Ireland, Vol. 5, 1934 Paper No. 617 pg. 22-31
117	1828/08/24	D. Ducharme, Interpreter Indian Department, Lake of Two Mountains to Traders on the Missisagee Lands	Notice: forbidding traders on the Missisagee Lands from molesting bearers of notice who are on mission for their brethren, the Missisagees.	No reference (Supplied by ONAS)
118	1828/10/10	D. C. Napier, Resident Agent and Secretary to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his of the 8th transmitting three petitions from the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains. Advises that he will submit a report on each respectively for the information of His Excellency the Commander of the Forces.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pg. 309
119	1828/10/14	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: reporting on the three petitions submitted by the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains. Re Petition 1, reports that the land at Lake of Two Mountains belongs to the Priests of the Seminary of St. Sulpice. Petition 2, by Huron and Iroquois Chiefs requests that they receive presents in the amount of those issued during the war. Petition 3, complains of the difficulty in obtaining audience with the Governor and requests that an Iroquois interpreter be appointed at the Lake of Two Mountains which Napier recommends against.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 310-316
120	1828/12/22	Petition by Algonquins of Trois Rivières	Petition: (written in French) advising that they have no land to cultivate and will die of hunger. States that their neighbours are ruining their lands. Asks for food for their families for winter (outside study area).	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 483-89
121	1828/12/26	L. T. Duchesnay, Superintendent Indian Department, Quebec to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: transmitting a petition from six Algonquins at Three Rivers, four of whom are chiefs, alleging that they will starve if not given assistance and requesting provisions for three months. (Outside watershed.)	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 485-86
122	1828/12/30	L. T. Duchesnay, Superintendent Indian Department, Quebec to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that he has provided provisions to the six distressed Algonquin families at Three Rivers as per the Military Secretary's instructions of the 27th.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1 2 3	1829/00/00 circa	Topographical Notices of the Country Lying Between the Mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine on Lake Huron	Report: describes in great detail the timber, soil, hydrology, topography, suitability of land for cultivation, etc. of the land along Ottawa River and stretching to Lake Huron, noting that it has not yet been settled (except at Lake of the Chats) and stating that there are several good tracts that should be laid open for that purpose. States that, at least on Nesswabic [Petawawa River], hunting territory of Algonquins does not extend all the way to the height of land and that traders on the Grand River have no communication with Mississaugas as they hunt beyond the Algonquins (p. 276). States that at Cedar Lake he met Constant Pennaissez, son of the Algonquin Chief, who had his hunting winter quarters there (p. 289). Writes that from him he received an excellent chart delineating the route as far as his hunting bounds extended, nearly to the source of the Nesswabic, but states that Constant could give no distinct information as to the situation of the portages crossing the height of land. States that at Timberwolf Lake he met an Iroquois from the tribe who resides with the Algonquins at the Lake of Two Mountains. Shirreff says of the Iroquois: "They are generally robust, enterprising fellows; and, having no hunting territory of their own, frequently ascent the Ottawa and, passing over the grounds of their Algonquin friends make free with the beavers and otters on those of the Mississaguas." (p. 293) Shirreff includes a "Map of the Territory between the Ottawas River & Lake Huron Illustrative of the Paper on the Topography of that Country." Gives several place names, notations on quality of land, locations of rapids, portages, etc.	Shirreff, Alexander. Topographical Notices of the Country Lying Between the Mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine on Lake Huron. <u>Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Vol. II.</u> 1831. Reprinted for the Society, 1927. AO 917.13 She [selected pgs.]
1 2 4	1829/02/18	Chiefs of the Algonquin Indians, Three Rivers to Sir James Kempt, Administrator Lower Canada	Petition: (english and french copies) complaining that the Abenaguais of St. Francis and Becancour are hunting on their lands and requesting that they again be instructed to stop or else the Algonquins will die of hunger.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268
1 2 5	1829/02/23	Lt. Colonel T. Duchesnay, Superintendent Indian Department, Quebec to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: transmitting petition of the Algonquins of Trois Rivières complaining of Abenaguais Indians of St. Francis and Becancour trespassing on their hunting grounds and requesting some help to stop them. Advises that it is a general complaint among the Indian Tribes and states that the Indians on the south of the St. Lawrence especially have little hunting grounds left due to increase in settlements.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 85-86
1 2 6	1829/03/02	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: reporting on the Indians of Lower and Upper Canada. Estimates 832 Indians in the Quebec District, including Three Rivers and Becancour. Estimates 2,671 Indians in the Montreal District including the Villages of St. Francis and St. Regis (including an Algonquin interpreter at the Lake of Two Mountains). States that the clerical duties of the Algonquin, Nipissing and Iroquois villages at the Lake of the Two Mountains are performed without expense by the public by three Roman Catholic Priests at the mission there. Estimates the number of Indians in the District of York including Kingston, to be 1,458.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 118-126

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
127	1829/03/18	D. C. Napier, Resident Agent and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his of the 13th. Assures Couper that he will get the best information in his power on the subject.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 169
128	1829/03/21	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: transmitting return of the annual amount of money paid to the Indians in Lower and Upper Canada, stating the tribes to which it was paid, the source from which the payments proceed, and the mode in which they were appropriated. Nothing is paid to Algonquins & Nipissings.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 161-168
129	1829/03/30	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: submitting general report on the Indians as requested in his letter of the 13th. Regarding the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains, Napier advises that the Iroquois, Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of that place do not possess any landed property from which income is derived. Suggests that a number of Iroquois might be induced to become farmers. Advises that Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes are exclusively devoted to hunting and subsist principally from these profits. States they are rarely seen in the village except for the weeks previous to the annual distribution of presents.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 178-189
130	1829/04/28	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs of Lake of Two Mountains to Sir James Kempt, Administrator, Lower Canada	Petition: (french with english translation) referring to requests in petition submitted to Governor Dalhousie on July 29, 1827 asking for protection of their lands watered by the Ottawa River.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 90-92
131	1829/05/05	D. C. Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lieut. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter with Petition: requesting protection against certain subjects hunting on lands watered by the Ottawa River as per petition of July 29, 1827. Witnessed by D. Ducharme Interpreter, Lake of the Two Mountains, 28 April 1829 and signed by three Grand Chiefs. States that the people named in the complaint had committed extensive depredations of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings. Recommends that a Public Notice be issued forbidding all persons from trespassing in any manner upon the lands claimed by these tribes. States that these tribes assisted greatly during the American Wars of 1775 and 1812.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 93-95
132	1829/05/29	C. Yorke to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: enclosing an application by Mr. Henderson for a grant of five Islands in the Ottawa River for which he had received a grant from the Indians. Also encloses a report on the matter.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 450-457
133	1829/05/29	C. Yorke to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that the five islands in the Ottawa River contain only between 10 and 15 acres. Sending copy of his letter to Col. By which he omitted to do in his other letter of the same date.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269
134	1829/06/02	Affidavit of Francois Odjike, Nipissing Indian of the Lake of Two Mountains	Affidavit: testifying that a Robert McGregor was cutting down trees on lands that are part of the hunting grounds of the Nipissing Tribe, thus preparing the land for cultivation. States that this establishment started by McGregor is located on Lake of Fishing about eight leagues from mouth of the White River. Witnessed by B. St. Germain and sworn before Dominique Ducharme, Justice of the Peace.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
135	1829/06/05	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: forwarding affidavit from Francois Odjike in compliance with instructions to supply details regarding specific complaints of trespassing made by the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes. Refers to letter written by Sir John Johnson, dated Nov. 5, 1824, on the subject of the injuries sustained by this Indian and recommends the measure proposed by him then.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 103-105
136	1829/06/12	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that Sir John Johnson's letter of Nov. 5, 1824 appears to have been submitted to His Excellency Major General Sir Peregrine Maitland as an explanation of the claims of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes. This was in response to the Military Secretary's letter of Sept. 28, 1824. States that he cannot find any action taken on Sir John Johnson's recommendation that a proclamation, similar to the one issued by Marquis de la Jonquiere, be published.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 267 pp. 106-107
137	1829/07/02	Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary to Lt. General, Sir James Kempt, Administrator	Extract of letter: from Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs instructing that anyone caught trespassing on the lands of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes would be subject to prosecution. Requests that he be made acquainted with every instance of trespass so that His Excellency's instructions may be carried into effect.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 p. 40069 Reel C-11,470
138	1829/08/15	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his of the 12th with instructions to report on the extent of the hunting grounds of the Algonquin and Abenakis Indians and the authority upon which their claim to hunting grounds is founded. Advises he will commiserate with the Chiefs and report back as early as possible.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 Pg. 510
139	1829/08/16	W. Coupette, Surveyor General to Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary	Letter: re Petition of Alex Henderson and lease obtained by him from the Chief of Indians residing at the village of Lake of Two Mountains. Advises that the islands in the Ottawa River are considered to belong to the Crown. States there is some uncertainty as to whether the islands referred to by Henderson are situated in Lower Canada or Upper Canada. Quotes the definition of the boundary between the two.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 551-553
140	1829/08/19	Mr. le Chevalier de Niverville, Indian Department, to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: (French, English transcript appended) reporting on lands claimed by the Algonquins of Three Rivers and Abenaki. Describes the lands reported to be their hunting grounds. Indians stated that the lands upstream from Masquinouge belong to the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains. Describes the division of lands between the Algonquins of Three Rivers and the Abenaki of St. Francis from the Têtes de Boules. States that the Abenakis always hunted to the south of the St. Lawrence River and the Algonquins to the north. Adds that the Algonquins have, in the past 20 to 30 years, hired Abenaki Indians.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 551-3

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
141	1829/08/24	D. Duchesnay, Superintendent of Indian Department at Quebec, to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: reporting that the Algonquins of Three Rivers claim the south westerly half of River St. Anne Laperade as their east boundary and Masquinongé as their westerly boundary. The St. Lawrence on the south and the depth of about fifty leagues on the north, ascending the River St. Maurice to a place called Cococachechinque at which place they join the Kings posts/La Tuque/limits of hunting grounds belonging to the Têtes de Boules.	NAC RG 8 I.A. Vol. 268 pp. 529-32.
142	1829/08/27	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that the Abenakis claim to have equal rights to hunt upon the unconceded lands on the north shore of the St. Lawrence River between the southwest bank of the River St. Anne La Perade and the Lake Masquinongé, and extending about fifty leagues up the Rivière St. Maurice to a place called Cacocachichinque; but the Algonquins claim exclusive rights to these lands. States that Mr. Nivervilles' statement is unfavourable to the claim made by the Abenakis Tribe.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 554-556
143	1829/08/27	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: adding comment (re other letter, same date) to the effect that it does not appear that either tribe (Abenakis or Algonquin) has rights to the hunting grounds described by them and that it would be a bad precedent for the government to recognize the claims of either tribe.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 554-556
144	1829/08/31	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to the Chief Justice	Letter: transmitting petition from Alex Henderson claiming possession of islands in the Ottawa River, lease to which he received from Indians at Lake of Two Mountains. Also encloses letter from Surveyor General questioning whether these islands are located in the Province of Lower Canada or Upper Canada. Requests that the Committee of the Executive Council decide the matter.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 445-446
145	1829/09/01	Lt. Duchesnay, Secretary of the Indian Department at Quebec to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has examined the reports of Napier and de Niverville, and it seems that wampum beads are the only proof the Indians have to their claims to hunting grounds. Refers to de Niverville's report that for the past 25 or 30 years the Algonquins have hired the Abenakis to hunt with them in their territories and that the Abenakis have taken advantage of the knowledge of the land that they have gained, to hunt for themselves on these lands. States that the proclamation of 1763 gives generally to the Indians the liberty of hunting on the ungranted lands but there appears to be no document for any distribution of hunting lands exclusively to any Tribe.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 568-570
146	1829/09/02	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that an Indian from the Lake of the Two Mountains confined in jail at Montreal for debt is starving to death. Advises that he is not entitled to the usual prison ration of bread and requests authority for 24 days provisions to keep him alive until other measures can be taken for his relief.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 577

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
147	1829/09/15	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to Colonel By	Letter: re Alex Henderson's petition to possess five islands in the Ottawa River near the bridge of the Village of Hull for which he holds a lease from the Indians of the village of the Lake of Two Mountains. Requests whether these islands might be required by government for some purpose or whether there might be any circumstance that would make it inexpedient to grant them to an individual.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 447-448
148	1829/09/29	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Return: of periods proposed for the annual issues of presents in Lower Canada. Gives dates specifying July 10th for the Algonquin, Nipissings and Iroquois at Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268
149	1829/10/07	Lt. Colonel Yorke, Civil Secretary to Alex Henderson	Letter: advising that Sir James Kempt cannot, at present, comply with his request for possession of five islands in the Ottawa River, but expects a further report upon receipt of which he will make a final decision.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pg. 449
150	1829/10/14	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: re Napier's letter of Aug. 26th last advising of the death of Kissinsigne, Chief of the Nipissing Tribe. Requests that his widow be paid his pension covering the period of June 25 to August 17, 1829 in the amount of £3 4s.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 671
151	1829/10/30	D. Duchesnay, Superintendent of Indian Department at Quebec, to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that a council was held at Three Rivers on the 26th re the subject of the difficulties in claims to hunting grounds. States that the Hurons of Lorette, Algonquins of Three Rivers and the Abenakis Chiefs of Becancour and St. Francis were present. Advises that from the investigation it appears that the Algonquins were correct about their statement that the lands on the north of the St. Lawrence were theirs and the Abenakis had the south side. States that the situation is difficult as there are few lands left to hunt for the Abenakis on the south side but they have land and seigniorial rents but the Algonquins have no other recourse but hunting. States that the Algonquin Chief wishes to have the decision of right decided by a council of Six Nations or by His Excellency but the Abenakis wish it decided by His Excellency alone. Advises that the difficulties between the Hurons of Lorette and the Algonquins of Three Rivers have been taken care of by written arrangement which he encloses.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 737-39
152	1829/11/10	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: refers to letters by the Superintendent at Quebec recommending that the issuance of presents take place in the fall season. Advises that this would be difficult for the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes as well as those of the Abenakis and Iroquois who spend their winters on their hunting grounds, leaving their villages in the month of August to do so.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 776-783
153	1829/11/13	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: (typewritten transcript with document) reporting on the dispute between the Abenaki and the Algonquins. Advises that as the hunting grounds of the various tribes of Indians were originally defined among themselves, with the boundary of each tract perfectly understood by them, it would be preferable to have the matter dealt with by their custom, which is a Council of the Six Nations, as proposed by the Algonquin Chief.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 790-793

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
154	1829/11/25	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs	Numerical return of Indian Chiefs of Lower Canada: the Tribes residing at the Lake of Two Mountains, in the District of Montreal, list the following number of Chiefs: Nipissings - 4; Algonquins - 1; Iroquois - 3.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 822
155	1829/11/28	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his of the 20th which recommended the dispute between the Algonquins and Abenakis be decided at a Council of the Six Nations. Advises that the Indians have been advised that this measure shall be carried out as early as practicable.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 829-830
156	1829/12/00	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Return of the Chiefs of Indian Tribes at the Lake of Two Mountains: Nipissings - 2 Great Chiefs and 2 Chiefs, Algonquins - 1 Great Chief, Iroquois - 3 Great Chiefs.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269
157	1829/12/01	Lt. Duchesnay, Secretary of the Indian Department at Quebec to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that he disagrees with Napier's plan to issue presents in the summer and still feels that the issuance of presents should be in the fall as that is to the greater advantage of the Indians.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 835-837
158	1829/12/05	Mr. le Chevalier de Niverville, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: (French, with English copy) advising that the Algonquins request that the Great Council Fire (Council of the Six Nations) not take place until the beginning of next July, so that all the Chiefs who have a right to be there might attend. The Algonquins warn that otherwise there will only be Iroquois there.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pp. 898-899
159	1829/12/11	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: forwarding the request of the Algonquins that the Council of the Six Nations be postponed until the beginning of July.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 897
160	1829/12/14	Lt. Duchesnay, Secretary of the Indian Department at Quebec to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that he agrees that the matter of investigating the Algonquin's claim of exclusive privilege to the north shore of the St. Lawrence be postponed until July.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 268 pg. 900
161	1830/01/11	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that a number of Indians from the villages of Caughnawaga and the Lake of the Two Mountains arrived in Montreal to attend the funeral of Sir John Johnson. Requests authority to provide them with two days provisions.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269
162	1830/02/09	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs	Nominal Return of the Chiefs in District of Montreal: lists by Tribe, Village, Name of Chief, whether Grand Chief or Chief and gives totals. The Algonquin of the Lake of Two Mountains list two Grand Chiefs: Consten Penency and Amable Chevalier. Two Nipissing Chiefs Simon Tiwaicoitto and Jean Bte. Kigikomanitou are listed. No grand chief had yet replaced the recently deceased Kissinsigne.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 167-168
163	1830/02/19	Constan Pynency, Chief of the Algonquins at Lake of Two Mountains to Sir James Kempt, Commander of the Forces	Petition: (French) with English translation. Note his grounds on south side of Ottawa at top of Rideau (Ottawa). With certificate by Ducharme.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 235-6

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
164	1830/03/05	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: enclosing petition of Constan Pynency, Great Chief of the Algonquin Tribe at the Lake of Two Mountains. Advises that the aged Chief is very deserving and possesses the entire confidence of the Indians of his Tribe.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269
165	1830/03/06	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm to the Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting an account for the postage of letters on the public service from the 25 Dec. 1829 to the 24th of Feb. 1830.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269
166	1830/03/15	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: re petition of Constan Pynency, Algonquin Chief. Advises of approval for the Chief and his immediate family to receive rations and presents in the proportion usually allowed to a Chief who has been wounded in action with the enemy.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pg. 233
167	1830/04/09	Lt. Duchesnay, Secretary of the Indian Department at Quebec to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Report on Indian Affairs: advising that the best way to get the various tribes to become civilized is to have them live close to each other; advises there is no difficulty in discontinuing presents to Indians after they have settled on the land for five years and gives recommendation for distribution over the years; recommends that Chiefs should be given a lot and a half; recommends that title not be given to Indians until after being given three years to fulfill requirements of clearing and settling the land. Recommends a proclamation be made to advise the Indians that His Majesty is pleased to assist for five years, those of them that will settle on land.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 323-333
168	1830/04/20	William MacKay, Montreal to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: re his of the 10th. Recommends the area around Lake Nipissing as the most eligible for the settlement of the Indians. Suggests that the tribes should be kept together and each man should be given a farm - 500 acres each for the Chiefs and 200 acres each for the others. States he does not feel qualified to state the tenure with which these lands should be held. Recommends that a resident Agent be appointed to conduct their affairs and to run the schools together with the Priests. States that his life has been spent mostly among the Western Indian Tribes and he is not acquainted with those around Montreal.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 355-357
169	1830/05/01	Sir James Kempt, Governor in Chief to Constan Penency	Appointment: appointing him to be Grand Chief of the Tribe of Algonquins at the Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC MG 19 File 14
170	1830/05/25	Alexander Henderson to Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary	Letter: requesting Sir James Kempt's final decision to his (Henderson's) petition for five small islands in the Ottawa River. Also requests lease be returned with response.	NAC RG 8 Vol. 269 pp. 435-436
171	1830/07/01	J. Stuart, Attorney General, Quebec to Lt. Colonel Cowper, Military Secretary	Letter: concerning complaints made by Indians of Algonquins and Nipissingues Tribes regarding "Trespasses on Lands claimed by them as their Hunting Grounds, and in which it is submitted to the consideration of His Excellency that it would be desirable that a Proclamation should issue, forbidding all Persons from trespassing on these lands...". Stating opinion that it would not be expedient to have proclamation issued.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,158-26,574 Reel C-11,006

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
172	1830/07/07	"Report of the Proceedings of a Grand Council, Held at the Village of Caughnawaga, on Monday the 5th day of July 1830..."	Report: Grand Council attended by Iroquois, Nipissings, Algonquin and Abenagois [Abenakis] Tribes. Listing reasons for assembly: to investigate the claim of the Abenagois Indians of St. Francis to an equal right with the Algonquins of Three Rivers to hunt upon the north bank of the St. Lawrence River; and to investigate the claim of the Chiefs of the British Iroquois Indians of St. Regis. Quoting addresses made to council by various representatives. Abenagois Chief denying that Algonquins have exclusive right to hunt on north side of St. Lawrence, considering it to be free and open to any tribe. Same individual stating that he has often "seen the Algonquins hunting on the South side of the River St. Lawrence, and if any of them meet me there again, I will be very happy to share such fare, as I may happen to have, with them. I never heard of any particular Tract or District, being allotted to one Tribe of Indians to the exclusion of any other, always considering the right of Hunting Common to all Indians, as granted to them by the late Sir William Johnson's Proclamation in 1763." Algonquin Chief replying to above statements by indicating that they had always understood that they had exclusive right to hunt on north bank of St. Lawrence and that south side was allotted to Abenagois. Stating that Abenagois have leased out most of their wild lands and want to hunt on Algonquin grounds, which are their [Algonquins'] only means of subsistence. Asking that Governor maintain them on their claim to the exclusive right to their hunting grounds, or allot them seigniories, as gov't has given to other tribes. Majority in Council decided that the right of hunting on the north side of the St. Lawrence should be open to Abenagois and all other Indians, but that they request Governor to grant a "certain Portion of Lands to the Algonquins from which they would derive means of support for themselves and their Children...", and to give them a permanent place to live.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,184-26,190 Reel C-11,006
173	1830/07/08	William MacKay, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Montreal to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary, Indian Affairs, Quebec	Letter: sending report of proceedings of Grand Council held at Caughnawaga on 5 July.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,182-26,183 Reel C-11,006
174	1830/07/26	Lt. Colonel Duchesnay, Indian Department, Quebec to Lt. Colonel Cowper, Military Secretary	Letter: reporting that Algonquins not satisfied with outcome of Council meeting concerning their claim to their hunting grounds. Algonquins returned to Lac des Deux Montagnes to discuss the decision with their brothers. Discussing Lord Dalhousie's order that each Nation would hunt on its own lands, and indicating that it seems to have been set aside but that it still exists and intimating they may go to London. Further stating opinion that Algonquins and Iroquois and Abenagois will engage in serious quarrel. Translation supplied for french portion of letter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 Reel C-11,006

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
175	1830/07/31	Lt. Colonel Couper, Military Secretary to Superintendent of the Indian Department at Montreal	Extract of letter: sent by Napier with petition dated Aug. 1, 1832 to Lord Aylmer. Regarding claims of the Algonquins and Nipissing of the Lake of the Two Mountains to the Islands in the Ottawa River, from Chatham to the Portage des Chats, which they allege to have been given by Lord Dorchester in the year 1777. States that no record of any such donation is to be found in the office of the Indian Department or any other public office in Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 75 pg. 32878 Reels C-11,026-27
176	1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter	Letter: (French) refers to his of the 16th indicating that he had received all the information he needed to make the trip up the Ottawa River. Stating that all the islands in the Ottawa River, as well as the lands on both shores which have not been possessed and erected into Townships or conceded by Government, form part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings. Indicating that he has authority to have anyone in illegal possession of an island removed as soon as possible, unless given consent by himself of the Chiefs and warriors who are to accompany him. Arrangements are to be made in terms of two or three years at the most, for the occupation of islands in the Ottawa River, for which the Algonquins and Nipissings are to receive remuneration according the size and area of the island concerned. It is to be understood that the occupants are to have no possession, not authority to cut timber and no right to sell. All rents to be paid to Captain Ducharme or any other Officer of the Indian Dept. or any two Chiefs of the Tribes who show authority from the Dept. at Montreal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40073-40074 Reel C-11,470
177	1830/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department to unknown [not addressed]	Letter: [very similar to French letter of same date to Ducharme. May be authority for Ducharme or report to superior, eg. Col. Napier.] Instructions that Ducharme will travel up the Ottawa River with Chawenabais, a Nipissing Chief and several other young men to report on accounts of trespass on the islands and banks of the Ottawa River which are claimed and acknowledged to be part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes. This refers to all lands not taken, possessed and erected into Townships or conceded by Government forming part of the hunting grounds. Ducharme is to report the names of everyone settled there and find out by what authority they did so. Those with no authority may negotiate with the Chiefs to be granted leases of no more than four years at a rate of one shilling per acre per annum. All rents to be paid to Captain Ducharme or any other Officer of the Indian Dept. or any two Chiefs of the Tribes who show authority from the Dept. at Montreal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40070-40071 Reel C-11,470
178	1830/11/23	The Chiefs of the Abenquois Indians of St. Francis to Col. MacKay, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Montreal	Petition: indicating that they were told they could only continue to hunt on north shore of St. Lawrence until the end of the year prior to the meeting in which the Algonquins of Three Rivers asked under what authority Abenquois could hunt there; therefore needed to get permission in writing. Indicating displeasure at being blamed for recent deaths among Algonquins, Nipissings, Tête de Boules and Iroquois. Further stating that desire was not to ask for hunting grounds on north shore of St. Lawrence just until end of year, but to have right to do so perpetually.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,525-26,528 Reel C-11,006 Typed copy in NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
179	1830/11/26	Col. William MacKay, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Montreal to the Chiefs of the Abenagois Indians of St. Francis	Letter: acknowledging representation sent on 23 Nov. regarding Abenagois right to hunt on north side of St. Lawrence and stating that he has no power to grant permission to visit Governor in person or to prevent them. Instructions given to him have already been communicated to Abenagois.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,532 Reel C-11,006 Typed copy in NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
180	1830/12/10	Chiefs and Warriors of Abenagois Indians of St. Francis to Lord Aylmer, Commander of Military Order of the Bath, Administration of the Government of Lower Canada	Petition: regarding their claim to have a right to hunt on the north shore of the St. Lawrence, along with their Algonquin brothers, who do not have an exclusive right to this area. Referring to decision of Grand Council, that Algonquins do not have exclusive right to area and that all tribes may hunt on either side of river. Stating that since receiving that permission, received letter from Col. MacKay which expressed that they were permitted to hunt in that area for only this year. Enclosing this correspondence with the hope that his Excellency will answer their desires.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 25 pp. 26,552-26,554 Reel C-11,006 Typed copy in NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
181	1831/05/06	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the Mississauga Tribe of Rice Lake is complaining that Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains trespassed upon their lands (location not described). Lists number of animals they killed while trespassing. Referred to Col. McKay, Montreal, to be investigated.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 83 pp. 32,234-36 Reels C-11,029-30
182	1831/05/26	Col. William MacKay, Superintendent Indian Department to Captain R. Airey, Acting Military Secretary	Letter: acknowledging his letter and advising that he will instruct the Interpreter Ducharme at Lake of Two Mountains to investigate this complaint immediately. Suggests that if the report should prove true, these Indians should be deprived of annual presents until reparation is made and that no passes be granted to Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 83 pp. 32,251-53 Reels C-11,029-30
183	1832/07/17	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: [French with English translation] renewing their claim to the Islands in the Ottawa River from le bas des Ecore to Lake Nipissing.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 85 pp. 33376-33379 Reel C-11,031
184	1832/08/01	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to His Excellency Lord Aylmer, the Governor-in-Chief	Round Trip Memo: transmitting 1) petition by the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains relative to their claim to the islands from le bas des Ecore to Lake Nipissing (1832/07/17, indexed above); 2) decision of the Earl of Dalhousie upon the subject dated March 1, 1821. 3) Extract of the Military Secretary's letter of the July 31, 1830, in answer to the statement of the Indians that these islands were given to them by Lord Dorchester in 1777. States that there is no record of any such donation in the Indian Dept. or any other public office (Indexed above). <u>Response:</u> Lord Aylmer refers the petitioners to the answer given them during the administration of the Earl of Dalhousie.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 84 pp. 32875-6 Reel C-11,030
185	1832/11/01	Office of Crown Lands, Department of Timber & Forest, Quebec, to George Hamilton	Letter: response to requests for timber licenses from lumbermen George Hamilton, C. A. Low, J. Wight, P. McGoey, and P. Aylen. Advises it was decided to withhold Gatineau lands from public sale for two years.	Quebec, Archives nationales du Quebec, Fonds Terres et Forêts, E-21 INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
186	1832/11/07	Notice by George Hamilton, Hawkesbury Mills	Notice: hearing to take place regarding Gatineau River timber license claimants.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
187	1833/07/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: [French with English translation] requesting land to provide for the subsistence of their families. States that he responded to their previous petition by telling them to go and hunt or live on the islands of the Ottawa River. Informs him that they went there to find the islands occupied by others who chased them off, stating that they had better title than the Algonquins and forbade them to hunt or fish there. States they wish to be assured of a place where the bodies of their descendants may rest in peace. Reminds him that the land he governs over once belonged to them and asks that they not be refused a little bit of it on which they may rest.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 86 pp. 34427-34430 Reel C-11,031
188	1833/12/05	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	List of documents submitted to Lord Aylmer: letters from the Superintendent of Indians at Montreal: 18 November 1833. Encloses a return of presents issued and describes the disappointment of the Indians at a 50% reduction. Petition from Abenakis of St. Francis re reduced presents. Petition from the Grand Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains dated 28 Nov. 1833 [not located] expressing their distress at the reduction in presents and also requests a payment of rent or annuity for the lands taken from them by the Government and that their hunting grounds may be secured to them under the conditions of the Royal Proclamation of 1763; includes Sir John Johnson's report and sundry papers on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 86 pp. 33939-33943 Reel C-11,031
189	1834/01/30	Petition of the Algonquins of Three Rivers	Petition: [French] praying for assistance with provisions for their families until the 15th of April because of their distressed situation. Includes list of names of heads of families and number of family members.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 Reel C-11,466
190	1834/02/15	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that old Constan Penency and another chief brought him a map made by Kissinsique and old Amable Chevalier (now both dead) showing the tract of country from Lake of Two Mountains to Lake Nipissing. States the hunting grounds and lands allotted to them of old, begins about the Long Sault upwards as far as Lake Nipissing. States they have marked out a lot above the Grand Calumet Portage, some distance above the last settlements, and they wish to have a township or Seigneurie given them there. Asks Napier how they are to get possession of this tract. Hughes asks if he thinks it would be best to Petition their Father for it, sending down the map to show where they want this land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35066-68 Reel C-11,466
191	1834/02/16	Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Lake of Two Mountains, Indian Department to James Hughes, Superintendent of the Indian Department	Letter: [French translation provided] Chief Mackwa complains of Charles Thomas encroaching on his hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35092-35093 Reel C-11,466

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
192	1834/02/24	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting letter received from Interpreter Ducharme at Lake of Two Mountains. Explains how a trapper named Charles Thomas and his four or five sons have 60 steel traps which they used on the hunting grounds of a Nipissing from Lake of Two Mountains named Mac-wa. Advises that Thomas intends to squat on these lands to farm. States that the Indians (the Algonquins and Nipissings) are destitute and it is his duty to represent them. Marginalia to the effect that these hunting grounds are on the banks of a small river called Riviere au Bonne Chaire in the back parts of Petite Nation (Papineau's seigneurie) on north side of Ottawa River 75 miles from Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35089-35091 Reel C-11,466
193	1834/03/31	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Lord Aylmer, Governor of Lower Canada	Schedule of Documents: encloses and refers to Hughes letter dated Feb. 24, 1834, complaining of the trespass of Charles Thomas. Napier advises that a complaint of trespass was made in May 1829 to Sir James Kempt at which time direction was given to prosecute anyone caught illegally settling, trespassing or committing any depredation of their grounds. Marginalia: instructs that the matter be put into the hands of the Solicitor General to proceed against the party stated to have trespassed upon the hunting grounds of this Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35095-35098 Reel C-11,466
194	1834/04/07	M. O'Sullivan, Solicitor General to R. Airey, Military Secretary	Letter: advising that Macwa's hunting ground was on the south side of the Ottawa River instead of the north side, causing it to be within the limits of Upper Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 88 pp. 35099-35100 Reel C-11,466
195	1835/06/06	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: defines area claimed by the Algonquins and Nipissings in some detail (from the Township of Hawkesbury to Lake Nipissing). Refers to the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and states that although their lands have been settled by whites, no compensation has ever been given them. States that the Petitioners do not expect to have the already settled lands returned to them, but wish some compensation for the same. Requests that a proclamation be issued commanding intruders and squatters to leave the hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 39560-39566 Reel C-11,021
196	1835/08/11	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting petition on behalf of His Excellency. Requests that Napier tell these Tribes that he will try to prevent the lumbermen and squatters from molesting them on their hunting grounds north of and between the River Mataquangue and Lake Nipissing. Also that he will assist them in occupying the tract of land near les Calumette but in regard to their general claim, their petition has been sent to the Indian Department for the consideration of the Governor-in-Chief.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 90 Reel C-11,467
197	1836/00/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, Lake of the Two Mountains to Major General Sir John Colborne, Lt. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: requesting written title to the Isle aux Allumettes and to take possession of it. States that Sir John Colborne at Toronto had given them Isle aux Allumettes and a plot of land opposite it in 1835 but were told in 1836 that the government had already purchased the land opposite the island from the Mississaugas to whom they have since given compensation. Petitioners request these monies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 63 pp. 62,346-62,348 Reel C-11,021

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
198	1836/01/19	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that whole of the Algonquin and Nipissing Nations of Lake of the Two Mountains are leaving that village to settle on the tract of land above the Grand Calumet Portage in search of their livelihood through hunting. Advises that these Nations asked Captain Ducharme to ask the Governor-in-Chief at Quebec to do all he could to recommend them to the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada for some form of remuneration like all the other Indians of Upper Canada receive.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 91 pp. 45,683-84 Reel C-11,468
199	1836/01/28	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada	Letter: acknowledging his of August 11th, 1835 and Napier's response the following Sept. 3. Advises that the Algonquin and Nipissing of the Lake of the Two Mountains have decided to remove to the Grand Calumet Portage on the Ottawa River. Returns the Petition of these Tribes, dated June 6, 1835 and reminds Givens of the content of the 1763 Royal Proclamation stating that the Indians are not to be deprived of the lands claimed by them unless they are so disposed to sell them. He states that in spite of this, extensive grants have been made of Algonquin and Nipissing lands without compensation. Points out that in all other cases, government has purchased required lands from Indians. Also commends the Algonquins and Nipissings for their service in the war and informs him that a certified copy of the Royal Proclamation is lodged at this office and if Givens desires to refer to it, he would be happy to transmit it to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 596 pp. 45694-45699 Reel C-13,378
200	1836/02/15	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to John Joseph, Civil Secretary	Letter: sending Petition of Algonquin and Nipissing Indians for the consideration of His Excellency the Lieut. Governor. States that they request two things: to receive compensation for lands taken from them and to secure their hunting grounds. Advises that he has searched for surrenders of these lands from these Tribes, but can find no documents to that effect. Suggests that the surrender of lands would have taken place under the Superintendence of the Command of the Military Posts in this Province but if any were drawn up showing terms of purchase they would have been lost during the war. Advises that he investigated the correspondence in the Surveyor General's office to see how rights of Indians were dealt with. Encloses copies of extracts of letters, concluding that the claims of these Petitioners must have been adjusted at the time the lands were taken. With regard to securing their hunting grounds, writer recommends that they should be assisted to settle on some of the unsurrendered lands on the south side of the Ottawa River and be protected from intruders. <i>Six Extracts of Letters accompany this letter dated from Sept. 1794-Mar. 1796.</i>	NAC RG 10 Vol. 596 pp. 45740-45749 Reel C-13,378

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
201	1836/02/26	Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: informing of the decision made re the Algonquin and Nipissing Petition by His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor Sir Francis Bond Head who assumed office on Jan. 25, 1836. Decision is a repetition of the recommendations made by Givens in his letter of Feb. 15, 1836 to John Joseph, Civil Secretary. Note remark by Napier 1838/09/10 on docket front, re comments made based on lack of information. Includes extract of the Military Secretary's letter of July 2, 1829 re trespass on hunting grounds of Nipissings and Algonquins (indexed above); Givens to Secretary 1836/02/15 (indexed above), and 1836/01/19 (indexed above).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 91 pp. 37020-25 Reels C-11,467-68
202	1836/04/28	Commissariat, Canada, Quebec	Letter: reporting on the Indian Department. Refers to the Indians of Lake of Two Mountains, stating that they hunt as far as Lakes Nipissing and Superior.	<u>Correspondence</u> <u>Since 1st April</u> <u>1835. Between The</u> <u>Secretary of State for</u> <u>the Colonies and</u> <u>The Governors of</u> <u>the British North</u> <u>American Provinces.</u> <u>Respecting The</u> <u>Indians in Those</u> <u>Provinces.</u> Ordered by The House of Commons, to be Printed 17 June 1839 NL E92 G7 1973 fol. pp. 38-40
203	1836/08/02	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Colonel James Givens, Chief Superintendent, Upper Canada	Letter: advising that Francois Papino, Grand Chief and Kabawst, Warrior of the Nipissings and Jean Baptist Kikousi and Ignace Magowaskaw, Grand Chiefs of the Algonquins have been appointed by their Tribes to go to Toronto to explain the location of that portion of their hunting grounds on the south side of the Ottawa River which they have selected for the settlement of their Tribes with a view of obtaining some assistance from the government in settling there.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 62 pp. 61,600-61,602 Reel C-11,021
204	1836/08/03	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Report of Council: wherein the different tribes of Lake of Two Mountains were asked if they would prefer money to articles issued in presents. Francois Papino responded, after consultation with one another, that they would prefer the articles as some would squander the money and they would then go cold. Names 3 Nipissing grand chiefs and 3 warriors and 2 Algonquin grand chiefs and four warriors.	<u>Correspondence</u> <u>Since 1st April</u> <u>1835. Between The</u> <u>Secretary of State for</u> <u>the Colonies and</u> <u>The Governors of</u> <u>the British North</u> <u>American Provinces.</u> <u>Respecting The</u> <u>Indians in Those</u> <u>Provinces.</u> Ordered by The House of Commons, to be Printed 17 June 1839, pp. 43-44. Alternate copy NAC RG 10 Vol. 92 Reel C-11,468

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
205	1836/11/27	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Report: lists Iroquois, Nipissing and Algonquins. 290 Algonquins are listed at Lake of Two Mountains; Men= 87; Women= 94; Boys - 10 to 15 years of age= 26; boys 5 to 9 years of age= 16 ; boys 1 to 4 years of age= 10; girls 10 to 15 years of age 24; girls 5 to 9 years of age= 14; girls 1 to 4 years of age= 19. States their only means of subsistence is the chase and with the exception of old men, women and invalids they never remain at the village more than 2 months of the year. States that the Algonquins and Nipissings were formerly rich and independent with hunting grounds that extended from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing but they have all been since taken by government. States that the land at Lake of Two Mountains is said to belong to the Reverend Gentlemen of St. Sulpice, granted by the French King for the support and education of the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 92 pp. 37,655-58 Reel C-11,468
206	1836/12/12	Returns and report on Indians of Lower Canada	Returns and Report: lists the various Tribes indicating the Post to which they are attached. Lists children under 14 years of age as well as men and women. Also indicates the various Indians who are considered wanderers listing them by Tribe. Algonquins of Lake of Two Mtns. 298; Nipissings 264. Report divided into 11 sections reporting on the various tribes of Indians in Lower Canada. Section No. 4 deals with the Iroquois, Algonquins and Nipissings at Lake of Two Mountains. States that they have no land from which they derive revenues and have always depended upon hunting for their principal means of support but their situation is becoming alarming due to the rapid settlement of their hunting grounds (which had been secured under the Proclamation of 1763) on the banks of the Ottawa. States this is also due to the indiscriminate destruction by the settlers of the beaver and other animals from which the most valuable furs are obtained. Advises on the quantity of land occupied at Lake of Two Mountains as: Iroquois - 150 acres; Algonquins - 60 acres; and Nipissings - 50 acres. Under section entitled "Unsettled Indians of Lower Canada" states that the Algonquin, Nipissingue and Iroquois Tribes of the Lake of the Two Mountains are employed principally in hunting and fishing and lead a wandering life for nearly nine months in the year. Of the total unsettled Indians - 1,118, the Algonquins, Nipissings and Iroquois of Lake of Two Mountains comprise 862.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 92 pp. 37711-37730 Reel C-11,468 Alternate copy: <u>Correspondence</u> <u>Since 1st April</u> <u>1835. Between The</u> <u>Secretary of State for</u> <u>the Colonies and</u> <u>The Governors of</u> <u>the British North</u> <u>American Provinces.</u> <u>Respecting The</u> <u>Indians in Those</u> <u>Provinces.</u> Ordered by The House of Commons, to be Printed 17 June 1839
207	1837/02/03	Chiefs of the Seven Nations Indians, Sault St. Louis to Earl of Gosford (including Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains)	<u>Enclosure 17: included with document dated 13</u> <u>July 1837. Earl of Gosford to Lord Glenelg]</u> Petition: [French] from the Seven Nations Indians assembled at Sault St. Louis indicating unhappiness with cancellation of "presents" to their children born after next May 1st; stating that these presents are considered a debt to be paid by the British Gov't, and are not a favour, due to the fact that they have given up their hunting lands to the Gov't. Further indicating effects of European settlement as to loss of game and livelihood. Asking that Governor approach the King with their grievances.	<u>Copies or Extracts</u> <u>of Correspondence</u> <u>since 1st April</u> <u>1835. between the</u> <u>Secretary of State for</u> <u>the Colonies and the</u> <u>Governors of the</u> <u>British North</u> <u>American Provinces.</u> <u>respecting the</u> <u>Indians in those</u> <u>Provinces.</u> British North American Provinces. 17 June 1839.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
208	1837/02/08	Chiefs of Algonquins and Nipissings to Earl of Gosford, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: states their claim to hunting grounds as in previous petitions but in this petition they ask for reasonable indemnification for the lands on the north side of the Ottawa River cut from their hunting grounds without purchase or compensation. Copy enclosed in 1837/07/13.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 93 pp. 38,040-046 Reel C-11,468
209	1837/02/25	John Davidson, Civil Secretary, British North American Provinces to the Chairman of the Executive Council	Letter: transmitting petition of Feb. 25, 1837 by Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings and another by Indian Tribes in the District of Montreal asking for the continuation of presents. On behalf of His Excellency, requests that these applications be laid before the Executive Council for their opinion and report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 pp. 181761-181762 Reels C-1223-1224
210	1837/05/15	Replies by Anderson to Questions on the Indians of the Newcastle District, 1837	Report: on question regarding the situation of the location of the settled parties or of hunting grounds occupied by the other Indians. The answer given was "The Alnwick Indian Settlement is situate on the South Side of the Rice Lake, about One and a Half Mile back from the Lake. The Rice Lake Indian Settlement is on the North Side of the Lake. The Mud Lake Indian Settlement is situated on a Point of Land on that Lake. The Hunting Grounds is the Tract of Country through to the Ottawa River."	Murray, Florence B., ed., <u>Muskoka and Haliburton, 1615-1875</u> . Toronto: Champlain Society, 1963.
211	1837/06/01	Certificate appointing chief	Certificate: appointing Kiconse an Algonquin Chief.	NAC MG 19 F 14
212	1837/06/13	Chairman W. Smith to Lord Gosford, Governor and Commissioner of Lower Canada	Report of Committee of Executive Council: addressing the issue of possible discontinuance of presents and adopting some system of management of the Indians. Twenty-nine page report. (Some of it quite illegible.) Reference is made on page 325 to the Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains and their claim to the remainder of their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River. States that besides asking for compensation for that part which has been taken from them they wish to be protected in the enjoyment of what remains of their hunting grounds. States that there appears to be no reason to doubt that under the French Government the hunting grounds of these Nations may have covered the whole extent which they now describe and that their right to use it was little disputed. States that their right to compensation was at least in one instance distinctly admitted by Lord Dorchester. The Committee recommends "that a sufficient Tract of Land should be set apart for them in the Rear of the present Range of Townships on the Ottawa River; and that such of them as may from Time to Time be disposed to settle on Land should be located there, and that both they and the rest of these Tribes should continue to receive such Support, Encouragement, and Assistance as may supply the Place of their former Means of Subsistence, and at the same Time prepare and lead them to a state of Independence of further Aid."	NAC RG 1 E1, State Book M, pp. 322-351 Reel C-94

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
213	1837/07/13	Earl of Gosford to Lord Glenelg	Letter: re discontinuance of presents to the Indians. Advises that the Report of the Council is against the discontinuance and makes recommendations about changes in the kind of presents given as well as new regulations regarding their issuance. Recommends that wandering Indians [identified as being 125 in number] should not continue to receive presents unless they settle down and farm. Recommends that schools be established and maintained and that compact settlements should be formed as well as the option given for the Indians to settle elsewhere, following their own choice and that they be given agricultural implements. Refers to Treaty now in progress with the Iroquois at St. Regis.	<u>Copies or Extracts of Correspondence since 1st April 1835, between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians in those Provinces.</u> British North American Provinces. 17 June 1839.
214	1837/08/22	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department	Letter: instructs him to inform the Algonquins and Nipissings that their petitions of Feb. 3 and Feb. 8, 1837, had been sent to England for the consideration of Her Majesty. Advises that His Excellency hopes to receive a reply shortly with respect to their claim to hunting grounds on the south shore of the Ottawa River which the Mississaugas sold to the Government of Upper Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 Pp. 39,550-39,551 Reels C-11,469-470
215	1838/00/00	Sample of lease of land and Islands to be given by the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to squatters in the Ottawa River	Sample lease: states rent at one shilling per acre payable in the months of September or October of each year to Dominique Ducharme or any officer of the Indian Department or Chiefs of said Tribes. Enclosed with 1838/09/23.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40078-40079 Reel C-11,470
216	1838/07/18	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains to James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Petition [French; translation appended]: asking for title to the islands in the Ottawa River so they may have authority to collect rents from the whites occupying them. Request that government remove squatters from Isle aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39556-58 Reels C-11,469-70
217	1838/07/31	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that those of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes who were unable to get their presents in October 1837, had returned from their huntings grounds and received them during the months of June and July 1838 - transmits returns. Tells of council wherein the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes present him with a "writing" in the hope that he will plead to the government on their behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 95 pp. 39567-69 Reel C-11,469
218	1838/08/01	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting copy of the petition of the Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to Sir J. Colborne on June 6, 1835, which the petitioners request be submitted to the Governor General. Refers to the two petitions from these Tribes which accompanied his letter of Feb. 8, 1837, and were alluded to in Napier's letters of Feb. 22 and Aug. 8, 1837. Presents the case of the Algonquins and Nipissings as requested by Francois Ka-on-ti-no-Ketch, Grand Chief of the Nipissing Tribe. Relates events of visits to Toronto by the deputation (of the two Tribes), once in July 1835 and again in August 1836. Refers to their petitions dated June 6, 1835, Feb. 8, 1837, and Feb. 3, 1837, and advises that they request that the government eject squatters from Isle aux Allumettes so that they may settle there and be closer to the not yet ruined hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 95 Pp. 39,552-39,555 Reel C-11,469

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
219	1838/08/07	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to the Governor General, Earl of Durham	Letter: re petition of the Algonquins of Three Rivers re encroachments on their hunting grounds. Advises that it appears they are not aware of the decision of the Grand Council of the Six Nations held at the village of Caughnawaga on the 5th July 1830 wherein it was decided that the right of hunting on the north side of the St. Lawrence River should be free and open to the Abenakis and other tribes. Refers to instructions from Sir James Kempt dated July 2, 1829 re a similar complaint of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of Two Mountains. (Next to this is marginalia signed by Chas. [Miller?], Chief Secretary, Aug. 9, 1838 "Instructions of 2 July 1829 to be observed.")	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 38936-938 Reel C-11,470
220	1838/08/17	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Extract of Letters: responding to complaint of 1838/07/31. Stating that instructions of 1829/07/05 concerning the prosecution of persons encroaching on hunting grounds will be carried out.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40,070-071 Reel C-11,470
221	1838/08/22	Lord Glenelg to Lord Durham, Governor General	Despatch: discussing instructions re the Executive Council's report of June 1837 outlining recommendations concerning the Indians generally. Refers to the Algonquin, Nipissing and Iroquois Tribes who are without land, recommending that reservations be made for them at the back of settled land to which they should receive title. States that a similar measure should be adopted in Lower Canada but that the lands should be inalienable by the Indians without consent of the Executive Government and that the government should have the power to remove them to other hunting grounds, should the Indians not cultivate the lands and the advance of settlements may render such a measure expedient.	British Parliamentary Papers - <u>Correspondence</u> <u>Returns and other</u> <u>Papers relating to</u> <u>Canada and to the</u> <u>Indian Problem</u> <u>Therein - Vol. 12.</u> Shannon, Ireland: Irish University Press, 1839. pp. 233-237.
222	1838/09/04	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing letter dated Aug. 22, 1837 addressed to Captain Ducharme advising him of the instructions of the Earl of Gosford. Advises that the reason he had brought up the matter of the petitions again was because the Indians themselves had begged him to do so as they had expected an answer long before this time and hoped that the Governor might order an enquiry into the affair.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39548-39549 Reels C-11,469-70
223	1838/09/04	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to the Algonquin/Nipissing petition of June 6, 1835, to the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada re their hunting grounds in that Province and that it be submitted to the Governor General. Hughes adds his comments on petition's intent: advises that the petitioners are requesting that the Governor General be made acquainted with the extensive tract they claim as their hunting grounds on the south side of the Ottawa River and that the Gov. Gen. may know that the government has assumed the greater and most valuable part of these lands without consultation or remuneration. Also informing him that the Mississaugas sold land that belongs to the Algonquin and Nipissings to the Government of Upper Canada and that these monies should be paid to the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 Pp. 39,544-39,547 Reels C-11,469-70

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
2 2 4	1838/09/06	Chiefs of Algonquins & Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains, to Sir George Arthur, Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada	Petition: claiming all land from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing; claiming the annuity of £642 10s paid to the Mississaugas for land that belongs to the Algonquins and Nipissings; claiming violation of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and request remuneration for lands taken from them and request title to the unoccupied tract of their old hunting grounds	NAC RG 10 Vol. 69 Pp. 64,932-64,938 Reels C-11,023-24
2 2 5	1838/09/06	Chiefs of Algonquins & Nipissings of Lake of Two Mountains to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: [French] enclosing petition re their hunting grounds claimed by the Mississaugas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39542-543 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 6	1838/09/07	Chiefs of the Iroquois Tribe	Declaration: attesting that the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes have from remotest antiquity, occupied, possessed and enjoyed the hunting grounds claimed by them on both banks of the Ottawa and Mattawa Rivers from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing to the height of land separating the waters of Lake Nipissing from the Little (or Mattawa) River.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 pp. 39539-39541 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 7	1838/09/10	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to Lord Durham, Governor General	List of Letters: submitting material on the claim by Algonquins and Nipissings of Lake of the Two Mountains. Letters dated Sept. 4, 1838 from Superintendent Indian Affairs at Montreal and Feb. 26, 1836 from Col. Givens, the Chief Superintendent of the Indian Department at Toronto. Also communicates the remarks of Sir Francis Bond Head on these claims. It was on this date that Napier noted the lack of information upon which Bond Head's opinion was based.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 95 Pp. 38,944-38,946 Reel C-11,469
2 2 8	1838/09/14	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting the petition of Sept. 6th protesting the Mississauga surrender of their lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 96 p. 39538 Reels C-11,469-70
2 2 9	1838/09/20	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: on request of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains Captain Ducharme accompanies them up the Ottawa River to regularize relations with squatters on their lands. Rents to be paid in trust to Algonquins and Nipissings. Possession authorized by Crown title or lease from Indians issued through Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40076-40077 Reel C-11,470
2 3 0	1838/09/23	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter, Indian Department	Letter: (French, English translation) instructions to accompany a deputation of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to report on trespasses and depredations committed by squatters and lumber men on the islands in the Ottawa River and other lands on either side of the River not possessed or taken into Townships which form part of their hunting grounds. To evict all those who have taken possession of these lands without authority or to grant titles to those wishing to remain on these lands for a certain annual sum. To annul the existing Indian titles and make new ones on behalf of each Tribe.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40075-40076 Reel C-11,470
2 3 1	1838/09/26	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent, Indian Department	Letter: transmitting Hughes' letter of Sept. 4 and requesting, on behalf of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes, the necessary authority to occupy the Isle aux Allumettes and have an investigation conducted of their claim to hunting grounds described in their petitions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 69 Pp. 64,929-64,931 Reels C-11,023-24

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
232	1838/09/28	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent Indian Department to Justice Macaulay	Letter: submitting petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to him for the consideration of the Governor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 69 pp. 64926-64927 Reels C-11,023-24
233	1839/01/00	<u>Notice sur les Missions du diocèse de Québec</u> - January 1839. No. 1.	Report: indicating that Oblate missionaries had gone to Temiscaming and Lake Abitibi for the first time circa 1835, where they described the Indians living there and their acceptance of Christianity. Reporting that one of the priests who went up to Temiscaming area was conversant in Algonquin language, having spent time at Lake of Two Mountains, and therefore would be able to communicate with the Indians he would visit in this area. Also stating that there are Catholics in fairly large numbers spread throughout Quebec in the land watered by the Ottawa River up to Lake Temiscaming.	<u>Notice sur les missions du diocèse de Québec, qui sont secourues par l'Association de la propagation de la foi.</u> January 1839 - No. 1. Quebec: Fréchette & cie., 1839, pp. 31-33.
234	1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Nominal return: of individuals who have squatted on and taken possession of Islands, parts of Islands, and lots of land on both banks of the Ottawa River claimed by the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes as hunting grounds. Lists squatters by name, shows number of acres occupied and rental. Note appended to return discusses contents of Ducharme's report which states that there are 100 squatters occupying 3,330 acres of land on islands for which the Indians are only to receive £151.10s. Advises that unless the Government appoint an Officer to collect these rents, the Indians will likely only receive half this sum. Recommends that such Officer should have the power to have these lands surveyed. States that Indians would prefer that Crown assume all hunting ground for annual remuneration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40064-40067 Reel C-11,470
235	1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on claim of Nipissings and Algonquins to the territory from Point D'Orignal to Lake Nipissing. States that squatters have taken possession of Islands, parts of Islands, and lots of land on both banks of the Ottawa River claimed by the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes as hunting grounds. Requests on behalf of the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes that Capt. Ducharme be authorized to accompany them up the Ottawa to obtain leases from the squatters on their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40059-63 Reel C-11,470
236	1839/04/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to upcoming visit from Napier and to documents to show to him. Stating that he thinks that the Gov't should give the Nipissing and Algonquin Indians remuneration of £300 per annum in merchandise for their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 97 pp. 40084-40085 Reel C-11,470
237	1839/04/22	Justice J. B. Macaulay's Report	Report: outlines the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains claims from their numerous petitions. States that the Acting Chief Superintendent had authorized the petitioners to occupy the Allumettes Islands but they have not yet moved there. Recommends that money from the sales of timber licences on these lands, could go toward extinguishing their Indian title. Recommends that the two provinces could pay a proportion of a fixed yearly "stipend" to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains for the lands already taken from them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 117 pp. 168,711, 168,806-8, 168,822 & 168,864-6 Reels C-11,478-9

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
238	1839/06/17	Report of a Committee of the Executive Council to Sir John Colborne, Governor General	OC: petition of Mr. McNab and Mr. Morson, that 99 year lease granted in the year 1818 by certain Indian Chiefs to Eleazar Gillson and laterally acquired by petitioners, is null and void as Indians have no right to grant leases or dispose of the lands situated within their ancient hunting grounds. Recommends that petitioners may receive some compensation from the rent which may hereafter be received for Kettle Island or from other funds arising from Indian leases on the Ottawa. States that lease recently given by an Officer of the Department of Indian Affairs is equally invalid and suggests that the island should be considered and treated as part of the waste lands of the Crown. Quotes extract of Report of Council dated June 13, 1837 outlining claim of the Iroquois, Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to tract on the Ottawa River for some hundreds of miles upwards from seigneurial grant. Concludes that the report indicates that Indians have no right to property at the present day in the lands which they once held as hunting grounds; a point which Col. Hughes overlooked when leasing the islands in the Ottawa River. Recommends that a sufficient tract of land should be set apart in the rear of the present range of townships on the Ottawa River. Referring to the 1837 recommendation of the Council, concludes that the Indian Department should act in accordance with the tenor of that report.	NAC RG 1, E1, Vol. 42, State Book "N", pp. 297-30 Also: <u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890</u> . Vol. II. Ottawa: 1905, S. E. Dawson, No. 148, pp. 14-16. NL E95 I5 1971 c.2 v.2
239	1839/10/10	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Major Goldie, Civil Secretary	Letter: writing on behalf of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains, requests sanction of the government to collect rents from the squatters on their lands. Also requests that the affair relating to their hunting grounds be finally settled.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 98 pp. 40669-671 Reel C-11,470
240	1840/00/00	<u>An Act to Re-unite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada</u>	Act of Union: creating the Province of Canada, and setting out laws for its governance.	S.C. 1840, 3 & 4 Vict., c. 35.
241	1840/03/09	Algonquin and Nipissing Indians to Lord Sydenham, Governor of Lower Canada	Petition: outlining their claims. Reporting that when they were leaving to collect rents from squatters living on their lands, their Superintendent told them they could not do so because of the Report of a Committee of the Executive Council of the 17th June 1839. Also requests restitution be made to them for the annuity paid to the Mississaugas of the Bay of Quinte for lands that belong to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41,092-100 Reel C-11,471
242	1840/04/23	Lord Sydenham, Governor of Lower Canada to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains	Letter: responding to their petition of March 9, 1840. Advises that he will communicate with Sir George Arthur, the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada, with reference to the annuities paid to the Mississaugas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41350-52 Reel C-11,471

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
243	1840/04/23	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary (to Governor General, Lord Sydenham) to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: asking what actions the Lord of Durham had taken on the orders of Lord Glenelg dated Aug. 27, 1838, to the effect "that a sufficient tract of land should be set apart for them [the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains] in the rear of the present range of the Townships on the Ottawa River." States that His Excellency doubts the expediency of giving any land to these Indians beyond such a moderate quantity as may suffice for their settlement. Encloses message to be relayed to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to the effect that he will communicate to Sir George Arthur their request concerning payments of annuities to the Mississaugas. [1840/04/23 indexed above].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41343-349 Reel C-11,471
244	1840/04/27	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the numerous squatters occupying both banks of the Ottawa River. Stated the rents were most often not paid to the Indians. Reports on the trip Captain Ducharme made at the request of the Chiefs in Oct. 1838, as far as the Isle aux Allumettes and the leases he made out to the squatters in the names of the Indians. Includes list of squatters, acreage and amount of rentals.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 99 pp. 41356-363 Reel C-11,471
245	1840/10/02	Ruggles Wright, Tiberius Wright, & C. C. Wright, to Charles A. Low, Hawkesbury Mills	Letter: recommending that a circular be issued regarding types and quantity of timber cutting permitted by Order-in-Council.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
246	1840/11/19	Extract from a report of Committee of Executive Council	Extract from Report of Committee of Executive Council: holders of exclusive timber license for River Rouge, hoping that license will be continued.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
247	1841/07/10	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs to T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary to Lord Sydenham	Letter: advising that the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains were anxiously awaiting an answer to their petition of Mar. 9, 1840. States that these Indians have expressed an earnest desire to settle on Isle Aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 42429-42431 Reel C-11,471
248	1841/07/19	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary (to Lord Sydenham) to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that His Excellency had decided that the government was not bound by treaty or by good faith to make a money payment for lands to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. Advised that it was not likely that the Governor General would support such a policy, but requests details of the proposal to settle them at Isle aux Allumettes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 42,443-446 Reel C-11,471
249	1841/09/04	Extract of Proceedings of a Council at Lake of the Two Mountains - Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes and James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Extract of Council: the two Tribes state that they are awaiting the results of the investigation into the Mississaugas' sale of Algonquin and Nipissing lands that was promised by the Governor General. Advises Hughes that they wish compensation for the hunting grounds that have been ruined by encroachment of white settlers and that they are reconciled that they must also become tillers of the soil. They request assistance to do so at Isle aux Allumette with the hope that the government will help them as they did the Ottawa Tribe at Manitoulin Island.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 pp. 2915-2922 Reel C-10,998

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
250	1841/09/11	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding transcript of proceedings of Council held with the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains on Sept. 4, 1841. Responds that he is uncertain about how much it would cost to settle these two Tribes on Isle aux Allumettes, but states that the amount paid to settle the Ottawas on Manitoulin Island should be sufficient. Adds that they might need assistance with provisions for two or three years, as they do not have the abundance of fish present at Manitoulin.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 42,566-567 Reel C-11,471
251	1842/01/14	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary	Letter: forwarding Hughes' report. Advises that there are about 600 Algonquins and Nipissings and that he expects 140 families might be induced to move to Isle aux Allumettes and estimates that the expense for the first two years would amount to about £6,090 or £43.10s for each family of four. States that 14,000 acres of land on the River front of the Isle aux Allumettes would be needed for the settlement. Includes a detailed estimate of the necessities of these Tribes in establishing this settlement along with estimated costs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 pp. 2,902-914 Reel C-10,998
252	1842/01/20	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary to Governor General, to Lt. Col. Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the new Governor General had rejected the request to assist in the settlement of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains at Isle aux Allumettes because the required funds were not available.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 597 pp. 46,104-106 Reel C-13,379 Also on: NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 pp. 2900-2901 Reel C-10,998
253	1842/07/12	Proceedings of a Council between the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains, Captain Ducharme, Interpreter and James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department	Proceedings of Council: requesting Hughes to ask Bagot, the new Governor General, to honour the promise for justice made to them on April 23, 1840, by the past Governor in response to their petition of March 9, 1840; request inquiry into the sale of their lands by the Mississaugas; request that the Governor look at the long list of squatters sent to the office of his predecessor on April 27, 1841; also want a detailed answer to all these requests.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 Pp. 3153-3156 Reel C-10,998
254	1842/07/16	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding transcripts of discussion with the Algonquins and Nipissings held at the Lake of the Two Mountains, July 12 and 13 [indexed above].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 Reel C-10,998
255	1842/07/16	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary	Letter: forwarding letters from Hughes and transcripts of discussion with the Algonquins and Nipissings at the Lake of the Two Mountains [indexed above].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6 p. 3149 Reel C-10,998
256	1842/07/17	Petition of Peter Shawanipinessi for licence of occupation	Petition: states Peter Shawanipinessi and other Indians and their families of the Lake of Two Mountains have settled on a tract of land located in the townships of Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke where they are raising corn and potatoes and wish to have their occupancy of these lands protected by the Governor. They have "long been accustomed to spending the hunting season" in those 3 townships.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
257	1842/07/22	Affidavit of M. Morris, Perth [re petition of Peter Shawanipinessi]	Affidavit: swearing that he has known Peter Shawanipinessi for more than 25 years and states that the land where they reside is unfit for cultivation and compliance with their petition will not in any way interfere with the settlement of the townships referred to.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
258	1842/07/22	M. Morris, Perth to S. B. Morrison, Secretary, Government House	Letter: requesting that he lay the accompanying petition before the Governor General in Council.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
259	1842/07/22	T. W. Murdoch, Chief Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the report on the Algonquin and Nipissing claim to the Mississauga annuity which was requested by the late Governor General of Canada was never furnished. Now advises that Col. Jarvis is being directed to investigate the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 102 pp. 46331-333 Reel C-11,471
260	1842/08/04	A. Monahan, Agent for the Mid District - Report upon petition of Peter Shawanipinessi for licence of occupation	Report: re petition of Peter Shawanipinessi regarding broken lots in the 9th, 10th and 11th concessions of Bedford Township. Advises that these lands were surrendered by the Mississaugas and were advertised for sale in 1836 but not sold. Recommends settlement of this wilderness by these Indians as it would prove useful in the event of the Townships of Bedford, Oso, Olden and the rear townships being open for other settlement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
261	1842/12/07	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the increase of Indian returns for annual presents. States that many of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes did not in past collect their presents but stayed on their distant hunting grounds to trap as that was more profitable than the presents. Advises that during the years 1841 and 1842, this was not the case. The lumbermen have overrun the greater part of their hunting grounds and they are now obliged to resort to the annual presents.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 597 pp. 46509-511 Reel C-13,379
262	1843/00/00	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Claims of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of the Two Mountains	Report: quotes the report of June 17, 1839 that recommended that these Tribes be settled upon a tract of land in the rear of the present range of Townships on the Ottawa River and should receive support, encouragement and assistance as may supply the place of their former means of subsistence. In response the present Commissioners recommend against settling them in these townships and also recommend against settling them at Isle aux Allumettes as there is a white population there of about 800 requesting titles to that land. Suggests removing these Tribes to Manitoulin Island or some other land in the Upper Province and granting them £2 10s per head annually. Adds that considering the value of their lands and the revenue from timber, this payment becomes an equitable charge upon the revenue of the Crown Lands. States that if their claim to annuities received by the Mississaugas of Alnwick is substantiated, they should share in the annuity.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 20 pp. 14,366-369 Reel C-11,004

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
263	1843/01/16	Evidence of Superintendent Hughes to Rawson W. Rawson, J. Davidson and William Hepburn [Bagot Commission]	Transcript of evidence: reporting on the Algonquin, Nipissing and Iroquois of the Lake of Two Mountains and the Abenquois of St. Francis. Para. 19: states that the whole of the year the Nipissing and Algonquins spent at their occupation of hunting and fishing while the other tribes do so in the spring and the fall. Para. 21: states that the Nipissings and the Algonquins resort to their hunting grounds which extend from Point D'Orignal above the Long Sault, up the Ottawa River to Lake Nipissing, and embrace all the rivers, creeks & c., from their sources North and South, emptying themselves into the Ottawa.	<u>Report of the Affairs of the Indians In Canada, laid before the Legislative Assembly, 20th March, 1845.</u> Appendix 7. DIAND E92, C211 outsized
264	1843/03/22	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that many of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains who rely totally on hunting, cannot always come in to get their presents. States that their presents are left for them but if they do not come in over the winter then their proportion becomes part of the estimate for the ensuing year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 597 pp. 46512-515 Reel C-13,379
265	1843/07/15	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Rawson W. Rawson, Chief Secretary	Letter: stating that Indians from Lake of Two Mountains and Chippewas of Canada West numbering 80 in total have settled on a small Indian reservation in Township of Bedford. States that the Indians from Lake of Two Mountains have been in the habit of going annually to Montreal for their presents but now, as the cost exceeds the value of presents issued, request to be included with the Indians of Canada West. Writer states that they are composed of 2 Chiefs; 20 Warriors; 21 Women and 37 children.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 137 Pt. 1 pp. 78,082-083 Reel C-11,487
266	1843/07/20	Rawson W. Rawson, Chief Secretary to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Chippewa Indians among others [see doc. 1743/07/15] of the Lake of Two Mountains now resident in the Township of Bedford are to receive their presents in Canada West.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 137 Pt. 1 pp. 78079-081 Reel C-11,487
267	1843/07/21	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: informing him that the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains now resident in the Township of Bedford are to receive their presents in Canada West. Wishes him to be aware of this change so as to avoid their receiving a double issue. States that they have united with a band of Chippewas who are also settled at Bedford.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 141 pp. 45535-537 Reel C-11,490
268	1843/08/09	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the increase in presents of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. States that many of the Tribes who used to stay on the hunting grounds, are now reduced to depending on the presents as their hunting grounds have been ruined.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46879-881 Reel C-13,379
269	1843/09/08	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: responding to his of the 7th and the enclosure addressed to Napier from the Chief Secretary who wanted to know why presents were issued to those of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains when they had remained absent from their settlement for two years or more. Hughes states that he has already explained the reasons adding that it was also the rule that if an Indian returned after an absence of several years and gave a satisfactory account of his non-appearance then he could be placed again upon the return.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46935-936 Reel C-13,379

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
270	1843/10/07	Proceedings of a Council held at the Lake of the Two Mountains (recorded by James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department)	Proceedings of Council: informs the Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains that Sir Charles Bagot had appointed Commissioners to look into all Indian Affairs before he died. States that these Commissioners wish to know how much money these Tribes had collected from the tenants who occupy the Indian islands in the Ottawa River. Ka-ou-ai-non Ketch advised that he could not say how much they received previous to 1838; the squatters paid what they pleased. States that in Oct. and Nov. of 1838 when the Captain did a survey of squatters and prepared leases, lessees were to pay 1 shilling per acre. Ascertains that they probably received £40 or £50 total during the years 1838-1839 but since then they have received little. Adds that lessees say they will pay when the Government appoints an Agent to collect the rents for them. Hughes states that the Commissioners also wish to know who collects the rent and how has it been spent. Ka-ou-ai-non Ketch advised that one or two Chiefs collected the money. Sometimes squatters paid with corn, potatoes, calves or sheep. The money was kept in a public purse and some went to defray the costs of those who collected it and the food was distributed to the old men and women and sick.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46,978-81 Reel C-13,379
271	1843/10/08	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Note: accompanying list mentioned in letter dated Dec. 11, 1843 re identity of Indians residing in Bedford Township. States that Algonquins and Nipissings have a red letter K in front of their names. Adds that the Indians are in the habit of changing their names. There are 9 families of 37 people identified as Algonquins & Nipissings.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 135 pp. 77014-015 Reel C-11,486
272	1843/10/08	Petition of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Sir Charles Metcalfe, Governor General	Petition: (French; English translation attached) based on council of previous day. Nominal return of squatters on islands and other land forming part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. List includes names of squatters; acreage occupied by them; and amount of rent owed covering the period Nov. 1838 to Nov. 1843. Note by James Hughes, Superintendent Indian Department dated Oct. 17, 1843 advises that many more squatters have come to occupy these lands since 1838 when survey of occupancy was performed. Also states the acreages given by squatters is incorrect as they are occupying much more land than they admitted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46972-974 Reel C-13,379
273	1843/10/17	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	List and letter: nominal return of squatters on islands and other land forming part of the hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains. List includes names of squatters; acreage occupied by them; and amount of rent owed covering the period Nov. 1838 to Nov. 1843. Note by James Hughes, Superintendent Indian Department dated Oct. 17, 1843 advises that many more squatters have, since 1838 when survey of occupancy was performed, come to occupy these islands and banks of the Ottawa. Also states the acreages given by squatters is incorrect as they are occupying much more land than they had admitted. Islands occupied include Isle aux Allumettes, Isle du Grand Calumets, Kettle Islands, and various small islands in the Ottawa. Total acreage 2931, value of rent owing £732.15.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 598 pp. 46997-47000 Reel C-13,379

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
274	1843/10/29	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent	Report: forwarding petition of Indians (91 in number) for a tract of land in Oso and Bedford Townships consisting of about 2000 acres for their settlement. Advises that this land is secluded and is near a small chain of lakes making it suitable for an Indian settlement, however, the soil quality is poor. Recommends that this tract be set aside in the same manner as other reserves. States that the government has for many years wanted to collect the scattered bands, many of whom are still leading a wild and roving life in the northern parts of the Province, with a view to having them settle in one place. Includes certificate of W. Morris attesting to having known Peter (last name illegible) for 20 years, and recommends that the petition be granted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 108566I-566K Reel C-11,511
275	1843/11/03	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging his of the 31st which requested if certain Algonquins and Nipissings settled in the Township of Bedford had received their presents. Advises that the Governor has authorized the issue but they have not yet received them. States that these Indians have stated that they do not belong to the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes but call themselves Otishquak-gahmiegs. Encloses a list of the names of these people written by the Chief himself. [See 1843/10/08.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 141 pp. 45607-609 Reel C-11,490
276	1843/12/07	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Jarvis' letter of Nov. 3 and list of Bedford Township Indians. Advises that the names of the Indians marked with a red "K" are Nipissing and Algonquins. [See 1843/10/08].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 135 Pt. 1 p. 77019 Reel C-11,486
277	1843/12/11	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 3rd of Nov. Returning list of Indians absent from the annual distribution of presents on Aug. 29, 1843 at the Lake of the Two Mountains, now residing at Bedford Township. Advises that those on the list belonging to the Nipissing and Algonquin Tribes were marked by James Hughes, Superintendent Indian Department.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 135 Pt. 1 pp. 77012-013 Reel C-11,486
278	1843/12/16	John F. Kingston to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the annual presents to the Indians of Bedford Township should be postponed until next week as communications have been slowed down by the lakes not being properly frozen. The Indians are "much scattered in the back country trapping."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 134 pp. 76123-124 Reel C-11,486
279	1844/00/00 [undated]	J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary, Indian Affairs	Memo: stating that the tribe of Indians represented by Peter Stevens have a licence of occupation to settle on these Crown Lands. Advises that the timber dues belong to the Crown and not to the Indians and it is up to Crown Lands to protect the lands. Note on bottom of memo signed by C. "Approved but should be recommended to prompt attention on the part of the Crown Land Department to afford the Indians the protection to which they appear to be justly entitled".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 108,566-L to 566-N Reel C-11,511
280	1844/01/02	Chief at Bedford to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Petition: complaining of George Williams creating a disturbance at Bedford Township. Requests he be sent away. Signed by two Chiefs and six Warriors.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 135 Pt. 2 pp. 77205-206 Reel C-11,487

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
281	1844/03/14	Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: furnishing the requested census of Indians at Bedford. Advises that there is no unusual increase or decrease of his people. States that he expects an increase if the government favours them with their settlement. Asks to be advised when the next issuance of presents is to be delivered so that his people will be ready to receive them. <i>[Census not with this letter.]</i>	NAC RG 10 Vol. 138 pp. 79150-151 Reel C-11,488
282	1844/03/21	<u>Order-in-Council</u> - re Licence of Occupation Wm. H. Lee to the Commissioner of Crown Lands	O.C.: granting a licence of occupation petitioned for by Peter Shawainpinessi and other Indians and their families of the Lake of Two Mountains, to settle on a tract of land located in the townships of Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke. Land to be reserved from public sale and petitioners to have license of occupation during pleasure.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 P. 108,566 Reel C-11,511 <u>Also</u> on RG 10 Vol. 119 Pp. 522-3 Reel C-11,480
283	1844/07/13	N. Laverlochère, O.M.I., to Monsignor Bourget, Montreal.	Letter (French): reporting on mission rounds in area of Allumettes/Temiskaming/Abitibi region. Stating that they left the Allumettes and proceeded to Fort William (on Ottawa River), where there were 15 or more families. Also reporting that temperance is being implemented successfully there and at Temiskaming. Further writing that the mission at Abitibi is very different from that of Temiskaming, citing differences in language, customs and character, and indicating that there are about 60 families at the post. Reporting on poverty and drinking at Abitibi.	Archives Deschâtelets JC 3901 .C21R 35 [original at Archives de l'Archevêché de Montréal, Dossier Ottawa (Bytown), 1840-1846]
284	1844/08/24	James Hughes, Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that six Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains [named in margin] came to request an audience with the Governor. They request written authorization to collect rents due them by squatters on their hunting grounds and wish also to have Captain Ducharme accompany them to collect same. Also advise that some of the leases expire this year and the rest next year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 599 pp. 47498-499 Reels C-13,379-380
285	1844/08/25	N. Laverlochère, O.M.I., to R. P. Guigues, Visitor-General for Canadian Oblate missions	Letter: reporting on mission rounds in area of Temiskaming/Abitibi/Grand Lac.	Archives Deschâtelets LCB 3005 .M66L 1
286	1844/08/29	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to J. M. Higgison, Civil Secretary	Letter: re his of the 31st. Advises that he has no satisfactory information on the claim by Algonquins to a share of the annuity paid to the Mississaugas but plans to get more from the Chiefs in the next few days.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 142 pp. 82016-019 Reel C-11,490
287	1844/08/30	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary	Letter: requesting, on behalf of the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes, that those Indians who may not be able to attend the issuance of presents at the Lake of the Two Mountains, be permitted to have their share left at the village for a limited time with the Agent of the Hudson's Bay Co.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 593 p. 81982 Reel C-13,378
288	1844/09/12	J. Kingston to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: on behalf of the Indians at Bedford Township, amounting to 85 in number, requests when they are to receive their presents and suggests a route to get the presents to them from Kingston. List of heads of families included.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 599 pp. 47524-526 Reels C-13,379-380

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
289	1844/11/08	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Notes: re complaint by Peter Stevens re trespass of lumbermen on land set apart for the Indians in Bedford. Names three men who worked for John Flints of the Mississippi Lake, who state that they have a licence to cut timber on this tract which was issued by the Commissioner of Crown Lands at By Town [Ottawa]. States that the Indians have asked that the lumber already cut be seized and sold for their benefit. States that George Buchanan and his brother have made a clearing and built a house on this tract of land, offering a small rent for the land but the Indians wish to have these persons removed from the tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Reel C-11,511
290	1844/11/08	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Messrs. Tell and Kilburn, Magistrates	Letter: advising of the complaint of Peter Stevens of the Township of Bedford that lumbermen have been cutting timber on their tract of land and that these men have also built three houses on this tract. Requesting that they intervene to stop the trespass and seize the timber which should be sold on behalf of the tribe. States that the Magistrates may take money from the timber sold, to defray their costs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 134 pp. 76227-230 Reel C-11,486
291	1844/12/13	John Kilburn and Benjamin Tell, Magistrates to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the lumbermen took the lumber under the reasonable supposition that they had a right to do so. States that the lumbermen will pay the Indians the usual government dues and the expense of sending on the Surveyor. States that Mr. Stevenson, the Agent at Bytown, had included some of these lots on the timber licence as he did not know that the tract of land had been laid aside for the Indians. They were cutting in Oso and South Sherbrooke.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 134 pp. 76224-226 Reel C-11,486
292	1845/00/00	Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes of the Lake of the Two Mountains to [successor of Lord Metcalf]	Petition: introduces the new [Governor?] to their claim of hunting grounds which they define as beginning at Point D'Orignal above Long Sault, on the Ottawa River and following that river to Mattawa thence up the Little River to Lake Nipissing embracing both banks of that river, its Islands, adjacent countries, tributary rivers and creeks from their sources and heights of land that flow down to and empty into the Ottawa River. The Petitioners quote the Royal Proclamation of the 7th October 1763 which was given them by Johnson. States that their old chiefs took pity on a couple of indigent white families and allowed them a piece of land on their hunting grounds and annually the numbers of intruders has grown. Refers to an enclosed report of the Executive Council of Lower Canada dated June 13, 1836 and, sanctioned by a despatch by the Queen dated Aug. 22, 1838. This document is undated, however, they state that they have waited seven long years since the despatch by the Queen. Likely this petition was made in 1845.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 94 pp. 38451-38459 Reel C-11,469
293	1845/01/03	Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford	Letter: advising that the Governor General has ordered that the timber cut on their land by lumberers be seized and the parties prosecuted for trespass.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 p. 108578 Reel C-11,511

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
294	1845/02/10	N. Laverlochère, O.M.I., to Monsignor Bourget, Montreal.	Letter: Missionary is learning Algonquin at Deux Montagnes preparatory to going on mission rounds in Allumettes, Temiskaming, Abitibi, Grand Lac region. Citing his own lack of knowledge of Algonquin language and indicating that he would like someone who knows more of language to guide him, but stating that if this is not possible, he will do his best. Referring to mission among Algonquins as one of great importance. Listing amounts of money needed to purchase supplies for mission. Also referring to deplorable habits among residents of Grand Lac post, Lac à la Truite post, Lac Barrière post due to lack of mission work done. Reporting on last year's mission in that diocese. Also stating that a missionary should be sent up the Gatineau and suggesting a candidate.	Archives Deschâtelets JC 3901.C21R 37
295	1845/03/04	Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting permission to build a sawmill on one of the streams on their tract of land so that they may make boards to build houses and barns.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 138 pp. 79431-32 Reel C-11,488
296	1845/03/04	Peter Stevens, Chief at Bedford to Col. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: sending list of articles he requests be included in the presents for the next year and numerical return. Total population: 96- 29 men, 37 women, 9 boys, 12 girls and 9 children.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 138 pp. 79423-30 Reel C-11,488

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
297	1845/03/20	<u>Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada</u> - by the Bagot Commission of Inquiry	Report: James Hughes, Superintendent of Indian Department states that total number of Algonquins, Nipissings and Iroquois number 1,050 [at Lake of Two Mountains] of whom 418 are Algonquins and 318 are Nipissings. States that the Algonquins and Nipissings still hunt and only stay at the village for two months of the year. Informs the Commissioner that they are destitute as a result of their hunting grounds being ruined by the extension of the lumber trade which introduced white settlers holding possession of the land without any authority on the part of the government. Hughes lays their claim before the Commission stating that it gives them a title to the favourable consideration of the Government. [pg. 17 Section III] "In Lower Canada, where settlement had made considerable progress before the Conquest, and where civilization and Christianity had been introduced among the Indians, their Territorial Possessions had at that time become circumscribed within defined limits, and in many instances were held by Patents under the French Crown, or individual Seigneurs. Of these reserves, the several Tribes still retain possession, and there is only one section of the country, viz.: on the Ottawa, in which the Indians have been dispossessed of their ancient hunting grounds without compensation." Also report on Mississaugas of Alnwick and Rice, Mud and Balsam Lakes. (Section II pp. 40-41) Appendix of information on Mississaugas of Alnwick and Rice, Mud and Balsam Lakes. (Section III pp. 183- 185) Evidence of Superintendent Hughes (Appendix 7, pp. 74-77) in response to Query 3 states that the Nipissings and Algonquins lead a wandering life, spending only two months of the year at Lake of Two Mountains. In response to Query 7 Hughes states that the greater part of the Algonquin and Nipissing hunting grounds have been assumed by Government and laid out into townships with much being taken by Squatters and the rest ruined by lumbermen. In his submission of suggestions Hughes recommended that a school be established for the children in the Eastern Townships (some distance from the rest of the Tribe) "as too many Indians reside on the banks of the Ottawa".	Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada Laid Before the Legislative Assembly 20th March 1845 Rawson W. Rawson, John Davidson and William Hepburn Commissioners. Various pages DIAND library E92, C211 outside
298	1845/08/25	N. Laverlochère, O.M.I. to Archbishop of Quebec	Letter: reporting on trip up the Ottawa River from Lake of Two Mountains. Referring to state of drunkenness among lumberjacks and other inhabitants of Lake Temiskaming. Stating that at Temiskaming, he gave confession to over 200 people. Also that language of Abitibi Indians is very different from that of Temiskaming Indians. Indicating that there were no more than 10 or 12 families at Abitibi when he arrived, the others having gone to get supplies. During his mission there, more than 150 people participated in the religious exercises. Proclaiming benefits of Christianity to area.	Archives Deschâtelets LCB 3005 .M66L 2
299	1845/10/02	R. Richard, Missionary Priest at Lake of Two Mountains to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: [French] regarding the distribution of presents to Algonquins and Nipissings at Lake of Two Mountains. Includes returns of Indians at Temiskaming and at Lake of Two Mountains under same date; October 2, 1845. An alternate copy of the list of names for Bedford (84) and Timiskaming (46).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 601 pp. 48383-385 Reel C-13,380

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
300	1845/12/25	Piershaw-wi-ni-pinessi to J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary	Letter: reporting on lumbermen trespassing on the tract of land reserved for them in Bedford, Oso and South Sherbrooke.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 108571-577 Reel C-11,511
301	1845/12/31	Report of T.G. Anderson	Report: on visits to settlements and reserves in his superintendency including visit to Algonquins of Bedford in November 1849. Met Chief Peter Stephens (Piershaw-wi-ni-pinessi) at Newborough. Travelled about 18 miles by canoe to their village. No precise location given. Their village consisted of two log houses and some out buildings and was surrounded by lumberers. Anderson proposed to chief that they remove to Manitoulin Island. Stevens would not answer "until he had seen his Brethren, the Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains." "Thirty-eight of his people were absent and would not return until the winter...". Anderson also reported on Mississaguas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lake describing their villages, agricultural improvements, schooling, religious leadership, etc. He made no reference to hunting grounds or hunting activities. Anderson also reported on the Chippewas of Lake Huron and Simcoe. While his report focussed on describing the settlements and farming activities he stated that the Chippewas at Snake Island "go out occasionally to hunt during the summer." He also stated that many of the Chippewas from Rama "had left for their Hunting grounds." Unfortunately Anderson gave no indication of the location of their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 268 pp. 163,851-163,878 pages on Bedford 163,857-60 Reel C-12,653
302	1846/01/05	T. G. Anderson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs to M. Higginson, Civil Secretary, Indian Department, Montreal	Letter: enclosing census of the Algonquins of the Township of Bedford with his observations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
303	1846/01/06	Pierchaw-wi-ni-pi-nessi, Bedford Chief	Petition: requesting protection from the Governor of the tract of land granted them on March 21, 1844 in Bedford Township. Complains of certain lumbermen who are cutting timber on their land and threatening their lives if they attempt to stop them. Request justice by the prosecution of these men who are named in this petition.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
304	1846/01/12	J. M. Higginson, Civil Secretary to the Commissioner Crown Lands	Letter: ordering a stop to the trespass of the Indian lands in Bedford Township.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
305	1846/10/14	Return of Algonquins at Bedford	Return: lists 57 Indians at this settlement, by Chief, warrior, women; lists boys and girls separately by age group. Note dated April 24, 1848 by T. G. Anderson, Superintendent Indian Affairs states that it is possible that some of them are Mississaugas from Alnwick, but he is not aware that such is the case. Three families representing 14 people were scratched off the list as Mississaugas, leaving 43 Algonquins.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 163425-26 Reel C-11,511
306	1847/02/23	Antoine Pakinawatik, Algonquin Chief, Lake of Two Mountains to James Bruce, Governor General	Petition: requesting a nine mile square tract of land situated on the west bank of the River Gatineau, between the mouth of the River Desert and the Rapids called 6 Portages, below Bytown, on the north side of River Ottawa.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104,087-088 Reel C-11,508

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
307	1847/03/13	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to George Vardon, Assistant Superintendent General	Letter: forwarding Chief Antoine Pakinawatik's petition. States that he agrees with the objections to settling the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians in the rear of the Ottawa Townships. Suggests this petition be referred to the Commissioner of Crown Lands with a view to locating a tract of land in the Ottawa Townships fronting on the Ottawa River for these Indians. Adds that the Tribes in question have refused to remove to Manitoulin Island or to any other settlement of Indians in the Upper Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 593 Reel C-13,378
308	1847/03/18	George Vardon, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising of the refusal of the Governor General to grant the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians any tract of land on the Ottawa. States that if they want to leave Lake of the Two Mountains they should move to Manitoulin Island.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 607 pp. 49,637-638 Reel C-13,383
309	1847/03/18	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Captain Ducharme, Interpreter	Letter: advising of the refusal of the Governor General to grant the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians any tract of land on the Ottawa. States that if they want to leave Lake of the Two Mountains they should move to Manitoulin Island.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 592 Reel C-13,377
310	1847/05/01 to 1847/05/08	Survey Diary of Petawawa River, J. MacDonnell	Survey Diary: MacDonnell notes in his survey diary entries for May 1 and 2, 1847, that P. McLennan was sent to Trout Lake to buy a canoe from Indians. McLennan returned with man named McDonnell who stated that canoe could not be bought from Indians. On May 8, two Indians with a camp were encountered on the course of the north branch of the Petawawa (and they agreed to sell a canoe to MacDonnell). Went up north branch to get canoe and found Indians' camp at head of a large lake, but no trace of Indians or canoe there.	AORG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 21
311	1847/06/01	Surrender No. 57	Surrender: by St. Regis Indians, of Nutfield Tract; no acreage given; to be sold for their use and benefit.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890.</u> Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 136-138.
312	1847/07/01	D. McD. Greenfield, Diary of Survey of Madawaska River	Diary entry: stating that he purchased a canoe from the Indians.	AORG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13
313	1847/07/09	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: re the Algonquin and Nipissing claim to annuities being received by the Mississaugas. Advises that Captain Anderson, Visiting Superintendent to Mississauga tribe, suggests claim be submitted for arbitration. Encloses extract from the Bagot Commission stating that this claim should be put forward without delay.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 164 Pp. 95,787-95,789 Reel C-11,501
314	1847/07/16	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting information and correspondence for the new Governor General, Lord Elgin to make a decision on the Algonquin claim that the Mississaugas are receiving annuities on Algonquin and Nipissing lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 604 p. 49820 Reel C-13,382

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
315	1847/08/00	The Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Petition: laying out their claim in detail. Quote portion of the Royal Proclamation of 1763 and enclose a copy of same. Cite gradual dispossession of traditional territory by squatters, lumbermen.	Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Montreal No. 68 S8A
316	1847/08/25	Field Notes from Survey of Bonnechere River, J. McNaughton, P.L.S.	Excerpt from Field Notes: with a sketch map of Golden Lake showing an Indian settlement (south eastern end or base of lake, where it narrows into the Bonnechere River once again). On the north side of the lake is MuQua's house. Near Couchain Lake, which is just west of Round Lake on the Bonnechere, is a note "The Indian Doctor Ignace's landing and path to his sugar bush." In another location on the Bonnechere is the notation "Indian winter camp".	AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 3 (previously Box 4) [p. 6, 7, 33, 67 of Field notes]
317	1847/09/25	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Captain Hughes, former Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding copy of letter dated July 16, 1847 from the Civil Secretary respecting the claim of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians to share in the annuities received by the Mississauga Band. Requests that he provide any information he may have on the grounds of this claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 592 #408 Reel C-13,377
318	1847/09/30	James Hughes, former Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Report: retelling the events leading to the claim that the Mississaugas surrendered to the government, land on the south banks of the Ottawa River, facing Isle aux Allumettes, which belongs to the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 604 pp. 49937-939 Reel C-13,382
319	1847/10/09	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: forwarding James Hughes report on the claim of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains against the Mississaugas surrendering a portion of their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 166 pp. 96801-803 Reel C-11,502
320	1847/11/10	Survey Diary - Survey of Bonnechere River, J. McNaughton, P.L.S.	Diary entry: noting that his survey party stopped at Indian camp between 2nd and 3rd Chute on Bonnechere River and partook of tea, potatoes, and venison in their wigwam. Later, he engaged one of the Indians to take him down to the 2nd chute in a bark canoe.	AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 3 (previously Box 4)
321	1847/11/14	James Hughes, former Superintendent, Indian Department to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has examined Sir John Johnson's letter to General Darling dated Nov. 5th, 1824 which validates the claims of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to the extensive territory forming their hunting grounds. Stating that he is arranging for the signatures of the principal Chiefs on a Memorial written in July 1847. [See 1847/08/00.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 604 pp. 50,044-46 Reel C-13,382
322	1847/11/29	D. McD. Greenfield, Report on Survey of Madawaska River	Report: stating that he encountered a "decent intelligent Indian who knows the country and in which his hunting ground lays who made me a map shewing the River with its different Branches and pointing out where the pine ended and where the good land commenced..."	AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13
323	1848/04/07	F. Aoustin, Missionary, Lake of Two Mountains to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Petition: (French; English translation attached) advising that the Algonquins who have been receiving their presents at Kingston now desire to receive them at the Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 170 pp. 98,681-683 Reels C-11,503-4

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3 2 4	1848/04/15	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: forwarding petition sent him by Algonquin missionary, Rev. Aoustin, regarding issuing presents to Algonquins of Bedford at Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 170 pp. 98595 Reels C-11,503-4
3 2 5	1848/04/24	T. G. Anderson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Cobourg to Major Campbell, Supt. General of Indian Department	Letter: acknowledging receipt of his of the 19th and enclosing copy of census of Algonquins taken at the time of making the issue of presents to them at Bedford in the year 1846. Advises that it was last visit there. [Census indexed 1846/10/14.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511
3 2 6	1848/05/01	Diary of Survey of Madawaska River, P.V. Elmore	Diary entry: noting that there is an Indian camp in neighbourhood of Egan's farm on the Madawaska River.	AORG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13
3 2 7	1848/05/15	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: authorizing the Indians of Bedford to receive their presents at Lake of the Two Mountains as requested. Erroneously refers to these Indians as Iroquois.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 605 pg. 50393 Reel C-13,382
3 2 8	1848/07/20	Rev. Aoustin, Missionary, Lake of Two Mountains to His Excellency, Lord Elgin, Governor General [?]	Petition: asking that provisions be sent to Lake of Two Mountains for Algonquins, as they are very poor and in so much distress that some failed to come to the mission. Stating that hunting no longer provides them with enough food, and mission does not have enough resources for all.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 605 Pp. 50467-8 Reel C-13,382
3 2 9	1848/08/10	Col. Napier, Secretary, Indian Affairs, Quebec to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: eight families of Nipissings from Lake Timiskaming, who have never been issued presents, were brought to Montreal by their missionary. They request presents. Approved.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 180 pp. 99867-69 Reel C-11,508
3 3 0	1848/10/10	Algonquin and Nipissing Petition with letter from Jos. Eugene, Bishop of Bytown to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Letter and Petition: recommending these Indians be granted this tract of land which he states is far enough from inhabited lands to not retard colonization. Forwards petition signed by Antoine Pakinawatik and others. [French document with translation.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 605 pp. 50,625-629 Reel C-13,382
3 3 1	1848/11/24	N. Laverlochère, O.M.I., to Bishop of Bytown	Letter [in French]: reporting on visit to missions and stating that the Indians of Allumettes, Temiskaming & Grand Lac are in a state of poverty because of the loss of their hunting grounds to the lumber industry. Also reporting that these Indians urgently need land where they can live together and begin farming. Asking that the government grant them this request. Also giving population at Fort Temiskaming as 350 [outside watershed area]. Reporting on trip to Abitibi, Albany, Moose Factory, etc. as well [all outside watershed area].	Archives Deschâtelets LCB 3005 .M66R 2
3 3 2	1849/02/00	Algonquins of the Gatineau to His Excellency Lord Elgin (James Bruce), Governor General	Petition: reiterating request made four months earlier, asking for a some land on the River Desert for purposes of cultivation. Stating that they cannot go to Lake of Two Mountains. Also indicating that their brothers at Grand Lac and Lac à la Truite also wish to begin farming with them. Citing cessation of hunting for sustenance as reason for interest in farming.	INAC File B8260-220 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1
3 3 3	1849/04/16	Joseph Eugène, Bishop of Bytown to His Excellency Rt. Hon. James Bruce, Governor General	Letter: [French with translation] describing the bands of Algonquins known to be inhabiting the area north of the Ottawa River.	INAC File B8260-220 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
334	1849/07/28	Petition of Alexander Henderson to Lord Elgin, Governor General	Petition: re five islands in the Ottawa River, Township of Nepean containing from 10 to 15 acres for which he has a 99 year lease and pay an annual rent of £5 to Algonquin Chief Tenesi and Nipissing Chief Laurent Kioinkig. Complains that unauthorized persons are now occupying these islands and states that he has been informed that since the Indians from whom he leases the land are not incorporated, he would not be able to enter any legal action against the trespassers. Requests patent to said islands from Her Majesty the Queen or some other authority to hold them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 606 pp. 51119-127 Reel C-13,382
335	1849/07/31	A. Buchanan, Solicitor of Alexander Henderson to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: forwarding petition and asking that it be brought before the Governor General for his consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 606 pg. 51118 Reel C-13,382
336	1849/08/02	T. Bouthillier, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Executive Committee on Land Matters.	Report: advises that the Têtes de Boules are another branch of the Algonquins and inhabit the bank and tributaries of the St. Maurice and divide the Ottawa from the Saguenay Indians. States that longstanding claims of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains have been negated by former Governments and have only been considered for limited grants of land. State that they have applied through the Bishop of Bytown for a tract of land containing 100,000 acres at the head of Lake Temiskaming and also for a township at Gatineau, containing 60,000 acres bounded by the River Gatineau and the River Desert. Advises that the issue of investigation re sharing annuities to surrendered hunting grounds with the Mississaugas, although recommended by the Indian Commission does not appear to have been attended to. States that in Upper Canada the government has been scrupulous in paying for every inch of soil taken from the Indians but in Lower Canada the government has been "totally regardless of all Indian claims".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104031-032 Reels C-11,507-8
337	1849/08/06	Gilmour & Co. and Thomas McGoe, lumbermen, to His Excellency the Rt. Hon. James Bruce	Petition: for protection in improvements on land requested as a reserve for Indians.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A (Quebec Lands and Forest Dept. - old records)
338	1849/08/07	<u>Order-in-Council</u> Executive Council on Land Applications	OC: extract authorizing the instruction of J. B. Taché to, among other things, direct the Commissioner of Crown Lands to set off the land on the Ottawa according to the report of Assistant Commissioner H. Bouthillier of August 2, 1849.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 Reels C-11,507-8
339	1849/08/15	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to James Bruce, Governor General	Petition: complaining of interference in the occupation of their lands and requesting that Mr. Tillet be appointed as their Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104089-094 Reel C-11,508
340	1849/08/24	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: instructing him to tell the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains regarding their request for an audience with the Governor General, that they should not come to Montreal because of the prevailing disease there but to tell them that a favourable report upon their land claims was made by the Department and will be acted upon soon.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 603 p. 49303 Reel C-13,381

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3 4 1	1849/08/30	Ignace Niasskawndohé and Francois Papino, Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains to James Bruce, Governor General	Letter: [French with translation] responding to refusal for an audience due to prevailing sickness. State that they are not afraid of the danger as they are not cowards and again request an audience. Advise that they have obtained an interpreter for that reason.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pg. 104102-104 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 2	1849/08/30	The Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs to James Bruce, Governor General	Petition: advising that they have seen the exploitation of their hunting grounds which is the only small resource they have to overcome their pressing need. Complain that Mississaugas were compensated and they were not. States that as a result of the settlement of whites on their land, hunting has become insufficient to meet their needs and now they must become farmers. Request help to that end. Want to settle at Lake of Two Mountains and want certain islands on the Ottawa. Want a representative of the government to live among them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pg. 104095-100 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 3	1849/11/20	A. Morin to Major Campbell, Civil Secretary	Letter: on behalf of the the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains requests information about their claim to the islands in the Ottawa River. States that they were given special title to these islands by the French Government over two centuries ago and this information could be found in the old archives at Quebec. Also requests that a Mr. Francois Benjamin Tillet be appointed as their agent. Advises that as he thinks some of these subjects might fall under provincial jurisdiction, he is also sending a copy of this letter to the Honourable Mr. Leslie.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 103594-598 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 4	1849/12/05	Appendix B, Vidal-Anderson Report.	Appendix: outlining areas inhabited by bands north of Lakes Huron and Superior. "The tract lying between the last three bands [Bands residing near the French River, Manitoulin Island, Beausoleil Island, Penetanguishene, Isle au Sable] and the Ottawa River supposed to belong to the Indians of 'Two Mountains Canada East'."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 266 p. 163,146 Reel C-12,652
3 4 5	1849/12/31	Robert Bruce, Superintendent General, Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Major Campbell's letter to Napier of August 24 last; states the report favourable to the claims of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains has never been filed in this office. Instructs Napier to forward it along with any other documents in his possession on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 603 p. 49308 Reel C-13,381
3 4 6	1850/01/07	Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Robert Bruce, Superintendent General, Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding copy of OC dated August 7, 1849 along with Assistant Commissioner Bouthillier's report. States that without some pecuniary assistance, a grant of land will be of little use to the petitioners in their present state of poverty. Instructions have been issued to survey the tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104075-076 Reels C-11,507-8
3 4 7	1850/01/07	Lt. Colonel Napier, Secretary of Indian Affairs to T. Bouthillier, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting to be informed whether any order has been issued for the survey of lands proposed to be set apart for the Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes under Order-in-Council of Aug. 7, 1849.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 603 pp. 49309-310 Reel C-13,381

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
348	1850/01/07	T. Bouthillier, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to George Vardon	Letter: advising that Crown Lands was authorized to lay out two Townships for the Indians of the Ottawa, one on the Gatineau River or the River Desert and the other at the head of Lake Temiscaming. States that instructions were sent to Mr. Newman in August for the survey at River Desert and the latter may be laid out whenever required.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 104077-078 Reels C-11,507-8
349	1850/02/02	Major Campbell, Civil Secretary to A. Morin	Letter: acknowledging his letter on behalf of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains and advising that their claim is under the consideration of the Provincial Government. Further advises that the Governor states that he has no funds to remunerate Mr. Tillet to be the Agent of these two Tribes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 179 pp. 103599-600 Reels C-11,507-8
350	1850/08/10	<u>An Act for the better protection of the Lands and Property of the Indians in Lower Canada</u>	Act: appointing a Commissioner of Indian Lands for Lower Canada. Indian rights were confirmed in the "occupation and possession" of certain lands in Lower Canada which were held in trust for them. Outlines conditions for receiving "rents, issues and profits of such lands" stating that the Commissioner of Indian Lands shall be responsible for collecting rents.	<u>An Act for the better protection of the Lands and Property of the Indians in Lower Canada S.C.</u> 1850, c. 42, 13 and 14 Vic.
351	1850/08/21	Père Aoustin for the Algonquins, Nipissings and Temiscamings of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Lord Elgin	Petition: (French, translation provided) advising that some Algonquins and Nipissings who have been reduced to poverty and stayed away from the village for three years did not get their presents. Lists individual Indians by name, tribe, sex, and age of children. Also included is list of the Temiscamings.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Reel C-11,511
352	1851/01/25	Peter Clemo [listed as belonging to the Lake of Two Mountains] to the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Petition: advising that he used to receive his presents from Peter Stevens at Bob's Lake, located 20 to 25 miles southwest of the Town of Perth. States that Peter Stevens was appointed by Mr. Morris to issue presents but they have been discontinued since four years ago. Advise that he [Clemo] has settled in the Township of Dalhousie in the County of Lanark. States that it is too difficult for himself, his wife (Madeleine Macorse) and their five children to travel to Lake of Two Mountains to receive their presents and requests that they be allowed to receive them at a more convenient place. Witnessed by Bathurst Township Clerk, J. Young. Petition accompanied by undated affidavit by Edw. Malivik stating he has known Peter Clemo for over 20 years and recommending his prayer be granted. Recommends that articles be forwarded to either Shirriff, A. Dixon, to L. G. Malivik or to James Young, the Township Clerk.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,511

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3 5 3	1851/02/09	Algonquin and Nipissing Chiefs, Lake of Two Mountains to House of Commons	Petition: (French and English transcripts supplied) advising that they do not wish to settle at Lake Temiscaming. Describes their dissatisfaction with the government after 200 years of trying to have their claims recognized. Points out that the government of Upper Canada have dealt fairly with the Indians for the lands they took, but such has not been the case with the government of Lower Canada. They have received no compensation for the lands they have lost. Commends them for the act for the protection of Indian lands but states that there are none to administrate if they do not give them any. Request lands in the more favourable townships north of Ottawa if their hopes for a settlement in the Seigneurie of the Lake of Two Mountains are not realized. They ask that lands be reserved for Indians in the places where settlers are beginning to go; for protection against frauds because of their inexperience; for the application of public funds which the petitioners have as much right to as citizens of European descent; and that they receive assistance in the clearing and cultivating of land. List of 24 signatories on original.	4th Session, 3rd Parliament, 14 Victoria 1851 M1664 No. 77 pp. 4607-4614
3 5 4	1851/02/25	Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Robert Bruce, Superintendent, Indian Affairs	Letter: re petition of Peter Clemo claiming presents as an Indian belonging to the Lake of Two Mountains. States that his name does not appear on the returns of the tribes located there. Advises that it does not appear either on a list of Indians who formerly resided near Bedford who were authorized by Superintendent General's letter of the May 15, 1848 to collect their presents at the Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 186 Pt. 2 pp. 108566B Reel C-11,511
3 5 5	1851/04/00	Questions asked of the Chiefs of the Algonquins and Nipissings of the Lake of the Two Mountains and their Answers in Council held on 26 November 1850	Council: [French] asking about length of time Algonquins and Nipissings have been staying at the mission, populations, etc. Chiefs stating that settlement at mission dates from 150 to 200 years, and that they number about 300 warriors. Further indicating that they predate the Iroquois, who only came to mission with their consent. Asking about progress made with missionaries' influence and about assistance received. Discussing lack of formal or consistent education. Also outlining possibility of priests there according land to each family so that they may farm, and asking whether they would settle themselves and become farmers. Indicating, in response, of encroachment of whites on their lands, and stating that agriculture is the only means left by which they may exist. Also alluding to suspicions of conspiracy.	No reference (Supplied by ONAS)
3 5 6	1851/08/30	<u>An Act to authorize the setting apart of Lands for the use of certain Indian Tribes in Lower Canada.</u>	Act: setting aside 230,000 acres of land for Indians in Lower Canada with a sum not exceeding £1,000 to be paid yearly from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of this Province to certain Indian Tribes as the Governor General in Council may direct.	Statutes of Canada 14 and 15 Victoria, Cap. 106 pp. 2096
3 5 7	1852/05/23	P. Aubert, Interpreter to Col. Bruce, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter and Petition: (French, translation provided) advising that Bishop l'Eveque of Bytown has asked him to submit this petition to the Governor General. Petition by Bishop l'Eveque gives information regarding where the Indians of River Desert originate, gives some numbers of families and requests some land, a school and a church and a salary for missionaries.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 601 pp. 52,853-5 Reel C-13,380

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
358	1852/07/24	Robert Bruce, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Governor General has authorized that presents may be given at the Lake of Two Mountains to Indians formerly of that place who are now residing at the Gatineau [River Desert]. Adds that the Chief must find a way of transporting these presents to their destination. Presents will be issued to the Director of the Mission to be given to those who were on the lists within the last three years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 609 p. 52952 Reel C-13,384
359	1852/08/03	S. Y. Chesley, Indian Agent to Lt. Colonel Napier, Right Arm and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that in view of the poverty of the Indians at the new settlement of River Desert, the Governor General has authorized the payment of four shillings per Indian for the purpose of acquiring agricultural implements. Directs him to have the Reverend give a census of resident Indians and suggest which articles they need.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 609 p. 52970 Reel C-13,384
360	1852/08/04	Lord Elgin, Governor General to S. Y. Chesley, Indian Agent	Letter: instructing him to tell the Chiefs of the Lake of Two Mountains (who have come to Quebec to see him) that they must deal directly with the local Superintendents of the Indian Dept., they cannot come to the seat of the government to meet with His Excellency. Advises that he cannot force the Seminarians to do anything for the Indians that is not required by the Act by virtue of which they hold the Seigneurie of the Lake of Two Mountains. States that the Governor is satisfied of the Priests sincere desire to promote the well-being of the Indians. Tell him to see if any of them wish to settle on the lands being set aside by the recent act of the legislature. In addition, it has been reported that some Indians were "insolent" to Col. Napier, such lack of respect toward their Superintendent will be punished by withholding presents.	Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Montreal M.1644 No 85 Also: NAC RG 10 Vol. 609 pp. 52,557-53,119 Reel C-13,384
361	1852/12/30	<u>Order-in-Council</u>	O.C.: recommending that until the presents are withdrawn, 1/4 only of the grant be allotted to the Tribes participating therein, to be employed at the discretion of the Government in meeting sudden emergencies; for the prosecution of necessary suits at law or for the future use of the Tribes. States that the occasional relief shall be extended to wandering Tribes when necessary and the residue shall be devoted to the improvement of the new settlements. Recommends that the Commissioner of Crown Lands immediately give effect to that part relating to the lands proposed to be vested in the Indians.	NAC RG 1 E8 Vol. 46

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
3 6 2	1853/03/00	<u>Rapport sur les missions du diocèse de Québec.</u> - March 1853. No. 10.	Report [in French]: indicating that settlement at Maniwaki has existed for two years and describing mission. Stating that Indians there are very poor because are no longer able to hunt for their living. Reporting on allotment of reserve of 99,000 acres to them and citing agricultural progress there as proof of farming capabilities. Also indicating that most of the Indians there can speak English or French to a certain extent. Further stating that mission there attracts Indians from Saint-Maurice, Grand Lac, Témiskaming and Abitibi and intimating that some of these people may eventually stay at Maniwaki to begin farming there. Stating that a good number of Indians came to the post from Grand Lac and Lac à la Truite last year. Also writing that much sickness existed at the mission and that many deaths occurred as a result. Also reporting on Oblate mission rounds at St. Maurice; many Têtes de Boule Indians at Grand Lac. Also indicating hope that Indians from Saint Maurice, Grand Lac and the Ottawa would join together at River Desert.	<u>Rapport sur les missions du diocèse de Québec, et autres qui en ont ci-devant fait partie.</u> March 1853. No. 10. Quebec: Côté et cie., 1853. pp. 96-122.
3 6 3	1853/03/31	Edward Burke, to the Hon. John Ralph, Commissioner of Crown Lands, Quebec	Petition: asking for timber license for area one mile below mouth of Desert River.	INAC File B8260-260 (NS) Enclosure Vol. 1A
3 6 4	1853/06/14	<u>An Act to amend the Law for the Sale and the Settlement of the Public Lands</u>	Act: to extend to Indian Lands when deemed expedient by Governor in Council; providing for free grants of lands.	S.C. 1853, 16 Vict., c. 159.
3 6 5	1853/08/09	<u>Order-in-Council - Committee of the Executive Council on Land Applications</u>	Order-in-Council with Schedule Attached: approving a schedule of reserves submitted by the Commissioner of Crown Lands. <u>Sets aside 11 reserves, two of which are:</u> 1) Lake Temiscaming comprising 38,400 acres for the Nipissings, Algonquins and Outaouais - described as nomadic tribes inhabiting the country watered by the Ottawa adjacent to the Hudson Bay Territory; 2) Maniwaki or River Desert comprising 47,750 acres for the Têtes de Boule, Algonquins and Nipissings - described as tribes hunting on the territory between the St. Maurice and Gatineau principally residing at the Mission of Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 1 E8 , Vol. 148
3 6 6	1854/01/22 to 1854/05/05	Diary of Survey of Madawaska River, J.A. Snow	Survey Diary: "purchased two Trains de Gleece [sleighs?] from an Indian." On March 4, during survey of Long Lake, Indian Chief named Jno Baptiste informed him that county [or country?] to south was timbered. March 5- McCaul reports that country from McCaul's farm to first lake by Indian winter route to be well timbered with hard wood [probably near Long Lake]. March 21 - purchased another "train" from Indian and paid Indian to tell him Indian route to McCann's camp on Long Lake. Indian guided him there. April 10 - portage from Lake Manitos to another lake that Indians said was head of Madawaska. April 17 - on York Branch to complete survey of same with instructions to purchase canoe from Indians. May 3 - engaged Indian to take baggage in canoe to a "lower shanty". Also included is a diary of companion by name of Hudson, dating from April 17-May 12, notes on May 5 that they reached camp of Jno. Baptiste at head of Long Lake.	AORG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
367	1854/02/01	"Report for the Year 1853" of Alexander Murray, Assistant Provincial Geologist to Wm. E. Logan, Provincial Geologist	Report: reporting on examination of a portion of the unsurveyed region lying between Georgian Bay and the Ottawa River. Gives tabular statement showing relative heights of various lakes of the Muskoka and Petewahweh and others. Reports that Indians of Rousseau Lake [southeast of Huntsville] hunt and trap in an extensive area north from Fairy and Peninsula Lakes [outside Ottawa Valley]. Observes that surveyor's stakes in the area of White Trout Lake (now Algonquin Park) are evidence that timber locations have been projected and states that the lumber trade has already extended to Cedar Lake. States that farms have been established on Cedar and Trout Lakes and large supplies of squared timber are annually brought down to the Ottawa. (pg. 73) South and west shows Clear Lake as being settled. (p. 78) Advises that lumbering operations have extended almost to Kaijick Manitou Lake which Murray named after the Chief of a tribe of Indians he met there [near present day Purdy] who was of great service by his description of the country at the height of land. (pg. 84) Describes rocks and minerals of whole area. Includes map showing the explorations between the east shore of Lake Huron and the Ottawa.	AO 550 Can Geological Survey of Canada Report of Progress 1853 pp. 59-99 incl.
368	1857/05/25	Ignace Mack-Kwa, Nipissing Indian to Commissioner of Crown Lands	Petition: states his late father was Chief Warrior of his Tribe. Advises that he has established himself over the past five years on a piece of land on Lake Clare on the River Bonnechere. That he has cleared land and built a house, stable and barn and advises that the site is now being surveyed and he is likely to be driven off. Asks for kind consideration and immunities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153,560 Reel C-12,645
369	1857/05/30	John Egan to the Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: re petition of Mr. Muik-Kwa. Advises that he is an Indian of the Lake of Two Mountains Tribe and has turned his attention to farming pursuits. States that he knows of no class of inhabitants who have a stronger claim on the government.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153,559 Reel C-12,645
370	1857/07/00	John Snow, Surveyor General, P.L.S.	Affidavit: attesting that Maik-Kwa was the first person to make improvements on Lot No. 20 in the 10th Range of the Township of Sebastopol and is fully entitled to occupy the same as a squatter, his improvement being noted in the fieldbook of this survey of that township.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153,557 Reel C-12,645
371	1857/09/24	Petition of Joseph Tenesco and four other Indians of Golden Lake	Petition #9876: for a grant of 200 acres each on the shore of Golden Lake. [Docket front only] Note says: "See inspection of Algoma" and another "[one line illegible] How long have they been there". Petition states that they have lived in the vicinity of Golden Lake on the BonneChere River for many generations and that they can no longer earn their subsistence by hunting now that their lands have been opened up for settlement and they are unable to purchase the necessary land for farming. States that by the sale of their hunting grounds they are now losing their only means of support and request a grant of 200 acres of land to the five heads of families on the shore of the lake where they have so long resided.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 p. 145,347-349 Reel C-12,638

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
372	1857/11/11	E. Taché, Commissioner of Crown Lands to Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Toronto	Letter: transmitting petition of the Indians of Golden Lake requesting 1,000 acres of land in the Township of Algona. States that there is no provision in the act for the disposal of public lands for such an appropriation. Wishes to know if there are any Indian funds with which the lands could be purchased. States that according to the surveyor, Lots 8, 9 and 10 on the south side of Golden Lake are occupied by Joseph Tiniskaw, Iwas Jarikay, and Michel Pesantawatch having about 26 acres cleared and having resided there about 8 to 10 years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 pp. 145,340-342 Reel C-12,638
373	1858/00/00	Report on Indian Affairs by R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: re the Algonquins and Nipissings. States that the government granted them 45,750 acres on the River Desert as compensation for their hunting grounds on the River Ottawa which were taken from them. Advises that a certain number of Algonkins have traded their sterile soil at Lake of Two Mountains for a fresh location at Maniwaki. States that to aid the settlement in its infancy they received a share of the Provincial grant, but seem to have been lost sight of since then. States that their claims to their former territorial possessions have been justly said and the measure of their compensation should be to place and maintain them in a condition of at least equal advantage which they would have enjoyed in their former state. These people have no other source of revenue. Transcript of Father Dufresne's report attached. Some differences [source A.S.S.S. M1644 No. 89].	<u>Report of the Special Commissioners appointed on the 8th of September, 1856 to Investigate Indian Affairs in Canada.</u> Toronto: Stewart, Derbishire & George Desbarats, 1858. (21 Victoriae 1858 Appendix No. 21) selected pages
374	1858/05/15	T. P. French, Crown Lands Agent to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on petition from the Golden Lake Indians. Advises that they state they are of the Algonquin Tribe and came from the Lake of the Two Mountains about 80 years ago. They number 31 and have cleared 25 acres valued at \$250. They complain that they have not received presents for the past two years and as a result feel they should get their lands free.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 Pt. 1 pp. 145343-345 Reel C-12,638
375	1858/05/27	R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to L. V. Sicotte, Crown Land Office	Letter: regarding the petitions for grants of land by an Indian in Rawdon [outside watershed] and those of Golden Lake. Advises that Taché had suggested that the Dept. should purchase the Rawdon lot for 3d or 4d an acre. Requests if the Dept. might purchase 50 acres for each of the five heads of families at Golden Lake, under the same terms.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 1 pp. 153555-556 Reel C-12,644
376	1858/06/14	L. V. Sicotte, Commissioner Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that instead of one Dept. selling land to another, the proper approach is to get an Order-in-Council setting apart these lands for the use of the Indians. States that if the lands are to be sold this could be done through Crown Lands with the consent of the Indian Department but if lands are to be held in trust for the Indians by the Indian Department, then the usual mode of setting apart the lands as Indian Reserves ought to be continued. Adds that the demand for such reservation may emanate from the Indian or from the Lands Department.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 pp. 153552-553 Reel C-12,644
377	1858/06/21	Council of the Nipissings Indians at the Lake of the Two Mountains	Council: electing Ignace Chawainabois to remain the Grand Chief of the Nipissing Nation. Jacques Simisasky of Michel Wabiscousi, sub-chiefs; Amable Tigonasson & Joseph Lamure, war chiefs.	Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Montreal M.1644 No. 90

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
378	1858/09/21	T. P. French, Lands Agent to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Indians of Golden Lake are anxious for a decision on their petition for a grant of land. States that these lands are for sale and they are nervous that a stranger may buy them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 245 p. 145339 Reel C-12,638
379	1858/09/28	Affidavit of P. Coyne	Affidavit: swearing that Ignatius Mackwa has a good home on Lot 21, with about three acres of it cleared. Swears that the land is utterly worthless for farming purposes. Enclosed with 1860/08/04 indexed below.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153550 Reel C-12,645
380	1858/09/29	Affidavit of Thomas Kilby	Affidavit: swearing that Ignatius Mackwa has a good home on Lot 21, with about three acres of it cleared. Swears that the land is utterly worthless for farming purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 p. 153549 Reel C-12,645
381	1858/09/29	T. P. French, Commissioner Lands Agent to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the petition of Maik-Kwa for a grant of land on Lake Clare in Sebastopol Township. Advises that the lot numbers he wishes are Lot 21 in the 13th Concession and Lot 20 in the 10th Concession. Advises that although an affidavit stating he has cleared 10 arpents is untrue, petitioner states that he had not lied about the matter but must have been misunderstood because of his poor English.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 pp. 153551-552 Reel C-12,644
382	1859/01/07	T. P. French, Commissioner of Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the letter he wrote last May remains unanswered and states that the Indians of Golden Lake have come to his office twice to learn if a decision had been reached. Advises that it is a trip of many miles and they do so at great inconvenience and expense.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 247 Pt. 1 pp. 146717-718 Reel C-12,638
383	1859/07/08	M. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting if the islands in the Ottawa River in front of the Township of Hawkesbury are claimed by the Dept. as Indian Lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 250 Pt. 1 p. 148778 Reel C-12,641
384	1859/07/21	M. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re islands in the Ottawa River in front of the Township of Hawkesbury. Inquires whether they are claimed by any Indians, what tribe. Have rights of Indians been recognized.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 250 Pt. 1 p. 148779 Reel C-12,641
385	1859/11/14	M. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re inquiry about the islands in the Ottawa River in front of the Township of Hawkesbury. States the parties in the matter are anxious to obtain the decision of the Department on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 253 Pt. 1 p. 151479 Reel C-12,642
386	1859/12/14	John White, Indian Agent, River Desert to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for a response to his letter of Sept. 12 in which he advised of the trespass and encroachment by lumber jobbers on the reserve. States that Chiefs wish to receive a reply.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 252 p. 150115 Reel C-12,542
387	1860/01/31	A. Russell, Crown Timber Office to Mr. P. M. Vankoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: enclosing petition for the survey and opening for settlement of the Township of Maniwaki. States that the reservation of that township for the settlement by Indians is a great obstacle to the colonization of the country as it is the best land around for agriculture. States that the Bishop of Bytown overestimated the number of Indians in the valley who would be willing to locate there, there are fewer than expected.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 252 Pt. 2 pp. 150896-898 Reel C-12,642

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
388	1860/02/07	H. Bernard, Indian Department Quebec to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding the letter from the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands as to the lands set apart for the use of certain Indians in Lower Canada. Advises that the OC setting apart 230,000 acres authorized by the Act 14 and 15 Vic. c. 106, is dated Aug. 9, 1853. States that the date that the Indians may be considered as being in possession of the tract on that date.	NACRG 10 Vol. 252 Pt. 2 p. 150783-784 Reel C-12,642
389	1860/04/23	<u>An Act respecting the sale and management of the Public Lands</u>	Act: extends provisions of this Act, by Order-in-Council, to cover Indian lands under management of Chief Supt. of Indian Affairs; Governor General may appropriate free grants to settlers, etc.	<u>An Act respecting the sale and management of the Public Lands S.C.</u> 1860, 23 Vict., c. 2,
390	1860/05/04	R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Governor General	Letter: petition signed by the Chippewa Indians of the Saugeen, and Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Among the points in the memorial: 3rd point - on behalf of their brethren of the Lake of Two Mountains, state that they owned a large tract of land in the Ottawa and adjoining districts which have been surveyed and sold to whites. These lands have never been ceded. 5th point - refers to the lands covered in the Robinson Treaty. Adds that the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains were compensated for their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River by the setting aside of 45,750 acres of land on River Desert. States that a certain number of Algonquins have embraced the opportunity of moving there.	"Copies or Extracts of Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governor General of Canada respecting Alterations in the Organization of the Indian Department in Canada." "Ordered by The House of Commons to be Printed, 25, August 1860" pp. 30-32
391	1860/05/19	<u>An Act for the better protection of Game in Upper Canada</u>	Act: repealing "An Act respecting Game Laws of Upper Canada" (c. 61 of Consolidated Statutes of Upper Canada), and outlining new game laws.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 55.
392	1860/05/19	<u>An Act to amend the "Lower Canada Game Act"</u>	Act: amending previous Act of 1858.	S.U.C. 1860, 23 Vict., c. 64.
393	1860/05/28	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re application of Nour Nikek (?) made through the Chief of the Tribe of Lake of Two Mountains for lands on the York Branch of the Madawaska River. Advises that this land has not yet been divided into lots so applicant must wait or else furnish a map and report of a licensed surveyor showing the exact location of the lands required as well as their condition and improvement.	AORG 1 A-I-2 Vol. 41, pg. 488
394	1860/08/04	Ignatius Mackwa, Indian Chief Lake of Two Mountains to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: stating that he has obtained possession of Lot 21, Sebastopol, 200 acres. Advises that this lot is charged with government dues which the petitioner is utterly incapable of paying and that usually the Indian Chiefs get their grants of land free. Asks that government exonerate claims on this land. Affidavits dated 1858/09/28 and 1858/09/29 enclosed with this petition.	NACRG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153547-48 Reel C-12,645
395	1860/12/17	Ignatius MaKou to R. T. Pennefather, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to his petition of last summer. Asking for a response as he might be deprived of the land he wishes as a result of the present arrangements for the sale of Crown lands. Lot 21 in Range 13 Sebastopol.	NACRG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153574-576 Reel C-12,645

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
396	1861/01/10	S. G. Lynn, Reeve of Grattan and Wilberforce to P. M. VanKoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: referring to petitions of Ignatius Makoa and Michel Proneuwach wishing to secure the lands they occupy. States that Pennefather referred the matter to Crown Lands as per his letter to Makoa dated May 22, 1860. The petitioners represent about 10 families heads of families.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153571-573 Reel C-12,645
397	1861/01/14	T. French, Crown Lands Agent to P. M. Vankoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting a decision on the applications of Mackwa and the Indians from the Township of South Algona for grants of the lands they occupy. Lists the names and lots occupied in the 10th Concession of the Township of South Algona: Michel Pesantawatch Lot 10 Eneas Wabonack Lot 9 Joseph Tenisko Lot 8 Simo Kanabonoketch Lot 7 Louis Pesantawatch Lot 6 Paul Pesantawatch Lot 5 Maqua lot 21 in 13 Sebastopol.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 255 Pt. 2 pp. 153567-570 Reel C-12,645
398	1862/03/00	The Algonquins of the Lake of the Two Mountains to Viscount Monk, Governor General	Petition: state that they, together with the Nipissings, possessed the valley of the Ottawa from time immemorial. Complain that the whites who work the timber and have settled on these lands are also trapping the few animals left. Request an act be passed to protect them against white trappers on their hunting grounds and they be granted the right to hunt and trap animals, that they may require for their own immediate use, at any season of the year. Note Michel Pesantawatch and Mackwa and 22 others identify themselves as Algonquins in this petition.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 291 pp. 195290-292a Reel C-12,669
399	1862/07/14	S. G. Lynn, Reeve of Grattan and Wilberforce Townships to P. M. Vankoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting a decision on the application of Indians for lands near Eganville. States that they have been a long time settled there and have built good buildings. Offers services if any further information is needed in the case. Lists names of 6 heads of families, 44 people. Marginalia states: "See Reservation No. 9 near Lake Nipissing [retained?] under the Robinson Treaty of 9th Sept. 1850."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 294 pp. 197,111-113 Reel C-12,671
400	1863/07/21	Indians of the Village of Two Mountains to Charles Stanley Viscount Monk, Governor General	Petition: signed by eight Algonquin Chiefs and 244 members of their tribe. States that their hunting grounds were in the country watered by the Madawaska and adjoining streams about 150 miles from the Lake of the Two Mountains. Claims that as a result of the destruction of these hunting grounds they are now required to travel from 300 to 350 miles from their village to hunt. Requesting 4,000 acres of land in the Township of St. Lawrence to accommodate 400 families.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
401	1864/01/25	Wm. McDonfall, Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Executive Council	Memo: refers to squatters in the Township of South Algona, identifies lots occupied by them, amount of acreage cleared and number of years they have been in occupation. States that in May 1858, the Crown Lands Agent replying to the Superintendent General stated that the Indians are of the Algonquin tribe, and came to Golden Lake from the Lake of Two Mountains fifty years ago [1808]. Notes that one Indian, Michel Pesantawatch, a chief, wears a silver medal which he claims was given to his father by George III. Advises that the Superintendent General, in his letter dated Jan. 14, 1859, informed that these Indians had no annuities or interest accruing from land funds with which the Department could purchase these lands for them. Commissioner recommends they be allowed to purchase the lots occupied by them for the nominal rate of six pence an acre, payable in five annual instalments with interest.	AO RG 1, A-II-2, Vol. 3, No. 850
402	1864/01/29	Order-in-Council	O.C.: approving recommendation by Commissioner of Crown Lands to allow the Algonquins to purchase the lots occupied by them in South Algona for the nominal rate of six pence an acre, payable in five annual instalments with interest. Names three Algonquins: Joseph Tenesco, Iwas Jarikay and Michael Pezanwatch, giving the lot numbers and years they have occupied these lots.	AO MS 9, A-I, Vol. 1, Reel 14 pp. 406-407 Cab. 3 Reel 575
403	1864/02/04	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to T. P. French, Crown Land Agent	Letter: advising him of authorization to sell the lots in South Algona to the Indian heads of families at the nominal rate of six pence an acre payable in five annual instalments with interest. States that these Indians are debarred by law from obtaining free grants of the lands. Instructs him to advise the Indians.	AO RG 1, A-I-4, Vol. 32 pg. 400
404	1864/04/05	Wm. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Robert Bell, Quebec	Letter: re petition of Indians of Lake of Two Mountains requesting 4,000 acres of land in the Township of Lawrence. Advises that under the Act 14 and 15 Victoria the Township of Maniwaki (River Desert) was set aside for these Indians and that is where they should settle. States if they are interested in agriculture, some Indian funds could be offered to them for that purpose. Ends by stating that if the Indians decide to move from the Seigneurie of Lake of Two Mountains, it would be the duty of the Department to see they get some benefit from giving up those lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215 Also in Irving Papers Ontario Archives MU 1464 Box 26 Item 10-13
405	1864/11/07	Robert Bell et al to Hon Alexander Campbell, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: referring to the petition sent by certain Algonquins asking for a grant of land in the Township of Lawrence. Refers to Spragge's suggestion of Apr. 5th that they should go to Maniwaki. States that the lands at Maniwaki are valueless to them as their hunting grounds are in Upper Canada and they expense of travelling there is not within their reach.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
406	1865/08/21	A. Mercier, Lake of Two Mountains to Resident Agent	Translation of letter: re his of the 19th wondering why there is so much difference in the number of the actual population of the Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains which is 549 and the figure of 730 in December 1864. States that the resident population on Dec. 20th was 589 not 730. States in his letter of Dec. 20, 1864, that he advised that there were 484 Iroquois and 105 Algonquins, Nipissingues for a total of 589. Advises that, in the summer, the Algonquin and Nipissing come to Lake of Two Mountains for two or three months with their numbers varying from 50 to 150. Advises that, this summer, only 25 have come to the Lake of Two Mountains. States that in the future no more will come down because of the ceasing of the presents and also because they find missionaries elsewhere. In response to the question of whether Lake of Two Mountains Indians have settled elsewhere, advises that there are some but not many. States that the average yearly mortality figure is 15 but last year it increased to 40 and this year it has already reached 29. States that a great number of the victims of typhoid were heads of families, so there are many widows and orphans left.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 611 pp. 53911-12 Reel C-13,385
407	1866/07/18	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to James S. Bangs, Indian Agent, Arnprior	Letter: advising that the Commissioner of Crown Lands has reserved the southeast quarter of the Township of Lawrence from sale for the use of the Algonquin Indians for a settlement. States that they are to have no rights on the merchantable timber on the land nor are they to interrupt the parties who have timber licences from cutting and carrying off the timber.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
408	1866/07/24	<u>Memo concerning allotting lands in the Northern Ottawa Tract to Indians who have hitherto been resident in the Reserve at the Lake of Two Mountains</u> W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memo: re the Algonquin, Nipissing and Iroquois Indians, comprising four hundred families, who have requested a grant of land in the Township of Lawrence. Refers to extract of Report dated April 22, 1839 by Hon. James B. Macaulay which sets forth that the Algonquins claimed as their hunting grounds, lands fronting on the Upper Canada side of the Ottawa River. States that their claims have neither been extinguished by surrender nor positively admitted. Advises that although 245 Indians from Lake of Two Mountains have established themselves at Maniwaki, the present applicants find that Maniwaki is too far from their hunting grounds to be accessible to them. Recommends a sale of land be authorized for them at a rate of twenty cents per acre payable from Indian funds, including payment for the expense of subdivision into 100 acre lots.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
409	1866/08/02	W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: advising that a party of Algonquin Indians who are settled on lands in the Township of South Algona request the setting aside of certain lots for 60 of their families: Lots 5-10 in the 10th Concession and Lots 3-10 in the 9th Concession. Refers to letter from Mr. Harris, the local Agent dated July 27, 1856, which states these lots were at that time occupied by these people for forty years. Requests that they be allowed to purchase these lands at 10 cents per acre, as before, adding that they have had exercised important rights over these lands as part of their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 525 pp. 470-471 Reel C-13,350

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
410	1866/08/03	W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chief Michel Besdoront	Letter: advising that the lots requested, namely; Lots 5-10 in the 10th Concession and Lots 3-10 in the 9th Concession in the Township of South Algona, could be purchased by the Algonquins at a rate of ten cents per acre payable in five annual instalments with interest.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 525 pp. 472-473 Reel C-13,350
411	1867/06/15	J. P. Bureau, Montreal to Mr. Campbell, Commissioner for Crown Lands	Letter: requesting rent from the government for islands on the Ottawa River being occupied by lumber merchants. Advises that Paul de Laronde of Caughnawaga of Lake St. Louis has been given power of attorney by the Chiefs of the said Tribe. States that Mr. Hamilton, one of the lumber merchants, pays rent annually for one of the islands which he occupies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 309 pp. 208069-70 Reels C-12,680-681
412	1868/07/25	Chief Pon Somogneche of the Algonquins and Nipissings to Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: inquiring whether a survey is planned for the tract of land set aside for the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians in the Township of Lawrence on the Madawaska River. Also requests a document showing they have title to the land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
413	1868/07/31	Petition of Algonquin Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains	Petition: requesting control of their lands. Claim that the priests make farms for the whites and leave little land for them. Also state that the wood is being sold by others with the Indians not being allowed to sell any. Claim they are not being given any wood to build houses and so are leaving Lake of Two Mountains. Claim that about 36 years ago the government wanted to build slides on the islands in the Ottawa owned by the Indians and they promised to pay rent on them and have not done so.	Sessional Papers 33 Vict. 1870 Sessional Paper No. 55 pp. 11-12.
414	1868/08/03	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Chief Pon Somogneche	Letter: forwarding copy of letter sent to Indian Agent Bangs. Advising that the southeast corner of the Township of Lawrence has been reserved for the use of the Algonquin Indians but that they are not to have any right to the merchantable timber. States that the Department has no funds with which to subdivide the township into lots.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
415	1868/08/03	A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to H. L. Langevin, Secretary of State	Letter: transmitting copy of letter from Pon Somoguchee, Chief of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians, respecting lands in the Township of Lawrence and one addressed to their Agent, Mr. Bangs, on July 18, 1866.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
416	1868/10/26	H. L. Langevin, Secretary of State	Report: on the Petition of the Algonquin Indians from Lake of Two Mountains dated July 31, 1868. Regarding their claim that Government took islands in the Ottawa for public works without paying compensation. States the reserve at River Desert was set apart for the Tetes de Boules, Algonquins and Nipissing Indians, being the tribes hunting on the territory between St. Maurice and Gatineau, principally residing at the Mission at the Lake of Two Mountains. Declares that compensation has therefore been given to the Algonquins for lands appropriated by the government on the Ottawa River.	Sessional Papers No. 55 AD 1870 33 Vict
417	1869/12/22	Joseph Wetongwe, Chief and five others, Rice Lake to W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Affidavit: stating that the last treaty was given in the year 1818 extending 33 miles north until line 45 and no further. Advises that all the unceded tracts of land are claimed by the Rice, Mud, and Scugog Lakes in Council assembled by the desire and wishes of Paul De la Ronde.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
418	1870/05/19	Report by W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: advises that the Townships claimed by Paul De la Ronde as those used by his father and himself were not included in the surrenders in Counties of Durham and Northumberland. States that the Robinson Treaty of September 1850 left the Indian title to the Ottawa Valley unextinguished and suggests getting a deed of surrender from the Mississaugas in return for some compensation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
419	1870/05/23	W. Spragge, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario	Letter with map: advising of tracts of land to which Indian title remains unextinguished. The tract lies northwest of the lands surrendered on two separate occasions in the year 1822 westward of the Townships of Blythfield, Admaston, Bromley, Stafford and the Grand River, eastward of the lands ceded by the Robinson Treaty of September 1850 and southerly by Lake Nipissing and the waters flowing from it into the Ottawa River. States that the Mississaugas occupy considerable portions of this unceded land as their hunting grounds and Spragge invites his proposals that might lead to a settlement of Indian claims. Map divides lands showing by whom surrendered, acreage, annuities and date of surrender.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
420	1872/05/27	Petition of Paul De la Ronde (signed by Joseph De la Ronde to Baron Lisgar, Governor General of Canada	Petition: claiming the lands in the townships of Sherborne, Stanhope, Livingstone, Havelock, Guilford, Lawrence, Eyre and Harburn as hunting grounds inherited by him from his family from time immemorial. States that important documentary evidence corroborating this statement is filed in the office of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs. Asks for some relief as he is presently in need. Of these townships, only Lawrence is in the Ottawa River watershed. Paul de la Ronde was a Mississauga residing at Caughnawaga.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
421	1872/11/08	Annie Connolly, Teacher, Golden Lake Reserve to Joseph Howe, Secretary of State	Letter: reporting on student progress. States that there are 30 students registered and that the average attendance for the past three months was about 16.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1877 File 966 Reel C-11,105
422	1873/09/17	<u>Provincial Letters Patent - Ontario - Golden Lake Indian Reserve No. 39</u>	Provincial Letters Patent: granting title to Supt. General of Indian Affairs in trust for use, settlement and benefit of Algonquin Indians residing at or near Golden Lake; 1,561 acres in South Algona (comprising lots 3-10 in the 9th concession and lots 5-10 in the 10th concession).	INAC - Indian Land Registry Reserve General Register - Golden Lake Doc. X013983D Also: Treaties and Surrenders, Vol. II, pp. 300-01
423	1873/11/08	<u>Census Return of Lake of Two Mountains</u>	Census: shows a total of 495 Indians, 66 of whom are Algonquins and 429 are Iroquois. Divides population into male/female, adults, youths and children. Signed by Agent Pinsonnault.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 195 File 2683 Reel C-11,515
424	1874/03/20	<u>Census Return of Golden Lake Algonquin Indians</u>	Census: showing a total of 97, listed by male/female, youths, children. Signed by John Quealy, Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1938 File 6642 Reel C-11,116

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
4 2 5	1875/01/21	A. J. Russell, Crown Timber Lands Office to the Minister of the Interior, Ottawa	Letter: requesting the boundaries of the Reserve on the River "Quinze" at the head of Lake Temiscaming to facilitate the survey of timber berths on the east and west outlines of said reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1948 Reel C-11,118
4 2 6	1875/01/26	Minister of the Interior to A. J. Russell, Crown Timber Lands Office	Letter: forwarding copy of plan of the reserve on the River Quinze at the head of Lake Temiscaming and Order-in-Council of August 9th describing the position of the tract. Describes the extent as six miles in breadth from the divisional boundary line between Upper and Lower Canada being the western boundary of the Reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1948 Reel C-11,118
4 2 7	1875/04/01	Nihias Makwa, Chief of the Algonkin Indians to L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting him to use his influence to have a patent issued to him for Lot 21 in the 13th Concession of Sebastopol. States he has been residing on said lot for the past 23 years and has 15 acres cleared. Asks for justice for a poor Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
4 2 8	1875/04/01	Thomas Kilby to the Department of the Interior, Indian Branch	Testimonial statement: certifying that Nihias Makwa has resided on said lot for 23 years and has about 15 acres cleared.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
4 2 9	1875/04/13	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of State	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from Nihias Makwa, Chief of the Algonquins and copy of certificate accompanying same. Requests that the matter be brought before the Commissioner of Crown Lands with a view to a patent being issued for said lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
4 3 0	1875/04/13	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Nihias Makwa	Letter: responding to his of the first requesting assistance in obtaining a patent for Lot 21 in the 13th Concession of Sebastopol. Advises that a letter has been written to the Secretary of State asking that the matter be brought to the attention of the Commissioner of Crown Lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121
4 3 1	1876/03/09	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to the Indian Branch, Department of the Interior	Report: re case of Paul De la Ronde and other Mississauga Indians filed at Rama on Dec. 28, 1869. States that no land north of the 45th degree of latitude has ever been ceded by the Indians and the claim embraces much unsurveyed land between the Ottawa River and Lake Huron. Advises that his individual interest in the land could not be considered apart from the claim of the tribe of Mississaugas to which he belongs. Suggests that the attention of the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario should be called to the correspondence with his predecessor, as well as the Commissioner of Crown Lands so as to settle the Indian claim as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
4 3 2	1876/07/04	Report to the Privy Council	Submission to Council: requests that the government contribute \$6 per annum towards the upkeep of Constan Penency, a former member of the Algonquin Band resident at the Lake of Two Mountains who presently resides on the Madawaska River near Burnstown, in Renfrew County. He is about 90 years old [i.e. born circa 1786].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1990 File 6642 Reel C-11,129
4 3 3	1876/07/21	Order-in-Council	O.C.: authorizing pension for Constant Penency, an Algonquin formerly of Lake of Two Mountains, to be paid from fund authorized. 13th Section of 14th Corp. of Consolidated Statutes of Lower Canada.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1990 File 6642 Reel C-11,129

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
434	1876/07/28	P. Moore, Indian Agent, River Desert to E. A. Meredith, Deputy Minister of the Interior	Letter: requesting land on Lake Bouryare which is 150 miles north of River Desert on behalf of Michel Gages(?) and 99 other Tadebule [Tête de Boules] Indians from that place. Also requests some assistance for farming implements, seed, cloth and blankets.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1994 File 6832 Reel C-11,130
435	1876/08/18	R. Meredith, Deputy Minister of the Interior to P. Moore, Indian Agent, River Desert	Letter: reference his of the 28th. Instructs him to tell the Têtes de Boule Indians to locate themselves at River Desert as that 45,750 acre reserve was set aside in the Township of Maniwaki for the Têtes de Boule, Algonquin and Nipissing Tribes hunting on the territory between the Rivers St. Maurice and Gatineau and that the Dept. has no control over land described by them. States that when they do locate to River Desert, the Dept. will decide on the matter of providing them with seed grain and allowing them to share in the annual distribution of money.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 1994 File 6832 Reel C-11,130
436	1878/04/15	W. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: reporting that he has received many applications from the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe respecting the lands which they claim they never surrendered to the Crown. Advises that the Crown Lands Dept. agree that a large unceded tract remains for which the Indians have received no compensation. Requests any information they may have.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
437	1878/05/09	David Mills, Minister of the Interior to the Secretary of State for Canada	Letter: enclosing copy of letter to the Lieut. Governor of Ontario by the late Jos. Howe, Supt. Gen. of Ind. Aff., on the subject of unceded lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Requests that the Secretary bring the matter to the attention of the Lt. Governor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
438	1878/05/09	David Mills, Minister of the Interior to Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 15th. Advises that the government of Ontario was notified of the unceded lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe on May 23, 1870 but no reply has been received. States that it was under consideration in 1876, but the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs postponed the matter. Advises that he will draw the attention of the government of Ontario to the matter again.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
439	1878/06/25	<u>List of all Indians living at Golden Lake</u>	Census: gives 20 names of heads of family; number in family; number of acres cultivated; pounds of seed given; value of wheat; value of potatoes; total population 69.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2048 File 9280 Reel C-11,143
440	1878/07/17	J. B. Echart, Assistant Secretary of the Province of Ontario to J. C. Atkins, Secretary of State	Letter: re his of May 13 concerning unceded land. Informs him that the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands reported on July 16, 1878 that that tract of land claimed has never been ceded by any treaty unless it is the portion that lies to the west of the Bobcaygeon Road line which is presumed to have been surrendered in the Robinson Treaty of Sept. 9, 1850.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
4 4 1	1878/08/01	David Mills, Minister of the Interior to Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of May 9th regarding unsundered lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. Instructs him to ask the interested Indians if they wish the Dominion Government to settle the claim with the Provincial Government providing the latter pay a fair price per acre for the Indian title to the land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
4 4 2	1878/08/21	Patrick Moore, Agent to E. I. Meredith, Dep. Min. of Interior	Letter: advising that the River Desert Chiefs wish to have a change made in the paylists of the annual distribution. They wish to exclude the Indians who are still making a living hunting and only come into Maniwaki in August to receive their share of the annuity.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2066 File 10,268 Reel C-11,148
4 4 3	1878/08/24	Pien tenasi, Chako McDugall, Michen [last name missing] of Desert Village to Mr. Mills, Superintendent, Indian Affairs, Ottawa	Letter: complaining that Indians who have no intention of settling there come in to receive government annuity and then return to the woods. Requests that only Indians who are actually residing at that place receive the Government grant and states that this is for the purpose of enticing them to settle down for their own good.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2066 File 10,268 Reel C-11,148
4 4 4	1878/08/27	Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: acknowledging his of the 1st re unsundered lands. States he feels the Indians will allow the Dominion Government to negotiate a settlement with the Province on their behalf. Adds that he thinks that the Indians will ask that a Reserve be set apart for their use away from the present settlements. Advises that the sale of some of their reserves is often mentioned and they will need a place to retire in such case. States that before the two governments settle on boundaries the Indians will want a say on the subject.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
4 4 5	1878/12/21	A. Niven, Provincial Land Surveyor to T.B. Pardee, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Report: on survey of Nightingale Township. "There is a considerable amount of pine still standing, but the best of the timber has been cut by Messrs. Perley and Patee, who have a depot on Long Lake, and whose limits include nearly the whole of this township." "In this township there are two Indian clearings and the farm of Messrs. Perley and Patee, of Ottawa, as per Inspection Returns."	<u>Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1878.</u> Surveyors Reports Appendix No. 35.
4 4 6	1879/06/06	Wm. Plummer, Visiting Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to David Mills, Minister of the Interior	Letter: advising that the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe are willing to leave the matter of settlement of unsundered lands in the hands of the Dominion Government. Advises that the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe say that lands west of the Bobcaygeon Road to the Georgian Bay and between Moose Deer Point and some points in the neighbourhood of Penetanguishene had always been considered as belonging to them. They were not parties to the surrender and the Indians who signed the Treaty acknowledge that they had no claim to this tract of land and did not know that it formed part of the surrender. States that he looked into the matter and the parties to the surrender under the Robinson Treaty had no claim to this land as it had always been the hunting grounds of these Indians and that no other had any right to surrender it. The lands discussed are outside the Ottawa River watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
447	1879/07/09	Indian Affairs Branch to J. C. Atkins, Secretary of State	Letter: requests that he advise the Ontario Government that the lands west of the Bobcaygeon Road line to Georgian Bay and between Moose Deer Point and some point in the neighbourhood of Penetanguishene were not surrendered in the Robinson Treaty of 1850 and are claimed by the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. States that the Ontario Government should state how much they are willing to give in compensation and advises that the interested Indians also want a tract of land for their use included in the compensation. The lands discussed are outside the Ottawa River watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
448	1879/12/08	James Dickson, Provincial Land Surveyor to T.B. Pardee, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Report: on survey of Ballantyne Township "All the lakes in the north-east quarter of the township, I was informed by Indians, empty into Manitou lake." "There being no settlers or improvements in the township, no inspection returns are required."	<u>Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1879.</u> Surveyors Reports Appendix No. 27. pp. 51-3
449	1880/10/11	Chas. Logue, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: annual report on Maniwaki.	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December, 1880.</u> Ottawa: Maclean, Roger & Co., 1881. pp. 33-4.
450	1880/10/11	Chief Makwa and eight other Indians of Golden Lake to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: advising that the predecessor of the Supt. had promised them more land. State that they wish to have a surveyor survey the land into lots. They ask for provisions, stating that they do not intend to go hunting again until they get an answer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2125 File 23,911 Reel C-11,163
451	1880/10/18	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Mr. Kirkpatrick	Letter: requesting that he look up correspondence related to the purchase of land in Algona from the Crown Lands Dept. of Ontario for the Indians of Golden Lake (since 1865).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2125 File 23,911 Reel C-11,163
452	1880/10/18	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Henry George, Indian Agent	Letter: stating that the question of additional land for Golden Lake Indians is being considered. The Dept. does not propose sending any further supplies.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2125 File 23,911 Reel C-11,163
453	1880/10/19	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Mr. Benson	Round Trip Memo: advising that the original grant to the Indians of Golden Lake was 1,561 acres. Asks how much of the tract is cultivated, how many houses and barns have been erected, and what quantity of produce has been raised according to Agent George's tabular statement. Mr. Benson responds that the number of acres in the reserve is 1400, 120 acres of which are under cultivation, 125 acres in pasture and the balance is woodlot. Advises that there are seven log houses, 16 wigwams or shanties and 13 barns and stables; last years crops were 100 bushels of corn, 80 bushels of wheat, 100 bushels of oats, 12 bushels of peas, 300 bushels of rye, 200 bushels of potatoes and 13 tons of hay. States that there are 83 Indians in the Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2125 File 23,911 Reel C-11,163

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
454	1880/10/28	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Henry George, Indian Agent	Letter: advising that in the year 1864, 1,561 acres were purchased for the Indians of Golden Lake in South Algona. States that presently there are 120 acres under cultivation, and 125 acres in pasture with the balance being wood land. Advises that the number of families are not more than 20 and that he has no evidence of any promise that more land would be purchased for them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2125 File 23,911 Reel C-11,163
455	1881/01/31	Indians of Rouge and North Nation Rivers to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: requests grant of 2,000 acres of land in the Township of LaBelle, in the County of Ottawa, Quebec. States that the country in the area of their two rivers have been surveyed and are being quickly settled which is limiting their former occupations of hunting and trapping. Request farming tools and seed grain along with land so they may farm. Signed by 22 Indians of North Nation River and 48 Indians of Rouge River.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2137 File 27,706 Reel C-11,166
456	1881/03/01	Wm. Plummer, Superintendent and Commissioner of Indian Affairs to Sir John A. MacDonald, Minister of the Interior, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that although the Crown Lands Department of the Province of Ontario acknowledge that there is no surrender covering lands claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice and Mud Lakes and Scugog and the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, they will not admit their responsibility in the matter. Advises that Crown Lands Department claim that the lands were handed over to them at Confederation and it is up to the Dominion Government to quiet the Indian title. States that the interested Indians are demanding that the claim be settled soon.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
457	1881/03/11	L. VanKoughnet, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Sir John A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: forwarding file on unsundered lands in the Province of Ontario, lying north of the 45th degree of latitude and bounded on the west by a line running due south and striking the east shore of Lake Nipissing and bounded on the east by the Ottawa River claimed by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes and by the Chippewas of Lake Simcoe. Advises that there are numerous townships as well as unsurveyed lands in the tract. States that the parties to the Robinson Treaty had no claim to lands east of the east shore of Lake Nipissing nor south of Moose Deer Point on Georgian Bay although the treaty says that it covers the lands south to Penetanguishene. Advises that the unsundered tract consists of about 18,950 square miles. Recommends an arrangement between the Province of Ontario and the Dominion Government be made to give compensation to the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
458	1881/03/15	Thomas Christie to Sir John A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing petition on behalf of Indian families residing on the River Rouge sent to him by Chief Joseph. States that the land they are requesting belongs to the Quebec government but wish to know if the Dominion government will give them a grant of land in the northwest or elsewhere.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2137 File 27,706 Reel C-11,166

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
459	1881/03/28	J. A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Thomas Christie	Letter: responding to his letter with petition from Indians of Rivers Rouge and North Nation wishing to be given 2,000 acres in the Township of Labelle. Advises that Quebec owns these lands and the Indians would have to purchase them but the Dept. might help with the instalments upon the Crown Land. States that 700 or 800 acres should meet the needs of the number of Indians. Requests a statement of implements and seed grain required by these Indians adding that the Dept. only provides them in circumstances of extreme poverty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2137 File 27,706 Reel C-11,166
460	1881/09/23	Chippewa and Mississauga Chiefs to Sir John A. MacDonald, Minister of the Interior and Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: stating the Council have agreed to a surrender of the land south of the watershed of the Ottawa River and near that vicinity for reasonable compensation from the Crown to be divided equally to each band. Advises that they have appointed two of their Tribes to handle all transactions in the settlement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
461	1882/08/08	Indian Affairs officials to J. B. Nanugushkung, Rama and N. S. Pahdash, Rice Lake	Letter: Dept. will give claim every consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
462	1882/10/25	A. Dingman, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves to L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: 16 pg. report on Golden Lake which states that several of the Indians of the Band were away hunting or employed in the woods at the time of the inspection (page 9). Report (page 7) also mentions a widow who was burdened with the care of her father, Peter Stevens.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3068 File 254,040-11 Reel C-11,319
463	1883/02/10	B. H. Vican, For Acct. to Acting Deputy Minister	Round-trip Memo: stating that Mr. Purvis' accounts and vouchers for survey of Golden Lake Reserve are satisfactory. Note (1883/12/02) by Robert Sinclair to Mr. de Boucherville asks if Mr. Purvis should send the copy of the Golden Lake Reserve [survey?] which was sent him on Nov. 7th last and show on it the lines he ran. DeBoucherville to Acting Deputy Minister (1883/12/02) states that Mr. Purvis will send the plan as soon as he returns home.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3068 File 254,040-11 Reel C-11,319
464	1883/08/20	Chief J. B. Nanigishkung, Rama to J. A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: want to surrender as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
465	1883/12/04	Indian Affairs official to Chief J. B. Nanigishkung c/o Mr. McPhee, Indian Agent	Letter: please state terms for surrender.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
466	1883/12/07	James Paul, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Robert Sinclair, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: encloses petition asking to have old Chief Mackwa removed as he opposes everything that is for the welfare of the Band. Petition has fourteen signatures [attached]. Agent's letter requests instruction stating that Band members will be returning home from hunting at Christmas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2245 File 47,520 Reel C-11,187

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
467	1883/12/31	Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs	Annual Report: stating that River Desert Reserve is owned by Algonquins and Têtes-de-Boules Tribes. They practiced agriculture on their reserve, worked for wages in the lumber industry; the "Tête-de-Boule portion of the community do not pay so much attention to farming as the Algonquins. The former live chiefly by the chase; a few of them, however, work for lumbermen." Population of reserve is 410. The Algonquins occupied another reserve at Lake Temiscamingue, supporting themselves by fishing, hunting, and commercial trapping. The population of reserve is 136.	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December 1883.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1884. pp. xxv, xxvi
468	1884/01/22	Wm. McPhee, Indian Agent to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: Rama Band met to establish boundary, not to discuss surrender.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
469	1884/02/04	Alnwick Band Council Resolution	BCR: resolving to surrender certain unsundered lands with the exception of the Alnwick Reserve, the Islands in the Bay of Quinte and the Islands in the St. Lawrence, for the sum of \$80,000.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
470	1884/03/11	John Thackeray, Indian Agent to Sir John A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding Alnwick BCR of Feb. 4, 1884. States that the Band claims ownership of certain lands lying north of the Township of Rawdon in the County of Hastings and extending north of the Ottawa River which were never surrendered by them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
471	1884/10/02	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: re the Mississauga and Chippewa claim. Gives description of unsundered lands including land that extends to the east border of Lake Nipissing thence south to the 45th degree of latitude and those east along the southern border of the townships of Denbigh, Matawatchen, and Brougham, then north following the eastern boundary of townships of Grattan, Wilberforce, Alice, Petawawa, and Buchanan to the Ottawa River, then north following the western shore of the Ottawa to the 47th degree of latitude on Seven League Lake. States that although the area is not as large as that covered in the Robinson Treaty, it is more valuable as it is nearer the large areas of population (all Mississaugas and Chippewas). States the numbers of Indians from different tribes who have an interest in the claim. Advises that the Treasurers of Ontario and Quebec will meet in Ottawa on the 20th and submits his calculations of annuities to be paid as compensation for these lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
472	1884/12/20	J. G. Scott	Memo: re claim of Mississaugas and Chippewas.	Archives of Ontario Irving Papers MU 1464 26/30/4(1)
473	1884/12/31	Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs	Annual Report: stating that River Desert Reserve is owned by Algonquins and Têtes-de-Boules Tribes.	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December 1884.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1885. pp. xxi, xxii

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
474	1885/00/00	<u>An Act to regulate the Fisheries of this Province (The Ontario Fisheries Act)</u>	Act: permitting Commissioner to appropriate and license or lease waters in which certain Indians allowed to fish for own use.	S.O. 1885, 48 Vict., c. 9.
475	1885/12/31	Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs	Annual Report: reporting that about half of the population at River Desert Reserve farm; while the other half lives by trapping or working for lumbermen, those that farm "join in the hunt in the winter." Their fur catch in 1885 was valued at \$5,100. Population of reserve is 410.	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December 1885.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1886. pp. xxii, xxxiii
476	1886/06/10	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to J.A. MacDonald, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding removal of Oka Indians to Gibson at Department's expense. States there are a number of Indians who have not lived at Oka for some years now scattered throughout Ontario and Quebec. They should be induced to settle at Gibson [near Georgian Bay].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2034 File 8946-2 Reel C-11,140
477	1886/11/04	Chief Nogn-nah-suh-way to L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Algonquin Indians who left Oka years ago as the land there did not belong to them. Now Chief and his Band request some land for a reserve be set apart for farming purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2357 File 72,542 Reel C-11,207
478	1886/11/19	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Chief Nogn-sah-suh-way	Letter: instructs the Chief and his band to go to the reserve at River Desert where there is plenty of land for farming. States that they could find work with the lumbermen during winter and in running rafts during the summer and spring.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2357 File 72,542 Reel C-11,207
479	1887/12/31	Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs	Annual Report: reporting that hunt of Indians from River Desert was "very successful" (value of furs was not given). The on-reserve population was reported as 440 persons. In 1887, the Algonquins at the Temiscaming reserve numbered about 200. These people supported themselves "in comfort by hunting and fishing," supplemented in some instances by farming. Some families resided near the Hudson Bay post.	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December 1887.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1888. pp. xxx, xxxi
480	1888/02/02	J. B. Cleak to the Honourable M. Bowell	Letter: making request on behalf of Chief Non-no-che-ke-shick and 30 families (150 individuals) of Algonquin Indians. Requests that the south east quarter of the Township of Lawrence reserved for them be exchanged for some land closer to a market in the area of Maynooth or in the County of Haliburton. This would be outside the watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
481	1888/02/16	L. Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Thomas White, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: re Chief Non-no-che-keshick's request by J. Cleak of Feb. 2nd to exchange land in the Township of Lawrence. States that this land was set apart for these Indians by the Crown Lands Department in 1866. Recommends that a resolution be passed by the Indians and if the lands they select are deemed appropriate for a reserve by the Department, then an application should be made to the Province of Ontario for these lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
482	1888/02/24	Department of Indian Affairs to J. B. Cleak, Maynooth	Letter: instructing him to have the Algonquin Indians in the Township of Lawrence pass a resolution to the effect that they wish to exchange their lands for some others in the Counties of Hastings or Haliburton at which time further action will be taken in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
483	1888/03/23	<u>An Act to amend the Act for the protection of Game and Fur-bearing Animals (Ontario Game Protection Act)</u>	Act: amending previous Act with changes to wording, and limiting number of animals permitted for hunting.	S.O. 1888, 51 Vict., c. 36.
484	1888/08/15	James Martin, Indian Agent, River Desert, to Thomas White, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Report: transmitting annual report along with tabular statement. Advises that 110 of the 455 band members have been absent from reserve for several years. States that Patinawatik is identified as 1st Chief. About 3/4 of the band hunt during the winter.	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December 1888.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1889. pt. I, pp. 27-8.
485	1889/05/22	Department of Indian Affairs to R. Sedgewick, Deputy Minister of Justice	Letter: forwarding file No. 67071 re claim by the Mississauga Indian Bands of Alnwick, Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes as well as the Chippewas of Lake Simcoe and the land has been administered by the old province and then by Ontario as if title were extinguished. Advises that the matter has been brought before the Commissioners appointed to settle claims against the old Province of Canada on one or two occasions but nothing has happened. No result has come from the Province of Ontario either. Suggests that the claim be put before a competent tribunal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
486	1890/10/03	Annual Report of Agent Bennett, Golden Lake	Annual Report: reporting that farming efforts had been productive and "Those who devote part of their time to fishing, hunting and trapping have also been fortunate."	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December 1890.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1891. pp. 117-118.
487	1891/01/14	John Thackeray, Indian Agent, Arnprior to L. VanKoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that at a regular meeting of the Grand Indian Council held at Rama in 1881, a resolution was passed stipulating that each band would share in the compensation for the claim against the unsundered lands. States that the Mississaugas of Alnwick do not approve of the terms of that resolution as they believe they have claims to a greater amount of territory. Note: in his covering letter Agent identified the Alnwick Indians as former members of the two bands called the Kingston Indians and the Bay of Quinte Indians. BCR attached.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
488	1892/04/14	<u>An Act for the Protection of the Provincial Fisheries</u>	Act: allowing for Lieutenant Governor in Council to provide for issue of licenses to frontier settlers in new parts of province, or to any Indians residing on any reserve, to take fish other than trout or bass by certain lines, but not to "prejudicially affect any rights specially reserved to or conferred upon Indians by any treaty or regulation in that behalf made by the Government of Canada nor shall anything herein apply to or prejudicially affect the rights of Indians in any portion of the territory of the Province as to which their claims have not been surrendered or extinguished."	S.O. 1892, 55 Vict., c. 10.
489	1893/02/04	This memo to consider whether there is any ground for believing that the claimants owned the territory in question	Memo: re Mississauga and Chippewa claim to ownership of territory.	Supplied by United Indian Council of Mississauga and Chippewa Nations (Band Document No. 66, Williams Treaty Claim)
490	1893/02/09	A.E.I. [A. E. Irving], with amendments, additions and supplements to report written by J. P. MacDonell	Summary: of Mississauga and Chippewa Claim.	Ontario Archives Irving Papers MU 1464 26/30/87
491	1893/02/11	A. White, Commissioner of Crown Lands of Ontario to A. Irving, Q.C. Osgoode Hall, Toronto	Letter: giving background on Algonkin Indians of South Algona (Golden Lake). States that these lands were sold to them as they had no annuities or interest accruing from land funds. Concludes that they are not in a position to make any claims against the Province of Ontario.	AO Irving Papers, MU 1464, Box 26, Items 10-13
492	1893/02/18	Supplementary Report B, J. P. MacDonell	Summary: of Mississauga and Chippewa Claim.	Ontario Archives Irving Papers MU 1464 26/30/87
493	1893/05/27	<u>An Act to establish the Algonquin National Park of Ontario</u>	Act of Provincial Parliament: setting apart tract of Crown land comprising townships, within Nipissing district, of Peck, Hunter, Devine, Biggar, Wilkes, Canisbay, McLaughlin, Bishop, Osler, Pentland, Sproule, Bower, Freswick, Lister, Preston, Dickson, Anglin, and Deacon. Power given to Lieutenant Governor to add lands onto park, to make regulations as to management and leasing of park, issuing of licenses, removal of trespassers, preservation of game and fish, etc.; park to be under control of Dept. of Crown Lands. No one to locate, settle upon, use or occupy any portion.	S.O. 1893, 56 Vict., c. 8. Also in S.O. 1894, 57 Vict., Sess. Papers (No. 22).
494	1894/00/00	The Game Laws of the Province of Quebec	Act: Article 1398 - exemption for Indians states "The Commissioner may exempt from the payment of such fee any Indian whose poverty has been established to his satisfaction. 50V, c 16, s 3". Statement at end of Act in section "Synopsis of the Law" reads: "No person who is not domiciled in the Province of Quebec nor in that of Ontario can at any time, hunt in this Province without having previously obtained a licence to that effect from the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Such permit is not transferable."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106 [From the Revised Statutes of the Province of Quebec as Amended by 52 Victoria]

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
495	1894/01/03	Chief Ranger Thomson's Report on Algonquin Park	Report: on the establishment of park headquarters and on sites selected for shelter-lodges (15 altogether). He discusses cutting and clearing of trails and portages. Makes no specific references to Indians. States that several trappers have removed traps from park, giving up idea of trapping there. Notes that there was a trapper's camping ground on north side of Horseshoe and Mink Lakes where several skins and traps were seized; however, the trapper was not found.	Reports on the Algonquin National Park of Ontario for the year 1893. <u>Sessional Papers Vol. XXVI-Part IV</u> . Fourth Session, Seventh Legislature of the Province of Ontario. Session 1894. Toronto: Queen's Printer. 1894. pp. 7-10
496	1894/02/00	Superintendent James Wilson's Report on Algonquin Park	Report: on his lengthy visit to the park. Discusses routes into park, park headquarters, effects of lumbering in park, protection of game, recommendation to extend park limits, destruction of noxious animals, accommodation for rangers and tourists. Notes that Indian half-breed is settled at foot of Manitou Lake and has intimate knowledge of park waterways as his family has hunted and trapped in the area for many generations.	Reports on the Algonquin National Park of Ontario for the year 1893. <u>Sessional Papers Vol. XXVI-Part IV</u> . Fourth Session, Seventh Legislature of the Province of Ontario. Session 1894. Toronto: Queen's Printer. 1894. pp. 11-20.
497	1894/09/20	Peter Thomson, Supt. Algonquin National Park to A. S. Hardy, Commissioner of Crown Lands, Toronto	Letter: recommending addition of land to Algonquin Park on the west and north boundaries under sub-section 2 of section 3 of the Algonquin national Park Act. Land for addition: twp. of Ballantyne east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (23,808 acres); twp. of Paxton east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (27,228 acres); twp of Butt east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (25,814 acres); twp of McCraney east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (25,734 acres); twp. of Finlayson east of the side road between lots 20 and 21 (26,697 acres); twp of Boyd south of line between conc. 10 and 11 (33,564 acres). The Supt. described each partial township recommended for addition. The Township of Boyd contains the headwaters of the Petawawa which flows southeasterly into the Ottawa, and the headwaters of the tributaries of the Mattawa which flow in the opposite direction (i.e. north and west into the Mattawa which itself drains into the Ottawa. To his knowledge and by the reports of the surveyor none of the lands are settled. See however, the submission to council dated 27 Sept. 1894 (indexed below) in which patented lands included in the proposed addition in Ballantyne are excepted from the lands to be added to the park.	AO RG 75, 31/314

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
498	1894/09/27	A. S. Hardy, Commissioner of Crown Lands to G. A. Kirkpatrick, Lt. Governor of Ontario	Submission for O.C.: recommending addition of land to Algonquin Park on the west and north boundaries. Land for addition: Twp. of Finlayson east of the side road between lots 20 and 21 (26,697 acres); Twp of McGraney east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (25,734 acres); twp. of Butt east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (25,814 acres); twp. of Paxton east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (27,228 acres); twp. of Ballantyne east of side road between lots 20 and 21 (excepting lot 21 in 5th conc.) (16,765 acres); twp. of Boyd south of line between conc. 10 and 11 (33,564 acres). Total acreage of addition to park - 155,802 acres. Lot 21 in 5th conc. of Ballantyne excepted because it was already patented to Mr. William Mackey; <u>Park Act</u> does not contemplate addition to park of lands already granted.	AO RG 75, 31/314
499	1894/10/02	<u>Order-in-Council</u> , G. A. Kirkpatrick, Lt. Governor of Ontario	OC: adding townships to Algonquin Park on the west and north boundaries. Twp. of Finlayson east of the side road between lots 20 and 21 (26,697 acres); Twp. of McGraney east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (25,734 acres); twp. of Butt east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (25,814 acres); twp. of Paxton east of side road between lots 15 and 16 (27,228 acres); twp. of Ballantyne east of side road between lots 20 and 21 (excepting lot 21 in 5th conc.) (16,765 acres); twp. of Boyd south of line between conc. 10 and 11 (33,564 acres).	AO RG 75, 31/314 Order-in-Council Oct. 1894
500	1894/10/09	H. Reed, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands Dept.	Letter: advising that Chief Peter Charbot of the Algonquins has requested that the land in the Township of Lawrence which they occupied for the past 45 years be confirmed as a Reserve. Reed asks that Crown Lands take the necessary steps to have the land handed over to the Dept. of Indian Affairs to be dealt with in the best interests of the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
501	1894/10/27	H. Reed, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands	Letter: requesting a response to his letter of the 9th.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
502	1894/11/21	H. Reed, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands	Letter: once again requesting a response to his letter of the 9th.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
503	1894/12/07	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that when Crown Lands completes their report on the southeast part of the Township of Lawrence, which was withdrawn from sale for the use of the Algonquin Indians, he shall have a decision.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
504	1894/12/12	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile P. O. Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for response to Chief Charbot's request that the land in the Township of Lawrence be set aside as a Reserve. States that these matters were discussed on Oct. 9th in Ottawa in the presence of Joseph Partridge, Chief at Golden Lake, Charbot and the undersigned Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
505	1894/12/17	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile P. O. Ontario	Letter: transmitting a copy of letter dated Dec. 7, from the Assistant Commissioner for Crown Lands re request for a reserve for the Algonquin Indians in the Township of Lawrence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
506	1895/01/05	Peter Thomson, Superintendent, Algonquin National Park to A. S. Hardy, Commissioner, of Crown Lands	Report on Algonquin National Park: indicating that the park was extended in the last year. Describes additions as per O.C. 2 Oct. 1894. Park now encompasses 993,489 acres of land and 115,894 acres of water or a total of 1,109,383 acres equal to 1,733 square miles. "There is no open and flagrant violation of those provisions which forbid hunting and trapping in the Park, and so far as the diligence and watchfulness of the rangers and myself have enabled us to ascertain, there have been but few attempts at secret poaching. One or two infractions of the law have come to my knowledge, but from lack of evidence the offenders have not yet been prosecuted." p. 59 The new area of the park was posted against hunting and notices placed along railway and in villages and stations. p. 59 Reports on dramatic rise in beaver population since inception of park. Describes the route of the Ottawa and Parry Sound Railway, now in progress of construction between those two points. Also colonization road being built from Dorset to South Tea lake and from Huntsville and Dwight to Canoe Lake. Fishing prohibited in park without a license from Commissioner of Crown Lands or Supt.; then only with hook and line and for food.	<u>Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1895.</u> Appendix No. 39. pp. 57-62
507	1895/02/14	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: advising that the Indians of Lawrence and the Agent have stated that no improvements have been made on this land because the Indians had no certainty of the security of their tenure. Requests that a Crown Lands Officer meet the Agent and inspect the land with a view to securing a tract of land for the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
508	1895/04/02	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting when a reply might be expected to his of Feb. 14 last re lands in Lawrence Township for the Algonquin Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
509	1895/04/11	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: responding that the matter re lands in Lawrence Township for the Algonquin Indians will be brought before the Commissioner after the House has been prorogued.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
510	1895/05/01	Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor to Mr. Scott	Description of land: describes the tract of land, comprising 10,719 square miles, claimed by the Mississaugas and Chippewas as their hunting grounds. Description includes land to the Ottawa River then north to the 47th parallel of latitude.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc.No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
5 1 1	1895/05/06	<u>Statement of the Case of the Dominion on behalf of the Chipewa Indians of Lake Huron and Simcoe, and the Mississagua Indians of Mud Lake, Rice Lake, Alnwick and Sengog vs the Province of Ontario</u> W. D. Hogg, Counsel for Dominion	Statement of Claim: for compensation by Province of Ontario for certain unsundered tracts of land in Ontario by the Indians. Gives description of land in question, history of claim and number of Indians entitled to compensation. Dominion Government claims that the Province of Ontario should share the cost of compensation with the Dominion, in the form of a lump sum payment which would be included in future annuity payments to the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 1 2	1895/06/22	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that an inspection of the southeast 1/4 of Lawrence Township will be made by the Superintendent of Algonquin Park to ascertain type of soil, timber and number of Indians settled there. States that this is not a commitment to either grant or sell the land to the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 1 3	1895/08/26	Annual Report of Agent Bennett, Golden Lake	Annual Report: reporting that "Very few of the Indians have much taste for farming. I might say there are only three who farm to any extent, while the rest prefer to hunt and work on the river in the spring for the lumbermen."	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 30th June 1895</u> . Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1896. pp. 117-118.
5 1 4	1895/09/13	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking on behalf of Peter Charbot of Lawrence Township if any decision has been made re the establishing of a Reserve. States that he heard that someone had done an inspection on the place. Encloses list of Indians in the Township of Lawrence by name for a total of 46.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 1 5	1895/09/16	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advises that he must wait for the report of Crown Lands. Asks, if the Dept. of Indian Affairs is not able to get this land for them, could they be accommodated on the Golden Lake Reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 1 6	1895/09/26	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: inquiring whether the inspection of Township of Lawrence has been completed by the Crown Lands Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 1 7	1895/09/30	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the inspection had been completed but the inspector died before transmitting his report to the Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 1 8	1895/10/02	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands	Letter: requesting to be advised of what action Crown Lands now intends re the matter of the Township of Lawrence, as the Algonquin Indians are most anxious for a response.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 1 9	1895/10/08	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that Mr. Simpson has been instructed to go through the data collected by the previous inspector and subsequently write the report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 2 0	1895/10/31	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking if he should proceed with an inspection and report on the Township of Lawrence as suggested earlier. States that the Indians are displeased that nothing is being done.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 1	1895/11/05	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: enclosing copy of letter of the 8th from Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. Recommends against the Agent carrying out the inspection and report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 2	1895/11/16	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: commenting upon report received from Mr. Simpson. Advises that the Township of Lawrence is situated upon the confines of Algonquin National Park and states that the presence of the Indians might be a great danger to the preservation of the game in the Park as it would be impossible to keep Indians from hunting. States that there are 32 Indians settled in the Township of Nightingale and advises Reed to tell them that they have no rights there and they should not expect that these lands will be given to them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 3	1895/11/23	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: transmitting copy of letter dated the 16th from Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. Instructs Agent to advise the Indians of Lawrence that they must confine themselves to the Reserve set aside for them at Golden Lake. Instructs him to advise the Indians of Nightingale that they have no rights in that township and if they belong to Golden Lake, the Agent should instruct them to go there also. Asks Agent if there is any other advisable locality for the Indians of Nightingale and Lawrence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 4	1895/12/04	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Indians of Lawrence will not go to Golden Lake. Recommends having a meeting with them to see what they are willing to do. States that he does not know what tribe the Indians of Nightingale belong to. Advises that the Whitney Co. has the most to do with keeping the reserve from them and asks if he should try to make a settlement with them. States that he would like to take with him an Indian from Golden Lake who can speak English.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 5	1895/12/09	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: again asks if there is another location that would suit the Indians of Lawrence and Nightingale that might be negotiated for with Crown Lands Dept. States that if the Agent still thinks it advisable, he may go to talk with the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 6	1895/12/21	<u>An Act to Amend the Quebec Game Laws</u>	Act: prohibits the killing of beaver from this time forward until Nov. 1, 1900; amendment adds poor settlers to article 1398 which exempts Indians from paying the \$5 licence fee after establishing their state of poverty; provides for Lt. Gov. in Council (in agreement with the Commissioner of Crown Lands) to erect hunting territories (not to exceed 400 sq. mi. each) which might be leased by private agreement or auction, to one or more persons for a period not exceeding ten years for an annual sum of not less than \$1 per square mile.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 2 7	1896/01/14	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advising that if they are not allowed to settle in the Township of Lawrence the only place for them is in the Township of Sabine on the south side of Hay Lake where all the timber is cut off, making it a wasteland. States that there is another place about 10 miles from the railroad. Asks him to come as soon as he can to settle the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 8	1896/01/22	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing letter from Peter Sharbot. States that he met two of the Indians on the 2nd at Golden Lake Reserve; one from Nightingale and the other from Lawrence. Advises that he told them to get the consent to settle on the land they spoke of from the Chief Ranger of Algonquin Park. States when this is received, he will send it to the Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 2 9	1896/01/28	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: instructing him to try to get a better description of the location of the land in the Township of Sabine desired by the Indians of Lawrence and Nightingale.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 0	1896/02/22	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advising that the land they are talking about is not located in Algonquin Park so it makes no sense to get the permission of the Park Ranger. States that it is in the southwest corner of the Township of Sabine where two other Indians are settled; one for two years and the other for four years. States the timber has all been taken off this land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 1	1896/02/27	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he has written Peter Sharbot again to tell him to get the consent of the Chief Ranger. States he also wrote to H. Barr, the local member, to see if he could intervene with the Commissioner of Crown Lands regarding the reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 3 2	1896/08/26	Annual Report of Agent Bennett, Golden Lake	Annual Report: reporting that, with the exception of four old and infirm families, the Golden Lake residents were supporting themselves well "between farming and hunting."	Dominion of Canada. <u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 30th June 1896.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1897. p. 1
5 3 3	1896/12/15	Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to C. C. Chipman, Commissioner, Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg	Letter: advising that Crown Lands is willing to exempt Indians from the ban on hunting beaver if they can prove their poverty. Requests that HBC forward a list of Indians who should be provided with special permits to this effect.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
5 3 4	1897/01/13	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: advises that the land they wish to obtain is located at the head of Hay Lake in the Township of Sabine on the southwest side of the Lake. States that presently there are four families living there and should the land be set aside as a Reserve there would probably be ten families.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
535	1897/02/09	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: states that he was not aware that these lands in question were not in the market. States that they desire the land in Sabine Township as it is fifteen miles from the nearest railway and seven or eight miles from the nearest white settlers. States that this land is also situated on the waterways; Hay Lake empties into Long Lake of the Madawaska River and also near the Mink Lakes tributary to the York Branch of the Madawaska. States that the pine is all cut off and if this land is granted them as a reserve they will be self-supporting and independent of Government assistance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
536	1897/02/17	C. C. Chipman, Commissioner, Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing a list of Indians dependent upon fur-hunting who are attached to the Hudson's Bay Company's Posts in the Province of Quebec. States that the list may not comprehend all the Indians resident in the respective localities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
537	1897/02/17	C. C. Chipman, Commissioner, Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	List: of Indians attached to the Hudson's Bay Company's Posts in the Province of Quebec for whom permits are required as per DSGIA's letter of Dec. 15, 1896. Lists Indians by name for the Posts of: Abitibi; Long Point; Grand Lac; Barriere; Cocooqache; Weymontachingue; Kickendatch, Manowan; Pointe Blue; Bersimis; Romaine; Mingan; Seven Islands. Of these Long Point, Grand Lac and Barriere Posts were within the watershed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
538	1897/03/27	Peter Sharbot, Chief to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: responding to his of Feb. 17. Suggesting that he communicate with the Indian Dept. and offering to go to Ottawa if necessary. Encloses copy of letter from Park Superintendent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
539	1897/04/08	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to Hayter Reed, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: sending three letters written to him by Peter Sharbot, in which he requests a reserve in the Township of Sabine. States that he is of the opinion that their demands are reasonable.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
540	1897/04/15	J. D. McLean, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: acknowledging his of the 8th. States that if these Indians belong to the Golden Lake Band, they should return to their reserve there.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
541	1897/04/15	W. A. Orr, Lands and Timber to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Indian Affairs	Memo: referring to letter of the 8th inst. from Agent Bennett. Reports that a request was received from the Agent to secure a grant of land for an Indian Reserve from the Crown Lands Department of Ontario for the Indians resident in the Township of Nightingale. States that Crown Lands declined to grant them their wish and now the Indians wish to secure a reserve in the Township of Sabine which adjoins the Township of Nightingale in the southeast. States that Mr. Bennett was instructed to tell these Indians that if they belong to the Golden Lake Band they should return to the reserve there.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
542	1897/05/18	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 18th. States that the Indians desiring a Reserve at Sabine do not belong to the Golden Lake Reserve. Advises that the groups of Indians at Sabine are in conflict about which site to locate at. Suggests calling a meeting with the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 4 3	1897/05/19	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: (material for construction of reply to questions in the House re Upper Ottawa Indians and their relation to the Games Laws) states that "these Indians belong to nomadic Tribes inhabiting the country watered by the Ottawa adjacent to Hudson's Bay territory for whom a reserve was set apart at Lake Temiscamingue, and probably include some of the Tribes hunting in the territory between the St. Maurice and Gatineau for whom a reserve was set apart at Maniwaki, and they are evidently such members of these Tribes as have not settled down on these Reserves, but have kept moving about or settled on unoccupied Crown land at various points in their hunting districts." Regarding issue as to whether they are Treaty Indians, quotes Report on Indian Affairs submitted to the Legislative Assembly in 1847 (Bagot Commission). "Of these Reserves the several Tribes still 'retain possession, and there is only one section of the country, namely, on the Ottawa, in which the Indians have been dispossessed of their ancient hunting grounds without compensation.'" States that no treaties or agreements were made with the Indians of Quebec but their claim to reserves was recognized.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
5 4 4	1897/05/19	Question Period, House of Commons Question by Mr. Klock, Answer by Hon. C. Sifton, Minister of the Interior	Extract: question re whether the Grand Lac and Abitibi Indians have had their claims extinguished and whether they are subject to the game laws of the Province of Quebec. Answer: "...There has never been any formal extinguishment of territorial claims in the province of Quebec. As to the Indians in question, a reserve was set aside at Lake Temiscamingue for the nomadic tribes inhabiting that part of the country watered by the Ottawa River, which is adjacent to Hudson's Bay territory, and a reserve was set aside at Maniwaki for the tribes whose hunting grounds extended over the territory between St. Maurice and Gatineau Rivers, and the Indians who live in the Abitibi and Grand Lac districts are taken to be of the tribes for whom these reserves were set aside....."	<u>Debates House of Commons</u> <u>Dominion of Canada</u> <u>Second Session,</u> <u>1897</u> <u>Vol. I</u> Printed by S. E. Dawson Ottawa: 1897
5 4 5	1897/05/19	Summary of J. D. McLean's Memorandum of the Same Date	Summary: proposed responses to questions in the House regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lac Indians. States that they are not treaty Indians. Further states that there has never been any formal extinguishment of territorial claims in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
5 4 6	1897/05/21	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: instructing the Agent to visit Sabine to call a meeting to ascertain what they wish. Instructs him to prepare a report, giving the number, names and ages of all the Indians present.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
5 4 7	1897/07/15	E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: states that he visited the Algonquin Indians at Sabine and names ten males and gives their ages and whether they are widowed, unmarried or have a family. States that the land they wish is ten lots in width and seven in depth, comprising about 1,500 acres. Suggests that they be given 4,000 acres comprised of lots 1-10 inclusive in Concession 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Township of Sabine which he describes as being unfit for settlement and states that it will never be settled on by whites.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
548	1897/07/19	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands	Letter: requests whether the Dept. of Crown Lands would be willing to transfer to the Dept. of Indian Affairs, lots 1-10 inclusive in Concession 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Township of Sabine which he advises the Agent describes as being unfit for settlement and states that it will never be settled on by whites.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
549	1897/08/19	Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner Crown Lands to J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the lands in the Township of Sabine are included in a timber licence and not yet ready to be disposed. States that Crown Lands is not interested in helping to create Indian Reserves in Townships that will be opened up for settlement as that would make them less attractive. States he will advise further after speaking to the Commissioner, adding that if the Indian Dept. wish to open a reserve there, they would have to purchase the lands from Crown Lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
550	1897/08/23	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castile, Ontario	Letter: transmitting letter dated the 19th from Aubrey White, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, adding that there appears to be little prospect of a reserve being set aside for the Indians in this locality.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2402 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
551	1897/09/13	W. D. Hogg to E. L. Newcombe, Deputy Minister of Justice	Letter: re claims of the Mississaugas and Chippewas to unsundered land. States that the claim was submitted by the Dominion on May 6, 1895, but since that date no defence was made by either of the provinces. Advises that it is not a case for arbitration but is one for negotiation between the governments of the Dominion and Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
552	1898/00/00	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory</u>	Memorandum: 83 page brief giving history and background to the claim to lands in south eastern Ontario (including lands claimed by the Algonquin in the Ottawa Valley) prepared by the Province of Ontario. Includes table of contents. Page 65, paragraph 16 of memo states that the appropriation of lands at Maniwaki (River Desert) plus a share in £1,000 grant was intended to extinguish the Algonquin claim to the lands in the Ottawa Valley. Report refers to much of the correspondence already included in the index. Appendix includes Treaties of 1796, 1815, 1818, 1819, 1823, 1896, 1850, and three treaties dated 1856.	<u>Memorandum on the Part of Ontario respecting the claim preferred on behalf of the Indians to certain Islands of the Georgian Bay and to 10,000 square miles of mainland of the Huron and Ottawa Territory.</u> Toronto: Warwick Bros & Rutter, Printers, 1898.
553	1898/08/30	S. Stewart, Assistant Secretary Indian Affairs to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim to unsundered lands by the Mississaugas and the Chippewas. Advises that Mr. Vankoughnet stated that the number of Indians interested in the land numbered 1227 and suggested that at the rate of \$4 per head should receive \$4,908 per annum with arrears and interest from 1850. Advises that VanKoughnet estimated that the Province of Ontario should invest \$125,000 in government securities to the Dominion fund for the continuing payments.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
554	1898/09/27	S. Stewart, Assistant Secretary Indian Affairs to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: analyzes the Mississaugas and Chippewas' claim. States that the boundaries of lands surrendered under the Robinson-Huron Treaty are indefinitely defined.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
555	1899/03/20	<u>Claim on behalf of the Algonquin Indians to a Reserve.</u> J. A. J. McKenna	Report: stating the requests of the Algonquin of the Township of Lawrence and their request for a reserve in exchange for the land they occupied in this township. Advises of the objections of the Province to the settlement of these Indians in the Park or any township that was to be thrown open for settlement. States that the correspondence shows that these Indians are stragglers from other bands, connected to those for whom the reserve at Maniwaki was set aside as well as those from Golden Lake. States that nothing can be obtained from the Province and suggests considering offering them locations at Gibson where there are other Indians from Lake of Two Mountains.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215
556	1899/03/20	<u>Matters in Dispute between the Dominion and Ontario - Joint report to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by Messrs. McKenna and Rimmer</u>	Extract from Report: <u>Case 5</u> describes the claim of the Mississaugas and Chippewas to unsurrendered lands. Concludes Mississaugas and Chippewas have no claim to lands north and north west of previous surrenders and that the Ottawa Valley portion was the former hunting grounds of the Algonquins and Chippewas of Lake Huron later party to the Robinson-Huron Treaty.	<u>Matters in Dispute between the Dominion and Ontario - Joint Report to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by Messrs. McKenna and Rimmer.</u> Ottawa: Gov't. Printing Bureau, 1901. pp. 27-29. INAC Library Rare - E 78 .05 M15 c.3 NAC RG 10 Vol. 2545 File 111,834 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,236
557	1899/12/09	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Bennett, Indian Agent, Castilo, Ont.	Telegram: Bennett advises he may attend trial of Indian charged with infraction of game laws but states that he cannot sanction employment of a lawyer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2405 File 84,041 Reel C-11,215

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
558	1900/01/01	G. W. Bartlett, Superintendent Algonquin National Park to E. G. Davis, Commissioner of Crown Lands	Report on Algonquin National Park: indicating that trapping is not done in the park from 1 June to 1 Sept. Caught trappers, three from Haliburton sent to jail, others fined, some were trapping for a lumberman. There is illicit trapping carried from lumber camps. It is difficult to catch trappers because of vast area of the park and few rangers. Also moose hunters from Mattawa and Bonnechere. Moose and fur bearers are very numerous in the park - p. 58. "I had a visit during the past summer from Chief Big Canoe, after whom Canoe Lake is named, he having trapped there some forty years ago. I gave him permission to visit all his old trapping grounds, and on his return he told me with delight that he found beaver everywhere." [Note: Chief Big Canoe was a Chippewa Chief from Georgina Island. Canoe Lake is on the west side of the height of land, i.e. outside of the Ottawa Valley Watershed.] - p. 58. A ranger named Sawyer "trapped for years over this section [twps. Pentland, Osler and Biggar] before it became a Park" - p. 58.	<u>Report of the Crown Lands Department for year 1899.</u> Appendix No. 32. pp. 57-60. copy obtained from Algonquin Park Archives File H1-1-8
559	1902/03/06	Chippewas of Beausoleil, of Snake Island and of Rama to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: requesting that the Mississaugas of Alnwick and Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes be excluded from benefits of their claim to lands west of Bobcaygeon Road to the Georgian Bay and between Moose Deer Point and some point in the neighbourhood of Penetanguishene and lands south of Lake Nipissing to the Ottawa Valley [including part of land claimed by Algonquins].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
560	1902/04/21	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Crozier, Barrister, Sutton West, Ont.	Letter: acknowledging receipt of his letter of the 11th enclosing petition from the Chippewas of Beausoleil, Snake Island and of Rama. Advises that the Mississaugas named in the petition do not participate in the benefits derived from the Robinson Treaty. Quotes report made by Commissioner in 1850 re the claim of the Chippewas to ownership in the lands covered in the Robinson Treaty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
561	1902/12/13	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to F. R. Latchford, Commissioner of Public Works	Letter: regarding complaints against the Indians of Golden Lake killing deer at all times of the year. Agent Mullin advises that he has made inquiries and has been unable to obtain evidence that they are hunting out of season. States that Mullin has known the Indians for a long time and they respect the law.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2405 File 84,041 Pt. 1 Reels C-11,215- 11,216
562	1903/01/28	W. B. Maclean, Indian Agent, Parry Sound to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of April 8, 1902, and Jan. 26, 1903. Reporting on his visit with the Indians of the Temogaminque Band regarding which Indian Bands reside in the territory north and east of Lake Temogaminque. States they informed him that there were about 400 Indians residing around Lake Abbittibi, 100 miles away, who desire to enter into treaty with the Crown. States that he did not meet any Indians in his travels who enquired about the possibility of a new treaty being made in territory mentioned in the Secretary's letters.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,314

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 6 3	1903/02/02	J. W. Kerr, Barrister, County Crown Attorney to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: describes the claim of the Mississaugas of the Alnwick Reserve to the unceded territory lying east of the Bobcaygeon Road, south of Lake Nipissing and west of the Ottawa River. Summarizes correspondence that has been written on this matter. Concludes letter by stating that no government has ever extinguished the Indian title in the tract and if the Mississaugas are not entitled to it no other band of Indians could have been.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 6 4	1903/02/12	J. A. Macrae, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reminding him that certain Indians in the Province of Quebec inhabiting lands in the country east and south of the Upper Ottawa should be taken into consideration in relation to the Mississauga claim to the unsundered tract.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,314
5 6 5	1903/02/19	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: interim report on the Oka question. Advises that many of the Oka Indians who had moved to Gibson Township have returned. States that at present there are 454 at Oka, 185 Roman Catholics who are mostly Algonquin, and 265 Iroquois who are mostly Protestant. States that the friction there comes from the Indians asserting their alleged right to the land there wishing to cut wood for their commercial purposes rather than for their own use. Suggests that the matter could be settled by giving the Indians reserve status for their holdings in Oka providing they forego their claim to the whole tract. Refers to reserves at Maniwaki and Doncaster, stating that the squatters on these reserves will likely be granted their possessions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 6 6	1903/02/27	Reginald Rimmer, Law Clerk to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim by Mississaugas of Alnwick and other Indians for compensation for land used for settlement and not included in any surrender by them. States that the claim had previously held validity as there was no evidence of surrender by the Indians of this land. Advises that he and Mr. McKenna had decided that the claim should be dismissed as there was no evidence that the Indians ever had a claim to the alleged hunting grounds. No surrender was taken because the land was not their hunting grounds but belonged to other Indians. Refers to Case 5 of Joint Report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 6 7	1903/03/05	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs to J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney, Cobourg, Ont.	Letter: conveys points made in letter to him written by Reginald Rimmer, Law Clerk, dated Feb. 27, 1903, re Mississauga claim to unsundered lands. Advises that he would be glad if Kerr could furnish supplementary evidence in support of their claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
5 6 8	1903/03/20	J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney, Cobourg to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Alnwick Indians. States that as far as he is concerned the onus is on the Dominion Government to disprove their claim to these lands. Advises that the Mississaugas' claim is with the Dominion Government although there may be further questions between the Dominion Government and the Ontario Government.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
5 6 9	1903/04/01	J. A. Macrae, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re letter wherein it was mentioned that certain Indians south and east of the Upper Ottawa might have to be included in any Treaty effected in the country lying north of that covered by the Robinson-Huron Treaty. Submits estimates of populations compiled by several priests which include Abbitibi and some points west as well as east and south of the Ottawa: Longue Point (above the Quinze), Abitibi, Matawatchewan, Mattawagaming, Kippewa and Grassy Lake, The Barrière.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,314
5 7 0	1903/04/04	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter fragment: stating that [Golden Lake Band member] was prevented from hunting mink and bear around the Bonnechere River by a Game Warden. Asking for assistance to allow [Golden Lake Band member] to hunt.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
5 7 1	1903/04/07	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: in reply to his of 4 April 1903. Informing him that province has jurisdiction over game laws and DIA cannot "grant any privileges to hunt beyond those given them by the Game Laws." Outlines regulations for Ontario and Quebec re mink and bear and muskrat.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
5 7 2	1903/04/08	James J. Campbell, Department of Indian Affairs to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Memo: 11-page memo re claim by Mississaugas of Alnwick and other Indians to certain land in Ontario to which they assert that their title has never been extinguished. States that this report was written to establish whether J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney, Cobourg, is correct in stating that the Indians have an indisputable prima facie case. Outlines nature of claim, case for the claimants, abandonment of prosecution of claim by Department. Page 9 of report refers to statement made that the tract was generally used by the Algonquins, Nipissings and Iroquois advising that the lands used by them were to the east and north east of surrender 27 and were distinct from the tract now claimed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 7 3	1903/05/15	Testimony of George Blaker, member of the Mississaugas of Alnwick taken by J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney	Affidavit: giving historical testimony to the claim of the Mississaugas of Alnwick to the unsundered tract of land. States he is 79 years of age.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 7 4	1903/05/15	Testimony of Peter Crow, member of the Mississaugas of Alnwick taken by J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney	Affidavit: giving historical testimony to the claim of the Mississaugas of Alnwick to the unsundered tract of land. States he is 68 years of age.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
5 7 5	1903/05/15	Testimony of Thomas Marsden, member of the Mississaugas of Alnwick taken by J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney	Affidavit: giving historical testimony re the claim of the Mississaugas of Alnwick to the unsundered tract of land. States he is 78 years of age.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
576	1903/05/19	J. W. Kerr, County Crown Attorney to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing statutory declarations of George Blaker, Thomas Marsden and Peter Crow. States that former governments have admitted the claim of the Mississaugas to this territory for over 50 years.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
577	1903/08/10	Band Council Resolution of the Mississaugas of Scugog	BCR: to notify the Dept. of Indian Affairs that they have found it necessary to receive legal assistance in regard to their claims for unsundered land. Requesting that the Department give their Solicitor and Agent access to all papers and documents relating to the said claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
578	1903/08/10	Band Council Resolution of the Mississaugas of Scugog	BCR: requesting that the Chief and Secretary be requested to turn over to their Solicitor and General Agent, all papers in their possession relative to claim to unceded lands and back annuities and state that they will ratify and approve of the actions of the majority of those delegated by the different Bands to confer with their General Agent and Solicitor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
579	1903/08/10	Granting of Power of Attorney by Mississaugas of Scugog	Power of Attorney: appointing William Howard Hunter as their Solicitor and G. Mills McClurg as their General Agent. Outlines their rights and responsibilities on behalf of the Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
580	1903/08/13	Band Council Resolution by the Mississaugas of Rice Lake	BCR: resolving that the Band appoint a General Agent and a Solicitor to demand compensation for unceded lands and back annuities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
581	1903/08/13	Band Council Resolution by the Mississaugas of Rice Lake	BCR: resolving that the Chief and Secretary be requested to turn over to their Solicitor and General Agent, all papers in their possession relative to claim to unceded lands and back annuities and state that they will ratify and approve of the actions of the majority of those delegated by the different Bands to confer with their General Agent and Solicitor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
582	1903/08/13	Band Council Resolution of the Mississaugas of Rice Lake	BCR: resolving to do all in their power to assist the solicitor and general agent in the prosecution of their claims for unceded lands and back annuities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
583	1903/08/13	Power of Attorney granted to William Howard Hunter, Solicitor and G. Mills McClurg, General Agent by the Mississaugas of Rice Lake	Power of Attorney: granting them rights to collect their fees from funds placed to the credit of the Band by the Dept. of Indian Affairs as well as a bonus of 10 per cent of monies received as compensation in their claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
584	1903/08/17	Band Council Resolution of the Mississaugas of Mud Lake	BCR: agreeing to appoint a General Agent and Solicitor to demand compensation in respect to unceded lands and back annuities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
585	1903/08/17	Power of Attorney granted to William Howard Hunter, Solicitor and G. Mills McClurg, General Agent by the Mississaugas of Mud Lake	Power of Attorney: granting them rights to collect their fees from funds placed to the credit of the Band by the Dept. of Indian Affairs as well as a bonus of 10 percent of monies received as compensation in their claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
586	1903/08/20	Power of Attorney granted to William Howard Hunter, Solicitor and G. Mills McClurg, General Agent by the Chippewas of Snake Island (Georgina Island)	Power of Attorney: granting them rights to collect their fees from funds placed to the credit of the Band by the Dept. of Indian Affairs as well as a bonus of 10 percent of monies received as compensation for their claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
587	1903/08/29	Power of Attorney granted to William Howard Hunter, Solicitor and G. Mills McClurg, General Agent by the Chippewas of Beausoleil (Christian Island)	Power of Attorney: granting them rights to collect their fees from funds placed to the credit of the Band by the Dept. of Indian Affairs as well as a bonus of 10 percent of monies received as compensation in their claim.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 1B Reel C-11,202
588	1903/11/17	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to W. H. Hunter, Barrister	Letter: re claim of the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe and the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Mud Lake and Scugog for compensation for unceded territory. Requests an interview with the Minister. States he has the diary of Captain T. G. Anderson wherein he includes the Chief of each Band with whom he met at Fort William regarding future treaties. Advises that from the diary, it is clear that the Indians for whom he is acting were in possession of the territory from Moose Deer Point northward to Lake Nipissing and eastward to the Ottawa River and that they were not included in the Treaties subsequently entered into.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
589	1903/12/15	W. H. Hunter, Barrister to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: outlining exchanges between himself and the Dept. of Indian Affairs from the time he first inquired if they would proceed on the claims process. States that the Department of Indian Affairs, by closing their files to any inspection, declined to facilitate the case. He refuses to send the evidence collected in support of the claim to the Department and requests a definite statement as to whether the SGIA intends to proceed for the Indians to collect compensation for their lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
590	1904/01/06	W. H. Hunter, Barrister to Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim of the Mississaugas and Chippewas for compensation. Responding to his of the 16th wherein it is stated "that the Dept. of Indian Affairs have never admitted any claim on the part of the Indians". Hunter disputes this by quoting several letters by various officials of the Department during the years 1870 to 1890. Requests once more if the Department intends to proceed for the Indians to recover compensation for their lands. Refers to the comment by the SGIA that the official papers are available for the interests of the Indians. Hunter states that he will avail himself of this permission as he was denied access during his last visit to the Department.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
591	1904/01/26	Affidavit of Reverend Allen Salt of Parry Island	Affidavit: re the matter of the claim of the Mississauga Indians to unceded territory lying south of Lake Nipissing, east of the Bobcaygeon Road and west of the Ottawa River. Attesting that the statement made by George Blaker is true and that it was signed by him. States that he is 85 years of age and was formerly a member of the Mississauga Band of Indians at Alnwick.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pts. 1 and 2 Reel C-11,202
592	1904/05/09	Deputy Minister, Department of Lands, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec	List: showing distribution of Indian lands in the Province of Quebec. States that 230,000 acres of land was set aside for the Indians under 14 & 15 Vic, Ch. 106. Names 13 reserves, giving acreage of each; totalling 227,513 acres with a balance of 2,487 acres remaining.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1
593	1905/05/09	Chief Robert Paudash, Rice Lake to J. A. Macrae, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	Extract: of a claim by the Mississaugas of Rice Lake presented at Hiawatha, April 19, 1905. Points out discrepancies between the Indian description of lands claimed and description of actual land surrendered on November 5, 1818.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
594	1905/10/16	Stephen Ryan, Killaloe Station to Frank Oliver, Minister of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that Vincent Amikons is about 62 years old and he has known him for about 30 years. Asking on behalf of Mr. Amikons for assistance in obtaining a lease of a lake, Rabbitant and Winkins, tributaries of the Bonnechere near Basin Depot. He is farming and needs additional income from fish and fur. Mr. Amikons seeks legal privileges to hunt and fish. The area is not a park or reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
595	1905/10/17	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that band member Vincent Amikons has requested assistance in obtaining a lease of a lake, Rabbitant and Winkins, tributaries of the Bonnechere near Basin Depot. He is farming and needs additional income from fish and fur. "He used to make money every fall and spring before now but has no hunting ground now and he want be allowed [sic] to go where the fur and fish are this ground is not on any reserve or park and would not be to [sic] far away ..."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
596	1905/10/23	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: informing him that Mr. Amikons must apply to the Fisheries Dept. (province) for fishing rights, including the right to fish for domestic purposes. For a hunting or trapping license, he must apply to Dept. of Public Works in Toronto.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
597	1906/01/19	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memo: states that it was likely an error was made in the description of lands when line forty-five was taken as the northern boundary of the tract of land included in surrender No. 20 which was executed in 1818.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
598	1906/01/30	John Johnson Pandosh, Hiawatha to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting whether the Department of Indian Affairs will submit other claims pending on behalf of the Bands of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes to the Tribunal (which they presume the Governor General will appoint) or must they specify this in a petition.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pts. 1 and 2 Reel C-11,202
599	1906/06/20	Ogoshen Pier, Long Point, P.Q. Band to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting land for Long Point Band, as translated by Father Guigan. List of 88 names appended.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333 also on Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1A Reel C-11,314
600	1906/06/21	Adam Burwash, Indian Agent, North Temiscaming to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing petition of Indians from Long Point, Quinze Lake. States that since the Treaty with the Indians at Abitibi [Treaty 9], those at Long Point feel they are being overlooked.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1A Reel C-11,314
601	1906/07/03	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to A. Burwash, Indian Agent, North Temiscamingue	Letter: advises that if Long Point Band does not meet with Treaty 9 Commissioners while they are in New Ontario, the requests contained in their Petition will be considered by the Commissioners upon their return to Ottawa.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3033 File 235,225 Pt. 1A Reel C-11,314
602	1907/01/02	Jos. Perillard, Indian Agent, Oka to J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that Chief Peter Oke went hunting in Ontario at Port Union. He was informed that he needed a permit. He asks for a permit to hunt muskrat "beyond the place mentioned [Port Union]."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
603	1907/01/14	E. Tinsley, Chief Game Warden, Game Commission of Ontario to Jos. Perillard, Indian Agent, Oka	Letter: informing the agent that he does not have the power to grant a permit for an Indian named Peter Oke to hunt in the vicinity of Port Union, Ontario. No reason is given.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
604	1907/01/31	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Jos. Perillard, Indian Agent, Oka	Letter: indicating that, as Ontario declined to issue a hunting permit to Chief Peter Oke of Oka, P.Q., DIA can do nothing for him. It is outside DIA's jurisdiction.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
605	1907/04/11	<u>An Act respecting Game, Fur-Bearing Animals and Fisheries of Ontario.</u> Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario. Toronto: L. K. Cameron, 1907.	Statute: special provisions pertaining to Indians included. <u>Sec. 8.</u> "Nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect any right specially reserved to or conferred upon Indians by any treaty or regulations in that behalf made by the Government of the Dominion of Canada with reference to hunting on their reserves or hunting grounds, or in any territory especially set apart for the purpose; nor shall anything in this Act contained apply to Indians hunting in any portion of the provincial territory as to which their claims have not been surrendered or extinguished. 63 V. c. 49 s 32, ss 1" <u>Sec. 9f.</u> exempting farmers and Indians in northern and northwesterly portion of province, whether organized or unorganized from provisions of Act. Appended O.C.'s pursuant to specific sections banning hunting of particular species and setting cost of licenses.	<u>The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u> 63 Vic c. 49 s. 2 63 Vic. c. 50 s. 1 <u>copy on</u> NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
606	1908/12/10	S. Stewart, Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs to Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: regarding allocation of the hunting grounds north of the St. Lawrence. Reports on case during the years 1829-1831 when the Indians of Three Rivers [i.e. Trois Rivières], St. Francis and Lorette asked to be permitted to hunt on these lands which the Algonquins of Lake of Two Mountains claimed belonged to them. Advises that Lord Aylmer replied to the Indians of Lorette that the Provincial Legislature were not competent to interfere in determining the limit of the hunting grounds and that he would refer to the Dominion Government any petition they cared to submit. Stewart advises that no further action appears to have been taken in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
607	1909/04/21	Hopkins & Hopkins, Barristers and Solicitors, Lindsay, Ontario to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on some St. Regis Indians who were charged with hunting muskrats without a license, contrary to Ontario Fish and Game Act. They were hunting in the County of Victoria. Two were acquitted because they lived in Ontario. "The fact is that a large number of indians come from St. Regis each year for this special purpose [muskrat hunting] and have been doing so for a great number of years. One of the men convicted has been hunting in this same vicinity for over twenty years [circa 1890]. Another indian [sic], one of those acquitted, has been hunting for 40 years [circa 1870]. The outcome of the decision of this case if left the way it stands, means that there are only two indians [sic] out of a band that will be able to trap in this country again without paying a license, which is practically prohibitive." Asks for aid from Dept. in making appeal.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
608	1909/04/26	Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor to Frank Pedley, Deputy Minister, Department of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: 7-page memo outlining the history of the claim to unceded lands by the Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog and the Chippewas of Rama, Georgina and Beausoleil. Outlines the Robinson Huron Treaty lands and the question of whether lands now claimed were included in the said Treaty. Reports on what understanding the Chiefs had regarding these lands. Includes a copy of memo to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs written by R. Rimmer, Law Clerk, which states that this claim was not a proper one and Rimmer advises against expending band funds for the purpose of retaining a counsel to press their claim. Concludes by stating that the claims should not be preferred against the Province of Ontario and if the question would be reconsidered, should only be to ask Parliament to vote some small sum to quiet the said claims.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
609	1909/11/24	Frank Pedley, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: referring to St. Regis Indians charged with hunting without a license. "It appears that from pretty well time immemorial these Indians have been in the habit in the spring of the year of travelling about trading their baskets and other native manufactures with the inhabitants of the towns and villages along the route to Smith Falls, and in the district east and west of that neighbourhood and in conjunction with that means of making their maintenance, of hunting small furs, principally muskrats as opportunity might offer." "Much to their surprise some five of their number were arraigned last April before the Police Magistrate for the County of Victoria charged with hunting muskrats within the Province of Ontario without a license." Questions whether the O.C. dated 26 April 1907 (printed in Ontario Gazette 11 May 1907) was ultra vires of sections of Game Ordinance (Sec. 46 a & b and 48a).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
610	1909/12/04	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to George Gray [Alnwick Band], Trent Bridge, Ontario	Letter: replying to an inquiry. "... in reply to point out that the question is not as to who governs the Indians so much as to who has the right to legislate with regard to the Game, and it has been held that each province has constitutionally this right, even if it should clash with what are or may be thought by the Indians, to be their Treaty rights. Whatever your opinion or that of the Department may be, the fact remains that Indians are liable to be arrested and fined or imprisoned for violation of the Provincial Game Ordinance, and the Department is powerless to interfere in the matter."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
611	1909/12/14	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that two band members [names of two Golden Lake Band members] were charged by the game warden for hunting on Bonnechère River. Asks for lawyer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
612	1909/12/15	J. D. McLean, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent	Telegram: stating that Department will not authorize payment of lawyer to defend [two Band members].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
613	1909/12/15	Mat Bernard, Chief of Golden Lake Band to Department of Indian Affairs	Telegram: asking for lawyer to defend members charged with killing deer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
614	1909/12/20	Fifteen members of Golden Lake Band to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Petition: reporting that game wardens have cut them off from hunting occasional deer for their own use. J.P. has imposed fines. "We the undersigned consider this cantry-[sic - contrary] to British treaty re Indian Law now we appeal to you to adjust matters before Saturday [Golden Lake Band member] has been notified to pay the amount on Dec. 25th or sixty days imprisonment."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
615	1909/12/21	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent	Telegram: asking about existence of a letter Supt. Tinsley allegedly sent to [name of Golden Lake Band member] around 1907 informing him that Golden Lake Indians could kill game for their own use.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
616	1909/12/22	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent, Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: reporting that [Golden Lake Band member] has been charged for killing deer. Stating that band members believe they have right to kill deer for own use but not to sell. Please investigate.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
617	1909/12/24	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: he has no knowledge of letter from Tinsley to [Golden Lake Band member]. [Golden Lake Band member] has not hunted since he was sent to jail some years ago. Mullin states that he wrote to Judge Latchford in Toronto, two years ago when the Ross government was in power, and he informed him that Indians could hunt for personal use but not to sell.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
618	1909/12/27	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: stating that Lemab [sic: Lamable] Sarazin of Golden Lake reports that they are being prevented from hunting for domestic purposes and as a result many will be unable to support their families. Agent is asked for a report of need created by this situation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
619	1909/12/29	J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent, Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Telegram: reporting that ban on hunting will cause hardship on Golden Lake Reserve. Asks for some exemption.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
620	1909/12/30	E. Tinsley, Superintendent, Game & Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: collection of fine from Golden Lake Indians will be left in abeyance. "In reference to the Golden Lake Indians I may say that they have been slaughtering deer for years, in season and out of season, and it must cease, as they have no right to go off the Reserve killing deer as they have been in the habit of doing." "Our overseer reports that the two Indians arrested must have killed ten deer, judging from the appearance of their camp, as well as many partridges." "I have no desire to prosecute any person, much less an Indian, preferring to see the laws obeyed voluntarily, but the law was put on the Statutes for the protection of our game and fish, and I am obliged to enforce it whenever or wherever the occasion arises."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
621	1910/01/03	J. D. McLean, Secretary of Indian Affairs to Neil McDougall, Indian Agent, Port Arthur	Letter: in reply to a local game and fish inquiry. "The province claims full jurisdiction with regard to game and fish and the courts support this claim, while the Department of Justice has advised the Department that in its opinion the provinces have the constitutional right, even should it conflict with treaty rights or obligations."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
622	1910/01/04	J. D. McLean, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs to Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station	Letter: forwarding letter from E. Tinsley dated 1909/12/30 [indexed above]. Also enclosing copy of Game laws with amendments to date and copies of Orders-in-Council. The only exemption on behalf of Indians is in Section 8.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
623	1910/01/18	Martin Mullin, Indian Agent, Killaloe Station to J. D. McLean, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: listing Golden Lake people that need help. "I went to see the indians of the Golden Lake Reserve and find it pretty hard to know what to do with them as long as they cannot hunt or fish." "[Golden Lake Band member] is a poor man that used to make a living mostly by hunting..."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
624	1910/07/18	J. A. Renaud, Agent, North Temiskaming, to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on Indians at Long Point, Quebec. Band list appended showing 100 Indians. Requests the Department appoint someone to take care of the needs of these Indians. Names heads of family and shows number of family members as: men; women; boys; and girls.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
625	1910/11/18	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. Inglis Grant, Barrister, Orillia	Letter: re his of the 14th on the rights of the Rama Indians to hunt game and fish for their own use out of season. Advises that no hunting or fishing rights were retained in any treaties involving the Rama Indians. States that a case is being prepared for submission to the courts to determine whether Indians with whom treaties were made are entitled to other and larger hunting and fishing rights than are His Majesty's other subjects, the decision of which it is hoped will settle the whole question of the right of Indians to hunt and fish over territory ceded by them to the Crown.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
6 2 6	1910/12/02	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent of Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: informing him that DIA has had many inquiries about any special rights of Indians to hunt and fish. Pointing out that section 8 (1907 Game and Fisheries Act) appears to grant certain privileges in virtue of treaties, nevertheless Indians exercising this right in good faith are being charged. Gives an example of a Nipissing Band member charged and heavily fined in the Robinson-Huron treaty area. Suggests their enforcement practice is more restrictive than the statute. Asks for clarification regarding any distinctive privileges held by Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
6 2 7	1910/12/06	E. Tinsley, Superintendent of Game & Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating in reply to his of 2 Dec. 1910 [indexed above] that in regard to section 8 "This only applies to Indians hunting on their reserves, or hunting grounds or territory especially set apart for the purpose. These are the only conditions under which Indians, when hunting, have more privileges than any other of His Majesty's subjects."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
6 2 8	1910/12/07	B. E. Sparham, Police Magistrate for Smith's Falls, Ontario to Frank Oliver, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that a Chief of St. Regis Indians interviewed him saying "that he had given one of his tribe the right to come up to Smiths Falls and hunt and fish in this vicinity and that some official up here compelled this Indian to pay \$10.00 for a license. He claims that Indians have the right to these parts for a hunting and fishing grounds and that they should not be charged a license fee. He showed me an extract from Royal Proclamation of 1763 which provided 'that the Indians should not be molested or disturbed in the possession of such parts of our Dominion and Territory as not having been ceded to or purchased by us are reserved to them as their hunting grounds.'" Asking for advice on hunting and fishing rights of Iroquois Indians between Smiths Falls and Kingston.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
6 2 9	1910/12/10	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to B. E. Sparham, Police Magistrate for Smith's Falls, Ontario	Letter: replying to his of 7 Dec. 1910 [indexed above]. "I have to say that it is understood that the Superintendent of Game and Fisheries for Ontario does not recognize the claim made by the Indians in regard to this matter. As, however, the Department has no jurisdiction in the matter of the hunting and fishing rights of Indians or others, I would refer you to the Superintendent of Game and Fisheries, Toronto, for information on the point raised by you."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
6 3 0	1911/03/29	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. Tinsley, Superintendent, Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Telegram: advising that [name of Golden Lake Band member] was charged with killing deer and taking fur-bearing animals in Algonquin Park. States that [name of Golden Lake Band member] claims he was outside old park line and the new park line was not run. Requests that he be given a suspended sentence and goods which were seized be returned to him as he has a large family to support and has one lame arm.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
631	1911/08/25	Affidavit of Chief Thomas Peter Kadegegwon of the Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Gives his testimony re hunting the lands east to Collingwood with his father in 1860 and upon his death, he and his brothers inherited them hunting there for another 20 years. Describes his hunting route and landmarks. Relates some of the history of these lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
632	1911/08/25	Affidavit of Henry Simon, of the Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Gives his testimony re hunting the lands east to Huntsville with his father in 1867 and later inheriting them. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks. Relates some of the history of these lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
633	1911/09/00	Affidavit of Joseph Yellowhead of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Gives his testimony re hunting the lands east to Oxtongue and Canoe Lakes with his father in 1848 and later inheriting them along with his brothers. States he hunted these lands for 15 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. This affidavit was not signed although the typewritten copy has a signature.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
634	1911/09/13	Affidavit of James B. Nanigishkung of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as being located at Island Lake, Canoe Lake, Little Joe Lake, Peters Lake with the Muskoka River being the northeast boundary. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1862 and later inheriting them. States he is now 76 years old and he hunted these lands for 15 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. Describes the boundary between the Mississaugas and his Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
635	1911/09/13	Affidavit of Joe Cousin of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as Drag Lake, Crooked Lake, Obushkong Lake, Maple Lake, Gull Lake with Burnt River as the northeast boundary. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1851 and later inheriting them along with his brother. States he is now 85 years old and he hunted these lands for 20 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. Describes the boundary between the Mississaugas and his Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
636	1911/09/13	Affidavit of John Bigwind of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as being located between Trading Lake, Hallow Lake and Cedar Narrows. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1862 when he was 9 years old and later inheriting them. States he is now 58 years old and he hunted these lands for 15 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
637	1911/09/13	Affidavit of Michael St. German of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as being located at Sparrow Lake, Muskoka Lake, north branch of Muskoka River to Lake of Bay to Doe Lake and Pickerel Lake. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1829 and later inheriting them. States he is now 91 years old and he hunted these lands for 20 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. Describes the boundary between the Mississaugas and his Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
638	1911/09/22	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. E. Taché, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, P.Q.	Letter: requesting grant of reserve land for Long Point Indians residing on Lake Quinze, Pontiac County, Quebec. Advises that they wish to settle at Indian Bay on the southwest corner of Lake Keewagama.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
639	1911/10/20	Affidavit of Chief Charles Bigcanoe of the Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as Canoe Lake, Little Joe Lake, Potters Lake, Brule Lake to the Muskoka River which was the northeast boundary. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father-in-law in 1862 and later inheriting them along with his brother-in-law. States he is now 78 years old and he hunted these lands for 13 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. Describes the boundary between the Mississaugas and his Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
640	1911/11/02	Meredith, MacPherson, Hague & Holden, Barristers and Solicitors, Montreal to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that they are investigating the rights of Indians on reserves in Quebec to hunt and kill fur-bearing animals. Informs that their client is the Hudson's Bay Co. States that Indians in Ontario retained under Robinson-Huron Treaty, rights to hunt. Requests whether there are any treaties of a similar nature in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
641	1911/11/06	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Meredith, MacPherson, Hague & Holden, Barristers and Solicitors, Montreal	Letter: re theirs of the 2nd. Responds that the Department is not aware of any treaty having been entered into with the Indians of Quebec whereby these Indians have conceded to them the right to hunt irrespective of the Game Laws. In relation to the Robinson-Huron Treaty, states that the Province of Ontario contends that the only case in which Indians have superior privileges is with regard to hunting on their reserves, hunting grounds or territory specially set apart for the purpose. Advises that a test case was brought before the Court of Appeal in early 1910 but has not yet been heard.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
642	1912/03/00	Affidavit of Joseph Blackbird of the Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his uncle's hunting limit as extending up the Burnt River to Wilberforce [there is a town of Wilberforce in Haliburton County near Deer Lake and it is near boundary of height of land]. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his uncle in 1858 and later inheriting them. States he is now 78 years old and he hunted these lands for 10 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. Describes the boundary between the Mississaugas and his Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
643	1912/03/00	Affidavit of Mrs. James Ashquabe of the Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised her father's hunting limit as extending to the height of land at Green Landing. Gives her testimony re hunting these lands with her father in 1840. States she is now 83 years old and that her father hunted these lands for his whole lifetime. Describes the hunting routes and landmarks, telling where they sold their furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
644	1912/03/11	Affidavit of John Millar of the Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending eastward from Deer Lake to Wah-gwakse-cog. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1862 and later inheriting them. States he is now 80 years old and he hunted these lands for 40 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
645	1912/03/11	Affidavit of Samuel Aissance, Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for uncaded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending to Moose Deer Point. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1838 and later inheriting them with his brothers. States he is now 90 years old and he hunted these lands for 50 years in succession. Tells where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
646	1912/03/11	Affidavit of Wesley Monague, Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for uncaded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his uncle's hunting limit as extending to Mary's Lake at Huntsville and Trout Lake. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his uncle in 1865. States he is now 75 years old and he hunted these lands for 4 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
647	1912/03/13	Affidavit of Frank Joe Sah-gah-Sung, of Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for uncaded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending to Big Mud Lake. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1860 and later inheriting them. States he is now 62 years old and he hunted these lands for 50 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
648	1912/03/20	Affidavit of James Ashquabe, Georgina Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for uncaded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit as extending east to Mary's Lake and Fairy Lake, Lake Vernon to Sand Lake. Gives his testimony re hunting these lands with his father in 1860 and later inheriting them. States he is now 97 years old and he hunted these lands for 20 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs. States that the established boundary between his Band and the Algonquin Indians was at the very height of lands, with no blaze made but the regulations were made that they hunt in the reverse and Creeks that run down towards their ground, this side of the height of land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
649	1912/07/10	Chiefs of Quinze Lake to R. Rogers, Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Petition: stating that as a result of the opening of the region to settlers, miners, hunters, trappers of all kinds, their living is getting low. Requests \$4 a head as given to the Abitibi Indians along with a small reserve. Signed by three Chiefs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
650	1912/12/03	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to S. Dufault, Deputy Minister of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: requesting reserve land for Indians of Long Point on Quinze Lake, in the County of Pontiac, so that they may become farmers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
651	1913/00/00	<u>An Act to confirm certain Agreements respecting the Limits of J. R. Booth in Algonquin National Park</u>	Act: ratifying agreement between Fed. & Prov. governments and Bank of Montreal, giving timber license to latter for certain trees in twps. of Dickson, Bower, Sproule, Preston, and Clancy within limits of Algonquin Park.	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 16.
652	1913/00/00	<u>The Provincial Parks Act (An Act respecting Provincial Parks)</u>	Act: giving power to Lieutenant Governor to withdraw Crown lands from sale to be set apart as public park, forest reserve, game and fish preserve, health resort, etc. for benefit of people and protection of fish, birds, game, and fur-bearing animals. Also has power to alter boundaries of park, etc. No person to locate, settle upon, use or occupy park lands. Power to make regulations as to management of park and water resources, minerals, trees, etc., of leasing, of issuing permits or licenses, of working of mines, etc. [See 1910, 10 Edw. VII, c. 22 and 23.]	S.O. 1913, 3 Geo. V, c. 15.
653	1913/02/03	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. A. Renaud, Indian Agent, North Temiskaming	Letter: re reserve land for Long Point Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3163 File 367,919 Reel C-11,333
654	1914/01/05	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario	Telegram: advising that Chief Bernard phoned to say that the Golden Lake Indians were prevented from bringing their deer meat for their own use from Round Lake. Directs him to see letter of Oct. 29th and consult with Game Warden.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
655	1914/05/06	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the case of [Maniwaki Band member] who was arrested for killing three deer on Big White Fish Lake (south east of Maniwaki).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
656	1914/07/09	Chief Mitchell Commandant, Maniwaki, Quebec to The Indian Department, Ottawa	Extract of letter: asks if an Indian is forbidden to hunt in parks where some clubs have been bought. States that he just wants to get enough to eat.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
657	1914/08/12	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game & Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: re subject of offences against game laws by Indians. Advises that the DIA has always impressed upon them that they are subject to the laws of the province and that the laws governing game and fish are to their benefit. States that at the same time the Dept. feels that the treaties made with the Indians continues their right to hunt and fish as in former times and should receive special consideration from the overseers of the game and fishery laws.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 2 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
658	1914/09/10	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game & Fisheries, Toronto and officials in B.C., N.B., N.S., Man., Sask., Alta., and Que.	Letter: advising that furs being presently almost valueless, Indians will have difficulty earning their livelihood through hunting and trapping for that purpose. States that the Indian will be compelled to hunt and trap for food to maintain himself and his dependents, and requests that Provinces not enforce game laws rigidly and suggests the possibility of modifying the laws during the present winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 2 Reel C-8101
659	1914/12/13	Wm. L. Briscoe, Game and Fishery Overseer, Killaloe Station to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: asking if it is legal for the Indians to hire whitemen to haul their deer out for them. States that the Indian Agent says they have authority to do so which in his opinion encourages them to hunt as they will pay their employers in venison. Advises that he will forbid everyone from hauling their deer until he receives instructions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
660	1914/12/13	Wm. L. Briscoe, Game and Fishery Overseer, Killaloe Station to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that [Golden Lake Band member] had killed 7 moose in the Roasy Lake District [possibly Round or Rose Lake]. States that he found where five of them had been taken along with red deer and the meat that was left was saturated with strychnine. He adds that he also found beaver stretchers at their camp ground. Advises that the people of this country are all complaining about this matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
661	1914/12/18	A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to Wm. L. Briscoe, Game and Fishery Overseer, Killaloe Station	Letter: re his of the 13th advising that the Golden Lake Indians were hiring white men to haul their deer home for them. States that there is no objection to this if the deer were killed in the open season, however, as the season is now closed they have no legal right to kill deer off their reserves. Advises that although the officers have been instructed to use some leniency towards the Indians this winter because of the ruined fur trade owing to the war, they are not allowed to kill deer indiscriminately.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
662	1915/01/04	Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that Mr. Bruce, Game Warden of this district, states that Game and Fisheries Toronto has instructed him that Indians were not allowed to hunt or fish out of season. Advises that the Indians (Golden Lake) have meat in the bush on their hunting grounds which are a long distance from home so they require a team of horses for conveyance of same. Asks for instructions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
663	1915/01/09	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising him that the local Game Warden at Golden Lake has advised that the Indians cannot hunt or fish during the closed season. States that the Indian Agent at that place was instructed to meet with the Game Warden to ascertain the extent of the privileges he had been authorized to grant to the Indians. Asks if this is a misunderstanding or if the Game Warden had been given these instructions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
664	1915/01/09	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario	Letter: advising him that he has made inquiry as to whether the local Game Warden was correct in advising that the Indians could not hunt or fish in closed season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
665	1915/01/11	A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: responding to his of the 9th. States that the Game Warden or overseer, Mr. Briscoe, may have misunderstood his instructions. Advises Game Warden Briscoe had good reason to believe that the Indians were embarking on a trade in venison and the Department of Game and Fisheries was merely pointing out that the Indians had no right to kill deer off their reserves during the closed season. States that this was done simply to assure the warden that he was justified in preventing the indiscriminate slaughter of game. States that more latitude has to be allowed Indians this year but there is no reason to tolerate waste. Suggests that if the Indians had to obtain a permit when they require meat for their own consumption, it might be a way to regulate their hunting.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
666	1915/01/13	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Telegram: advising that the Agent for Golden Lake has advised that the Indians there are on the verge of starvation and although they have deer meat in the bush they are afraid to bring it out because of the attitude of the Game Warden. States that the Agent was advised by the Department that the game laws would be enforced with leniency as per Sheriff's letter of the 12th Sept. Asks him to advise the Game Warden to allow the Indians to bring out the meat already stored in the bush and to allow them to fish and hunt for their immediate use for the remainder of the season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
667	1915/01/14	A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Telegram: states that he has advised overseer Briscoe as requested and will discuss with Minister provisions to be made for remainder of season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
668	1915/01/14	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: acknowledges his of the 11th and 14th. Advises that he thinks the suggestion that the Indians be compelled to obtain a permit from the game warden whenever they require meat for their own consumption is a good one. States that he will advise the Indian Agent when he receives advice from the Games and Fisheries Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
669	1915/01/18	<u>Ottawa Evening Journal</u> Newspaper Article "Indians Get Special Hunting Privileges"	Article: advising that Chief Matt Bernard and Patrick Rankin, Indian Agent, Golden Lake have appealed on behalf of the Indians of Ontario and Quebec for special hunting and fishing privileges. States that Bernard said that the price of furs in Ontario has decreased since the war making it impossible to earn a living by hunting, being confined as they are to their reserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
670	1915/04/07	Affidavit of Chiefs of Chippewa Indians at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Claiming their parents were owners of hunting limits for which the boundary was established for the eastern limit by using the extreme points of the Heights of Lands extending from Smoke Lake, in the Township of McLaughlin which is their southeastern corner, to the South Bay of Lake Nipissing being their northeastern corner.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
671	1915/04/07	Affidavit of Chiefs of Chippewa Indians at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Claiming their parents were owners of hunting limits for which the boundary for the Western limit lies and extends from the mouth of Talbot River, southeastern shore of Lake Simcoe, their southeastern corner to Shingle Bay on the northwestern shore of said Lake Simcoe from thence to Sturgeon Bay, thence to Penetanguishene, from thence to Baxter Township on the northern shore of Georgian Bay and along the Sinousties of said northern shore of Georgian Bay to Moose Deer Point, touching the northwestern corner of their northern boundary.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
672	1915/05/10	Affidavit of Jane Kenice of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised her husband's hunting limit; Kah-washe-be-muh-gog Lake, Trout Lake, Big Kenice's Lake, Little Kenice's Lake, Che-ba-guh-me-goouse Lake (Little Graves Lake) Paint Lake and Little Ka-shog Lake. Gives testimony re her first hunting these lands with her husband in 1857 at the age of 42. States she is now 100 years old and she and her husband hunted these lands for 30 years in succession. Describes their hunting routes and landmarks, stating they sold their furs at Orillia and Beaverton.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
673	1915/05/10	Affidavit of Jonathon York of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his father's hunting limit; Round Lake, Clear Lake, Cedar Narrows Lake, Grass Lake, Maple Lake, Cranberry Lake and East Lake. States that before his time, his father hunted these limits with his grandfather. Gives his testimony re first hunting these lands with his father in 1839 and later inheriting them. States he is now 91 years old and he hunted these lands for 50 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks, telling where he sold his furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
674	1915/05/10	Affidavit of Mary Ann Young of the Rama Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised her father's hunting limit; Bear Lake, Duck Lake, Trout Lake, Rainey Lake and Ka-Sah-sob-e-ka-ge-wing Lake. Gives testimony re her first hunting these lands with her father in 1852 at the age of 12. States she is now 75 years old and she and her father hunted these lands for 35 years in succession and after her father's death, her brother hunted them for another 20 years. Describes their hunting routes and landmarks, stating they sold their furs at Penetanguishene and also at Orillia.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
675	1915/05/12	Affidavit of Thomas Marsden of the Alnwick Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying south of Lake Nipissing, East of the Bobcaygeon Road and West of the River Ottawa claimed by the Mississaugas. States that he is 90 years of age and was born at the Bay of Quinte district. Refers to hearing older members of his band speak of two Treaties they had given from Carrying Place of Lake Ontario North called Gunshot Treaties. States that 31 years ago Mr. Plummer came to their reserve asking how much they would take for their claim to the above mentioned land to which they answered \$100. Advises that to this day they have never received one cent for it. States he was present at the Carrying Place 60 years ago when the last treaty was made. States that his band is a combination of the Bay of Quinte Indians or Grape Island Indians and the Mississauga Indians of Kingston. States that they never ceded or received compensation for the territory lying north of the height of land separating the rivers and streams flowing into the Ottawa River from the rivers and streams flowing into Lake Ontario and the Bay of Quinte.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
676	1915/07/17	Affidavit of George Goose of Port Perry in the Township of Scugog	Affidavit: re claim of the Mississauga Indians of certain unceded territory lying south of Lake Nipissing East of the Bobcaygeon and West of River Ottawa. States that his mother and father trapped and fished in and around the Buckhorn Road and the Mississauga waters which were; Big Lake, Ketchguin Lake, God Lake, Pencil Lake, Eagle Lake and Bottle Lake; also on and around the head waters of Squaw River, Clear Lake, Salmon Lake and Deer Lake in the County of Peterborough. States that during the years 1876 and 1886, he knew many other Mississaugas who hunted and trapped in these areas.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
677	1915/07/22	Affidavit of Peter Monague of the Christian Island Reserve	Affidavit: re claim for compensation for unceded lands described as hunting ground lying north of line 45 to the height of land near Lake Nipissing, claimed by the Chippewas at Christian Island, Rama and Georgina Island. Describes lands which comprised his uncle's hunting limit; on Lake Ka-ka-kwah-be-koung located in the township of Monteith in the Parry Sound district. Gives his testimony re first hunting these lands with his uncle in 1876. States he is now 60 years old and he hunted these lands for 20 years in succession. Describes his hunting routes and landmarks. States that they sold their furs at Penetanguishene.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2328 File 67,071 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
678	1915/10/31	Annual Report - published appendices	Appendix 13 - Number of Locatees and acres located etc. for the year. Statistics on dispensation of acreage, listed by township and district. Appendix 14 - statement of municipal surveys ordered for the year. Appendix 15 - statement of municipal surveys confirmed for the year. Appendix 16 - statement of surveys in progress during the year. Appendix 17 - statement of surveys uncompleted and closed during the year.	<u>Report of the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines of the Province of Ontario for year ending 31 October 1915.</u> Toronto: A. T. Wilgress, 1916. Published Appendices to Annual Report Nos. 13, 14, 15, 16 & 17. pp. 37 -46 Copy obtained from Algonquin Park Archives File H1-1-8
679	1915/11/20	<u>Provincial Order-in-Council</u>	O.C.: upon the recommendation of the Minister of Public Works and owing to the conditions brought about by the war which has resulted in great suffering among the Indians, Indians who make application to the Game and Fishery Warden may be granted a permit allowing the applicant to kill one red deer for his own use at any time before March 31, 1916.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
680	1915/12/22	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to All Indian Agents in Ontario	Circular: advising that another Order-in-Council, similar to the one passed on the 16th of February last, had been passed allowing Indians to kill one red deer per family until March 31, 1916.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
681	1916/11/23	R. V. Sinclair, Department of Indian Affairs, to E. L. Newcombe, Department of Justice	Memo: re claim of the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, and of the Mississaugas of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes for compensation for unsundered lands. States that the area south of the height of land comprising 9,759 square miles has not been claimed by any Indians other than the present claimants, stating that their claim goes back to the year 1870. He then states that the Department's records prior to 1870 have not yet been sent to the archives. Page 5 of the 7 page memo refers to the Algonquin claim to land on the Upper Canada side of the Ottawa River but states that from the affidavit of Thomas Marsden it appears that the Algonquin hunting grounds did not extend south of the Mattawa River thus dismissing the Algonquin claim to hunting grounds south of Ottawa River. Recommends some arrangement be made to quiet the title to these unextinguished lands and discusses the legal argument between the Dominion's responsibility here as well as the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
682	1917/01/09	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to A. Sheriff, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that two Indians from Golden Lake [names Golden Lake Band members] had four deer seized by the local Game Warden along with a gun and other personal belongings. States the Indians claim that the deer were for the use of their families during the winter and Scott asks if he would be kind enough to show some leniency as they had in the past, allowing each family one or two deer for the winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2406 File 84,041 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,216
683	1917/01/15	Acting Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: responding to his of the 9th regarding confiscation of personal effects of two Indians of the Golden Lake Band. Advises that their belongings are being returned to them and the venison is being divided amongst the Indian families most in need.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2406 File 84,041 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,216
684	1917/02/14	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to A. E. Dixon, Barrister & Solicitor, Peterborough	Letter: advises that the Provincial Order-in-Council permitting Indians to trap beaver and otter is only applicable to those living north of the French and west of the Mattawa Rivers and does not apply to the Indians at the Chemong Village.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
685	1917/07/23	Chief Jaboise, Indians of Grand Lac to Messrs. Fraser & Co., Lumber Merchants, Ottawa	Copy of Letter: on behalf of Indians of Grand Lac, requests whether they can legally hunt moose. States that they were told by a man at Nottaway Station on the T. C. Rly. that they would have to pay a fine of \$100 if they did so. States that they are getting ready to leave for their hunting grounds and the Indian Agent has not yet arrived. Requests that a response be sent to Stubbs Bay P.O. c/o Hudson's Bay Co. Grand Lac.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
686	1917/07/23	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Chief Jaboise, c/o Messrs. Fraser and Co., Ottawa	Letter: re Chief Jaboise being forbidden to kill moose. Replies that only in situations of dire necessity should game be killed out of season. Adds that it is not permitted for Indians to use meat for bartering purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
687	1917/10/25	J. A. Renaud, Indian Agent, North Temiskaming to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking if he could issue certificates of identity (as per Prov. O.C. dated Oct. 10, 1916) to some of the Temiskaming Indians who are hunting in that portion of Ontario (i.e. north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers). Note North Temiskaming agency is in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
688	1917/11/05	S. Stewart, Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. A. Renaud, Indian Agent, North Temiscamingue, Quebec	Letter: responding to his of the 25th, authorizing him to issue certificates of identity to any treaty Indians of his Agency who are accustomed to hunting in the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
689	1917/11/12	D. McDonald, Acting Deputy Minister of Game & Fisheries to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 6th requesting authority be given each Indian to kill one moose for the use of his family. Responds that this action would extirpate the moose from the north country but states that the Department has, since the outbreak of the war, dealt very leniently with Indians in this respect but that it is inadvisable to make any special regulations along these lines.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8101
690	1919/10/00	Jos. Obumsarain, Larchwood, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he belongs to Quebec and wants to know if he has the right to trap in Upper Canada. Requests license.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
691	1919/11/08	Dave Lamure, Mackey Station, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Head Clrk, Indian Affairs	Letter: asking that a hunting license be issued to him. States that he hunts outside the park [Algonquin Park] however, many white people hunt in the park. Advises that he does not throw the meat away as many whites do; but takes it home and eats it. States that if he doesn't hunt he will starve and wants to know if he will be charged. Requests the price of a license.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
692	1919/11/10	Life Chiefs - Joseph K. Gabriel, Louis River and Mitchell Martin of the Iroquois Indians of the Lake of Two Mountains, Oka, P.Q. to Arthur Meighen, Minister of the Interior	Letter: states that, under French law, the French allowed that the Indians own the land ("this place"), and that the land was being marked (surveyed) so that the French would not encroach on Native territory and not to mark out area belonging to the Indians. Also commenting on Indians' relationship with Governor, and how latter recognized sincerity of peace declaration by "confederated tribes". Also declaring that the trade with British Indians to be free and open to all. Outlining provision in Royal Proclamation of 1763 that Indians to be protected and undisturbed in their hunting grounds. Further indicating that the Iroquois Indians had 'certain rules' and represented the 'influence of Lower Canada', and that the three tribes (St. Regis, Lake of Two Mountains and Caughnawaga) are united in their belt, which represents the confederation. Explaining wampum belt. Asking that government cease troubling their men who are trying to earn living by trapping.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
693	1919/11/18	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to Dave Lamure, Mackey Station	Letter: regarding his letter. Advises that the only special privilege allowed to Indians of the Province is to Treaty Indians resident north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers who are allowed to take ten beaver or otter. Encloses copy of regulations and directs him to apply to the Indian Agent for his Agency who will issue him a certificate if he is entitled to it.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
694	1919/12/02	Pierre B. Jocko, Baskatong to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Translation of letter: asking whether another person who has been hunting on his ground may be stopped from doing so. Indicating that he has always hunted on the same ground but that other people, Indians from Maniwaki, come onto his hunting ground, stating that they have the right to do so from the Government. [Baskatong was at the head of the River Gatineau.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
695	1919/12/09	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging his of the 29th. States that the Department has already been furnished with 9990 certificates of identification which is the approximate number issued last year and he is wondering if there are some new conditions to explain the request for an additional 5,000 certificates.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
696	1919/12/16	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from Pierre Jocko and asking that he investigate circumstances of case and report to Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
697	1919/12/19	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: replying to letter of 16 Dec. and reporting that hunting grounds claimed by Jacko are not situated on an Indian reserve, but "up to a few years ago each Indian family adopted a certain part of the upper country as their own hunting ground, this custom is more or less respected of late." Also indicating that both Indians and Whites hunt to their advantage, and that he is unsure that Indians have any more claim on prov. land for trapping purposes than anyone else.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
698	1919/12/30	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 19 Dec. and stating that, in view of these circumstances, no action can be taken by the Dept. in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
699	1920/01/08	W. Stuart Edwards, Assistant Deputy Minister of Justice to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re claim of Chippewas and Mississaugas for unceded hunting grounds. Encloses copy of Mr. Sinclair's report. Advises that consideration of this report has been delayed owing to pressure of work arising from war conditions but he will place the matter before the Deputy Minister of Justice for his consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
700	1920/02/09	W. Stuart Edwards, Assistant Deputy Minister of Justice to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re Sinclair's report regarding claim of Chippewas and Mississaugas for unceded hunting grounds. States that the Minister agrees with Sinclair's conclusions, advising that the Chippewas and Mississaugas have considerable evidence in their favour with regard to certain parts of the territory. States that the Department of Indian Affairs must decide if they will support their claim. Advises that as Ontario will receive the benefits of such a surrender, they should be the ones to provide compensation for it.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2
701	1920/10/27	A. S. Williams, for Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to G. M. Campbell, Indian Agent, Deseronto	Letter: re his request for hunting certificates. Advises that the Department of Game and Fisheries now issues these certificates direct from Toronto. Adds that the only Indians in the province of Ontario who are entitled to any special privileges with respect to hunting are those who are permanently resident north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
702	1921/00/00	Summary of the Game Laws of the Province of Quebec	Summary: section 2311 of the Act prohibits the taking of more than one moose, two deer and two caribou but allows the Minister of the Dept. of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries to issue special permits for a fee of \$5 which would allow the taking of three additional caribou and three additional deer. Under the same section, the Minister may waive the \$5 fee for any Indian or bona fide settler whose poverty has been established and who requires such game as a means of subsistence for himself and family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
703	1921/02/11	Joseph K. Gabriel, Chief of the Lake of Two Mountains to His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor General of Canada	Petition: on behalf of Louis Thomas and Louis Peters of St. Regis who are being disturbed by the Game Warden in the Province of Ontario, asks for protection from molestation as per the Treaty of Utrecht and the Royal Proclamation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
704	1921/10/21	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to John K. Lawrence, Caughnawaga, Quebec	Letter: re his request for a hunting license to enable him to hunt along the Madawaska River. Advises that his Department has no authority to issue one, as Indians are subject to the game laws of the Province the same as white men.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
705	1921/10/31	Annual Report - published appendices	Appendix 13 - Number of Locatees and acres located, etc. in free grant townships for year. Statistics on dispensation of acreage, listed by township and district. Includes tables on grants to returned soldiers and islands sold. Appendix 14 - statement of number of acres sold, sales cancelled, acres resumed, patents issued (other than free grants) for year.	<u>Report of the</u> <u>Minister of Lands,</u> <u>Forests and Mines</u> <u>of the Province of</u> <u>Ontario for year</u> <u>ending 31 October</u> <u>1921.</u> Toronto: Clarkson W. James, 1922. Published Appendices to Annual Report Nos. 13 & 14 pp. 40-52 copy obtained from Algonquin Park Archives File H1-1-8

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
706	1921/10/31	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: informing that, under provisions of an O.C. of May 18, 1921, "Treaty Indians are now exempt from the operations of sub-section 2 of section 9 of the Game and Fisheries Act, which provides for the necessity of a Trapping License for fur-bearing animals other than beaver and Otter...".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
707	1921/11/17	A. S. Williams, Departmental Solicitor, Department of Indian Affairs to J. B. Harkin, Commissioner, Canadian National Parks	Copy of Letter: referring to question of whether Migratory Birds Convention Act applies to Indians across Canada, and stating that since they are explicitly mentioned in the Act and provided with certain advantages, that they should come within its provisions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
708	1922/00/00	<u>Act to amend the Revised Statutes, 1909, respecting Lands and Forests [Quebec]</u>	Act: [in French] amending said Act of 1909 and replacing sections of that of 1920.	R.S.Q. 1922, 12 Geo. V, c. 36.
709	1922/01/10	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that the Indians of Golden Lake have no treaty numbers as they do not receive annuity or interest payments. Suggests that the Department of Game & Fisheries should issue identification permits based on list of entitled Indians provided by the Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
710	1922/01/10	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby	Letter: advising that as no treaty money is paid to the Indians of Golden Lake, they have no treaty numbers and the Department has no records of the names of the members of the band. Requests that the Agent submit a list of those entitled to identification certificates to the Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
711	1922/01/10	List of Eastern and Central Indian Agencies	List: names Agency, Bands within each Agency, population, county, name and address of Agent. Shows Algonquins of Golden Lake as numbering 135.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
712	1922/01/13	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: advising that the policy of the Department of Game & Fisheries is to issue Identification Certificates only to Indians who are under treaty and who have a treaty number.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
713	1922/03/14	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that for the current season treaty Indians may trap fur-bearing animals without the authority of a license on all territories within the Province not legally prohibited during the various open seasons. Adds that if beaver and otter are to be taken they [Indians] must first secure identification certificates which are issued free of cost if the name of the band, treaty number, age and sex is given and the application endorsed by the Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
714	1922/03/20	Paul Benoit, Golden Lake to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing communications from Department of Game and Fisheries which he says speak for themselves. Asks for a treaty number.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
715	1922/03/21	"An Act respecting lands set apart for Indians"	Statute of Quebec: stating that the Lieutenant-Governor in Council may reserve and set apart for the Indians, lands which shall not exceed 330,000 acres. States that these shall be transferred to the Government of Canada in trust for the Indians and that such lands shall revert to the Province of Quebec when the Indians cease to occupy them. States that no mining rights shall be included nor shall any land under timber license be set apart for the Indians without the consent of the license-holder.	Statutes of the Province of Quebec. 12 George V, 1922, c. 37.
716	1922/03/22	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Paul Benoit, Golden Lake	Letter: acknowledging his of the 20th. Advises that the members of the Golden Lake Band have no treaty numbers but states that this should not stop them from participating in any special hunting and fishing privileges granted to Indians. Instructs him to have his Indian Agent write to Toronto and tell them that they have no treaty numbers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
717	1922/03/25	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to concessions made to Treaty Indians with regards to Ontario Game and Fisheries Act under O.C. of May 21, 1921, and indicating that "beyond the privileges given under this Order-in-Council there is no provision made in the Act permitting Indians any special privileges."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
718	1922/03/30	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: requesting a copy of the Order-in-Council dated the 21st May 1921. Asking if provincial game laws apply to Indian Reserves the same as other areas. Explains that only certain bands have treaty numbers although others who do not have numbers are still treaty Indians. States that what is required is that the Indian Agent certify that an Indian is a member of a band belonging to his agency.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
719	1922/03/31	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 22nd. States that under Ontario regulations pertaining to Indians, only treaty Indians who can furnish the name of their band and treaty number have been considered eligible to secure identification certificates.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
7 2 0	1922/04/08	Brief prepared by Counsel for Grand General Indian Council of Ontario presented to Mills, Minister of Game and Fisheries and D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Brief: outlining the sources of aboriginal rights to hunting and fishing on unsundered land as well as the protection of hunting and fishing rights pursuant to particular treaties in Ontario. Includes excerpts from Royal Proclamation, pre-Confederation treaties (e.g., Robinson, Mississaugas of Credit). Citing several court cases which upheld the reservation of hunting and fishing rights upon surrender and considered Ontario's beneficial interests subject to those reservations. (e.g. Ontario Mining Co. v Seybold (1903), St. Catherines Milling and Lumber Co. v the Queen). Brief focuses on rights to hunt and fish as protected by Robinson Treaties and Treaty No. 3 and exemption from application of provincial regulations on reserves. Does not extend argument fully to unceded lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Pt. 1 Reel C-8101
7 2 1	1922/04/08	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: explaining that not all Indians have been enumerated and given treaty numbers although they are all members of regular bands. Asks that the requirement of presenting a treaty number to obtain an identification certificate be waived in favour of certificate from their Indian Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 2 2	1922/04/08	Unknown lawyer, London, Ontario to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: submitting for the consideration of his Department a statement of the legal position of the Indians in Ontario as he is affected by the Game and Fish laws of the Province. Points out that 10,000 licenses were issued to white trappers in 1921. Considers the issuance of licenses to out of province trappers. Suggests that all non-resident (Province) trappers and white trappers have license fees increased to \$50. Also suggests that Indians be given the right to kill deer at any time of the year for food for their families and that Indians be free to hunt and trap on their reserves. [Brief referred to does not accompany letter].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 2 3	1922/04/13	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging his of the 8th and advising that he will look into the matter of treaty numbers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 2 4	1923/00/00	Bulletin re changes in Ontario Game Legislation	Bulletin: copies of two Orders-in-Council passed Sept. 28, 1923. Clause (1) in the second Order-in-Council specifies that it is unlawful to take any "beaver or otter in that part of the Province lying south of the French River, Lake Nipissing and Mattawa River, and in such territories south of a line due east and west thereof, until the 1st day or [sic] January 1925, and in all other parts of the Province except from the 15th day of December to the 31st day of March next following, in each year, both days inclusive." Goes on to say no one may be in possession of beaver or otter without a license but exempts from this regulation, Indians "who have been domiciled in the Province of Ontario for a period of not less than five years, who may take beaver and otter during the regular open season, other than on lands legally set apart or prohibited."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
7 2 5	1923/02/15	Golden Lake Band Petition to the Department of Indian Affairs	Petition: requesting Henry Autayo be appointed Agent as their present Agent lives too far away. 18 Golden Lake Band members signed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3068 File 254,040-11 Reel C-11,319
7 2 6	1923/04/00	Memorandum of Agreement Between The Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario	Memo of agreement: re lands in Ontario to which title has never been extinguished by surrender of the Chippewas and Mississaugas. These lands are described as: in the counties of Renfrew, Hastings, Haliburton, Muskoka, Parry Sound and Nipissing, and being bounded on the south and east by the lands included in the surrenders of the Indian title made on the 18th of November, 1815, the 5th of November 1818, and [28th] November, 1822; on the north by the Ottawa and Mattawa Rivers and Lake Nipissing and on the west by the lands included in the surrender of the Indian title made in 1850 known as the Robinson-Huron surrender, and by the Georgian Bay, the area in question including about 10,719 square miles. Agreed to appoint three Commissioners to investigate the validity of the claim and negotiate a treaty; one will be from the Government of Canada and two selected by the Minister of Lands and Forests, Province of Ontario. Includes further details of responsibility re expenses that will be incurred by the Commission.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2329 File 67,071 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
7 2 7	1923/05/22	Order-in-Council (Ontario)	Order-in-Council: approving draft Ontario/Canada agreement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
7 2 8	1923/06/06	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Ontario to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: transmitting Ontario Order-in-Council [see 1923/05/22, indexed above], and naming Minister's choice of Commissioners.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
7 2 9	1923/06/11	Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Governor General in Council	Submission: requesting approval of draft Ontario/Canada agreement to investigate Chippewa and Mississauga claim to land northward and eastward of Lake Simcoe, comprising 10,719 square miles (6,860,160 acres).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
7 3 0	1923/06/23	O.C.P.C. 1113	Order-in-Council: approving Ontario/Canada agreement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
7 3 1	1923/06/29	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Ontario	Letter: transmitting Federal O.C. & signed agreement for signature by Minister of Lands & Forests.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
732	1923/07/06	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Ontario to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: returning signed copy of joint agreement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
733	1923/08/16	J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Ontario to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: submitting new choices for commissioners.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
734	1923/08/20	Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Ontario	Letter: acknowledging new appointments to Commission. Marginalia notes that should have O.C. appointing Commissioners and giving them authority to carry out terms of agreement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
735	1923/08/22	Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Lord Byng, Governor General	Letter: notifying him of the selections of Commissioners to investigate claim and negotiate the treaty with the Chippewas and Mississaugas; the Dominion Government has chosen A. S. Williams, Departmental Solicitor of Indian Affairs and the Province of Ontario has chosen R. V. Sinclair, K.C. and Uriah McFadden, K.C. Advises that the Commissioners' fee is \$100 per day plus expenses.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Part 2 Reel C-11,202
736	1923/08/27	J. D. McLean, Actg. Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Indian Agents Gerr, Kay, Picotte, McCamus, Coyle, and Anderson	Letter: informing Indian Agents that Commission will be travelling to various reserves to collect information on claims of Mississaugas and Chippewas to unsundered lands.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 2 Reel C-11,202
737	1923/08/31	Commission appointing A. S. Williams, et al. to investigate into the validity of claims made by certain Indians of the Chippewa and Mississauga Tribes in certain interest in lands in the Province of Ontario	Commission: appointing Treaty Commissioners.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
738	1923/08/31	O.C.P.C. 1750	Order-in-Council: approving choice of Commissioners and authorizing them to negotiate a treaty with the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
739	1923/09/14 to 1923/09/27	Testimony Given to a Commission Investigating Claims by the Chippewas & Mississaugas in the Province on Ontario	Testimony: statements given to Williams Commission by Mississauga and Chippewa Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2332 File 67071-4C Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
740	1923/10/10	A. S. Williams & Commissioners to J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands & Forests, Ontario	Letter: commission took evidence at Georgina Island, Christian Island, Rama, Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Lake Scugog, and Alderville Reserves. Commission believes that Indians' claim is justified. Notes that Mississaugas also claim seven townships lying to south of Lake Simcoe; gives estimate of value of these lands alone at \$30 million (area is 355,000). Also discovered that lands between Bay of Quinté and Toronto (Gunshot Treaty lands) are not described in any treaty. Propose that all of these lands be included in treaty, and concludes that \$700,000 would be fair and equitable compensation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
741	1923/10/18	Secretary of the Treaty Commission to the Surveys Branch, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting statement showing lands surrendered by the Chippewas and Mississaugas and a statement of the reserves owned by these Indians and the area of the reserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
742	1923/10/18	Treaty Commissioners to J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: asking for a payment of \$400,000 in compensation to the Dominion Government to facilitate the work of the Commission.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
743	1923/10/30	J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Ontario to Lieutenant Governor in Council	Submission: recommending advance payment of \$400,000 to Canada as part compensation for Indian land claim.	MNR Ontario Indian Resource Policy File 19388 Vol. 1
744	1923/10/31	Order-in-Council (Ontario)	Order-in-Council: approving advance payment of \$400,000 to Canada.	MNR Ontario Indian Resource Policy File 19388 Vol. 1
745	1923/10/31	Treaty between Chippewas of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama, and the Crown.	Surrender: takes land which Williams Commission was created to deal with (see agreement dated April 1923), as well as Gunshot Treaty lands and seven townships immediately south of Lake Simcoe for sum of \$250,000 paid to Chippewa Nation. Treaty signed: Oct. 31, 1923 - Georgina Island Nov. 3, 1923- Christian Island Nov. 7, 1923 - Rama	<u>Copy of the Treaty made October 31, 1923 between His Majesty the King and the Chippewa Indians of Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.
746	1923/11/06	James Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing cheque in the amount of \$400,000 as payment on account of compensation in connection with the claim of the Chippewa and Mississauga Indians. States that the Treaty must not involve a sum in excess of approximately one half a million dollars and if they are not able to conclude the treaty on this basis, the \$400,000 will be returned to the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
747	1923/11/15	Copy of The Treaty made between His Majesty the King and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville	Surrender: takes land which Williams Commission was created to deal with (see agreement dated April 1923), as well as Gunshot Treaty lands and seven townships immediately south of Lake Simcoe for sum of \$250,000 paid to Mississauga Nation. Signed Nov. 15, 1923 - Mud Lake Nov. 16, 1923 - Rice Lake Nov. 19, 1923 - Alderville Nov. 21, 1923 - Scugog	<u>Copy of the Treaty made November 15, 1923 between His Majesty the King and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1967.
748	1923/12/01	Williams Commission to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and James Lyons, Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: (17 page report) reporting on findings of Commission. Gives a detailed account of the signing of the Treaties by the various bands of Mississaugas and Chippewas. Reports on the state of affairs generally at each reserve and concludes by stating that the Commission decided upon \$500,000 compensation to be divided equally between the Chippewas and Mississaugas. States that by the execution of these treaties, all the Indian lands in the old Province of Ontario have been finally released.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
749	1923/12/03	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Lands & Forests, Ontario to Charles McCrea, Minister of Mines, Ontario	Memo: gives background on Chippewa & Mississauga Claim.	MNR Ontario Indian Resource Policy File 19388 Vol. 1
750	1923/12/04	A. S. Williams, Chairman of the Commission to G. Howard Ferguson, Prime Minister of the Province of Ontario	Letter: enclosing copy of Commission's report. Copy of treaty will be sent once total amount paid out in \$25/person payments is known.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
751	1923/12/14	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands & Forests, Ontario	Letter: please send \$100,000 balance of compensation money at earliest convenience.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-3 Pt. 1 Reel C-11,202
752	1924/00/00	<u>The Indian Lands Act (An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Reserve Lands)</u>	Act: ratifying agreement of March of same year between Fed. and Prov. Governments. Provincial counterpart of Federal statute.	S.O. 1924, 14 Geo. V, c. 15.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
7 5 3	1924/02/13	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Head Clerk, Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that game officials have been advised that before taking any legal action they should report to the Game & Fisheries Dept. any game violations by Indians off their reserves, which will give the Dept. the control necessary to allow the Indians certain concessions. States, however, that Indians legally must conform to all game laws and regulations but indicates that the Dept. is prepared to allow concessions so that they do not suffer undue hardship. Advises that all non-Indian violators will be immediately brought before the nearest magistrate. Adds that this information is for the Dept. of Indian Affairs only and should not be published or used in any way which would lead to the abuse of any concessions granted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 5 4	1924/02/22	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: re case of [name of Golden Lake Band memver], a Golden Lake Indian who was charged and fined \$100 for hunting in Algonquin Park. States that [Golden Lake Band member] claims that although he was caught in the Park his skins were not trapped there. Advises that this month he was caught again in the Park with firearms and trapping equipment and fined another \$100. Requests an extension of 90 days to pay his fine.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 5 5	1924/02/22	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Lands & Forests, Ontario to J. A. Lyons, Minister of Lands & Forests, Ontario	Memo: reporting on the Chippewa and Mississauga claims. Reviews all of Williams Commission's findings. Notes that Gunshot Treaty was "cleaned up so that there be no remaining area in the whole Province unsundered to the Crown."	MNR Ontario Indian Resource Policy File 19388 Vol. 1
7 5 6	1924/02/25	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 22nd, concerning charges against [Golden Lake Band member] in Algonquin Park. Advises that Algonquin Park is not under the jurisdiction of this Department and has been referred to the Department of Lands and Forests.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 5 7	1924/02/26	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: acknowledging his of the 13th and expressing appreciation of the leniency of the Dept. with regard to the enforcement of game laws on Indians. Promises to keep the information strictly confidential as requested in the letter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 5 8	1924/02/27	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Minister, Mr. Lyons, sees no reason to offer any leniency to [Golden Lake Band member] who was fined for hunting in Algonquin Park. Advises that [Golden Lake Band member] pleaded guilty to breaching the game laws last May, was given time to pay the fine, and promised not to hunt or trap within the Park again. States that he is presently in jail in North Bay and if his friends wish to help him they can pay his fine or offer collateral towards his release.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
7 5 9	1924/04/00	Affidavit of [St. Regis Band member], of the Island of St. Regis	Affidavit: declaring that in April 1924, seventy-four of his traps and thirty-eight muskrat skins were seized on the Rideau River, just west of Smiths Falls and that same have never been returned to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
760	1924/04/06	John Billings, Game Warden, Barry's Bay to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 3rd. Advises that he sent [Golden Lake Band member's] gun to Game and Fisheries, Toronto. Points out that no mention has been made of [another Golden Lake Band member] who he states was with [first Golden Lake Band member] when he found them culling the beaver houses. States that if they pay their fine when they appear before the Magistrate they will be entitled to get their guns back. Advises that he knows every Indian at Golden Lake and knows that [first Golden Lake Band member] is an old offender in the Park. States that insofar as him being laid up, he and [second Golden Lake Band member] have managed to be drunk for the last week around Golden Lake.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
761	1924/04/08	P. J. Bernard, Ottawa to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: listing articles belonging to [Golden Lake Band member] seized by Rangers in Algonquin Park. Also lists articles belonging to [other Golden Lake Band members] which were seized outside of Algonquin Park. Advises that the Chief requests that an effort be made to have these articles restored to their owners as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
762	1924/04/09	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: requesting that articles seized from [Golden Lake Band member] in Algonquin Park, be returned to him, as he has served his sentence and requires these items to earn a legitimate livelihood.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
763	1924/04/14	<u>An Act to Amend The Ontario Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Bill: amends existing act. Nothing new respecting the application of the law to Indians. Act comes into force on June 1st.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
764	1924/04/14	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re the return of seized property to [Golden Lake Band member]. Advises that in view of the deliberate violations of the game laws, the Minister does not believe that these confiscated goods should be returned stating it would just be an invitation for him to enter the Park for illegal purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
765	1924/04/17	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: confirming telegram sent same day and enclosing Order-in-Council dated Sept. 28, 1923 giving special privileges to Indians for taking beaver and otter in the northern part of the Province. Advises that in view of the recent Treaty [Williams Treaty] and since the Statutes and Regulations do not provide special privileges to Indians while off their Reserve, Indians will have to obtain trapping licences in the usual way. Asks for his support in the enforcement of the Statutes and Regulations which are in existence as objections to Indians securing licences only exists in a few places.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
766	1924/04/21	John Peters, St. Regis Indian Reserve, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Head Clerk, Indian Affairs	Letter: re furs that were seized from him at Smith's Falls, April 9, 1924. States that, contrary to Indian law, he has not heard anything further regarding the seizure and it was promised that they would be returned to him. Advises that if the authorities decide to keep the furs he will expect to receive \$76 in cash.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
767	1924/05/09	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: re articles belonging to [Golden Lake Band members] seized outside the limits of Algonquin Park. Requests that they be returned to them as it appears they are not guilty of any breach of the law.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
768	1924/05/22	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, Toronto to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Superintendent of Algonquin Park states that no articles belonging to [Golden Lake Band members] were seized. States that any articles seized were within the Park and that Game & Fisheries is responsible for any seizures outside of those boundaries.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-8103
769	1924/07/25	Indian Affairs Accountant to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memo: giving amounts paid and amounts in capital account for Mississauga and Chippewa Bands who signed Williams Treaty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 2330 File 67,071-4 Reel C-11,202
770	1925/00/00	<u>An Act respecting Public Lands and Forests (Lands and Forests Act)</u>	Act: includes provision for lands set apart for Indians.	R.S.Q. 1925, 15 Geo. V, c. 44.
771	1925/00/00 [circa]	<u>Quebec Fisheries Act and Quebec Game Laws</u> , extracted from the Revised Statutes of Quebec, 1925. Published by the Department of Mines and Fisheries, 1937.	Copy of Acts: outlines Fisheries Act, including length of season on different kinds of fish. Also includes dates of open and closed seasons on birds, and types of birds. Also contains Game Laws, including section on hunting territories [p. 87], which may only be established in remote areas far from settlement, and not exceeding 200 square miles.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
772	1925/04/03	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to John Billings, Game Warden, Barry's Bay	Letter: re [Golden Lake Band member] recently having his gun confiscated for an infraction of the game laws. States that he has a large family and asks for leniency by way of returning his gun as he has practically no means of earning a livelihood. States that he had a licence to hunt muskrats, but his offence was setting a trap or traps for beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
773	1925/04/11	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Chief Matt Bernard, Golden Lake	Letter: re the case of [Golden Lake Band member]. A report states that this man is one of the worst offenders against the game laws and he feels that it would be useless to communicate with Toronto. He adds that although [Golden Lake Band member] is supposed to be impoverished, he has been seen in an intoxicated condition during the last week around Golden Lake.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
774	1925/04/14	R.C.M.P. Crime Report on [name of Golden Lake Band member], Golden Lake Indian	Report: police report of arrest of [Golden Lake Band member] for unstated crime. States that he had been released four days previous from Burwash where he had served a sentence of three months for trapping over the Algonquin Park boundary.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
775	1925/06/25	Provincial Order-in-Council amending the Ontario Game and Fisheries Act	O.C.: 1) prohibiting the trapping of beaver or otter in all parts of the Province lying south of the French and Mattawa Rivers, including Manitoulin Island; 2) prohibiting the trapping of beaver north of the part of the territory described in Section I to the main line of the Canadian Nat. Railway, at the Quebec boundary east of Cochrane to the Manitoba boundary west of Malachi, except by resident Indians, who may be permitted to trap beaver and otter in the district in which they live from January 1st, to February 20th. OC further advises of game regulations covering specific areas of the Province of Ontario for resident Indians.	AO Gov't Doc. Ontario Gazette Vol. 58, Pt. 2 pp. 861-862 Order-in-Council June 25, 1925
776	1925/12/17	Dr. E. B. Rioux, Senneterre, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Extract of Letter: acknowledging payment of services to Indians. Also indicating that "too many white hunters are coming around here on hunting grounds or limits of Indians, even american [sic] fellows, during the winter and during the fall destroying moose and reducing the chances of Indians of catching furs." Stating that this must be stopped in the interest of saving wild game and in the interest of the Indians' livelihood and health, in prevention of starvation. Marginalia: "In view of previous exposure I don't think there is any use in submitting these representations to the Province of Quebec. R. Hoey."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106
777	1926/01/28	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent, Game and Fisheries, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: stating that Indian from Oka [actually a Golden Lake band member; see document dated 1926/02/01] by the name of [Golden Lake Band member] had beaver and muskrat skins, blankets and a gun seized from him by the caretaker of a club at Trout Lake [south east of Lac Simard in Pontiac County]. Further indicating that individual did not have intention of breaking game laws and also stating that he was unaware of special privileges held by the club for this territory. Asking for consideration in having man's property restored to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
778	1926/02/01	J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent, Game and Fisheries, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 28 Jan. regarding Indians [Golden Lake Band members] who were caught trapping on Pontiac Fish and Game Club's Preserve and had their equipment seized. States that the two men were coming from Golden Lake and were trapping without license from Prov. of Quebec, and without license from lessee of the club. Also stating that neither the prov. nor the club wanted to make any proceedings against them, and that guardian let them go. Indicates that furs seized cannot be released as they were caught out of season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
779	1926/02/11	I. A. French, Parish Priest, Eganville, Ontario to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing on behalf of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake who was recently sent to Burwash to serve a three month sentence for trespassing in Algonquin Park. States he has had a good record and it seems a rather severe sentence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
780	1926/02/13	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs to Patrick Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby	Letter: enclosing letter from I. A. French with reference to [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Requests a report on same.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
781	1926/02/26	P. Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on the case of [Golden Lake Band member] who was arrested for hunting in Algonquin Park. States he was sentenced to 3 months in jail or \$100. As he did not have the money to pay the fine, he is now in jail. States that his wife is sick and not able to go out to work. Indicates that they have nothing laid by so if the Agent sees fit he may give her \$2 per week assistance for food.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
782	1926/03/05	W. M. H. Quartermaine, Children's Aid Society of County of Renfrew to Mr. McCrea, Toronto [Game & Fisheries?]	Extract of letter: stating that he is coming to Toronto and would like the opportunity of meeting to discuss the possibility of extended rights to the Indians on the [Golden Lake] Reserve re fishing and hunting in Algonquin Park. States that this could help to better living conditions on the reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
783	1926/03/11	W. M. H. Quartermaine, Children's Aid Society of County of Renfrew to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the [family name of Golden Lake Band member] children of the Golden Lake Reserve had been placed in an orphanage in Peterborough. States he interviewed Mr. Cain, Deputy Minister of Lands and Forest re extended rights of the Indians of Golden Lake and he will give a full report of the interview.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
784	1926/03/24	Frederick Syms, Detachment Sergeant, R.C.M.P. to the Commanding Officer, R.C.M.P.	Extract of Report: advising that D. C. Scott, Department of Indian Affairs, had requested him to attend a meeting on the Golden Lake Reserve on March 22nd. States that Mr. Chown, County Magistrate asked at the meeting whether an Indian can make a living trapping and hunting outside of Algonquin Park to which several Indians answered 'no'. He then asked if an Indian would protect the wildlife if he were granted a certain section of the Park. Matt Bernard answered that others would kill beside Indians and the Park would be trapped out.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
785	1926/03/30	Frederick Syms, Detachment Sergeant, R.C.M.P. to the Commanding Officer, R.C.M.P.	Report: reporting on the general meeting held at Golden Lake Reserve by Mr. Chown of Renfrew. Advises that they asked for the right of free hunting with the need to purchase a \$5 permit; general hunting and trapping October and November in the fall, April and May in the spring; deer hunting, October 1st until January 15th. States that they claim that the Government was unjust when they enlarged the park [Algonquin] and stole away a part of their hunting grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
786	1926/04/08	Ovide Sioui, J. H. Vincent and two others, Chiefs, Hurons of the Jeune Lorette to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Translation of Letter: stating, among other things, that the Hurons "are the only Indians in Canada who have the right to hunt and fish over the whole area of the Province of Quebec".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
787	1926/04/12	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Armand LaVergne, Advocate, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 8 April and replying that Dept. is not aware of any treaty conferring special hunting and fishing privileges upon the Indians of Quebec. Outlining treaties made in Ontario and prairie provinces. Stating that "[T]he question of hunting and fishing by Indians in the Province of Quebec is held to be solely within the jurisdiction of the Provincial authorities."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
788	1926/05/10	[Nipissing Band member], Mattawa, Ont. to L. P. Cockburn, Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls, Ont.	Letter: stating that he is an Indian who was going into Quebec and intended to cross to Ontario side to his hunting ground, but was caught by a game warden on his way and was fined and had his rifle seized. Asking that gun be returned and that fine be abolished.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
789	1926/05/11	L. P. Cockburn, Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls, Ont. to Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding letter from [Nipissing Band member], who is a descendant of Nipissing Band residing at Mattawa and has his trapping ground on the Ottawa River above Mattawa, in Ont. He crossed into Quebec and had his gun seized and was fined. Stating that man is in poor circumstances with family of six.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
790	1926/05/14	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: enclosing copy of letter received from Indian Agent, from [Nipissing Band member], regarding seizure of rifle and imposition of fine upon this Nipissing Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
791	1926/06/09	J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 14 May enclosing copy of letter from Indian Agent at Sturgeon Falls regarding [Nipissing Band member]. Replying that man was not on his way to trap in Ont. when he passed in Quebec but was illegally hunting for deer at the time. Stating, as well, that [another Nipissing Band member] is a notorious poacher, but has been dealt with leniently in consideration of his family. Indicating that his Dept. does not intend to give back rifle.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
792	1926/07/09	Isidore Evain, O.M.I., Ville Marie, Temiskamingue, Quebec to H. H. Stevens, Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Extract of Letter: stating that hunting is becoming more scarce as white trappers invade forests, and Indians have great difficulty in earning meagre living. Asking that the provincial governments of Ont. and Quebec pass laws to stop this destruction of fur-bearing animals and give a chance to Indians to live in forests without ill treatment.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
793	1926/07/13	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Isidore Evain, O.M.I., Ville Marie, Temiskamingue, Quebec	Extract of Letter: noting remark regarding difficulty of Indians in making living by hunting and trapping, and indicating that matter has given him concern. He is preparing memorial to several prov. governments with a view to obtaining some concessions on behalf of Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
794	1926/07/22	C. C. Parker, Inspector for Indian Agencies, Ontario and Quebec, Department of Indian Affairs to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on trip in Northern Quebec and outlining that Indians there are all hunters and that they have been able to maintain themselves as such up until the present. Stating that the opening of the country has brought about illicit trade in liquor and the white trapper, with which the Indian was not prepared to deal. Outlining need for more adequate means of protecting Native trapping rights and for more co-operation between Federal and Provincial authorities (both Ont. and Que.). Also outlining development that has taken place in forms of forest exploitation, mining and agriculture, as well as infiltration of fish and game clubs leasing large areas of territory. Stating that any other means of livelihood not viable for Indians, including agriculture, as land unsuitable. Giving suggestions that prov. could effect in order to maintain populations of fur-bearing animals and keep Indians from becoming mendicants.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
795	1926/09/11	Z. Gaza, Indian Agent, North Temiskaming, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: outlining, among other issues, that Indians from Abitibi to Kipawa all complain of bad treatment received from white trappers, in taking game away from traps, taking traps and chasing Indians from their grounds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
796	1926/09/18	R. M. Millar, S/Sgt, Haileybury detachment, R.C.M.P. to Ottawa, "D" Division, R.C.M.P.	Report: regarding thefts from and intimidation of Indians by white trappers at Low Bush, Ont. and instructions to investigate. Stating that Indians who complained were all away up north (between Amos and Kapuskasing and as far as Moose Factory), with the exception of three with whom he spoke. Referring to trapping grounds. Also reporting that drinking taking place among Indians. Stating that Indians resent white men coming and trapping on what they consider to be exclusively their grounds. Also reporting that trappers from Quebec crossed into Ont. and trapped fur without licenses. Giving his opinion that both sides at fault (both white and Native trappers). [much of first page cut off]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
797	1926/11/24	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Ontario	Letter: re his of the 12th [not found] concerning the application of the Ontario Game and Fisheries Act to the Indians of Parry Island. States that the parties to the recent Treaty [Williams] were seven bands of the Mississaugas and Chippewas; i.e. Mississaugas of Alnwick, Rice Lake, Mud Lake, and Scugog, and the Chippewas of Georgina Island, Christian Island, and Rama. States that the Treaty applies to these seven bands only and in no way affects the status of other Indians in the Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
798	1927/02/03	T. Mulligan, Barrister and Solicitor, Sudbury to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding [Golden Lake Band member from Oka's] case, who had his gun, blankets, and furs seized from game warden of Pontiac Club in Quebec, and which case the Dept. was to write to Quebec Gov't to try to have goods returned to him. Further indicating that the man trapped in that same area years ago, without any objection from anyone and did not know that the land had become private property in the meantime. Stating that trapping is his only means of making a living.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
799	1927/02/08	J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Mulligan & Mulligan, Barristers and Solicitors, Sudbury	Letter: referring to case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] from Oka, and enclosing copy of letter of 1 Feb., 1926 from Supt. of Fish and Game Branch for Quebec, stating that it was their intention to only keep furs and remit other goods. Further indicating that blankets and rifles do not appear to have been returned to [Golden Lake Band member], and asking that they write to Supt. directly.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
800	1927/03/17	Chief John Chevrier, North Temiskaming, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing on behalf of North Temiskaming Indian Band, as well as Grand Lake Victoria, Long Point and Wolf Lake Indians and asking for new hunting ground of 20 square miles for their own use, to be protected from white trappers but open to tourists and sportsmen. Further stating that they have a difficult time in making a living where they are, "as there is no more hunting for miles around." Also indicating that they will come to Ottawa.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
801	1927/04/00	"Synopsis of Game Laws-1927" (Ontario)	Regulations: specifies game laws affecting certain specific areas of the Province. Indicating the following: i.e. Deer, moose and caribou north of the main railway line Que. to Man. open season is Sept. 15 to Nov. 30; north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers open season is from Nov. 15 to Nov. 30; south of the French and Mattawa Rivers open season is from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
802	1927/06/06	C. J. Parker, Inspector of Indian Agencies to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on meeting with D. McDonald, Game and Fisheries Ontario. States that the Indians are in danger of losing exclusive hunting privileges of beaver and otter due to the decline of these animals. Advises that this is caused by white trappers killing beaver illegally. States that he recommended exclusive hunting rights for the Indians, in the part of the Province north of the Transcontinental Railway but this is difficult because there have been a number of sub-divisions along the railway and settlers are taking up locations. Reports that he was successful in getting the Province to consider setting apart for Indians the hunting privileges of all fur bearing animals in the entire district of Patricia.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
803	1927/09/29	Newspaper article: "Indians of Province Promised Legislative Protection Against Invasion of the White Hunters", in <u>Quebec Chronicle Telegraph</u> , author unknown. Also: Newspaper article: "Protect Indians in North Quebec", in <u>The Montreal Star</u> , author unknown.	Newspaper articles: informing that, at next session of Provincial Legislature, legislation is to be put forward to meet the demand of the Indians of the north of the Province, as a result of a deputation of Indians from the St. Maurice River district last July who asked that area be set aside for only their use. Referring to complaints of Indians about encroachment of white hunters in their lands, leaving them without a means of livelihood. Stating that Indians concerned are Cree, Têtes de Boule, and Algonquins of the head of the St. Maurice River and the Vermillon River, and that those of Grand Lac Victoria to make a similar appeal. Also referring to practice of having family hunting grounds. Also indicating that Indians requesting area of about 90,000 square miles to be set apart. Informing that Que. Gov't intends to acquiesce with Indians' desire as much as possible because of revenue they bring in and in interest of justice to the Native race.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
804	1927/10/28	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Province of Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 26 Oct., which enclosed letter from Chief at Simon Lake concerning difficulties with white trappers, and asking where Lake Simon is situated.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
805	1927/11/02	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Province of Quebec	Letter: acknowledging his of 28 Oct. and replying that Lac Simon is in Pontiac County near Senneterre, which is on the Trans-Continental Railway line.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
806	1927/11/04	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Province of Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: sending copy of letter from fish and game warden of St. André East, county of Argenteuil, concerning illegal hunting of muskrat by Oka Indians. Asking that he notify Chief to put a stop to this hunting, "otherwise the department will be under the obligation to proceed against these Indians with all the severity of the law."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
807	1927/12/09	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Assistant Deputy of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 7th concerning the arrest of Indians believed to be in the Quetico Preserve. Advises that Quetico and Algonquin Parks are directly under the administration of the Department of Lands and Forests.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
808	1928/01/07	"Abstract from minute book of the River Desert Band at its general meeting held January 7th, 1928" [Signed E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec]	Copy of Band Council Resolution: stating that decrease in fur-bearing animals happening very rapidly due to white people invading "the hunting grounds previously occupied by the Indians only". Further indicating that if Indians left to trap, supply of animals will last indefinitely, but fur-bearing animals threatened to disappear totally because of people, who do not belong to the district, flowing in by railway at head of Gatineau, Coco and Otter Rivers. Protesting against state of affairs and asking that Dept. do all possible to better the conditions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
809	1928/01/14	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing copy of River Desert Band Council Resolution concerning decrease in fur-bearing animals.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
810	1928/03/02	John Martineau, Indian Affairs to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: stating that question of setting aside special hunting reserves for Indians of Quebec has been under consideration since last summer. Further indicating that resolution passed at Conference of Federal and Provincial Game officials of Jan. 24-26, recognizing that livelihood of most Indians originally gained through hunting and that Indians still largely dependent on same in unsettled parts of country, but that unregulated white trappers invading Native trapping areas, and therefore approving policy of setting aside areas for Indians only in unsettled regions. Also stating that representatives from Province of Quebec supported resolution. Suggesting creation of hunting reserve in north central Quebec for Indians of Upper St. Maurice and Mistassini, and another in western part of prov. for Indians of North Timiskaming, Lake Barriere, Grand Lake Victoria, Lac Simon and Abitibi, etc., as these areas where need is greatest.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
811	1928/03/04	J. C. Foster, Jasper, Ontario to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that an Indian named Joe White who has been trapping and hunting in the area for years advises that white trappers are trying to stop him from trapping on Irish Creek and part of the Rideau Canal known as the Break Round.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
812	1928/03/04 [date rec'd]	Mrs. James Brascoupé, Maniwaki, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: concerning hunting done by French, and stating that "they are taking the Indians hunting grounds & killing & wasting all the meat the likes of the beaver for the the Indians dont wast [sic] anything in the bush" and asking whether he could stop the French from hunting. Further indicating that Agent more sympathetic to French hunters than to Indians and asking whether he can be put out with a vote, and whether one of their "own Indians" may have the post.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
813	1928/03/20	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: requesting that the St. Regis Indians who reside in Quebec be granted Ontario trapping licences at resident fees.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
814	1928/04/04	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Dept. of Game & Fisheries has decided to issue resident [hunting and trapping] licences to the members of St. Regis Band living on the Quebec side.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
815	1928/04/07	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to I. G. Foster, Jasper, Ontario	Letter: responding to his of the 4th re Indians trapping on Irish Creek, a part of the Rideau Canal. Advises that the position of Indians in this matter is not different from anyone else as the game laws are under the jurisdiction of the Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
816	1928/04/21	Order-in-Council approving the creation of the Game Preserves of Abitibi and Great Lake Victoria	O.C.: approving the creation of two game preserves in the Province of Quebec giving exclusive rights to the Indians for the hunting and trapping of fur-bearing animals in virtue of Article 48 of Chapter 86 of the Revised Statutes of 1925, as amended by the Act 18 Geo. V, Chapter 33. <u>Abitibi</u> : comprising an extent of 4,000 miles; gives co-ordinates of boundaries (bounded on the west by the Ontario-Quebec division). <u>Great Lake Victoria</u> : comprising an extent of 6,300 miles; gives co-ordinates of boundaries. Further legislates that trapping licences be issued free to any Indian who may hunt in reserves. Includes reduced map of area, with reserves outlined.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 1 Reel C-8106
817	1928/06/30	Manager, St. Lawrence Sub-District, Hudson's Bay Company, Montreal to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for ruling concerning provincial (Quebec) regulations re Indians, who depend on hunting for food supply. Stating that numerous licenses granted in prov. to clubs or individuals prevent Indians from hunting and often trapping, although Indians allowed to trap on leased lands. Further indicating that instances of complaints from clubs that Indians hunted in leased areas have increased. Arguing that hunting and fishing is means of survival for Indians, but white men can kill for sport. Also asking what quantity of game and fish Natives allowed by Dominion laws, and whether provincial authorities are within their rights in denying game and fish "in excess of the laws applying to white men".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
818	1928/07/05	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to District Manager, Hudson's Bay Company, Montreal	Letter: replying to letter of 30 June re hunting Indians of Quebec. Stating that he fully concurs with views presented in that letter, but that "the administration of hunting and fishing is within the jurisdiction of the provincial authorities, who are accordingly within their rights in leasing areas to clubs and individuals." Further indicating that DIA trying to secure more favourable consideration for Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
819	1928/07/13	Manager, St. Lawrence Sub-District, Hudson's Bay Company, Montreal to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 5 July and outlining contents of such as being that Dept. unable to state that Indians occupy any exceptional situation as to Quebec fish and game laws. Further stating that Indians left in precarious situation concerning future food supply if prov. authorities restrict hunting and fishing limits in same way as restricted to white hunters. Also indicating that matter to be followed up with provincial Fish and Game Branch, but hoping DIA could intervene on behalf of Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
820	1928/07/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to James Alfred, Indian, Caughnawaga	Letter: responding to his request to hunt in the Province of Ontario. Advises that Indians are subject to the game laws of the Province and he must obtain a non-resident licence to hunt and trap in Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Reel C-8103
821	1928/08/02	Clinton Pickard, New York to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing on behalf of Maniwaki Indians, who pleaded with him to solve problem concerning application of game laws to "his people". Stating that U.S. Game Laws allow him to kill any wild animals at any time of year, according to an agreement with U.S. government. Further writing that people of Maniwaki have no other means by which to earn a living and depend on hunting for livelihood.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
822	1928/08/23	Father E. Blanchin, O.M.I., Lake Simon, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Indians were willing to accept the Hunting Reserve of Grand Lac Victoria. Suggests that year round game wardens be appointed to guard against non-Indian intruders. States that the hunting area seems large but is not sufficient for them adding that a good number have been hunting north of the CNR line.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 1 Reel C-8106
823	1928/10/16 [date rec'd]	Dr. J. J. Wall	Extract from report: stating that Indians of Grand Lake Victoria, Obidjiwan, Weymontachi, Manouan, Simon Lake and Lake Barriere complaining about intrusion of white trappers. Also indicating that an area has been assigned by the Gov't of Quebec in vicinity of Grand Lake exclusively for the use of the Indians, and that this is appreciated even though area is small. Also referring to Indians' abilities concerning conservation and greed of white men. Further stating that steps must be taken to curb over-hunting by white men, especially where beaver are concerned.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
824	1928/10/19	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec	Letter: informing that Dr. J. J. Wall has been doing work for Dept. among Indians along Transcontinental railway line, and visited Grand Lake Victoria, Okidquan, Weymontachi, Manouan, Simon Lake and Lac Barriere Bands. Stating that Wall called attention to unscrupulous trapping methods of white men. Asking for consideration as to protecting beaver population.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
8 2 5	1928/10/23	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Province of Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 19 Oct. concerning beaver trapping methods of white trappers and concerns of Indians of Grand Lake Victoria and Abitibi. Stating that branch has been trying to get in touch with two missionaries of these preserves so that protection can be organized, but letters have not been answered as such, and that is why no protection has been organized so far.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
8 2 6	1928/12/12	Father E. Blanchin, O.M.I., Lake Simon, Quebec to [J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs]	Letter: advising that Quebec gov't has sent him permits to be issued free to Native trappers on Grand Lac Victoria hunting Reserve. Asking that game warden(s) be appointed for area to help in protecting Native hunters and trappers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
8 2 7	1928/12/20	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto	Letter: concerning Sections 1 and 6 of the regulations confirmed in Council on April 26, 1928, regarding beaver and otter. Stating that regulations create hardship for Indians residing between the CNR and the French and Mattawa Rivers who had previously enjoyed special privileges regarding beaver and otter. Also indicating that Dominion Gov't recently passed an O.C. allowing heads of families of Treaty Indians to take 10 beaver in NWT, and suggesting that similar kind of arrangement could be reached for Ontario hunting Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
8 2 8	1929/01/29	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to letter of 20 Dec. concerning relaxation of regulations re taking of beaver and otter by Indians and stating that he has received reports from various District Wardens, who are all of the opinion that "such a measure would probably result in the almost total extinction of these animals, and a loss, for a considerable number of years, of this means of helping the Indians to make a living", as only Indians may trap beaver and otter during open season. Concluding that he is unable to comply with requests made.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
8 2 9	1929/02/11	G. H. Ferguson, Office of the Prime Minister & President of the Council Ontario to Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re matter of setting aside special hunting preserves for Indians. States that in an old settled province like Ontario it is difficult to establish such a policy. States that even in the northern section of the province, colonization is going along rapidly and there would be conflict between Indian and white trappers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
8 3 0	1929/02/28	Affidavit signed by J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Affidavit: swearing that Norman Jackson is an Indian holding a resident trapper's permit and should not be interfered with while trapping on the Constant and Carp Rivers [in subject area, near Ottawa].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
8 3 1	1929/03/20	Norman Jackson, Kinburn, Ont. to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he is being interfered with when trapping on the Carp River by a man named Harris.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
832	1929/04/16	Father E. Blanchin, O.M.I., Lake Simon, Quebec to J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: indicating that he sent a copy of Quebec Act granting hunting reserve to Indians, and that he also wrote concerning request for game warden to no avail. Stating that hunting reserve useless if there is no protection from white trappers. Asking again for appointment of game warden for next season. Also insulting Native men as to inability to face up to white trappers to defend way of life.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
833	1929/05/01	J. D. McLean, Acting Deputy Superintendent General to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Memo: advising that the Minister suggests that this would be an opportune time to secure from the Province of Ontario larger hunting rights for the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
834	1929/05/02	Joe E. Gendron, Maniwaki, Quebec to Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Province of Quebec	Letter: [transcribed in letter of 1931/10/13 from Maniwaki Indians] stating his opinion that Indians 'have no special reserve over any other people in the province of Quebec' when it comes to rights and privileges under the Fish and Game Laws of the province. Further indicating that he has had no instructions from Dept. to give any more consideration to Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
835	1929/05/10	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec	Letter: thanking him for letter of 6 April [not found] enclosing copy of Order-in-Council setting aside two game preserves for Indians. Indicating appreciation of Dept. Enquiring as to returns of furs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
836	1929/05/20	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 10 May concerning report on furs taken by Indians in Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria preserves, and informing that no report received yet and will confirm when it is received.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
837	1929/05/23	Order-in-Council, approved by Lieutenant-Governor, certified by Clerk of Executive Council	Order-in-Council: prohibiting the trapping, hunting, killing, taking of or having in one's possession any beaver for three-year period; except that Indians residing in northern part of Quebec for at least 12 consecutive months may obtain licenses from Dec. to end of March, and must have coupons in order to trade beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
838	1929/05/25	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec	Letter: informing of communication from Rev. Blanchin concerning request for Game Warden for Simon Lake, in connection with Indian hunting preserve. Asking for views.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
839	1929/06/07	P. Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that [name of Golden Lake Band member] was charged with trapping muskrats is unable to pay the fine and suggests that they prosecute the party who bought the muskrats from him instead. States that if convicted, [Golden Lake Band member] would have to serve time which would mean the Dept. would have to provide relief for his family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
840	1929/07/08	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that after consideration the Game & Fisheries Dept. has decided to take no further action in the case of [Golden Lake Band member].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
841	1929/07/13	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: acknowledging his of the 8th and stating that the Department appreciates the leniency that has been shown to [Golden Lake Band member].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
842	1929/10/22	<u>Provincial Order-in-Council</u>	O.C.: approving the issue of a Farmer's Resident Hunting Licence to Ontario Treaty Indians, who have surrendered their right, title, interest, claim, demand and privileges whatsoever in respect to lands situate in the Province of Ontario, except Indian Reservations, at a fee of \$1.00 providing that the applications for the issuing of such licenses are submitted under the approval of the authorized agents of the Dept. of Indian Affairs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
843	1929/11/12	J. D. McLean, Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: acknowledging receipt of his of the 25th with copy of Order-in-Council approving issuance of Farmers Resident Hunting Licences to Ontario Treaty Indians. States he is advising Indian Agents of this action which the Department greatly appreciates.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
844	1929/12/03	J. E. Ouellette, Game Warden, Ste. Scholastique [Oka], Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: [translation included] stating that he brought cases against several Indians from Oka for hunting muskrats during closed season according to hunting and fishing law of province. Asking whether they have special permission granted by DIA, or whether they should be treated in the same way as whites, as they are saying that Indians have the right to hunt all year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
845	1929/12/13	A. F. MacKenzie, Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. E. Ouellette, Game Warden, Ste. Scholastique, Quebec	Letter: replying to letter of 3 Dec. and stating that Dept. has not issued permits to allow Indians of Oka to hunt, as matter is under authority of Prov. Gov't.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
846	1930/03/11	D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Charles McCrea, Minister of Mines, Province of Ontario	Letter: reporting on their conversation re game conservation and the problem of Indians hunting in Northern Ontario. Identifies five hunting preserves in the Northwest Territories giving square mileage of each. Identifies two preserves set aside in Quebec for the Indians (Abitibi and Great Lake Victoria) recommending that the Indians be issued trapping licences free of charge. Quotes from agreement between the Dominion Government and the Provinces of Alberta and Manitoba to the effect that Indians are free to hunt for their own use at any time of the year. Refers to the individual trap line system instituted in British Columbia and states that it appears to be working well. Refers to a resolution passed in Jan. 1928 at a conference held in Ottawa to the effect of implementing a policy of setting aside lands for trapping in unsettled regions of Ontario for the sole use of Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Reel C-8103
847	1930/09/22	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs to Elie O. Bertrand, M.P. for Prescott	Letter: responding to enquiry in relation to ownership to islands in the Ottawa River in the first concession of the Township of Hawkesbury. Advises that the islands do not belong to the Indians. States that in May 1861, the Province of Canada issued a patent covering eight islands in front of Lots 9-12 in the Township of West Hawkesbury. Names the islands and tells how many acres each contains.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
848	1930/11/08	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that 'Indian situation' has been discussed more than once and that prov. of Ont. was first in Canada to take action in creating means of livelihood for the Indians as to hunting and trapping. Further indicating that his [DIA's] agents are not endeavouring to assist his own Dept. Citing case where Indian used illegally-sized net, with permission of DIA. Wanting co-operation between Dept.'s in enforcing Fed. regulations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
849	1931/01/14	Newspaper article, "National Park of 10,000 Miles is Requested", in <u>Ottawa Journal</u> , author unknown.	Newspaper article: reporting that delegation of representatives from City of Ottawa, Ottawa Board of Trade and the Gatineau, Lièvre and Nation Division of Quebec Association for the Protection of Fish and Game, presented proposal to Minister of the Interior, for 10,000 square miles of land in Pontiac and Wright Counties to set aside as a national park. Park proposed to be 85 miles from Ottawa, northwest of Maniwaki, and would be accessible by road, under construction. Stating that area desired unsuited for agriculture, that no settlers in area and great inroads made on fish and game in Ottawa district by tourists. Also declaring intention of delegation to go to Gov't of Quebec to ask for further amendments to fish and game laws. Writing that Quebec favourable to idea of provincial or national park.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
850	1931/01/15	C. C. Parker, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Ontario and Quebec, Department of Indian Affairs to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: attaching clipping of 14 Jan. concerning possibility of establishing national park in Gatineau region. Pointing out that that region "is part of the last remaining hunting grounds of our ward to the North of Ottawa", and suggesting that adequate provision be made in negotiations to protect trapping and fishing rights of Indians. Also outlining unrest in Maniwaki as to restraints placed on them for use of land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
851	1931/03/10 [date rec'd]	Paul Benoit, Golden Lake, Ontario to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking that he be advised about Robinson Treaty [referring to case of Rex v Padjena & Quesawa, two Indians charged for hunting game] as to result. Stating that it would be of help to know for his own people's fishing and trapping privileges, because game wardens "are looking after us very sharp so their [sic] is no means of any way of making a living".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
852	1931/03/12	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: replying to his letter of 10 March, and advising that there is no open season for the trapping of beaver in Quebec, "except for the Indians residing permanently North of the 51° latitude and for the Indians living also permanently in the special reserve in Abitibi which has been set aside for the exclusive use of the Indians of that section."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
853	1931/03/30	Dan Beaucage, Beaucage Band to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking if he has the right to trap or hunt in any part of Ontario outside of the Indian Reserve and also in Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C Reel C-8103
854	1931/04/01	<u>An Act to Amend the Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act: defines 'resident' as meaning any person who has resided in the Province of Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months. Passes legislation pertaining to the use of dogs in hunting.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C Reel C-8103
855	1931/04/08	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs to Daniel Beaucage, Beaucage, Ontario	Letter: responding to his of the 30th. Advises that Indians of the Province of Quebec and the Province of Ontario, other than within the territorial limits of the Robinson-Huron and Robinson-Superior Treaties, are subject to the Game Laws in the same manner as other people. States that in the Robinson Treaty area the rights of Indians are not yet determined, as the matter is before the Courts.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C Reel C-8103
856	1931/04/10	Clerk of the Privy Council to the Minister of the Interior Order-in-Council, P.C. No. 819	Order-in-Council: reserving Carillon Island and certain other islands in the Ottawa River near St. Andrews East in the Province of Quebec as a bird sanctuary. Indicating that support of Provincial game authorities, federal Migratory Bird Officer for Ont. and Que., Dept. of Public Works and Minister of the Interior all support the establishment of the reserve. Giving description of area involved.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
857	1931/07/06	[two Indians from Mattawa], Ville Marie, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that they are Indians and guides from Mattawa and that they have been accused of trapping fur-bearing animals in Quebec. Outlining case, that they were taken to Quebec by game warden, and court asking for bond of \$200 each. Asking for help of Dept. as they are required for duty (as guides) at Temagami, and they have families who depend on them for a living.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
858	1931/07/09	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs to G. P. Cockburn, Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls, Ontario	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from [two Indians from Mattawa] concerning accusation of trapping fur-bearing animals in Quebec for his information and report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
859	1931/07/14	G. P. Cockburn, Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 9 July and stating that he has interviewed Decaire and another man. Stating that the two accused are non-treaty Indians residing at Mattawa, and that they were taken to Ville-Marie for trial and case adjourned until September. Also indicating that accused now allowed their freedom and insist that they are not guilty of the charges and were not trapping in that area. Further indicating that local game warden took accused to Quebec without having warrant issued by Ontario authorities at Mattawa.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
860	1931/07/21	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs to L. A. Taschereau, Attorney General, Province of Quebec	Letter: enclosing copy of report from Indian Agent concerning case of [two Indians from Mattawa] and stating that Dept. would appreciate if matter could be investigated and given sympathetic consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
861	1931/07/27	P. Rankins, Indian Agent, Ruby, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs	Letter: re the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], a Golden Lake Indian. States that if the Indians were allowed the privilege of killing a deer or two to provide them with meat, it would help greatly. States that they do get deer sometimes but they must go out and return at night to hunt and that constitutes a hardship on them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
862	1931/08/10	<u>Minutes of Meeting of Special Game Committee held in Parliament Buildings, Toronto</u> Present: D. Black, M.P.P., J. Lancaster, M.P.P., Coulter McLean, M.P.P., Lynn Hollingsworth, Sault Ste. Marie, A. J. Aubin, M.P.P., W. Newman, M.P.P., D. J. Taylor, M.P.P., Jack Miner, Frank McCarthy, K.C., J. B. Mathews, Hudson's Bay Co., Dr. E. Stone, C.M.G., and T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Minutes: 43-page document which discusses game legislation and treaty rights. MacInnes, when asked what the Indian rights are for taking fur and fish, responded that under the 1850 Robinson Treaty the right to hunt fur on all unoccupied land was reserved absolutely to the Indians. He goes on to say that at that time the need for conservation legislation was not thought of although Indian Affairs never opposed the right of Game & Fisheries but told the Indians that in the interest of conservation they should comply with the regulations. He states that the Indians do have absolute rights to hunt and fish there which would have to be extinguished in some satisfactory manner. He went on to say that under Treaty 9 between the Indians, the Province and the Dominion, the Indians have the right to hunt and trap subject to regulation. He states that recently the natural resources were returned to the Provinces who agreed that the Indians should have the right to take game or fish for food at any time of the year and that is the law today. Re question concerning 1923 Williams Treaty, MacInnes stated that they were Chippewa and Mississauga Indians who were not Robinson Treaty Indians. When asked if Robinson Treaty Indians can hunt in Algonquin Park, MacInnes responded "unless that is termed 'Territory' that is occupied". There was further discussion on that point. Discussion ensued whether land under timber lease constituted 'occupied' land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C Reel C-8103
863	1931/08/11	Charles Laudat, Deputy Attorney General, Province of Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing concerning the case of [two Indians] of Mattawa and stating that he has been advised by Dept. of Game and Fisheries that these Indians are accused of having hunted without a license on a territory of the province. Also indicating that they were arrested in Mattawa by Ontario game warden residing in Mattawa, and taken to Ville-Marie where they were imprisoned. Writing that they were then set free on promise that they would return for trial in Sept. Further stating that details of arrest not known.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
864	1931/08/17	Charles Laudat, Deputy Attorney General, Province of Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that further information has been received concerning case of [two Indians from Mattawa]. Indicating that two individuals were arrested alongside Ottawa River for having a gun, contrary to the law, and that bail set for one and the other let out without bail. Stating that if any irregularities are found concerning this case, they will be put to the Court when the trial comes up at the next sitting of the Magistrate in Ville-Marie.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
865	1931/09/15	Indian Band from Golden Lake, Ont. - Chief Paul Benowey; Indian from Barrière, Que. - Chief Alex Nottowey; Indian Band from Oka, Que. - Chief Martin S. H. Jacobs; Indian Band of Maniwaki - Chief Moses Odjick and leaders of each Band to [Department of Indian Affairs]	Resolution: referring to Second Grand Council at Maniwaki Indian Reserve involving representatives from the different Bands, resolving to ask DIA for help in obtaining hunting privileges.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
866	1931/09/15	Indian Band from Golden Lake, Ont. - Chief Paul Benowey; Indian from Barrière, Que. - Chief Alex Nottowey; Indian Band from Oka, Que. - Chief Martin S. H. Jacobs; Indian Band of Maniwaki - Chief Moses Odjick to [Department of Indian Affairs]	Resolution: referring to Second Grand Council at Maniwaki Indian Reserve involving representatives from the different Bands, resolving to make a protest "against the ruling of game and fishing to bar any Indian to guide in any province."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
867	1931/09/15	Martin S. H. Jacobs, Oka, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing concerning affairs of Indians in Maniwaki, and stating that "[T]he Indians are about the end of their Resources to live in the forest for fur bearing animals also for fisheries" and asking for help from DIA for Indians of Maniwaki, as well as for Barrière [Lake?] Indians. Further stating that "we are here from different reserves. North American Indians, Oka Que. Barrier [sic] Indians - Golden Lake Ont Indians".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
868	1931/10/13	Indians of Maniwaki Indian Reserve to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: voicing complaints concerning <u>Indian Act</u> and its effects on Indians. Stating, specifically, that, according to their treaties, they have the right to not be 'deprived of their privileges of hunting and sustenance'; but adding that permission no longer given to hunt or fish, as game warden seized fishing nets, and three deer from Indians, and put Indians in jail for hunting. Enclosing copy of game warden's letter of 2 May, 1929.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
869	1932/01/28	J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent, Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec to D. C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: sending copy of O.C. of 16 Jan. at request of his Deputy Minister. [Marginalia: "Write for regulations in duplicate send copy to (?)"]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
870	1932/01/28	Joseph Whiteduck, Maniwaki, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he has been away hunting north of Maniwaki, about 90 miles, and did not have much luck and was obliged to catch a few beavers for food. Asking for advice as to disposal of skins.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106
871	1932/02/01	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to W. D. Black, Chairman, Special Game Committee, Toronto	Letter: enclosing copy of O.C. setting aside the whole north region of the Province of Quebec as a game reserve. Expresses concern that as white hunters and trappers are denied access to this territory they will likely flock to Ontario. Asks that Ontario should take action similar to that taken by Quebec immediately, (setting up game reserves in Ont.) to avoid the extermination of fur-bearing animals.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
872	1932/02/26	Michael J. Buckshot, Mackey Station, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for special letter of recommendation to hunt and trap in Quebec, which he would carry on his person. Stating that he is now trapping in Quebec, and has met up with some game wardens who ask him for his permit of special letter from DIA. Further stating that he is an Indian and a member of the Golden Lake Band, and that he is entitled to this letter. (Mackey Station is north of Deep River, along the Ottawa River.)	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
873	1932/03/02	author unknown, for the Fur Trade Commissioner, Hudson's Bay Company to Department of Indian Affairs	Copy of letter: stating that Quebec Dept. of Game and Fish has recently set aside the trapping rights of almost the entire unsettled area of the province for the sole benefit of Indians and Eskimos. Also indicating that, having observed the various game laws throughout Canada over a long period, the laws are doing almost nothing toward conservation of fur resources. Also writing that game laws broken every day by illegal trapping, to the detriment of gov't and legitimate trappers and traders. Further discussing natural tendency of Indians to conservation. Also indicating degree to which Indians depend upon wildlife, and consequences on Native way of life of depletion of game by whites. Asking for protection of Indians, and to confine right of hunting and trapping fur-bearing animals in unsettled areas to Indians in all provinces, as Quebec has done. Also asking that level of royalties levied by provinces on furs be reduced, as market prices have been declining for the past year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
874	1932/04/12	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that [name of Golden Lake Band member], a Golden Lake Indian, was caught hunting in Algonquin Park on Jan. 23, 1932 and had his belongings confiscated. Wishes to know if these goods can now be restored to their owner.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
875	1932/04/15	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: responding to his of the 12th. Advises that the matter of [name of Golden Lake Band member's] belongings that were confiscated when he was caught hunting in Algonquin Park is being taken up with the authorities at Toronto, but it is unlikely they will consider returning them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
876	1932/04/15	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs to D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: re belongings of [name of Golden Lake Band member] confiscated in Algonquin Park. States that this Indian is in poor circumstances and if they can be returned to him, it would be appreciated.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
877	1932/04/23	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game & Fisheries, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re confiscated articles of [name of Golden Lake Band member]. Advises that the Dept. has no record of any such seizure. States that as Algonquin Park comes under the jurisdiction of the Dept. of Lands and Forests, copy of his letter has been transmitted to them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
878	1932/04/26	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 15th concerning confiscated articles belonging to [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. States that he does not favour to returning the articles as they would likely just be used again to commit depredations in the Park. Advises that if there are extenuating circumstances beyond those mentioned in his letter, he would be glad to give them consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
879	1932/05/04	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he had further details on the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], caught hunting in Algonquin Park. States that he was caught along with another party and threatened the officer with his rifle. Advises that the officer left other belongings of [name of Golden Lake Band member] in the woods, considering them of little value: three single blankets, one pair of snowshoes and three axes. States that this man has a bad reputation and he cannot consent to his belongings being returned to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
880	1932/05/10	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from the Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests re case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] caught hunting in Algonquin Park.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
881	1932/07/06	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: enclosing letter from Agent at St. Regis asking which Indians may hunt and trap in Northern Quebec (on game preserves). States that he presumes Indians from other Provinces would not be permitted to hunt or trap there. Asks if licenses are required by Indians in the preserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 1 Reel C-8106
882	1932/07/11	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the only Indians allowed to hunt and trap fur-bearing animals are those resident of the reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 1 Reel C-8106
883	1932/08/03	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to M. J. Bastien, Indian Agent, Village des Hurons, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 29 July [not included] referring to Alberta Court of Appeal judgement in connection with treaty rights and rights granted under Transfer of Natural Resources Agreement, and stating that "these considerations do not arise in connection with the Indians of the Province of Quebec. I am not aware of any grounds upon which the Indians of the Province of Quebec could challenge the authority of the Province with respect to the administration of hunting and fishing elsewhere than on Indian Reserves."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
884	1932/10/22	A. S. Williams for A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Whom it May Concern	Letter: certifying that John Whiteduck is a member of the Golden Lake Band in Ontario, and that he desires to hunt in the province of Quebec. Also indicating that, being an Algonquin Indian, the Dept. "would appreciate any consideration shown him as such."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
885	1932/11/29	Vincent Odjik, Chief Councillor, Michel Buckshot and Sam Whiteduck, Maniwaki, Quebec to Department of Indian Affairs	Band Council Resolution: at meeting held on same date by Maniwaki Band, requesting that Dept. apply to Dept. of Game and Fisheries, Quebec, for a special privilege to kill deer or moose for each member of band during coming winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
886	1932/12/06	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec	Letter: enclosing extract of special meeting held by Maniwaki Band with reference to their request to kill deer or moose this winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
887	1932/12/15	L. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Fish and Game Branch, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 6 Dec. referring to request of Maniwaki Band for special privileges to kill deer or moose for their own use this winter and stating that Dept. regrets that it would be impossible to comply with request.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
888	1932/12/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from Dept. of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, concerning request of Maniwaki Band to kill deer or moose for their own use during the coming winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
889	1933/03/14	Chief Paddy Brascoupé, Maniwaki Reserve, Maniwaki, Quebec to His Excellency Captain Rt. Hon. The Earl of Bessborough, Governor General, Commander-in-Chief, Dominion of Canada [referred to Mr. MacInnes]	Letter: writing to explain case of a hunter who is in trouble because he killed a moose in order to help to make a living. Stating that the case is not over yet. Further stating that hunter also set a trap in one of beaver cabins, but that when game warden found it, there was nothing in it. Indicating that times are hard right now, and that there is no work so Indian Agent advised them to hunt.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
890	1933/03/15	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: informing that two young Indians from the reserve hunted on private land under lease to a Mr. W. A. McLean, and were found with carcass of a moose and were also accused of having killed, or attempted to kill, beavers. Further indicating that game warden at Maniwaki stated that if the Indians had only been charged with killing the moose, it would have been easy to settle the matter, as the Dept. of Colonization "is not very keen in prosecuting Indians at the present time", but that charge for beavers is more serious. Also reporting that game warden advised that if McLean gave a favourable recommendation on behalf of accused, Indians would probably get favour from Dept. Therefore, asking if Dept. would write to McLean to get his recommendation for suspended sentence for young men or to free them.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
891	1933/03/19	C. H. Armstrong, Armstrong and Sinclair, Barristers and Solicitors to J. C. Caldwell, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re islands in the Ottawa River at Hawkesbury. Questions what is meant by the statement that islands are held "under permit" (as per Indian Affairs File 5054). States "that the purported lease of these islands by the Indians, which would [two illegible words] have expired on July 22nd, 1933, was and is null and void <u>ab</u> <u>initio</u> , and the reasons for these payments appear from documents on the file".	INAC File 1/35-14-1
892	1933/03/22	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging his of 15 March concerning trespass of two young Indian men on private land for hunting purposes, and stating that since he has better knowledge of circumstances than Dept. does, that he should be the one to write to McLean, if that is the desirable course to take.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
893	1933/03/23	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: enclosing letter from Chief Brascoupé and asking for report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
894	1933/03/24	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: replying to letter of 23 March, and informing that this letter probably refers to case of illegal hunting reported to Dept. in his letter of 15 March, to which reply received on 22 March. Further stating that Chief was aware that he, agent, had tried to communicate with game warden immediately, but had to wait one day for an answer before advising Dept. of the case because of game warden's absence. Further indicating that Chief never intimated any intention of writing to government about the case.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
895	1933/03/24	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to W. A. McLean, Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.	Copy of Letter: concerning case of two young Indians of Maniwaki reserve who had hunted on his land and killed one moose, and suspected of having trapped beavers. Stating that, as Indian Agent, he has kept warning the Indians against illegal hunting and to keep away from leased territories, but that they are "overgrown children". Further indicating that most of band is on relief list "owing to the present crisis". Asking if he would write to game warden Gendron and recommend dropping the charge against the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
896	1933/04/13	<u>An Act to Amend the Game and Fisheries Act</u> (Ontario)	Act: amending the Game and Fisheries Act and coming into force the 1st day of June 1933. Nothing new respecting Indian rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Reel C-8103
897	1933/05/00	<u>A Synopsis of Game & Fisheries Laws, 1933</u> (Ontario)	Synopsis of Laws: overview of game laws in the Province of Ontario. For deer and moose, hunting seasons vary according to area, i.e. the French and Mattawa Rivers; south and north have different dates.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
898	1933/05/15	J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent of Fisheries and Game, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for copy of pamphlet containing titles and privileges of Indians in their reserves, in Province of Quebec. [Marginalia: "P. S. This above refers specially to St. Regis Reserve [initialled] J. A. B."]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
899	1933/05/18	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent of Fisheries and Game, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 15 May and replying "that there are no titles or privileges peculiar to the Indians of the Province of Quebec. The Indians of the Province of Quebec are governed under the provisions of the Indian Act in the same manner as the Indians of the other Provinces."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
900	1933/05/29	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. A. Bellisle, Superintendent of Fisheries and Game, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Colonization, Game and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 26 May [not found] and replying that Indians of St. Regis in same position as other Indians of Quebec. Further detailing that "it is held that Indians in the Province of Quebec are subject to the fishing regulations even on their reserves, because these regulations are made pursuant to authority provided by an Act of the Dominion." Differentiating between fishing and hunting regulations by stating, with respect to shooting, that "the Courts have held that Provincial legislation does not apply to Indian reserves, and this ruling would hold good with reference to reserves in the Province of Quebec as in other Provinces."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
901	1933/09/12	D. McDonald, Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that the Province has been divided into three sections in compliance with their new policy of handling trapping licences: <u>the eastern section</u> -all territory lying east of the French and Mattawa Rivers; <u>the central section</u> -all territory from the French and Mattawa Rivers to the Manitoba boundary and south of the Canadian National Railway; <u>the northern section</u> -all territory lying north of the main line of the Canadian National Railway. Advises that each area will have a differently coloured permit. States that the new policy will help in identifying the number of white trappers, especially north of the railway which will assist in allotting and dividing territory between the White trappers and the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
902	1933/09/21	Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting, on behalf of Benny and Laurence Jacobs, two Gibson Indians living at Oka, permission to go trapping at Algonquin Park during the hunting season. States that they claim their father was given this privilege by Ottawa a few years ago.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
903	1933/09/25	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: re his of the 21st regarding request by Benny and Laurence Jacobs (of Gibson) to trap in Algonquin Park. Advises that it is against the law for anyone to trap in Algonquin Park and instructs him to advise these Indians that they will be subject to severe penalties should they do so.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
904	1933/10/05	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Whom it May Concern	Letter: certifying that John White Duck is a member of the Golden Lake Band in Ontario and that he desires to hunt in Quebec. Also indicating that, being an Algonquin Indian, the Dept. "would appreciate any consideration shown him as such."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
905	1933/11/07	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking that identification be sent for Lawrence Benoit of the Golden Lake Band, who wishes to hunt in Quebec this winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
906	1933/11/13	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Whom it May Concern	Letter: certifying that Lawrence Benoit is a member of the Golden Lake Band in Ontario and that he desires to hunt in Quebec. Also indicating that, being an Algonquin Indian, the Dept. "would appreciate any consideration shown him as an Indian."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
907	1933/11/14	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking that identification be sent for William Teniscoe of the Golden Lake Band, so that he may hunt in Quebec this winter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
908	1933/11/14	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting Golden Lake Band identification certificates for Joseph Jocko and Seymour Jocko so they may hunt in the Province of Ontario [more likely, Quebec].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
909	1933/11/15	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting Golden Lake Band identification certificates for Felix Jocko and Michael Benoit so they may hunt in the Province of Ontario [more likely, Quebec].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
910	1933/11/18	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: acknowledging letters of 30 Oct. and 8 and 14 of Nov. concerning letters of identification for Golden Lake Indians and advising that agent is authorized to give certificates of identification in these and similar cases to members of Golden Lake Band. Warning that this does not, however, "give permission to hunt in Quebec as this department has no authority in that behalf. It is feared, however, that if too many Golden Lake Indians go to Quebec to hunt, any privileges now extended by the Quebec authorities may be revoked."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
911	1933/12/12	<u>Provincial Order-in-Council</u> setting aside the "Lake of the Woods Crown Game Preserve"	Order-in-Council: describes territory contained within preserve. Prohibits anyone from carrying a firearm or hunting in this area except an Officer of the Dept. of Game and Fisheries who may issue permits to have firearms where conditions may warrant.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
912	1934/03/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa	Letter: advising of complaint by Norman Jackson, an Indian of Fitzroy Harbour, that the traps he set in the Mississippi River have been unlawfully seized by Orville Coe. Requests a preliminary investigation into the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
913	1934/03/19	Voucher for Trapping License for Indian Norman Jackson of Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario issued by T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Voucher: in the amount of \$5.00 for trapping license for Norman Jackson (around Fitzroy Harbour).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
914	1934/03/27	Report re complaint of Norman Jackson, Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario by J. A. Syms, Inspector, R.C.M.P. to Commanding Officer, R.C.M.P.	Report: on investigation requested by Department of Indian Affairs re seizure of traps used on Mississippi River (near Ottawa) by Norman Jackson, Indian of Fitzroy Harbour. From the report it appears that Norman Jackson believes that the trapping territory belongs to him alone and that he has the right to trap there year round. According to the Inspector, he is bound by the same regulations as everyone else and has no special rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
915	1934/03/28	G. L. Jennings, Assistant Commissioner, R.C.M.P. to H. W. McGill, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 19th. Attaches copy of report regarding the case of Norman Jackson, an Indian trapper from Fitzroy Harbour.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
916	1934/03/31	Department of Indian Affairs Annual Report	Annual report: shows population of Golden Lake Band as 238. Under "Sources and Value of Income" shows they earned \$300 from farm products; \$300 earned wages; \$90 from land rentals; \$300 earned from hunting and trapping; \$200 from annuities and interest on Indian trust funds for a total income of \$1,201.07	<u>Dominion of Canada. Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the Year Ended March 31th, 1934.</u> Ottawa: 1934.
917	1934/04/16	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: attaching a letter received from H. Laurick of Sweyze, Ontario asking for time for [name of Golden Lake Band member] to pay a fine as he was found guilty of selling beaver skins out of season. States that he must already be in jail as he only had until April 15th to pay.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
918	1934/04/30	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advising that the Department does not intend to take any action in regard to the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] convicted of selling beaver skins out of season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
9 1 9	1934/05/00	<u>Synopsis of Ontario Game & Fisheries Laws - 1934</u>	Synopsis: game laws for the current year. Deer and moose - taking of moose is prohibited in the area lying south of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
9 2 0	1934/05/15	Report of Court Case, Algonquin Provincial Park, by Chief Ranger, Wm. H. Hawkins, Algonquin North	Report: states that the offence by [name of Golden Lake Band member] took place at Carcajou Creek, Guthrie Township. Advises that he was fined \$40 and \$4 costs with two months to pay. States disposition of items confiscated: furs sent to W. C. Cain, Toronto, guns of no value, traps to be destroyed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
9 2 1	1934/05/21	Dr. James Reeves, Eganville to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advising that if [name of Golden Lake Band member] does not pay his fine he will be jailed for three months. States that in the interest of his health he should not be jailed. Suggests the Department pay the fine or have the sentence suspended.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
9 2 2	1934/05/21	I. A. French, Parish Priest, Eganville to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on case of [names of two Golden Lake Band members] of the Golden Lake Reserve arrested for trapping in Algonquin Park. Advises that Park Ranger McIntyre deliberately upset their canoe, nearly drowning them and requests the Department look into an action for damages suffered by the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
9 2 3	1934/05/21	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that [names of two Golden Lake Band members] of Golden Lake were caught trapping in Algonquin Park on May 14. [name of Golden Lake Band member] was fined \$42 and [name of other Golden Lake Band member] \$22. States that [name of Golden Lake Band member] had about \$60 worth of furs at the time he was caught which were taken from him. Advises that [name of other Golden Lake Band member] took water into his lungs when the Park Ranger upset their canoe. He also advised that they were suffering from exposure as they did not get a chance to dry their clothes. Agent recommends that the Department allow [name of Golden Lake Band member] about \$20 and [name of other Golden Lake Band member] \$10 to help pay their fines. Encloses letter from I. A. French, (Parish Priest, Eganville) regarding this matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
9 2 4	1934/05/21	[name of Golden Lake Band member], Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that he was caught in Algonquin Park trapping on May 14 accompanied by a young boy. States that Ranger John McIntyre upset his canoe at 9:00 p.m. in fifteen to twenty feet of water and indicates that they both nearly drowned. Writes that the Rangers took their belongings and they had to be attended by Dr. Reeves. Advises that he has a permit to hunt in Ontario and that it didn't bar Algonquin Park.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
9 2 5	1934/06/01	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Indian Affairs	Letter: re case of [names of two Golden Lake Band members] caught trapping in Algonquin Park. Advises that the particulars have been forwarded to the Park Superintendent with the request that an immediate investigation be made.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
926	1934/06/12	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging receipt of letters from Dr. Reeves and [name of Golden Lake Band member] which were forwarded to him. Advises that they have been referred to the Park authorities for investigation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
927	1934/06/13	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 8th concerning [Indian from Mackey Stn.]. Advises that this man is unknown to him but he is an Indian not belonging to any Band with some relatives at Maniwaki who have informed him of his status.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
928	1934/06/13	[name of Golden Lake Band member], Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting assistance to pay his fine for trapping in Algonquin Park as he has no way of paying it and will have to serve time. Advises that if he is in jail no one will harvest his crops. States that his health is not good.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
929	1934/06/15	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: enclosing a letter from [name of Golden Lake Band member] regarding a three-month sentence he will have to serve if he is unable to pay his fine. States that [name of Golden Lake Band member] does not give the reason for the sentence. Requests that the Agent return the letter along with a report on the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
930	1934/06/18	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Letter: re his of the 13th regarding [Indian from Mackey Stn.]. Requests that he ask [Indian from Mackey Stn.'s] relatives where he was born and who his parents were.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
931	1934/06/20	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to Agent's letter of May 21 requesting that Dept. pay \$20 towards [name of Golden Lake Band member's] fine and \$10 toward [name of other Golden Lake Band member's] fine, leaving them to pay the rest. Advises that [name of first Golden Lake Band member] will have to go to jail in 15 days time if this is not done.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
932	1934/06/21	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re his of the 18th. States that [Indian from Mackey Stn.] was born either at Golden Lake or Rowanton near the Joachims (Quebec side north of Deep River).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
933	1934/06/26	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to [Indian], Mackey Station, Ontario	Letter: advising that the Dept. has no authority to confer any privileges with respect to hunting or guiding in the Province of Ontario as this comes under the jurisdiction of the Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto, to which he should apply.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
934	1934/06/27	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: re case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], a Golden Lake Indian fined for trapping in Algonquin Park. Requests results of investigation adding that there is not much time before he must pay his fine or serve his sentence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
935	1934/07/00	Report of [names of two Golden Lake Band members] Case, May 14, 1934 by J. McIntyre	Report: advises that he caught [names of two Golden Lake Band members] on Carcajou Creek, where they were poaching at night. Gives particulars of their arrest.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
936	1934/07/03	W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing report of court case respecting [name of Golden Lake Band member], caught trapping in Algonquin Park. Points out that the accused pleaded guilty. States that Park Superintendent responds that there was no danger of these men being drowned; they were poaching in Algonquin Park and had to be stopped somehow and the Rangers would not have upset their canoe if they had not tried to get away; concludes with statement that trapping is an arduous occupation and anyone who can go into Algonquin Park to poach, without proper tenting equipment must have a fairly robust constitution.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
937	1934/07/07	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to W. C. Cain, Deputy Minister, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: re his of the 3rd with regard to [name of Golden Lake Band member]. Asks if a reduction in his fine would be possible so that [name of Golden Lake Band member] may be in a position to pay or else he will have to go to jail; the Province will lose the revenue; be put to expense and his family will suffer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
938	1934/08/02	Ignace Wickote, per J. P. Chouinard, Senneterre, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that since living conditions are going from bad to worse, he is applying for a permit to trade some moose meat in case of emergency, in order to obtain some supplies until trapping season opens again.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
939	1935/01/09	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Copy of letter: stating that Dept. has received a call from [Indian from Mackey Stn.] who claims to be a member of the Golden Lake Band and resides in vicinity of Mackey Station, Ont. Indicating that Buckshot states that he owns a portion of land in Quebec, at Rapides St. Joachim, and proposes to establish a boys' camp and hunting camp there. He is asking Dept. to make representations to provincial authorities for permission to open camps. Advising that before complying with this request the Dept. would like to have a report.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106
940	1935/01/28	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: referring to letter about [Indian from Mackey Stn.] desire to establish camps on his land. Stating that he has little knowledge of this individual, but knows that his mother lives on the land intended for the camps. Stating that he believes him to be capable of attending to a hunting camp, as he is a very good guide.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
941	1935/02/11	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting that [three Golden Lake Band members] were found to have seven deer in their possession at Deacon, Ont. (ten miles east of Golden Lake Reserve). Advises that [name of Golden Lake Band member] has 18 in a family at home with a son living on the Reserve who has a wife and child to whom he intended to give one deer. Agent advises that [name of Golden Lake Band member] can make use of the deer without wasting any of the meat and asks that he be treated with leniency and be given the deer he shot.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Reel C-8103
942	1935/02/15	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: enclosing letter from Indian Agent at Golden Lake re case of [name of three Golden Lake Band members] of the Reserve there. Advises that the Department does not feel that these Indians were justified in taking so many deer and would not expect that they should keep them all as the Agent suggests but in view of the large family, requests that they be allowed more than one deer.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
943	1935/02/18	D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Ontario to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] killing 7 deer. States that this is the worst example of lack of appreciation of wildlife. Expresses outrage that the Agent is not only endeavouring to condone this action, but that he also goes so far as to suggest that they should return six of the deer to the Indians who so flagrantly violated the law of the Province. States that under the Treaty of 1923 (Williams Treaty), Indians of Ontario south of the French and Mattawa Rivers have no legal rights other than those enjoyed by a white man so far as game and fish are concerned. States that this wildlife is of greater value as a tourist attraction for clean sportsmen and that it would have been more economical for the Province or the Dominion to have provided relief for these Indians. States that not only will the Department refrain from returning the meat to those who shot the deer, but it will make every effort to see that the law is meted out to those individuals as their case deserves.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
944	1935/02/18	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re case of seven deer seized from [name of Golden Lake Band member] on Feb. 8th. Advises that there is nothing the Department can do other than prosecute charges. Encloses copy of letter from Deputy Minister to Mr. Farrell.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
945	1935/02/19	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Ontario	Letter: acknowledging his letter of Feb. 18 [indexed above]. States that the Department is in accord with the principles of conservation but expects that some leniency would be granted in cases where game was actually required to prevent suffering. Acknowledges that the present case ([name of Golden Lake Band member's] killing of seven deer) constitutes an abuse. States that in Taylor's letter to the Indian Agent he makes reference to the Treaty of 1923; presumably referring to the Chippewas and Mississaugas Treaties of that year. States that these Treaties related to compensation to the Chippewas of Christian Island, Georgina Island, and Rama, and the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog, and Alnwick in respect to their hunting territories described therein. States that the application of the treaties is restricted to particular bands and particular areas. Advises that he merely mentions this as Taylor's comments would imply that the treaties were of general application to all Indians and all areas south of the French and Mattawa Rivers, which is not the case. He adds that he is not suggesting that any Indians south of the French and Mattawa Rivers are not subject to the game laws in the same manner as other people.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
946	1935/02/27	J. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging his letter of Feb. 19 [indexed above]. Advises that the carcasses of the seven deer were seized in the Township of Algona North, County of Renfrew in the vicinity of Deacon which, according to their records, is included in the areas covered by the Treaties of Oct. 31, 1923, with the Chippewas and Mississaugas. States that in his letter, MacKenzie states "the application of the Treaties is restricted to particular bands and particular areas", and the writer requests his advice on whether or not the Township of Algona North is included in the lands covered by these Treaties and to what tribe of Indians and particular band thereof the offender in this case belongs.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
947	1935/03/01	Department of Indian Affairs Voucher signed by J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Voucher: in the amount of \$1.95 for train fare to Pembroke for [names of Golden Lake Band members] to attend court.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
948	1935/03/01	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that [names of Golden Lake Band members] were summoned to appear in court on Feb. 28th for having deer in their possession. Because they had no money, the Agent paid their way and asks to be reimbursed \$1.95 for their train fare.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
949	1935/03/05	T. Galligan, Barrister, Pembroke to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that he has been consulted by two members of the Golden Lake Band of Indians who have been charged with infractions under the Game and Fisheries Act. States that they claim they are exempt from the provisions of the Act by virtue of certain Treaties made years ago. Requests whether they have any data as to treaties or agreements whereby a case might be made for the contention of the two members of the Golden Lake Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
950	1935/03/08	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to T. M. Galligan, Barrister, Pembroke	Letter: acknowledging his letter [see 1935/03/05, indexed above]. Advises that there are certain groups of Indians in Western and Northern Ontario who have special rights by virtue of certain treaties, but states that no treaty or agreement of this kind exists with respect to the Golden Lake Indians. States that if the Indian concerned is [name of Golden Lake Band member] a plea on his behalf was sent to Toronto and did not receive favourable consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Reel C-8103
951	1935/03/25	Hugh Wilson, Barrister, Perth, Ontario to H. W. McGill, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding case of John Peters, an Iroquois Indian claiming to be the owner of hunting and trapping rights along the Rideau River between the Town of Smith's Falls and Rideau Ferry. States he does not appear to have any title in his possession but seems he obtained it about 1904. Asks if such a right was ever given to a man named John Peters or John Sunday.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
952	1935/03/26	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Hugh Wilson, Barrister, Perth, Ontario	Letter: re his of the 25th regarding John Peters. States that the Department knows of no hunting or trapping rights which this Indian has along the Rideau River and states that there is no doubt that he has no such rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
953	1935/03/31	Department of Indian Affairs Annual Report	Annual report: under "Sources and Value of Income" for Golden Lake Band shows they earned \$300 from farm products; \$300 earned wages; \$30 from land rentals; \$200 earned from hunting and trapping; \$13.37 from annuities and interest on Indian trust funds for a total income of \$843.37.	<u>Dominion of</u> <u>Canada. Annual</u> <u>Report of the</u> <u>Department of</u> <u>Indian Affairs for</u> <u>the Year Ended</u> <u>March 31st, 1935.</u> Ottawa: 1935.
954	1935/04/03	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to the Chief of Police, Smith's Falls, Ontario	Letter: re visit from Chief Peter Day and Andrew Cook, Indians of Cornwall Island, Ontario. States that they claim that a trap and muskrat belonging to Alec Cook were stolen on Lots 25 and 26 near Smith's Falls allegedly by Charlie Maitland. Asks for information that will shed light on the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
955	1935/04/04	R. Livingstone, Justice of the Peace, Smith's Falls to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that Chas. Maitland owns this property and he had the necessary signs prohibiting trespassing. States he advised the Indians to ascertain as to whether Maitland owned the property or not and if he did not they should go to the proper authorities in Leeds and Grenville Counties.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
956	1935/04/06	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake Band was acquitted in Pembroke Court before Magistrate McGreager [sic] but has to pay \$25 in court costs. Advises that he can manage to pay \$10 and asks that the Department pay the rest. Agent states that [name of Golden Lake Band member] feels that he was in the right to go out and hunt deer and bring home meat to his family as it was the only way out with a family of 13.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
957	1935/04/08	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for an increase in salary. Reports on the extent of his duties as Agent. States that the Indians are up in court occasionally for trespassing in Algonquin Park and for breaking the game laws and he is called upon to speak for them when they are unable to pay for a lawyer. States that 17 families live outside of the Reserve and require much of his time. Advises that he takes care of 240 Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 3068 File 254,040-11 Reel C-11,319
958	1935/04/11	<u>An Act to amend The Game and Fisheries Act</u>	Act: regulates hunting season specifying differences in dates in area north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and south of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
959	1935/04/15	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: acknowledging receipt of his of the 6th re the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. States that the Department cannot assume any responsibility for expenditure in connection with this matter and does not understand why he would have to pay costs if he were acquitted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
960	1935/11/11	F. B. Pessandewatch, Councillor, Golden Lake Band to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: writing for the Golden Lake Band requesting permits to carry guns, to hunt and to trap. States that they want to hunt but are afraid to as the game wardens take their traps and guns away from them and destroy their tents and blankets.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
961	1935/11/12	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: reporting on a meeting of the Golden Lake Band held on Nov. 9 last. "Moved by Peter Meness, seconded by Seymour Jocko, the Department of Indian Affairs procure authority for the Indians of Golden lake Band to hunt, trap, and carry a gun without obtaining a trappers license and gun permit, outside their reserve. Unanimous vote."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
962	1935/11/12	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: re first minute of meeting of Golden Lake Band on Nov. 9 requesting trapping rights. States that the white trappers who have money to buy permits appear to make money. States that as the Indians cannot pay their way, they have to steal about the bush which hampers their work trapping. States that when they have to take a chance with the Warden they take another, and go into Algonquin Park. Advises that the Indians would be less expense to the country and more contented if given hunting and trapping privileges. Attaches letters from the Chief and Councillor.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
963	1935/11/13	Peter Meness, Chief, Golden Lake Reserve to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that the Indians of Golden Lake have no authority to hunt or trap outside of the reserve without a licence. States that they are in danger of being caught at all times, so they have to go out and return at night which makes it difficult to bring home their catch. Advises that the Indians have no money to pay for hunting and trapping licences. Cites case of some Indians from St. Regis going to Booth's camp at Madawaska to get work and the white man who accompanied them got hired and the rest had to walk back because they didn't have the fare. States the conditions are the same here.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
964	1935/12/20	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to letter of Nov. 12 relating to resolution of Golden Lake Band concerning "authority to hunt, trap and carry a gun without obtaining a trappers license and gun permit, outside their reserve" and replying that Dept. has no means of obtaining such authority.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
965	1935/12/30	Antonio Levesque, Sturgeon Falls Indian Agency to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Memorandum: regarding John Commanda of Nipissing Band and stating that he is trapping around Chapleau, Ont. Further indicating that Commanda was told by the local game warden that he was to trap inside three townships, and would like to know if game warden allowed to restrict trapping by Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
966	1936/01/15	D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Ontario Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that his Dept. sympathizes with the Indians but that revenue from tourist trade brought in about 70 million dollars last year, and that it was attracted mainly by Game and Fisheries Dept. Stating that they will "not tolerate any unnecessary slaughter of this tourist attraction for the Indians or any other class of citizen in this Province."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 1 Reel C-8104
967	1936/03/31	Department of Indian Affairs Annual Report	Annual report: under "Sources and Value of Income" for Golden Lake Band shows they earned \$500 from farm products; \$50 worth of beef sold; \$500 earned wages; \$45 from land rentals; \$250 earned from hunting and trapping; \$14.29 from annuities and interest on Indian trust funds for a total income of \$1,359.29.	<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the Year Ended March 31st, 1936.</u> Ottawa: 1936.
968	1936/03/31	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: stating that member of Lake of Two Mountains [Oka] Band, James Montour, told Dept. that the owner of Jones Island has put a fence around the island and across the channel between it and a small adjacent island. Complaint that the fence interferes with traps set for muskrat. Asking that matter be investigated. [Jones Island is on the Ottawa near Pointe Fortune.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
969	1936/04/13	J. A. Décarie for E. and A. Décarie (owners), Montreal to P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: replying to letter of 6 April and stating that Indians at Oka have no ground for complaint because they are aware that the islands concerned are private property. Outlining title to islands. Indicating that the owners of islands suffered from Native hunters shooting some of their animals and even some employees. Outlining amount of work done in creating fur-farming park on their property, for the breeding of muskrats and foxes. Also outlining efforts made in maintaining bird sanctuary on same property. Asking for consideration. [Drawings enclosed.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
970	1936/04/13	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing a letter from Gabriel Whiteduck, of Matheson, Ontario [outside of watershed area] inquiring about Indian hunting rights. (Not clear if Gabriel Whiteduck is a member of the Golden Lake Band or not.)	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
971	1936/04/16	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re his of the 13th forwarding inquiry from Gabriel Whiteduck of Matheson, Ontario regarding Indian hunting rights. Instructs him to direct Whiteduck to the Department of Game and Fisheries as the Department of Indian Affairs has no jurisdiction in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Pt. 7 Reel C-8103
972	1936/04/17	P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 31 March regarding Mr. Décarie, owner of Jones Island and replying that Décarie has shown "that he has full right to stop the people to hunt & trap on the Island ...".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
973	1936/05/04	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 17 April and noting that in his previous letter (of 31 March) it was stated that the Indians had complained that Mr. Decarie's fence across the channel was interfering with navigation. Asking that he ascertain whether or not this is true and that he report to Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
974	1936/05/08	P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 4 May concerning fence at Jones Island and replying that the fence does not interfere with navigation of the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
975	1936/05/14	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 8 May concerning fence at Jones Island and replying that statement made does not seem to agree with sketch enclosed. Stating that, according to Indians, the fences prevent them from passing between the islands in their rowboats, and Dept. wants to know whether or not this is correct. Asking that he report further to the Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
976	1936/05/22	P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 14 May concerning fence at Jones Island and replying that a rowboat cannot turn around the island, especially during the summer, but that "the fence interfere [sic] to go between the two Island [sic] ...".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
977	1936/05/23	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Somerville, Secretary, Department of Public Works	Letter: referring to conversation concerning a complaint made by Indians of Oka Reserve regarding the fencing of the channel between two islands on the Ottawa River. Enclosing letter and sketches from Indian Agent there, as well as letter from owners of islands in question. Stating that Indians have no right to trespass or to shoot game from the water but that the public has a right to navigate the channel, including to set traps in the water, and owners not entitled to fence it. Asking that he have the matter investigated by his Dept. and that he advise DIA.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
978	1936/05/28	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: stating that Dept. has received a call from Mr. Decarie, owner of islands near St. Andrews, concerning trespass by Indians of Oka. Asking that Indians be advised "that if they trespass on the property of Mr. Decarie or shoot any game thereon from the water they will be liable to prosecution, in which event the department would not be able to do anything to assist them." Adding that this matter is outside of issue of interference in navigation by fences the owner built, which is receiving the attention of the Dept. of Public Works.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
979	1936/05/28	J. M. Somerville, Secretary, Department of Public Works to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 23 May respecting the complaint made by the Oka Indians with regard to the fencing of the channel between the two islands in the Ottawa River and stating that matter has been referred to Engineering Branch.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
980	1936/06/04	J. M. Somerville, Secretary, Department of Public Works to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: acknowledging letter of 23 May regarding complaint made by Oka Indians concerning the fencing of the channel between two islands on the Ottawa River, at Lake of Two Mountains. Stating that Chief Engineer has looked into complaint and he reports, among other things, that the islands are included as part of the bird sanctuary authorized by O.C. of April 10, 1931. Notes that present owners have deeds covering seven islands originally obtained from the King of France. Concluding that it would be difficult to prove that the fencing obstructs navigation and does not recommend action under the Navigable Waters Protection Act.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
981	1936/06/06	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to P. E. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec	Letter: referring to previous correspondence regarding fencing of channel between two islands on Ottawa River and quoting from letter received from Secretary of Dept. of Public Works stating that it would be difficult to prove that the fencing interferes with navigation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
982	1936/09/14	Angus Lamure, Deux Rivières, Ontario to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking for a permit to hunt in the Deux Rivières area. Advises that he was born on a reserve at Fort William. States that there is no work around Deux Rivières and he could hunt but they are watching him all the time. (Deux Rivières is located along the Ottawa River south of Mattawa in subject area.)	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3	1936/09/16	H. W. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs to Elie O. Bertrand, M.P. for Prescott	Letter: advises that the island he is referring to is Periwig Island containing 21 acres. Advises that this island was patented in May 1861 to Robert Hamilton of Quebec City and John Hamilton of Hawkesbury.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
984	1936/10/03	J. G. Burk, Indian Agent, Port Arthur, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advises that Angus Lamure of Deux Rivières, Ontario will have to purchase a trapping license as he is not a treaty Indian. States that this regulation governs Ontario and if he lives in Quebec, he would have to follow a similar procedure.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
985	1936/10/27	Maxime Lamure, Chalk River, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting that he be granted a hunting permit as hunting season is near. States that he does not want to get in wrong with anyone and would be thankful for a permit.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
6	1936/11/02	Wilfred Leclair, Deux Rivières, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: requesting a permit for trapping. States that he cannot find work so must hunt and trap. Claims that as he is an Indian he should not have to buy his license. Advises that he belongs to the Indian Reserve at Maniwaki [across the Ottawa River on the Quebec side]. States that his father got a permit two years ago for trapping.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
987	1936/11/09	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re request from Maxime Lamure of Chalk River [south of Mattawa in watershed area] in connection with his request for a hunting permit. Asking whether Lemure belongs to the Golden Lake Agency.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
988	1936/11/12	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that Wilfrid Leclair is Wilfrid Awadosie, Band Number 299 of the River Desert Band, Maniwaki, Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
989	1936/11/18	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: re Wilfrid Leclair's request for a permit to trap. Instructs Agent to advise him that the Dept. of Indian Affairs is not aware of any special privileges to which he would be entitled as an Indian with regard to trapping in the Province of Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
990	1936/11/23	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: re request for hunting permit from Maxime Lamure of Deux Rivières, Ont. Advises that he is an Indian and in one sense belongs to the Golden Lake Agency, however, since last spring has not been in receipt of relief, medical attention or any other assistance from the Dept. of Indian Affairs as he is assessed for taxes. Advises that previous to last spring this Indian received the above mentioned aids.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
991	1936/11/27	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to Maxime Lamure, Chalk River, Ont.	Letter: advising that the Department of Indian Affairs has no authority to issue hunting permits and no exception is made in the case of Indians. Instructs him to apply to the local game warden.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
992	1936/12/09	A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to the Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa	Letter: regarding special patrols of Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Preserves. Further stating, concerning Maniwaki Indians hunting within southern boundary of Grand Lake Victoria Preserve, that there is no objection to this as reserve was set aside for use of Indians of that locality and not just for Grand Lake Victoria Band. Also indicating that Preserve is large enough to permit Maniwaki Indians to hunt without restricting requirements of Grand Lake Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
993	1937/01/02	"Abstract from the minute book of the River Desert Band at its regular meeting held in the Indian Council Hall", signed by E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent	Band Council Resolution: proposing that Dept. of Indian Affairs be petitioned to obtain permits to trap beavers on the Gatineau River and its tributaries North of Maniwaki. Adopted unanimously.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
994	1937/01/11	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: enclosing Band Council Resolution adopted by meeting of River Desert Band concerning permits for trapping beavers. Stating that he explained that game laws were administered by Provincial Gov't, and that Dept. might be able to make representations to Province on their behalf but that it was doubtful that permit could be obtained.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
995	1937/01/13	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging receipt of BCR of Jan. 2 of River Desert Band and stating that Dept. approves of his report on the matter and that he is to advise the Indians accordingly.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
996	1937/03/19	[name of Maniwaki Band member], Deux Rivières to A. F. MacKenzie, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking whether he is allowed to have deer meat under the permit he received from the Department of Indian Affairs on Oct. 20, 1931. States that he and his family have been in trouble for the killing of deer for their own use. Advises that there is no work of any kind and deer is all they have for their living. Claims that the Game Warden was by today searching for wild meat and told him that his permit was no good for killing of deer or moose meat. Declares that he is an Algonquin Indian and member of the Maniwaki Band and asks for help to support his family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
997	1937/04/20	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs to E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Letter: advising of a letter from [name of Maniwaki Band member], a member of the Maniwaki Band with reference to hunting. Instructs Agent to tell him that he is subject to the Provincial Game Laws in the same manner as other people.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103
998	1937/04/22	E. S. Gauthier, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: returning [name of Maniwaki Band member's] letter and stating that he had advised him that his trapping licence does not allow him to hunt or kill any wild animal in closed season and that he is subject to the game laws of the Province.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 8 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
999	1937/05/26	[name of Golden Lake Band member], Mattawa, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that he shot a moose and the game warden took three quarters of it, leaving a hind. Advises that the warden is taking him to North Bay and asks if he can get meat for his family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 2 Reel C-8104
1000	1937/06/03	J. A. Maclean, Acting Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls, Ont. to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that the game warden at North Bay advised him that [name of Golden Lake Band member] was given a suspended sentence on the recommendation of Mr. Dan Gauthier, Game Warden. States that the moose [name of Golden Lake Band member] killed near Mattawa was on Crown Land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 2 Reel C-8104
1001	1937/06/12	Indian Agent, Chapleau to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter: refers to official letter No. 420-8 2 of March 15, 1937. Advises that he looked into selecting suitable grounds for hunting and trapping for the Indians of this Agency where trapping by other than Treaty Indians would be prohibited. Provides number of locations and names bands for whom they have been selected, indicating whether they have used these areas in the past. States that there are so many white trappers that the Indians are being barred from the trapping grounds from which they have made their living for generations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6748 File 420-8-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1002	1937/06/17	H. J. Bury, Superintendent, Reserves and Trust, Indian Affairs Branch to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: regarding opening of Abitibi Indian Game Preserve for settlement by white families, stating that there does not seem to be anything Dept. can do in matter, as province set preserve aside voluntarily and Quebec Colonization Branch has ruled that land is fit for settlement; therefore, previous concession granted by Quebec has been nullified. Also outlining French settlers' way of life as to use of natural resources and indicating that they will likely be using the Abitibi Preserve in a short time.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1003	1938/00/00	<u>Summary of the Game and Fisheries Act and Regulations</u>	Summary of Game Act: summarizes act for the current year. Regulates hunting season specifying differences in dates in the area north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and the area south of the French and Mattawa Rivers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1004	1938/02/04	Ralph Parsons, Fur Trade Commissioner, Hudson's Bay Company to H. W. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding conversation between Mr. Bonnycastle and the Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries for Ontario. Advises of the Hudson's Bay Company's opinion of the desirability of Ontario setting aside hunting and trapping privileges in the northern part of the province for the exclusive use of Indians and 'half-breeds'. States that Ontario would be willing to make this arrangement with the Department of Indian Affairs if DIA would be willing to make an arrangement with regard to the Indians living south of the transcontinental line as the province is anxious to develop the tourist trade here and would like to get hold of some of the Indian reserves for this purpose. States that the game in the southern section is very valuable to the Province from a tourist point of view.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6748 File 420-8-2 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1005	1938/02/22	Michael Jocko, Napanee, Ontario to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: requesting that he send him a trapping and hunting permit for Ontario.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1006	1938/03/03	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: forwarding letter from Michael Jocko of Golden Lake Band who is living in Napanee, Ontario. Recommends a permit for him, "or rather certificate that he is an Indian."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1007	1938/03/07	F. McGregor for the Secretary of Indian Affairs	Letter of certification: certifies that Michael Jocko, Sr. is an Indian and a member of the Golden Lake Band. States that any consideration extended to him will be appreciated by this department.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1008	1938/03/07	F. McGregor for the Secretary of Indian Affairs to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re request by Michael Jocko, Sr. of Golden Lake for a hunting permit. Regrets that the Dept. cannot provide him with a hunting permit but encloses a certificate stating that he is an Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1009	1938/03/08	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that member of band, [name of - Golden Lake Band member], went up to Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Reserve in Quebec last Nov., and that sons also went there in Feb. When they were returning home in Mar., they were searched by game warden and he took all their furs and a gun. Stating that he [agent] phoned Inspector of Game Wardens in Shawville, who indicated that he had no knowledge of any Indian Hunting Reserve in that territory and who stated that beaver and muskrat skins are prohibited, while the confiscated fisher, lynx and fox skins are legal. Recommending that necessary steps be taken to have legal furs returned to the man, as he worked hard for them and it is unreasonable to take all his earnings from him. Also indicating that he has his map of Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Reserve and also his "advice to encourage the Indians from here to go up there to hunt and trap ..." and that he advised [name of Golden Lake Band member] "to go up there in the first place." Asking what use it is to send Indians to reserve to hunt, if they cannot use the legal furs they get. Further outlining individual's hardships and asking for his fur back.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1010	1938/03/11	H. W. McGill, for Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Province of Quebec	Letter: enclosing copy of letter received from Indian Agent at Golden Lake re case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] and sons, whose furs and gun were taken by game warden for trapping in Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Preserve in Quebec. Indicating that Inspector of Game Wardens denied knowledge of preserve and stating that preserve was set aside by Provincial O.C. of April 21, 1928. Asking that he give consideration to request for return of fur and gun.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1011	1938/03/23	G. Patrick, Trusts and Annuities Branch, Indian Affairs to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: reporting on attendance at sittings of Game and Fisheries Committee of Ontario Legislature, which heard representations from associations requesting amendments to <u>Game and Fisheries Act</u> . Outlining meeting proceedings in which various members addressed the meeting with tourism figures for the Prov. indicating high revenues from tourists who come to fish and hunt. Conservation issues also discussed. Indicating that Indian hunters would not be detrimentally affected, except in one case, by implementation of recommendations of Ontario Hunters' Association concerning conservation. Also discussing fishing regulations. Indicating that he had an opportunity to speak with DM of Ont. Game & Fisheries Dept., who expressed the statement that "Indians were free to do as they wished as regards game on their own reserves, but that elsewhere in the province the regulations of the Game and Fisheries Act would be enforced, and that it was his opinion that this applied to the Robinson as well as to the other treaties." Referring to case of [name of two Native men], Robinson Treaty Indians, who were charged with a breach of the <u>Game and Fisheries Act</u> . [Resolution attached.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6761 File 420-303 Reel C-8508
1012	1938/03/31	Department of Indian Affairs Annual Report	Annual report: under "Sources and Value of Income" for Golden Lake Band shows they earned \$350 from farm products; \$100 worth of beef sold; \$1,000 earned wages; \$38 from land rentals; \$500 earned from hunting and trapping; \$500 from other industries and occupations; \$15.28 from annuities and interest on Indian trust funds for a total income of \$2,503.28.	<u>Report of Indian Affairs Branch for the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 1938</u> J. O. Patenaude, I.S.O. Ottawa: 1939.
1013	1938/04/04	Charles Frémont, Superintendent, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: replying to letter of 11 March and informing that Dept. has decided to remit furs to [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake, except for beaver skin as it is a protected animal in Quebec. Further writing that if the pelt was taken ignoring the new regulations passed last year, he will have no objection to selling them there (in Quebec), collecting the royalty and sending the sale price to DIA. Asking for comments. Postscript reads: "The fact that [name of Golden Lake Band member] has taken beaver ignoring new regulations should be corroborated by writing by a local missionary or some other trustworthy person."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1014	1938/04/06	[initialled] M. C. for Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: acknowledging letter of 8 March concerning case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] and quoting letter from Quebec Fish and Game Branch of 4 April that furs to be returned, except for beaver skin. Asking that he give the matter his immediate attention.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1015	1938/04/23	[initialled] M. C. for Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: referring to sittings of Game and Fisheries Committee of Ont. Legislature, with special reference to recommendation of Tourist Trade Association which requested that a closed season be declared on muskrat, mink, lynx, fisher and marten south of CNR line, and opinion expressed that this could not apply to Indians. Stating that if closed season declared on muskrats was to apply to Indians, it would cause "very serious hardship for them", and asking for sympathetic consideration when matter taken up by his Dept.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6761 File 420-303 Reel C-8508
1016	1938/05/24	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter of May 6 [actually April 6] regarding seizure of [name of Golden Lake Band member's] furs in Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserve in Quebec and stating that he spoke with [name of Golden Lake Band member], who told him he had received all his fur except the beaver skin and that he did not know it was illegal to trap it. Also indicating that his gun was returned to him and stating that man is grateful for assistance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1017	1938/05/26	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to Charles Frémont, Superintendent, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: regarding letter of Apr. 4 concerning [name of Golden Lake Band member], whose furs and gun were seized in Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserve in Quebec. Informing that report received from Indian Agent in Golden Lake and quoting same. Asking that, considering the circumstances, his Dept. have the beaver skin sold and forward amount of sale price to IAB.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1018	1938/05/30	Charles Frémont, Superintendent, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter of May 26 regarding beaver skin caught by [name of Golden Lake Band member] in Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserve. Informing that he will write to Inspector of Game Wardens to remit the skin to Dept., have it sold and forward IAB the proceeds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1019	1938/06/09	Hugh R. Conn, Game Warden, Quebec to Charles Frémont, Superintendent, Game and Fish Branch, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec	Copy of Declaration: [name of Golden Lake Band member] was compelled to kill beaver at Coulonge River for food for his family and himself, and surrenders pelts to Minister of Mines and Fisheries for his own benefit.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1020	1938/06/18	Requisition for cheque, signed by T. R. L. MacInnes and H. W. McGill, Indian Affairs Branch	Requisition form: issuing cheque in name of [name of Golden Lake Band member] in amount of \$7.00, for "amount realized for the sale of beaver skin seized from [name of Golden Lake Band member] by the Game Warden."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1021	1938/06/18	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to previous correspondence regarding case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], and enclosing cheque for \$7.00, being amount realized for sale of beaver skin seized by Quebec Game Warden in Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1022	1938/07/07	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: regarding case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], whose furs were seized by Quebec Game Warden while hunting in Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserve. Referring to letter of March 8 and statement that IAB gave agent advice to encourage Golden Lake Indians to hunt in G.L.V. Preserve and writing that "[W]e have no record on our files of ever having sent you a map or having given you advice to encourage the Indians to hunt and trap in the Grand Lake Victoria Reserve. If such advice was given to you, it must have been given under a misapprehension, and I shall be glad if you will forward me a copy of this communication and the date upon which it was written." Quoting letter of Nov. 18, 1933, authorizing agent to give certificates of identification to members of Golden Lake Band but cautioning that these do not give permission to Indians to hunt in Quebec, and that if too many band members cross the boundary to hunt, the Quebec authorities may revoke any privileges. Also stating that "if the Indians of Golden Lake go to the Province of Quebec to hunt and trap, they do so at their own risk. It was not the intention in the letter above quoted to encourage the Indians to hunt in the Grand Lake Victoria Reserve." Indicating that area reserved for use of Abitibi Indians and that G.L.V. Preserve set aside for Grand Lake Victoria Indians, and no others.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1023	1938/07/14	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Certificate of Identity: certifying that Tom Sarazin is a member of the Golden Lake Band of Indians in Ontario and the Department of Indian Affairs would appreciate any hunting and fishing privileges that can be properly extended to him as an Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1024	1938/08/15	F. Harbour, Indian Agent, Oka, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: replying to letter of Aug. 13 [not included] and stating that he has written to Quebec game authorities regarding hunting licenses for Indians. Also indicating that he was told that the Indians were on the same standing as white people regarding hunting permits, except Indians residing to north of 51st line of latitude; therefore, Indians residing south of this line cannot hunt on the north side.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1025	1938/09/26	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: informing him that Chief William Tennescoe of the Golden Lake Band plans to call on him in the next few days to ask for more protection for Indian trappers. Agent requests that the Chief be given support as he is trying to better the conditions on the Reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1026	1938/09/28	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: acknowledging his of Sept. 26th which was presented by Chief Tennescoe. Advises that he told the Chief to submit a list of those who have to hunt and the Agent could provide each individual with a certificate of Indian status. Asks the Agent to note that the certificate does not carry any rights contrary to game laws of the Provinces of Ontario or Quebec. Reports that Chief Tennescoe drew attention to the case of guns belonging to [names of two Golden Lake Band members] being seized by Game Warden and asks Agent to report on the facts in this case.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1027	1938/10/18	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding three guns taken from the two [family name of Golden Lake Band members] men of Golden Lake Reserve. Warden advised that he had heard these two men were selling venison some time ago and when he met them on the road he seized their guns. He states, however, that when the case was reported to Toronto it was decided that the Indians would not be prosecuted but as punishment would lose their guns for good. Agent states that this is very severe punishment and [name of Golden Lake Band member] has a family of 8 and needs his gun to get meat for them. Remarks that [name of other Golden Lake Band member] is the one who is accused of selling venison and offers the opinion that [name of first Golden Lake Band member] would not as he needs all he can get to feed his family.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1028	1938/10/25	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: re his letter of September 28th regarding certificates of Indian status of trappers. Submits 20 names of those Indians of the Golden Lake Reserve who wish certificates of status. Advises that these certificates do not prevent the Game Wardens from taking guns and traps from the Indians. States that [name of Golden Lake Band member] was caught at Round Lake a few days ago and had his gun and traps taken from him. Agent states that he knows these certificates are not permits but the Wardens are not giving the Indians a chance at all even when they do have them. Agent advises that a gun permit is \$1; trapping licence is \$5 and a deer licence is \$1. He advises the Secretary that these certificates of status give the Indians a false sense of their rights and they end up getting caught and having their belongings confiscated. He adds that the only place where the certificates help is over on the Quebec side where the Game Wardens sometimes let them go when they produce their certificate.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1029	1938/11/18	[name of Native man], Mattawa, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that he killed a small deer which the game warden, Dan Gauthier, came and seized at his home. States that he always understood from Indian Agent Geo. [Coltham?] that he could kill a deer for himself in season as long as he didn't sell any.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 2 Reel C-8104
1030	1938/11/24	J. A. Marleau, Indian Agent, Sturgeon Falls to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: re case of [name of Native man], Mattawa. States that he killed a fawn but would not be prosecuted this time. States that Dan Gauthier, Game Warden in Mattawa, has been lenient with [name of Native man], who is a Treaty Indian living in organized territory.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 2 Reel C-8104
1031	1938/11/25	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advises that [name of Golden Lake Band member] was caught on Oct. 17 with a gun at Round Lake [15 miles east of Golden Lake]. Advises that [name of Golden Lake Band member] has nine dependents and has tuberculosis. States that when he was caught he was trying to get some meat and fur to help keep his family. Recommends him for any assistance the Department can give him, stating that he must appear before Magistrate MacGregor in Pembroke on Dec. 3.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1032	1938/11/29	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding charges against [name of Golden Lake Band member]. Advises that W.W. Cory, Departmental Solicitor [Indian Affairs], has been instructed to appear in court on [name of Golden Lake Band member's] behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1033	1938/11/29	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to Harold W. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs	Letter: suggesting that Departmental Solicitor Cory appear before the Magistrate at Pembroke on behalf of [name of Golden Lake Band member].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1034	1938/11/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: enclosing copies of letters received from Indian Agent at Golden Lake regarding cases of [names of three Golden Lake Band members] who were in trouble with the Game Warden. Asks to have their guns returned on the grounds of compassion and on the understanding that further leniency not be expected if they repeat the offence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1035	1938/11/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re his letter of October 25, 1938. Advises that at first he was reluctant to issue certificates of status because they might be misunderstood by the Indians. States that it is noted that these certificates are of some use to the Indians in the Province of Quebec but instructs the Agent to explain to the Indians again that they confer no rights or privileges.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1036	1938/11/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding previous correspondence re [name of Golden Lake Band member] trouble with Game Warden. States that the Chief was told by him that the Indians of the Golden Lake Reserve are subject to the same game laws in the Province as others and must obey the law or suffer the consequences. Advises that he will submit his report on [name of Golden Lake Band member] and also the two [family name of Golden Lake Band members] men to the Department of Game and Fisheries for compassionate consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1037	1938/12/00	Solomon Buckshot, Mackey's Station to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that he belongs to the Golden Lake Band of Indians. Asks if they will provide him with a permit to hunt and fish for his living. [Mackey Station is north of Petawawa.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1038	1938/12/06	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] and his three sons and firearms seized from them. States that these particular Indians have been offering venison for sale and, although the Deputy Minister will grant lenient consideration in the present case, he will not be disposed to do so in regard to future violations by these parties. States that they will have to pay a fine of \$3 each for the return of the three firearms.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1039	1938/12/10	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: re his letter of the 6th regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member] and his three sons. States that he is grateful for the action they have taken in the matter and requests they should advise concerning the case of [name of another Golden Lake Band member].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1040	1938/12/10	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: informing of the decision of the Department of Game and Fisheries in the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] and his three sons. Adds that in the case of future offences it would be difficult for the Department to secure any consideration on their behalf. Asks him to report on the outcome of the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1041	1938/12/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding letter from Solomon Buckshot of Mackey's Station. Advises that the Department of Indian Affairs has no jurisdiction over hunting and fishing. States that the Department regrets the circumstances but is unable to comply with his request.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1042	1938/12/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: regarding the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Asks if there are any further developments in the case. Requests if his gun was taken from him and if so, whether it is still being held and if he has appeared in court on the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1043	1938/12/19	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: re his letter of the 10th regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member]. States that this case is different from that of the [name of Golden Lake Band member's] and the Deputy Minister advises that he is not prepared to release the firearms and traps which were seized in this case.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1044	1938/12/22	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: re his letter of the 12th regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Reports that he was caught with a gun and some traps and was fined \$25.50. Advises that there were two charges; one for carrying a gun without a licence and the other for trapping without a licence. States that he went to jail for a week and is out again. Agent recommends that his gun and traps be returned to him as he has the two licences now.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1045	1938/12/27	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re communication from S. F. Tenniscoe, Port Arthur [outside watershed area], who is an Indian of Golden Lake stating that under new regulations he can't sell his furs without a license number or a treaty number and asks for advice. MacInnes advises that the Golden Lake Indians are not under treaty.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1046	1939/00/00	Ontario Game and Fisheries Laws, 1939 - Office Consolidation R.S.O. 1937, Chapter 353, as amended by 1938, Chap. 13 and 1939, Chap. 16	Game and Fisheries Act and Regulations: outlining general provisions of Act as to open seasons, licenses and permits, fees, royalties, trespass, penalties, etc. Also outlining various licenses (eg. fur dealers, fur farmers, guides, etc.), regulations concerning groundhogs, frogs, fishing, wolves, etc. Indians included under definition of 'persons'.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1047	1939/00/00	<u>Regulations Governing Open Season For Beaver - 1939</u> - signed by D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Regulations: open season on beaver from Mar. 25 to Apr. 15, 1939 in effect north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and Lake Nipissing (including the District of Manitoulin) as well as in the Districts of Parry Sound, Muskoka, and that portion of the District of Nipissing lying south of the Mattawa River (excluding Algonquin Provincial Park), and the Counties of Victoria, Haliburton, Hastings, Renfrew, Lennox and Addington, Frontenac, and Lanark. Limits trappers to 10 beaver during open season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1048	1939/00/00	Summary of the Game and Fisheries Act and Regulations, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Summary: giving synopsis of game and fisheries laws. Giving length of seasons and hunting periods for types of game, if they exist. On Caribou, Wapiti, and beaver there is no open season. Also giving length of seasons on types of fish. Also listing license fees for different animals.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1049	1939/00/00	<u>The Game and Fisheries Act and new amendments</u>	Act: (154 pages) includes a 22-page table of contents of the Act. Page 95 of the act identifies Crown Game Preserves in the Province and gives dates of Orders-in-Council bringing them into existence.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1050	1939/01/03	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re his of the 22nd regarding the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of the Golden Lake Band. Advises that the Department of Game and Fisheries has decided not to return his gun and traps and there is nothing the Department of Indian Affairs can do about it. Asks what the charges were and if the Agent could assure him that [name of Golden Lake Band member] would not repeat the offence should DIA make further efforts on his behalf.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1051	1939/01/07	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: re his of the 3rd regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Advises that he was caught trapping without a licence and went to jail in default of payment of the fine. States that [name of Golden Lake Band member] wants his traps back as three of them were loaned to him by a white man. Advises that [name of Golden Lake Band member] now has his licence and a gun permit and has never before gotten into trouble over game laws.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1052	1939/01/09	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: regarding case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Quotes from J. M. Farrell's letter of the 7th re [name of Golden Lake Band member's] record and possession now of a license. Asks that his gun and traps be returned to him on the grounds of compassion with the expectation that no further leniency would be given him in the case of further offences.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1053	1939/01/18	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding the case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Advises that the Deputy Minister made his decision on Dec. 19 and restates that he is not prepared to change it.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1054	1939/01/20	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re his of Jan. 7 regarding case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Golden Lake. Advises that the Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries is not prepared to return his gun and traps to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1055	1939/02/00 [undated]	<u>Translation - Hunting Beavers Prohibited</u> [translation of newspaper article]	Article: reporting that P. E. Côté, Minister of Lands and Forests, Fish and Game called at office of Prov. Gov't in Que. and declared that he would present a departmental order to prohibit the hunting of beaver for a further 5-year period, as provided under Act. Further stating that only Indians had privilege of hunting beavers as a means of livelihood during winter months, that their permits must not be transferred to others, and that all pelts must be shipped to Prov. Dept. of Fish and Game and be sold.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1056	1939/02/03	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Extract of letter: advising of Golden Lake Band meeting held on Jan. 27, 1939 and the passing of a BCR asking that the Dept. of Indian Affairs stop Game Warden from coming on the Golden Lake Reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1057	1939/02/18	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: instructs the Agent to file a report with regard to the Golden Lake Band resolution to stop Game Wardens from coming onto the reserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1058	1939/03/18	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advising of an open season for beaver in Ontario from March 25 to April 13 with a bag limit of 10. Instructs him to inform the Indians of this and encloses a copy of the regulations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1059	1939/03/24	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advises that the Indians north of the railway will be able to continue trapping without a license but will not be issued licenses to trap south of the line. Those trapping south of the railway will require licenses.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1060	1939/03/28	Norman Jackson, Fitzroy Harbor, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: asks if there will be an open season for trapping muskrat in Carleton County [watershed area]. States that the river [likely the Mississippi] is breaking fast so he needs to know as soon as possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1061	1939/03/30	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to Norman Jackson, Fitzroy Harbour, Ontario	Letter: regarding his letter of the 28th. Advises that there will be an open season for muskrat this spring and that the dates will be announced in the usual way in due course.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1062	1939/04/17	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister Department of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that the open season on muskrat has been extended until April 30th and outlines the specific areas of Province: that portion of the County of Ontario lying south of the north boundaries of the Townships of Brock and Scott [handwritten marginalia-Scugog CN]; those portions of Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Peterborough, and Victoria lying south of Highway No. 7 [handwritten marginalia-St. Regis, Tyendinaga CN]; the counties of Dundas, Durham, Glengarry, Grenville, Leeds, Northumberland, Prince Edward, and Stormont [handwritten marginalia-Mud Lake CN].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1063	1939/04/20	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister Department of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that the open season on muskrat has been extended until May 5th and outlines the specific areas of Province: that portion of the County of Ontario lying north of the north boundary of the Township of Brock [handwritten marginalia-Scugog, Rama]; portions of the Counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Peterborough, and Victoria lying north of Highway No. 7; [handwritten marginalia-Mud Lake, St. Reg, Tyendinaga; the Counties of Carleton, Lanark, Prescott, Renfrew, and Russell [handwritten marginalia-Golden Lake, CN, 1 band CN].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1064	1939/04/21	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: appealing to Game and Fisheries for an extension of the open season for muskrats on behalf of Indians who trap as they have been unable to set traps owing to the ice, and the amount of money they have outlaid for licences and other expenses will otherwise have been wasted. Identifies many counties in the watershed area which his request covers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1065	1939/04/22	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: reporting on the Golden Lake BCR of Jan. 27 moving that Game Wardens not be allowed onto the reserve. Advises that some young boys of the reserve had sold some muskrat, skunk and other small skins to a fur dealer in Eganville and the Game Warden had noticed there were no licence numbers beside their names. The Warden threatened to prosecute but the Agent advises that when he talked it over with the Warden he agreed that nothing would be gained by the action so he did not bother the boys.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1066	1939/05/01	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: requesting that the Department of Indian Affairs ask the Department of Game and Fisheries to return a gun to [name of Golden Lake Band member], which was seized at Aylen Lake [west of Golden Lake and east of Algonquin Park in watershed area]. Advises that this man is in need of it at present.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1067	1939/05/03	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re his of the 1st regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member] who had his gun seized near Aylen Lake, Ontario. Requests the Agent report why his gun was seized and what game he was in possession of at the time.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1068	1939/06/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: enclosing copies of correspondence regarding the seizure of a gun belonging to [name of Golden Lake Band member] while in the possession of [name of another Golden Lake Band member] who was hunting deer out of season. Asks that he consider the question of returning the gun to its owner.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1069	1939/06/16	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister of Game and Fisheries to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging his of the 12th. Advises that in view of the circumstances in this case, the Deputy Minister has directed that no arrangements can be made for the release of the firearm.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1070	1939/06/22	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting	Extract of Minutes: resolving that Indians of Golden Lake be supplied with free hunting and trapping licenses and gun permits and that assurance of this motion be granted by next Oct. 1st. Moved also that the Department of Indian Affairs give more co-operation to Indians who are charged with infractions of the Game and Fisheries Act. Agent Farrell recommended on July 7, 1939, the motion for action.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1071	1939/06/22	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting	Extract of Minutes: resolving that the Indian Dept. take the necessary action to have a gun and traps which were seized on Oct. 17th from [name of Golden Lake Band member], returned to him. It was also moved to have the gun which was seized from [name of Golden Lake Band member], returned to [name of Golden Lake Band member], the rightful owner. On July 7, 1939, Agent Farrell noted that he would be glad if the above motion could be granted but added that he felt that the Department of Indian Affairs had already done all that was possible.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1072	1939/07/07	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: respecting his of May 26 regarding Game Wardens visiting the Golden Lake Reserve. Reports that the local Warden wanted to know if there was any law prohibiting him from going onto the reserve to question Indians. Agent reports that there appears to be nothing in the Act (Indian) that states he can stop them from doing so but he instructed the Warden to write to the Department of Indian Affairs for advice. Advises that when the Warden went onto the reserve to serve a summons, Dan Sarazin, a councillor, advised him that they had an Indian Constable and that he should serve the summons to which the Warden agreed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1073	1939/07/17	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: re minute of Golden Lake Council dated June 22, 1939, re gun and traps seized from [name of Golden Lake Band member]. Advises that the Department of Game and Fisheries is not prepared to vary their decision and there is nothing further that the Department of Indian Affairs can do.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Pt. 9 Reel C-8103
1074	1939/09/02	"Copies of resolutions passed by the River Desert Band at their regular meeting", witnessed by J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Band Council Resolution: indicating that it is sometimes necessary for Indians to set out nets to enable them to get food to live, contrary to Provincial fish and game laws. Asking Dept. of Indian Affairs to intercede on their behalf before the Quebec authorities in order that River Desert Indians "should not be subject to the strict regulations of the Province in the limits of their reserve and that fish and game regulations in the future be controlled by the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, for this reserve." Indian Agent notes that the demand was explained to him and he understands that nothing can be done in this matter unless asked under different form.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1075	1939/10/02	Mac. P. Murray, M.L.A., S. Renfrew, Ontario Legislative Assembly to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Copy of Letter: replying to letter of 29 Sept. [not found] regarding free gun and trapping licenses for Indians of Golden Lake, and stating that he considers it would be wise for Ont. Gov't to provide such licenses free, as long as laws are obeyed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1076	1939/10/05	R. M. Warren, M.P., Eganville, Ontario to H. C. Nixon, Provincial Secretary and Registrar, Province of Ontario	Copy of Letter: stating that Indian Agent Farrell of Golden Lake is making a plea through DIA that Indians be granted gun permits and hunting licenses free, and indicating that he has no objection as these Indians "never have enough money to buy licenses and the result is what hunting they do is mostly illegal." Indicating that they should observe law if privilege granted. Also stating that "we are making an effort to get these Indians away from the relief habit. Just now they are earning their money by cleaning [sic] land under a white foreman with the hope that next year they will be growing food for themselves."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1077	1939/10/06	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that Indians of this reserve treated in same way as white men as far as Game and Fisheries Act is concerned, as soon as they leave their reserve (i.e. gun permits and trapping licenses). Further writing that these Indians seldom have money to buy these licenses, and therefore break the law by trapping illegal fur, etc. Further indicating that Indians would obey the law if province would grant request of getting these licenses and permits free, as province would lose nothing since Indians aren't buying them anyway. Stating that there are "between twenty five and thirty trappers on the Reserve and with some protection they would be able to make some money." Asking Dept. to place request before Ont. Dept. of Game and Fisheries.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1078	1939/10/11	H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch to H. C. Nixon, Provincial Secretary and Registrar, Province of Ontario	Letter: enclosing letters from Warren and Murray regarding hunting Indians of Golden Lake and suggestions that the Indians should receive gun permits and hunting licenses without paying fees. Stating that if suggestions were carried out, they would "compose the difficulties that have existed for some years at Golden Lake." Further indicating that reserve set aside for Indians because it was a good area for hunting and fishing, with little agricultural value. Indicating that these Indians very impoverished and asking for favourable consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1079	1939/10/14	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to R. M. Warren, M.P., Eganville, Ontario	Letter: writing that he had a call from a delegation of Indians from Golden Lake, headed by Chief Tennisco, who made representations concerning hunting and trapping and asked that they be granted free gun permits and trapping licenses. Stating that Branch appreciates his interest shown in this matter on behalf of the Golden Lake Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1080	1939/10/16	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: writing that he had a call from a delegation of Indians from Golden Lake, headed by Chief Tennisco, who made representations concerning hunting and trapping and asked that they be granted free gun permits and trapping licenses. Enclosing copies of correspondence regarding this matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1081	1939/10/18	D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: referring to his letter of Oct. 11 requesting that Golden Lake Indians be given permission to take game in season without licenses. Stating that Ontario Gov't paid to Indian Affairs "a considerable sum of money for any privileges the Indians in that section of the Province might have considered they had under any ancient treaties." Indicating that it would not be advisable to exempt Indians from regulations, as requested.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1082	1939/10/18	D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Game and Fisheries Department, Toronto to R. M. Warren, M.P., Eganville, Ontario	Letter: referring to his letter of Oct. 5 through Indian Affairs requesting that Golden Lake Indians be permitted to take game without license, and responding that "[N]o doubt you are familiar with the value of the tourist trade to the County of Renfrew, which is increasing annually, and the difficulty the Department has in conserving one of the principal tourist attractions, viz., the game and fish of your section." Stating that this should be sufficient reason that the Indians should have to hunt legally under license and in season, as anyone else has to. Also stating that Ontario Gov't authorized sum of half a million dollars to be paid to Indian Affairs "in lieu of any special privileges the Indians might have claimed under ancient treaties." Indicating, therefore, that it would not be profitable or advisable to permit Indians to take game in any way other than under strict regulations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1083	1939/10/21	Medical Service Officer to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Memo: transmitting statement of Chief David Makakoose of the Barrière Lake Indians advising that the game warden of Senneterre has forbidden his Indians from hunting and fishing within a ten mile distance along either side of the Mont Laurier-Senneterre Highway which runs through the preserve. Outlines access difficulties this will present for the Indians stating that it will also severely limit hunting area. Adds that camping grounds are also being prepared at points convenient to lakes and streams without consideration to prior rights.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1084	1939/10/25	R. M. Warren, M.P., Eganville, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: enclosing copy of letter from D.M. of Ontario Game and Fisheries (regarding Indians of Golden Lake asking to be granted free licenses) and stating that letter sounds final and it is unlikely that anything further can be done in the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1085	1939/11/01	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Province of Quebec	Letter: quoting statement dated Oct. 21, 1939, of Chief David Makakoose of the Barrière Lake Indians. Asks for advice on the matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1086	1939/11/04	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Province of Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: re statement of Chief David Makakoose. Advises that when the reserve was created the only privilege the Indians were granted was the right to trap fur-bearing animals. States that the Indians and white people had equal rights with regard to game hunting. Advises that the Province maintained rights to change regulation of the Preserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1087	1939/11/09	H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: acknowledging letter of Oct. 18 regarding Golden Lake Indians taking game in season without a license. With reference to statement that Ont. Gov't paid large sum for Indian privileges, i.e. Williams Treaties of 1923, that Golden Lake Indians did not benefit from these treaties and that "[A]s a matter of fact they were not concerned with them in any way, and the point, therefore, seems to be entirely outside the question." Further indicating that same matter explained by Indian Affairs Branch to him on more than one occasion. Repeating [MacInnes letter of same date] that plea on their behalf is based upon humanitarian consideration, and not on treaty rights, and that it "finds ethical support in the fact that their reserve at Golden Lake was purchased for them from the Ontario Government, especially because it was located in a good hunting area. As you are I think aware, their land is not suited to agriculture, and with the severe hunting restrictions now in force, it is difficult for them to make a livelihood." Further stating that it is not suggested that they be permitted unrestricted hunting that would interfere with conservation, but that some concessions be made "in view of their peculiar situation."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1089	1939/11/09	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to R. M. Warren, M.P., Eganville, Ontario	Letter: regarding his of Oct. 25 concerning hunting matters pertaining to Golden Lake Indians and indicating agreement that little more can be done following letter of D.M. of Game and Fisheries for Ontario Gov't. Further stating that D.M. of Ont. Dept. of Game and Fisheries was misleading in giving information about treaties signed in 1923 (Williams Treaties), that Golden Lake Indians not beneficiaries of these or any other treaties, nor did these treaties affect them in any way. Stating that plea on their behalf is based upon humanitarian consideration, and not on treaty rights, and that it "finds ethical support in the fact that their reserve at Golden Lake was purchased for them from the Government of Ontario, especially because it was located in a good hunting area. As you are well aware, their land is not suited to agriculture, and with the severe hunting restrictions now in force, it is difficult for them to make a livelihood." Further stating that these points have been raised and discussed with Ont. Gov't before.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1088	1939/11/09	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to The Manager, Hudson's Bay Post, Barriere Lake, P.Q.	Letter: advising him of response from Province concerning the claim of Chief David Makakoose that Indian privileges were being curtailed in the fur-trapping reserve. Reports that the strip in question along the highway is being reserved for tourist trade and the matter of granting special privileges to Indians within this area will be given consideration in the very near future. States that Indians who know the area well, might be given jobs as guides.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1090	1939/11/15	R. A. Hoey, Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: enclosing cheque for \$180 to purchase 30 hunting and trapping licenses and gun permits, and advising him to "insist that the Indians for whom you obtain these licenses are to leave for the hunting grounds immediately." Further indicating that Dept. expects them to make effort to support their families and "that this is an experiment which can only be continued if the results are really worth while." Also asking for names of Indians to whom licenses issued and to report on effect licenses are having on unemployment relief.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1091	1939/11/15	Requisition for cheque, approved by Hoey and McGill, Welfare Branch, Indian Affairs	Requisition form: allotting cheque in amount of \$180 for J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent at Golden Lake, as an advance for the payment of gun permit (\$1.00) and hunting and trapping licenses (\$5.00) for 30 Indian hunters and trappers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1092	1939/11/23	"Limited Beaver Season Announced by Minister", in <u>The Globe and Mail</u> , Toronto; author unknown	Newspaper article: indicating that a limited beaver season was announced by Minister of Fish and Game [Ontario], to apply to portion of province lying north and west of French and Mattawa Rivers and Lake Nipissing, including District of Manitoulin and counties or districts of Parry Sound, Muskoka, Nipissing (excluding Algonquin Park), Grey, Victoria, Haliburton, Hastings, Renfrew, Lennox and Addington, Frontenac, and Lanark. Trapping to be open to all persons with licenses, and must not take more than ten pelts.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1093	1939/11/23	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Telegraph: advising that there will be an open beaver season for the counties of Renfrew and Lanark between Dec. 1 and Dec. 21 and asking him to inform Indians in time to take advantage of the season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1094	1939/11/30	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario: "List of Indians who were supplied with Trapping or Hunting licenses"	List: including two columns, one of those Golden Lake Band members who were given trapping licenses and the other of those who were given gun permits. Names in both columns are mostly the same ones, with the exception of 3 who did not get gun permits. [attached to letter of Dec. 15]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1095	1939/12/02	R. A. Hoey, Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Extract of letter: reminding him of letter of Nov. 15 in which he asked to be provided with names of Indians to whom hunting licenses and gun permits were issued, stating that he has not received such a list to date, and asking for same.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1096	1939/12/15	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter of Dec. 2 and forwarding a copy of list of Indians on Golden Lake Reserve who were supplied with hunting licenses, up to Nov. 30. Marginalia: stating that "Note: list of Indians supplied with licenses is in Welfare File No. 11. J.E.M."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1097	1939/12/29	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that [name of Golden Lake Band member] had borrowed a gun from a white man to go hunting with him near Alyen [sic: Aylen] Lake [on southeastern boundary of Algonquin Park, west of Barry's Bay], but was stopped by a game warden as he did not have a license to hunt deer. The game warden seized the gun, and [name of Golden Lake Band member] had come to Farrell to ask whether the Dept. could do anything to have the gun returned to its owner. Asking for advice.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1098	1940/00/00	"Office Consolidation of the Ontario Game and Fisheries Laws"	Publication: includes the Game and Fisheries Act, R.S.O. 1937, Chapter 353 as amended by 1938, Chapter 13 and 1939, Chapter 16. Under regulations for angling licenses for individuals [pp.129-130], "[F]or Provincial waters with the exception of Algonquin Park, Quetico Park, Indian Reserves and other waters legally prohibited at a fee of \$5.00, together with a fee of Fifty Cents to be paid for the issuing of same and to be retained by the issuer ...". Under regulations for family licenses, "[F]or Provincial waters with the exception of Algonquin Park, Quetico Park, Indian Reserves and other waters legally prohibited a special Family License to any husband, his wife and their children not over the age of twenty-one years at a fee of \$7.50 ...".	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6748 File 420-8-1 Reel C-8104
1099	1940/01/03	Leo J. Whiteduck, c/o John Fisher, Stonecliffe, Ontario to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: asking that he be sent a hunting and trapping license, and that Jack Fisher would also like to obtain one, as he is a member of the same band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1100	1940/01/10 [dated as 1939 erroneously]	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: enclosing letter from Leo Whiteduck, who was born on Golden Lake Reserve but left when he was about 17 years old (about 18 years before) and stating that he is requesting trapping and gun licenses. Also indicating that John Fisher's situation is same. Stating that he is not in favour of granting these licenses, but is leaving matter to Dept.'s discretion.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1101	1940/01/18	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to letter of 10 Jan. regarding Leo Whiteduck and John Fisher, who asked for trapping and gun licenses for themselves. Noting that these individuals have not resided on the Golden Lake Reserve for many years, and that agent not in favour of granting licenses; therefore, no approval given for this request.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1102	1940/02/03	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that 4 Indians from the Golden Lake Reserve were hunting in vicinity of Dacre in Renfrew County [southeast of Golden Lake, near Constant Lake], and that they were searched by game wardens, and their guns confiscated. Listing names of those affected: [names of Golden Lake Band members]. Giving synopsis of circumstances under which the men went hunting and stating that all have trapping licenses and gun permits, but that they were hunting deer out of season, and licenses do not protect them from that. Recommending that guns be returned to these men "with out cost to them as it was a case of hunt or go hungry."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1103	1940/02/06	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: reporting on Indians who were issued licenses in Dec. 1939 and Jan. 1940; total of 3.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1104	1940/02/06	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Taylor, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto	Letter: quoting letter of 3 Feb. from Agent Farrell, outlining plight of four native men charged with hunting deer out of season by Ontario game wardens, and asking for his consideration.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1105	1940/02/08	Jas. Farrington, Assistant to Deputy Minister, Game & Fisheries, Toronto to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: acknowledging letter of 6 Feb., quoting letter from Golden Lake Indian Agent, referring to seizure of guns from 4 Indians. Stating that Indians found in possession of two deer carcasses taken unlawfully, and that officer reported no prosecution undertaken; however, Dept. not prepared to consider returning the firearms.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1106	1940/02/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to letter of 3 Feb. regarding four men from Golden Lake who had their guns seized by Ont. game wardens for infraction of game laws and quoting response of D.M. of Game and Fisheries that his Dept. will not consider returning the Indians' guns to them [letter of 8 Feb.].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1107	1940/02/17	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to Z. Caza, Indian Agent, Notre Dame du Nord, Quebec	Letter: responding to his request of the 2nd asking to be advised if the Indians of the Temiskaming Band have the right to hunt and trap on the Grand Lake Victoria Preserve. Advises that the two reserves were set aside for the Indians of Quebec of the localities surrounding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Preserves. Suggests that he give letters to Temiskaming Indians who desire to hunt on the Grand Lake Victoria Preserve. States that letters should be addressed to the R.C.M.P. at Amos who have jurisdiction over this hunting territory.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1108	1940/03/15	R. A. Hoey, Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Memorandum: referring to cheque advanced for \$180 for purchase of 30 hunting licenses and stating he is required to write cheque to cover unexpended balance from these funds.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1109	1940/03/29	Golden Lake Minutes of Council Meeting held March 29th, 1940, witnessed by J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Extract from council minutes, Band Council Resolution: asking that Indian Affairs make arrangements with Ont. Government so that 2 townships along the border of Algonquin Park be allotted to each family of the Golden Lake Reserve for trapping purposes.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1110	1940/04/01	"Credit Advice", J. A. Fee, for Treasury Branch, Indian Affairs	Credit Advice memo: indicating that Dept. has received a remittance of \$25 from Indian Agent Farrell of Golden Lake on account of unexpended balance of advance for hunting licenses. [Therefore, more than 25, but less than 30 hunting licenses (at \$5 each) and gun permits (at \$1 each) were issued at Golden Lake.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1111	1940/04/02	D. P. McNaughton, Indian Agent, St. Regis, Quebec to Indian Affairs Branch	Extract of report for month of March: stating that work has been very scarce, and that if weather breaks, many Indians from St. Regis intend to go trapping in the Smith's Falls area during April. Also indicating that they have received word that a good season cannot be expected at this trapping ground, as many muskrats were drowned.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1112	1940/04/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Province of Quebec	Letter: referring to letters of Nov. 1 and 4, 1939, concerning Barrière Lake Indians and quoting part of letter, which indicates that project underway for erection of fish and game reserve along Mont Laurier-Senneterre highway, with a view to encouraging tourism. Further states that Indians could be employed as guides and therefore gain by it, but also asks whether Indians could be granted special privileges. Also discussing letter received from HBC manager at Barrière Lake district, who indicated that more gates would be constructed along the highway, which would provide outlets for Indians to advertise their services as guides. Asking whether he approves of this idea.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1113	1940/04/16	J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: Agent's comment that request for hunting reserve for the Golden Lake Band is a good idea but doubts that Ont. Gov't would allow this along border of Park. Forwarding council minute of March 29, 1940.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1114	1940/04/19	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Province of Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: responding to his letter of 12 April, and advising that Dept. does not intend to open the reserve along the Mont Laurier-Senneterre highway to the public this season, and rather that they intend to organize it and that they may be in a position to open it in 1941. Further stating that "the Minister will then see what he can do for the Indians you mention."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1115	1940/04/26	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to District Manager, Hudson's Bay Company, Montreal, Quebec	Letter: referring to letter of 12 March [not located] regarding Barrière Lake Indians and stating that matter referred to D.M. of Dept. of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec, who has advised that his Dept. doesn't intend to open reserve along Mont Laurier-Senneterre highway to public this season, but may do so for next season, and that Minister will then see what he can do for Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1116	1940/05/07	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. M. Farrell, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: referring to resolution passed by Golden Lake Band on 29 Mar. concerning trapping grounds for Indian families, and also to conversation of 3 May concerning same matter. Stating belief that no useful purpose would be served by bringing the matter before the province in the form submitted; but, suggesting that question be discussed with local game warden to determine some suggestions for smaller areas that could be allotted.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Pt. 10 Reels C-8103-8104
1117	1940/08/21	Chief Nicholas Papate, Simon Lake [via Maniwaki] to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Reserve, stating that road has been built and that he was told "that white people can reserve 10 miles on each side of this road, and as I understand the 6300 square miles that was reserved was proposedly [sic] only for my people, where live [sic] as Chief." Stating that he would like to be reassured that no White man can claim these ten mile strips on either side of highway, and that Indians want to make their living from the reserve as they have no other way to make a living than to hunt. Asking that Dept. speak for them to Government of Quebec as to laws made in this matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1118	1940/08/22	Jude Thibault, Inspector of Indian Agencies for Quebec to R. A. Hoey, Director and T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: reporting on meeting held with Indians from Lake Simon Band, headed by Chief Nick Papate. Referring to complaints made against man who employed Indians as guides at the head of Grand Lake Victoria during fishing and hunting seasons, indicating that wages paid were too low. Also referring to disagreement between this businessman, Jackson, and the Chief. Outlining wages paid. Also stating that complaints made about lack of fish in Simon Lake, and intimating laziness.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1119	1940/09/05	Jude Thibault, Inspector of Indian Agencies for Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: concerning letter of Chief Nicholas Papate, and stating that during his last trip to Lake Simon/Grand Lake Victoria area, he was unable to meet with any officials from Quebec regarding the ten-mile border on either side of the Mont Laurier-Senneterre highway where hunting and fishing was prohibited to the Indians. Further indicating that same question was asked at Barrière Lake, Grand Lake Victoria and Lake Simon, which are all situated within the hunting preserve. In answering the Whites, he stated that they had the right to hunt and fish in season, except for fur-bearing animals which are reserved to Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107
1120	1940/09/12	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to Hervé Larivière, Indian Agent, Senneterre, Quebec	Letter: stating that Dept. received a visit from Chief Nicholas Papate of Simon Lake and enclosing copy of letter forwarded by him to Dept. concerning the ten-mile border on either side of the highway. Further stating that matter was referred to Inspector of Indian Agencies, who advised that he was unable to meet with any Quebec officials during his last trip to Lake Simon district concerning the prohibition of hunting by Indians within these strips. Repeating rest of information from Thibault's letter re hunting privileges of whites and native communities situated within hunting preserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 3 Reels C-8106-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1121	1940/11/00 [undated]	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to file	Note: stating that Mr. Stevens of Lake Placid called at Dept. regarding an Indian named [name of Golden Lake Band member] (address Mackey Station, Ont.), who is an old man he employed. [Name of Golden Lake Band member] was fined in Quebec and put in jail for having beaver and trout in his possession. Noting that Mr. Stevens to be advised when man's needs have been determined.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1122	1940/11/21	Charles Frémont, Superintendent, Fish and Game Branch, Department of Lands and Forests, Fish and Game, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: referring to certain changes to take place regarding the Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Reserve. Stating that O.C. to be recommended to exclude ten miles on each side of Mont Laurier-Senneterre highway from the reserve. Also stating that Indians to be deprived of their trapping privileges in the area, that white people not allowed to trap fur-bearing animals there, and that no one to be permitted to hunt there. Giving (mainly fiscal) reason for these measures: that "no one could foresee the construction of the new highway. This road has now been completed and will cost several million dollars. The Province must therefore draw all possible advantage from the Fishing Preserve, but for sporting and tourist purposes exclusively." Further indicating that Indians will be able to work as guides in area, which should therefore compensate the loss of their privileges. Also, three sanctuaries have been set aside, in which only Indians may trap beavers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1123	1940/11/25	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to Commissioner, R.C.M.P., Ottawa	Letter: stating that Mr. Stevens of Lake Placid called at Dept. regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member], who is an old man he employed. [Name of Golden Lake Band member] was fined in Quebec and put in jail for having beaver and trout in his possession. Asking that an inquiry be made regarding [name of Golden Lake Band member's] circumstances.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1124	1940/12/03	Hervé Larivière, Indian Agent, Senneterre, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: outlining results that would ensue on Indians if Mont Laurier-Senneterre Reserve restricted to them. Stating that Lac Simon Band's summer living point and old trapping grounds comprise part of this land. Also indicating that the Grand Lac Victoria Band members use area extensively and have spent their lives on the waters of the Ottawa and Chichicouane Rivers, and will have to find new trapping grounds. Also, concerning the Lac Barrière Band, writing that they will not be affected as much. Further stating that the fact remains that, in practice, the Indians will not be able to find employment as guides due to the attitudes of the public, and also due to the fact that few of them understand English or French. Asking that training be commenced so that they can be wardens, and also that a scheme be developed to train them as guides, but until then, that they be allowed to retain their trapping rights for at least another 5 years. Also outlining development that has taken place in area, which has impinged upon Native hunting and trapping activities.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1125	1940/12/05	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Fisheries, Quebec to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that an Order-in-Council was adopted by gov't of Quebec regarding the Grand Lake Victoria Reserve created for the benefit of Indians, and indicating that because of high costs involved in construction of Montreal-Abitibi highway, a new fish and game reserve has been created in order to attract tourists to help defer these high costs. Also stating that O.C. stipulates that this fish and game reserve to be separate from the Grand Lake Victoria reserve, and that Indians will have to conform to the law and will not be able to claim any special privileges.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1126	1940/12/17 to 1941/05/03	Various correspondents and recipients	Letters: outlining suggestions for changes to O.C. separating ten miles on either side of Mont Laurier-Senneterre highway from Grand Lake Victoria Preserve as game and fish preserve, in which Indians will have no special privileges, and will be subject to provincial laws. Letters petitioning Quebec gov't to make concessions and changes. Letters from Quebec gov't and DIA asking agents for suggestions.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1127	1940/12/19	J. J. Somers, Division "A", Ottawa Detachment, R.C.M.P.	Report: concerning [name of Golden Lake Band member]. Stating that the man is in very difficult circumstances, as he is 72 years old, living with another elderly couple, and is unable to work. Stating also that fine was laid by a game warden recently put on the job. Indicating that it would be advisable to give him some help.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1128	1940/12/30	K. Duncan, Superintendent, Assistant Director, Criminal Investigation, R.C.M.P. Headquarters, Ottawa to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: attaching copy of report of 19 Dec. from officer commanding "A" Division concerning case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] and charge against him. Stating that it appears that the man is in need of assistance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1129	1941/00/00	Special Regulations for Indian Residents of the Grand Lake Victoria Trapping Preserve signed by H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch and L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests, Game and Fisheries, Quebec	Regulations: advising of an agreement between the Department of Lands and Forests, Fish and Game of the Province of Quebec and the Indian Affairs Branch of the Federal Department of Mines and Resources to restrict use of the preserve to a depth of ten miles on either side of the Mont Laurier - Senneterre Highway in the Province of Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1130	1941/01/04	T. R. L. MacInnes, Acting Director, Indian Affairs Branch to Commissioner, R.C.M.P., Ottawa	Letter: referring to letter of 30 Dec. concerning [name of Golden Lake Band member], and asking whether man was jailed, in addition to being fined, for being in possession of beaver and trout. Stating that "our difficulty is that there is no official of this Branch in the vicinity, and we desire to have as complete information as possible on the facts before approaching the provincial authorities."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1131	1941/01/15	A. Martineau, Prothonotary, District of Pontiac, [from Campbell's Bay, Quebec] to F. A. Syms, Inspector, In Charge "A" Division, Criminal Investigation Branch, R.C.M.P., Ottawa	Copy of letter: stating that complaint made by Edward Leahy, a game warden of Rapides Joachims, Quebec, against [name of Golden Lake Band member] in Oct. 1940 and quoting offence. Also indicating that respondent pleaded guilty and giving sentence of numerous fines. Respondent unable to pay fines and stayed in jail at Campbell's Bay for a week until someone came to pay for his bail.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1132	1941/01/20	K. Duncan, Superintendent, Assistant Director, Criminal Investigation, R.C.M.P. Headquarters, Ottawa to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: referring to letter of 4 Jan. relating to [name of Golden Lake Band member] of Rapides Joachims, Que. and attaching copy of correspondence from A. Martineau of 15 Jan.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1133	1941/01/28	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to Commissioner, R.C.M.P., Ottawa	Letter: regarding communication of Sept. 30 and previous concerning [name of Golden Lake Band member] and noting representations made by officers for relief for this man. Stating that rule of IAB is that "where Indians have lived for more than 18 months off a reserve, we cease to assume responsibility for them, and they must look to the local authorities responsible for the administration of relief." Asking that he have corporal make inquiry to see whether [name of Golden Lake Band member] can receive relief from authority providing it to others in community, and if not, the Branch might consider the case. Further indicating that no representations will be made to the Attorney General of the Prov. as the fine was paid.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1134	1941/02/07	L. G. Gordon, Division "A", Ottawa Detachment, R.C.M.P.	Report: concerning case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], stating that inquiries made respecting getting relief for [Golden Lake Band member]. Reporting that patrol made in district of Chalk River and people of twp. (Head) interviewed. Also noting that [Golden Lake Band member] does not live at Rapides Joachims, Que. but at Moore Lake, Ont. There is to be a meeting of town council concerning the matter, so that [Golden Lake Band member] could receive some aid.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1135	1941/02/11	K. Duncan, Superintendent, Assistant Director, Criminal Investigation, R.C.M.P. Headquarters, Ottawa to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: responding to letter of 28 Jan. concerning case of [name of Golden Lake Band member] and enclosing copy of report of 7 Feb. Stating that further advice coming.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1136	1941/02/17	L. G. Gordon, Division "A", Ottawa Detachment, R.C.M.P.	Report: stating that he requested information from councillor in Chalk River concerning the town council's decision on granting relief to [name of Golden Lake Band member].	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1137	1941/03/05	L. G. Gordon, Division "A", Ottawa Detachment, R.C.M.P.	Report: indicating that he went to Chalk River district and interviewed Mr. King, councillor, concerning the provision of relief to [name of Golden Lake Band member]. King stated that the matter was brought up at the council meeting and it was found that [Golden Lake Band member] did not live in their twp., but in the twp. of Head and author was referred to Reeve of latter twp. Stating that he spoke with Mr. Francoeur (Reeve) who indicated that matter would be brought up at next council meeting of Head twp., but also intimated that IAB should be looking after [name of Golden Lake Band member], or that he be given pension. Author states that [Golden Lake Band member] cannot produce his birth certificate, therefore cannot receive old age pension. Further reporting that [Golden Lake Band member] might be able to receive some aid from the blind, as he has very poor eyesight.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1138	1941/03/06	F. A. Syms, D/Inspector, "A" Division, R.C.M.P., Ottawa	Memorandum: noting that councillor of twp. of Head, Mr. Francoeur, indicates that meeting to be held to determine what action to be taken in case of [name of Golden Lake Band member], but is of the opinion that IAB should look after [Golden Lake Band member]. Stating opinion that no good result would be forthcoming from meeting, and that it may be possible for some arrangements to be made through Indian Affairs to see that the man obtains pension.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1139	1941/03/10	K. Duncan, Superintendent, Assistant Director, Criminal Investigation, R.C.M.P. Headquarters, Ottawa to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: enclosing copy of report of 5 Mar. and noting that councillor of twp. of Head, Mr. Francoeur, does not seem disposed towards giving support to [name of Golden Lake Band member] and that it is doubtful that the twp. would accept the responsibility. Stating that he will advise further.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 4 Reel C-8106
1140	1941/05/00 [circa]	"Fishing Reserve: Mont-Laurier - Senneterre Highway. Regulations." Department of Fish and Game, Quebec	Synopsis of regulations: nothing mentioned about Indians. No one to have right to hunt in reserve. No one to fish without permit. Also giving number and species of fish allowed. No one allowed to act as guide unless sworn as a warden. Also lists costs of licenses. Map of reserve included. [French and English versions]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1141	1941/05/23	J. Armand Tremblay, Fur Inspector, Quebec to Hervé Larivière, Indian Agent, Senneterre, Quebec	Letter: mailing 100 copies of forms for Indians wishing to obtain beaver coupons. Indicating that the form must be sworn to and used exclusively by Indians in case of absolute necessity, as a favour tolerated by Dept. Asking for cooperation "in this delicate and contentious matter." [Copy of declaration attached.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1142	1941/07/15	John Commonda, Maniwaki Reserve, Quebec to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: asking whether game warden also has power to search and investigate in houses and surroundings. Also indicating that police seem to look around Indian settlement more than White settlement.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1143	1941/08/06	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter from him sending that of J. Commonda, and returning same. Stating that it is difficult to determine which John Commonda was author, as there are several on reserve with same name. Admitting that R.C.M.P. have been checking reserve, and that sometimes they have the game warden with them, but states that he does not know what can be done about it as order must be maintained on reserve. Further stating that not much attention should be paid to Indians' complaints in this matter.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1144	1941/08/13	A. Morisset, Clerk of the Executive Council Order-in-Council, P.C. No. 2023	Order-in-Council: concerning beaver hunting in Quebec. Stating that due to prohibition of killing of beavers in Que. since 1929 (except for by Indians), there has been a large increase in their population, especially on North shore of St. Lawrence. Also indicating that Ont. has permitted a short open season for beavers over last year and this year. Ordering that killing of beavers be legally allowed on North shore of St. Lawrence from Nov. 15 to Dec. 20. Further outlining conditions that trappers, except for Indians, must hold a regular license and that no hunter or trapper may kill more than 10 during season.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1145	1941/08/15	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Game and Fish, Quebec to Harold W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: enclosing O.C. concerning hunting season declared on beaver, and asking that all Indians be informed.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1146	1941/10/27	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Senneterre, Quebec, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Allan, Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Journal: reporting on visits to Grand Lake Victoria, Barriere Lake, Simon Lake, and Rapid Lake in an attempt to register Indians of those areas as tallymen for the Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserve. Refers to a "new plan". Also evidence that some Indians from Barriere Post were guiding.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1147	1941/11/12	Hervé Larivière, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserve and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding recent O.C. cancelling 5 townships in Abitibi Hunting Reserve and stating that the Indians affected have always lived in Quebec at a site which is now almost closed in by settlers, and their preserve is also occupied by settlers. Suggesting that Indian Reserve be set aside for these Abitibi Indians on the Harricanaw River, as "their original grounds are more or less all affected by mining and settlement ...". Also commenting on future colonization measures to be taken on the preserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107
1148	1941/11/13	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserve and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: attaching Order-in-Council retiring 5 townships from the Abitibi Hunting Reserve. Stating that Indians feel betrayed over this matter, as they had the territory for ten years. Also indicating that open season began for whites to trap beaver. Further intimating that beaver population in area is endangered. [O.C. attached]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 4 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1149	1942/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the waterpowers of the River Ottawa</u>	Act (Quebec): counterpart of Act of same name passed by Ont. in 1943. Ont. and Que. governments have set out an agreement relating to Ottawa River, and ratifying same.	S.Q. 1942, 6 Geo. VI, c. 33.
1150	1942/00/00	<u>An Act to grant certain powers to the Quebec Streams Commission to divert into the Grand Calumet channel a portion of the waters of the Ottawa river</u>	Act (Quebec): giving authority to Commission to establish a dam in the Rocher Fendu channel of the river.	S.Q. 1942, 6 Geo. VI, c. 34.
1151	1942/00/00	H. Larivière, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec	Extract: regarding Barrière Indians. Advises that most Indians have refused to purchase trapping licences. Also advises that a list will be mailed to Agent Gendron if some change their mind and purchase licences.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1152	1942/00/00	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch "Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Reserve - Annual Report, 1942".	Report: giving report on area of Reserve under headings of topography, history, mining, power development, lumbering, Mont Laurier Highway Park, organization, poaching, fur production (including charts), native co-operation, liquor, recommendations, and conclusion. Stating that "[T]his territory was set aside as soon as white penetration reached the area and before any depletion resulted so it was not necessary to close the season to build up the fur population. The result has been that, adhering to their traditional trapping customs, the Indians have conserved their assets and the sustained yield of this tract is second to none in the Province." Also referring to development of a power plant on the Ottawa River in Laudenet Township, near the northwest corner of the Reserve, for mining industry. Also indicating that lumbering operations started out on flooded timber but "have since been extended up the Ottawa River until they have almost reached Granet Lake", and that these activities have detrimentally affected beaver populations. Outlining Native rights in Mont Laurier Highway Reserve - that they could trap fur-bearing animals and fish but not hunt big game. Also reporting that native population adversely affected by excellent fur production record of area. Recommends asking for lease of area and/or extension of boundaries of preserve.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 5 Reel C-8107
1153	1942/00/00	Quebec - Distribution of Hunting Licences	List: of Quebec Agencies and Indian Agents showing number of books of permits sold (20 permits per book) by each Agent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1154	1942/00/00	Quebec - Indian Trapping Licences	List: shows Agencies, Bands associated with each Agency and the number of trapping licences required by each.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1155	1942/00/00 [undated]	"Summary of Fish and Game Laws of the Province of Quebec", Department of Fish and Game	Summary: indicating that it is illegal for non-residents of province to fish or hunt without license. Also giving license fees for residents and non-residents. Also forbidding hunting or killing of certain animals at certain times, including moose, deer and caribou. Outlining legislation concerning birds. Does not distinguish between Indian and White trappers.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1156	1942/01/03	"Copy of a resolution passed at a regular meeting of the River Desert Band", certified by J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Band Council Resolution: resolving to petition Indian Affairs to request Prov. Gov't for permission to trap 10 beavers per family until spring, "owing to the fact that their territory (trapping) has been so diminished by leases to clubs, that these Indian trappers cannot make a living with their legal catch."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1157	1942/01/03	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: sending copy of resolution passed by River Desert Band and endorsing same. Recommending that IAB do everything in its power to have Prov. agree.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1158	1942/01/19	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec to Harold W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter of 13 Jan. recommending resolution of River Desert Band and replying that Prov. cannot accede to same, as increase in beaver population not sufficient to warrant a second hunting season in same year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1159	1942/01/23	T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch to J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 3 Jan. enclosing BCR of River Desert Band and stating that matter referred to Prov., who have advised that they can't permit request as increase in beaver not enough to warrant two hunting seasons in same year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1160	1942/01/30	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec to Harold W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: indicating that his Dept. has good intentions towards Indians of Que. and that any past injustices caused to them must be repaired. Indicating that his Dept. has endeavoured, whenever possible, to accommodate Indians, eg. with fur sanctuaries and hunting seasons for beaver, but indicating that restrictions and cooperation necessary if measures are to work. Outlining problems encountered with fur dealers and maintaining regulations. Stating that, in order to control illegal activity, Indians will also be required to hold a trapper's license, to be distributed through agents who would be accountable to IAB. Asking for recommendation on amount of fee to be charged to Indians for these licenses.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1161	1942/01/31 [circa - undated]	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to Hugh Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec	Handwritten note: indicating that he is inclined to agree that all trappers, including Indians, should be licensed as it would enable IAB to keep track of number of fur-trapping Indians and amounts of fur each year. Stating, with regard to the fee to be charged for the licenses, that \$2.00 would not be much of a tax on the average Indian trapper. Asking that he give the matter some thought and send observations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1162	1942/02/05	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to H. W. McGill, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: regarding subject of licensing Native trappers in Que. and outlining Conn's comments. Outlining difficulties experienced by Prov. in enforcing control over taking of fur unless each trapper licensed. Indicating that another gap exists in provincial control that licensing of Indians will not cure, and that is the problem of poachers taking out more than one license under different names, and then stating that they purchased extra furs from Indians. Also recommending that province only charge \$1 for trapping licenses issued to Indians, however question remains as to who will pay for such licenses. Also stating that there will be advantages to IAB to licensing Indians, i.e. control of numbers of fur, knowing number of Indian trappers in each area, etc. Suggesting conference between heads in Indian Affairs before replying to Mr. Richard.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1163	1942/02/05	Hugh Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: giving advice concerning licensing of Indians to trap in Que. Stating that statement of Mr. Richard regarding buyers unable to account for beaver skins in their possession saying that they obtained them from Indians is true, and that this gives Indians bad reputation while buyers get off easily. In order to remedy situation, recommends that whites be issued licenses only from local wardens who can assure that he knows the purchaser personally, and that the licenses be made of durable material with spaces on back to enter purchases. Also outlining encroachment of white trappers on Indians' trapping grounds and recommending that definite territories be allocated to both Indians and Whites. Stating that trappers in Ont. must work under this system. Further recommending that Indians pay only \$1.00 for trapping license fees.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1164	1942/02/06	Jude Thibault, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Quebec Inspectorate, to H. W. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs	Letter: regarding proposed reserve for Dominion and Ontario Abitibi Indians. States that the two Bands are not residing on Reserve No. 70. Advises that they live on the Hudson's Bay Co. site during the summer but in the winter the Ontario Abitibi Indians go to Low Bush while the Dominion Abitibi Indians go to La Sarre and Amos. Suggests locating them and 67 Rupert House Indians on a reserve located at a point between the Harricana River and Allard River. Gives reasons for the choice of this site.	INAC File 371/30-1 Vol. 1
1165	1942/02/11	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: concerning proposed reserve for Abitibi Indians, and stating agreement with choice of location. Discussing level of intrusion of settlers in their land. Further stating, in the context of including Ontario Abitibi Indians in population figures, that "Ontario, as you know, has already refused permission for Quebec Indians to trap in their province and to include these men in our scheme might result in the loss of their hunting territory in Ontario." Also indicating that Ontario Indians from Moose Factory hunt in Quebec and that Quebec Indians from Senneterre trap around Mattagami and Taibi Lake.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 5 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1166	1942/02/25	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec	Telegraph: responding that number of Indian trappers in province is about 8000.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1167	1942/02/25	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Telegraph: asking for number of Indian trappers in province and stating that negotiations proceeding well.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1168	1942/02/25 [circa]	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Note: figuring number of Indian trappers in Quebec, showing numbers in each area, including Abitibi 1,762, Bersimis, Cacouna, James Bay, Maniwaki (576), Maria, Mingan, Pointe Bleue, Ste. Augustine, Seven Islands, Timiskaming (564), Ungava.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1169	1942/06/02	H. W. McGill, Director, Department of Mines and Resources to Indian Agents	Letter: advising that the Province of Quebec has seen fit to rule that hunters and trappers, Indian and non-Indian, shall be required to have a hunting and trapping license for the current year under the Provincial Game Laws and Regulations. Advises that the government has agreed to charge Indians \$1 per season, which is half the fee charged others. Instructs the Agents to issue these licenses to Indians only, not half-breeds or whites.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1170	1942/06/18	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests, Game and Fisheries, Quebec	Letter: states that in the Indian mode of life it is customary for the wife and children of a trapper to accompany him onto the trapping grounds. Requests whether one trapping license to the head of the family would cover the activities of his wife and children.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1171	1942/06/23	L. A. Richard, Deputy Minister Department of Lands and Forests, Game and Fisheries, Quebec to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that in his opinion the permit to Indian trappers is more of a family matter than a personal one.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1172	1942/07/08	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to J. H. Larivière, Indian Agent, Amos, Que. (copies forwarded to all Indian Agents to whom licences were forwarded)	Letter: advising that the Deputy Minister, Department of Fish and Game in Quebec, has ruled that a trapping licence issued to an Indian will cover also the trapping activities of his wife and minor children who may customarily assist him in his trapping operations.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1173	1942/08/17	Arthur Lefebvre, Roberval, Quebec to the Thomas A. Crerar, Superintendent of Indian Affairs	Letter: asking whether the Province of Quebec has the right to demand that Indians of the Pointe Bleue Reserve, Lac St. Jean, purchase a hunting license which costs one dollar. States that the Indians of this reserve are subject to the jurisdiction of the Dominion government only. Cites a case where an Indian named [name of Pointe Bleue Band member] committed a breach of the game law, was prosecuted, punished and yet has been denied a license.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1174	1942/10/01	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki	Extract: states that trapping has been very quiet up to now and no trapping licenses have yet been issued to Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1175	1942/10/24	H. Larivière, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec	Extract: regarding Indians of Cadillac, Quebec. Advises that all have been provided with trapping licences which they accepted without hesitation.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1176	1942/12/11	D. P. McNaughton, Indian Agent, St. Regis to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that no licences have been issued to any St. Regis Indians. States that the hunting and trapping in the immediate vicinity of the reserve is nil with the exception of a few muskrats the majority of which are caught on the Ontario side. States that about 20 Indians trap during the lean years in the vicinity of Smith's Falls. Advises that if any Indians of the St. Regis Agency wish to trap in Quebec they will be provided the opportunity to obtain licenses through his office.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1177	1942/12/21	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: asking if he is supposed to issue trapping licenses to non-treaty Indians living on the Maniwaki Reserve or just to Indians that are on the list.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107
1178	1943/00/00	<u>An Act respecting the Water Powers of the River Ottawa</u>	Act (Ontario): indicating that Quebec passed similar statute. Includes Appendices - Appendix A being agreement between Ontario and Quebec governments, which states that Quebec agrees to lease portion of water powers in that prov. (along Ottawa River) to gov't of Ontario: Cave and Fournieux, Des Joachims, half of fall at Paquette, and Chenaux in return for lease by Ont. to Que. of portion of water powers at Rocher Fendu and Carillon.	S.O. 1943, 7 Geo. VI, c. 21 and appendices.
1179	1943/01/15	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: responding to his of the 21st. Advises that any person accepted by the Department for relief, medical services, and schooling can be accepted as an Indian for licence purposes regardless of whether or not he participates in interest or treaty payments. States that those who do not qualify under these conditions should be instructed to purchase a "white" licence from the Provincial Warden.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 1 Reel C-8107

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1180	1943/02/13	Hervé Larivière, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec to T. R. L. MacInnes, Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch	Report: giving report on Lake Simon and Grand Lake Victoria Indian Bands, including populations, health, history of settlements, etc. Concerning Lake Simon, citing lack of proper country food and fish, that few live at Lake Simon proper and spend time travelling up and down to Senneterre, Val d'Or and Jackson's Landing, that there is no trading done, land unfit for cultivation. Stating that they are all originally members of Grand Lake Victoria Band, but with establishment of railroad, an outpost was set up at Lake Simon and they re-settled there. Concerning Grand Lake Victoria, citing fear of being flooded by power site at Rapid 7, that land unfit for cultivation and water not up to standard, that few live at mission or HBC post site except in late fall, that there is a lack of employment, etc. Also giving recommendations to improve bands, including that they be relocated on an Indian Reserve and that they be given the chance to 'develop'.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 5 Reel C-8107
1181	1943/04/19	H. W. McGill, Director of Indian Affairs, Department of Mines & Resources to Indian Agent in the Province of Quebec	Letter: advising that the hunting licence program instituted in 1942 would be continued. Advises that licenses will cost \$1 and are to be issued by Agents to males whose names appear on the nominal roll of the band and all married males regardless of age. Advises that the license is regarded as a family permit. Advises of a concession to allow the issue of an additional trapping license to a male family member over 16 years of age in areas where the beaver are plentiful and an Indian family require an extra quota of beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1182	1943/05/05	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that he sold licenses 1881 to 1940 (totalling 58 in all) for the year 1942-43. Includes list of Indian Hunting Licenses - Maniwaki showing license number, name of licensee, date issued and address (all from Maniwaki with the exception of two from Barrière).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6752 File 420-10-2 Pt. 2 Reel C-8107
1183	1943/07/05	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec, Indian Affairs Branch to René Levesque, Game Warden, Senneterre, Quebec	Letter: stating that upon returning to Senneterre from Moose Factory, he was delayed "in view of the complications in the live trapping in Algonquin Park". Referring to case of white men trapping in Grand Lake Victoria Reserve. Indicates that he is returning to Algonquin Park.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 5 Reel C-8107
1184	1943/10/22	A. Morisset, Clerk of the Executive Council Order-in-Council Number 3129	Order-in-Council: stating that conditions regarding beaver continue to be such that hunting for a short period to be permitted north of the St. Lawrence. Indicating season between 15 Nov. and 20 Dec., and that only trappers with regular licenses to trap may be authorized to hunt beaver, and that no trapper allowed to kill more than 10. Adding that "in the reserves specially set apart for the restocking of beaver and under the indirect control of the Government, the Minister of Game and Fisheries may issue special licenses to prolong this hunting season when particular conditions demand the same."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1185	1944/01/08	"Copy of Resolution passed at a regular meeting of the River Desert Band", Witnessed by J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Band Council Resolution: resolving that Indian Affairs "be petitioned to ask the Provincial Government to allow the Indian families of the River Desert Band, permission for them to catch another ten beavers per family during the months of January, February and March 1944."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1186	1944/01/11	J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: enclosing BCR of River Desert Band dated Jan. 8 and commenting that the beaver season is now closed and that he believes it would be impossible to ask provincial government to permit the Indians to catch another 10 beavers. Stating that it is up to Dept. to decide whether resolution should be forwarded to Quebec.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1187	1944/02/14	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec to J. E. Gendron, Indian Agent, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: replying to his of 11 Jan. enclosing BCR of River Desert Band, and responding that the request was referred to Quebec Gov't, and that their authorities have indicated that they cannot grant the request for an extra quota of beaver.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1188	1944/03/21	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to the Hawkesbury Lumber Company Ltd.	Letter: acknowledging return of rent receipt and advice that the lumber company has no more interest in islands in the Ottawa River opposite Hawkesbury. Also acknowledges receipt of letter from E. D. Campbell Company advising of the transfer to them of the Hawkesbury Lumber Co.'s interest in the islands. Instructs him to write to the Dept. with particulars of the transfer requesting a change in billing of the account.	INAC File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 v.2]
1189	1944/04/03	The Hawkesbury Lumber Co. to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that they disposed of the holdings of their company to the E. D. Campbell Company in 1939.	INAC File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 v.2]
1190	1944/04/19	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Quebec to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: referring to action of Ont. Dept. of Fish and Game in refusing to register traplines in the names of Indians, and stating that only way to get justice is to reopen question of whether treaty rights exist. Discussing appeals made on Robinson Huron Treaty. Also discussing promises made by Ont. Dept. to Indians in speeches, newspaper articles, and correspondence, and outlining ways in which these were not kept. Also outlining the 'James Bay Treaty' [Treaty 9]. Giving opinion that even though Ont. Game Act is to apply and therefore Ont. "has the authority to prohibit Indians trapping or hunting on tracts of land required for other purposes", Ontario would not be authorized "to prohibit Indians hunting on Crown lands as long as they observe the close seasons, quotas etc., of the Ontario Game Act." Further indicating that Ont. Gov't is supposed to allocate leases for traplines to individuals under basis of right of prior occupation, but that Whites are conferred leases when Indians are disqualified, even though Indians have title that "predates the discovery of the continent." Stating that Dept. "should take the case in hand and supervise the application of individual Indians for registered traplines." Outlining further measures which could be undertaken to prove that Ont. not giving Indians a fair chance. [Marginalia]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Pt. 3 Reel C-8104

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1191	1944/10/00	Charles Frémont, General Superintendent, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec <u>Important Notice</u>	Notice: stating that conditions continue to be such that the hunting of beaver for a short period will again be permitted this year, north of the St. Lawrence River. Also indicating that an O.C. was passed on Oct. 18 making it lawful to kill beaver from Nov. 15 to Dec. 20, with same conditions as last year.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1192	1945/05/28	René Levesque, Game Warden, Senneterre, Quebec to Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Department of Indian Affairs	Letter: stating that when he was at Grand Lake Victoria, he found out that André Brascoupé trapped on the preserve and sold beavers at the Post, with a license issued by the Indian Agent at Maniwaki. Indicating that Brascoupé is no doubt entitled to an 'Indian license' but doesn't think he has the right to trap on the preserve, therefore asking if he should make a case against the man. Brascoupé used to be clerk at Barriere, stayed at Big Birch Lake most of the winter, and worked at the C.I.P. Co. at Forbes depot last fall.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 6 Reel C-8107
1193	1945/06/02	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Department of Indian Affairs to René Levesque, Game Warden, Senneterre, Quebec	Letter: replying to letter of 28 May concerning the case of André Brascoupé, as well as others. Stating that "[T]here is no possibility of laying a charge against him [Brascoupé] because in setting up the Reserve no stipulation was made that any particular band was to benefit. While we have organized the Reserve into trapping grounds these subdivision have no legal standing so we can not forbid him to trap on the Reserve as long as he a licensed <u>Indian</u> trapper."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 6 Reel C-8107
1194	1945/10/24	Hervé Larivière, Indian Agent, Amos, Quebec to Indian Affairs Branch	Extract of letter: giving report on conditions of Grand Lac Victoria Indian Band and listing suggestions: that they should have a reserve on or about the Ottawa River, that the band should be reorganized, that they should be allowed a longer stay with the mission, that they be given training, and that the HBC be given a new site. Stating that they continue to trap and hunt and that giving a home to the wives and children would help to reduce costs on Dept. Also indicating that contact with whites becoming more and more frequent.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 6 Reel C-8107
1195	1945/11/14	F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Quebec to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging letter of 10 Nov. [not included] enclosing correspondence received from [name of Oka Band member] living at Lake Serenité, in the Abitibi district, who is complaining of being denied a trapping license. Replying that little is known of this family's activities or of their actual place of residence, even though they are known as Oka Indians. Also stating that this matter was taken up with Indian Agent Larivière, and enclosing related correspondence. Further indicating that while at Oka, Conn explained why this family was not desirable among Indians of district in which they are living. Stating that Conn will give necessary information.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1196	1945/12/13	R. A. Hoey, Director, Indian Affairs Branch to F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter of 14 Nov. regarding [name of Oka Band member], returning enclosed correspondence and stating that no further action necessary.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1197	1946/04/16	R. A. Hoey, Director, Indian Affairs Branch to Acting Deputy Minister, Dept. of Mines and Resources	Memorandum: indicating need for more control over Indian trappers in the beaver preserves, and suggesting it could be done through an amendment of the <u>Indian Act</u> . Stating that organization of preserves is based on the family system of land tenure whereby trapping grounds allotted to family groups and only those families permitted to trap in their district. Intimating inadequacy of Provincial Game Act in Quebec which does not recognize the subdivision of these preserves into family trapping grounds and which allows any Indians of the province to trap there, even those who do not have an interest in the preserve. Citing problems that would arise in this situation. Also referring to need to control marketing of beaver pelts under proposed amendment. Concluding that "the only way to meet these Indian problems as they occur is to have the authority for the control of our wards vested in the Department and not in the Provincial Administrations, as at the present."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 6 Reel C-8107
1198	1946/04/18	Clerk of the Privy Council Order-in-Council Number 1338	Order-in-Council: changing prices for licenses for the buying and selling of fur-bearing animals in the province of Quebec (dealers', store and dressers' licenses).	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Pt. 5 Reel C-8106
1199	1946/11/29	Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to Charles Fremont, General Superintendent, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging letter concerning [name of Oka Band member], and explaining that he is an Indian of the Oka Band and trapped in the Grand Lake Victoria area for a few years, but his license was suspended after a conviction on a charge of trapping beaver out of season. Further stating that "it is not the intention of this Branch to recommend that any trapline in the area be assigned to him until such time as he has shown a willingness to respect your game laws and the rights of his neighbors."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Pt. 7 Reel C-8107
1200	1947/07/08	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: local chief of Ontario Forestry Dept. has indicated that Crown land in the district is to be allotted to trappers, including the Petawawa military grounds which are federal Crown land. This is a new system. Ruddy wants to obtain traplines for Golden Lake Band. Asks for Mr. Conn's assistance.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1201	1947/08/05	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: Chief Forestry Ranger has indicated all Crown land around Algonquin Park will be allotted to registered traplines. They have been given advance notice of the plan so that Algonquin band can be accommodated.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1202	1947/09/29	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that 52 Golden Lake Band members have applied for registered traplines.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1203	1947/10/15	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to M. Israel Desforges, Hawkesbury	Letter: responding to his request to purchase a small island in the Ottawa River east of the Town of Hawkesbury. Advises that in 1881 a patent was issued by the Province of Canada covering eight islands in the Ottawa River opposite the Township of Hawkesbury.	INAC File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 R.7]
1204	1947/10/29	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: forwarding copies of Golden Lake applications for traplines and asking agent to comment on the applicants including other means of livelihood in order to demonstrate to Dept. of Lands & Forests that they are "bona fide trappers and without other appreciable means of subsistence[sic]."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1205	1947/10/29	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: stating that none of the Golden Lake applicants were granted registered traplines. Criticizing the criteria used for allotting traplines. Including proof of occupation of area, permanent residence in area, military service, etc. Information related to the previous use of area by Golden Lake members includes the following: "... we have a farmstead rated above a camp built exclusively for trapping purposes ...". Also stating that "A review of the history of this band as regards trapping will reveal that the territory now comprising the Algonquin Provincial Park was taken from their traditional trapping grounds without compensation to them so the proposal that they now be excluded from all but a small portion of their once adequate trapping lands will certainly be considered by them as a grave injustice and abrogation of their Treaty." Including suggestion of one and 1/2 townships is inadequate, it was judged sufficient to support only 3 white men. Protests the exclusion of band members and the treatment of them as a group rather than individuals. Also indicating that "... we find approved applications of men without military service in preference to Indians with four years' overseas service." Some of the people recommended for traplines were from areas outside the district such as Pembroke, Mattawa, Deux Rivières and Stonecliffe.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1206	1947/11/04	W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Toronto to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: defending system of allotting traplines. The local Ranger has been instructed to allot at least four areas to Indian trappers. Perhaps others can be obtained later.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1207	1947/11/24	James Lavalley, Chief and Dave Cooco Jr., Councillor, Golden Lake Band to R. A. Hoey, Director, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding trapping, stating that "Some thirty years ago, when enlarging the Algonquin Provincial Park, the Ontario Government took a substantial area of our trapping grounds and added it to the Eastern part of the Park. At that time the Indians were told that including this piece of territory in the park was to their advantage, because it would re-stock the surrounding area which was left free for trapping." This area is now being divided into trapping territories - lists townships. Also indicating "Whereas, for generations, these lands have been used by the Indians of the Golden Lake Band as trapping grounds, and as very little consideration is being given to the applications which we submitted to the Ontario Department of Lands and Forests for trapping Zones in this area. We, therefore, petition the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources to see that our interest in the said lands are protected from white trappers, and also that provision is made for trapping grounds for future generations of this Band." Further indicating that "We might mention that fur has always been the main source of revenue during the winter months for Indians of the Golden Lake Reserve. This, because of the lack of employment in the surrounding district."	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1208	1947/12/17	Elie O. Bertrand, M.P. for Prescott to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: requesting blueprint or map of small islands in the Ottawa River east of the Town of Hawkesbury to facilitate locating the titles at the registry office.	INAC File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 R.7]
1209	1948/01/06	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to B. W. Waugh, Surveyor General	Letter: requesting he send to Elie Bertrand, M.P., blueprints of plans to islands in the Ottawa River opposite Lots 9-12 in the Township of Hawkesbury.	INAC File 1/35-14-1 [File 5054 R.2]
1210	1948/01/22	René Levesque, Game Warden, Senneterre, Department of Hunting and Fishing, Quebec to Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: reporting that Indian Agent at Temiscamingue called on him to meet him in Rouyn to check on map he had tried to get from the Hunter's Point Indians trapping on the reserve and he had Mr. Jones make the map with the result that it shows the Hunter's Point Indians claiming part of Grand Lac Indians' ground. Indicating that he has asked Jones to call a meeting of these Indians in June so that this can be straightened out. Also outlining other complaints received concerning white men found on Native land.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6753 File 420-10-4GR-1 Reel C-8108
1211	1948/01/23	Information Circular #171 re Beaver Trapping in Ontario by F. A. MacDougall, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Circular: amendments to trapping regulations in the Province of Ontario, including that all Crown lands are closed to beaver trapping except those covered by trapline licenses; establishes quotas per house; necessity of Special License on privately owned land (no fee to be charged for Special License); if beaver are damaging property they may all be trapped; all beaver pelts must be sealed before being sold by the trapper.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6740 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8100

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1212	1948/02/23	T. L. Bonnah, Superintendent, St. Regis Agency, to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter with appended list: reporting on meeting with St. Regis Band members to discuss trapping. Stating that "St. Regis Indians have been accustomed to using the Smith Falls district for muskrat trapping for at least forty years. It was agreed that any of our Indians who had formerly trapped in that area and who wished to continue trapping would leave their names at the Agency office. These names would be forwarded to Mr. Conn." Appended list: 29 Smith Falls Trappers. [Smith Falls is located within the Ottawa River watershed near the Rideau Lakes.]	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1213	1948/03/06	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Letter: regarding fairness of allocation of traplines to the Golden Lake Band. Questions whether field officers gave fair consideration to the Band's requests for registered traplines. States that the Golden Lake Band were disqualified because they were unable to state definitely that they had trapped in a certain district continuously. Presents the case of Felix Jocko, licence no. 337, who accepted a newly assigned trapline which he later reported was devoid of fur bearing animals. Although he and his wife had trapped continuously for the past 21 years on Lot 18, Conc. 7 of Head Township, this area was given to a non-Indian instead of him. States that this indicates a policy of discrimination against this Indian.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1214	1948/03/06 [circa]	Note to file [likely written by H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch]	Note: Felix Jocko, married for 25 years, has taken his wife to his trapping grounds each year. He has a trapping cabin on his lands and has established trapping rights by continual occupation. The recommended applicant is a farmer who purchased the property one year ago and never trapped the area.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1215	1948/03/25	René Levesque, Game Warden, Senneterre, Department of Hunting and Fishing, Province of Quebec to Hugh R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: sending list of names of Grand Lake Victoria Indians who have made their beaver maps (i.e. maps of trapping areas and count of beaver houses). Includes names of Happyjack, Quabie, Papatie, Michel, Brazeau, Panasway, Anashanabie, Moise, Gunn, Koodjick, Polson, Simpson. Also stating that there are many poachers in area.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6753 File 420-10-4GR-1 Reel C-8108
1216	1948/04/20	W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that he would meet with Mr. Conn and Mr. Jackson of the North American Indian Brotherhood to discuss aspects of the Indian's use of game and fur. Indicates that he is willing to discuss the possibility of an understanding that an Indian family might be able to hang up four head of game and fish on registered traplines.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1217	1948/05/11	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to Charles Frémont, General Superintendent, Department of Fish and Game, Quebec	Letter: acknowledging his letter of 29 April [not included] concerning [name of Oka Band member] of Lac Serenite. Stating that [name of Oka Band member] is known as long-standing offender, who had his trapping permit cancelled on Grand Lac Victoria Reserve due to his actions in chasing other Indians from their own trapping grounds and taking them over. Also writing that [name of Oka Band member] is actually an Indian of the Oka Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6753 File 420-10-4GR-1 Reel C-8108

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1218	1948/05/14	W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto	Meeting Notes: suggests that portions of Algonquin Park and Quetico Park be used for registered trapline purposes to provide for surplus populations of Indians for which there is no available trapping area now present. Suggests a trial time limit of 5 years and traplines be restricted, i.e. no trapping of fisher, marten, lynx, and wolverine.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1219	1948/05/27	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to W. J. K. Harkness, Chief, Fish and Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario	Letter: refers to the fishing and hunting rights of Indians under the Robinson-Huron Treaty and the Williams Treaties. States that these treaties take in the lands between the French and Mattawa Rivers and includes the Ottawa Valley between the Twp. of Nepean and the mouth of the Mattawa River. States that the Indians who were considered to have hunting and fishing rights lived on reserves outside of the area described in the Robinson-Huron Treaty. Argues that the Golden Lake Band, who were resident in the area, should have had their claims considered at that time. States that the Golden Lake Band never lived in Ontario prior to the establishment of their reserve at Golden Lake, but says that their occupation of hunting lands in Ontario can be traced back to the time of Louis XIV and that just because the Jesuit Society secured a grant for them on the north side of the Ottawa River instead of the south, it is not fair to consider them to be Quebec Indians. Recommends re-opening the case of the Golden Lake Band's almost total exclusion from benefits of registered trapline program.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 1 Reel C-8105
1220	1948/12/10	"List of Indians who trapp [sic] on the Grand Lake Victoria Preserve who have made their map" [probably compiled by René Levesque, Game Warden, Province of Quebec]	List: showing names of Indians of area, the ground occupied for trapping, the number of beaver houses located on their trapping areas and the number of the special permit. List of names including Whiteduck, Chesio, Pocachiche, Hunter, Koodjick, Simpson, King, Polson, Gunn, Papatie, Chief, Brazeau, Pierce, Paul, Forbes, etc.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6753 File 420-10-4GR-1 Reel C-8108
1221	1948/12/10	René Levesque, Game Warden, Department of Hunting and Fishing, Province of Quebec to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: stating that he received a complaint from Dick Whiteduck a few days ago concerning two brothers [name of Maniwaki Band members] from Maniwaki who were on Little Victoria Lake (presumably Whiteduck's grounds). Indicating that he intends to investigate complaint. Also writing that he would like to find out if any Barrière Indians are trapping beaver on the Grand Lac Victoria Reserve. Also referring to Indian from Hunter's Point who was supposed to be on Tremblay Lake, but might be on Bark Lake.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6753 File 420-10-4GR-1 Reel C-8108

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1 2 2 2	1949/00/00	"Report Wildlife Specialists and Indian Agent's Meetings - 1949," Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario	Report: reporting on meetings held between local Indian Superintendents and Fish and Wildlife Inspectors, together with District and Regional Foresters held at Dorset, Cochrane, Sudbury and Port Arthur. States that due to the lack of available territory south of the French and Mattawa Rivers it has been difficult to place many of the Indians on trapline areas. Says that many of these people are partially dependent on trapping for their livelihood although muskrat and mink are about the only fur-bearing animals left in southern Ontario. Advises that it was suggested that in the course of a few years it might be possible to provide trapping areas for some of these people in northern Ontario. States that there are 40 to 50 new trapline areas on three sides of Algonquin Park on which the beaver are just beginning to come back. States that "The trappers are now largely dependent upon the fine fur that crosses the park boundaries to their areas ..." and that any loss of this would cause hardship. Reports on discussions concerning length of trapping season for various species and other recommendations for regulating the trapping program.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 2 3	1950/01/27	J. McDonald, Reserves and Trusts to L. Brown, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Memorandum: advising that the Algonquins of Lake of Two Mountains have, for a number of years, been receiving \$16 per annum for leasing of islands in the Ottawa River to which they have never had title. Advises that on July 22, 1834, DIA gave a 99-year lease to George Hamilton. States that Hamilton requested a patent for the island on March 20, 1861, agreeing to pay the Indians a rental as they had been doing before that time, and the Crown Lands Dept. ruled that the Indians had no claim to the island. Advises that the DSGIA advised Hamilton that he had no obligation to pay rental to the Indians as the Dept. never had any claim to the islands. Gives a history of the islands to this date and requests advice as to whether he should put an end to the collection of these rents.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 2 4	1950/02/18	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to Messrs. Bruneau and Holtby, Hawkesbury	Letter: advising them as successors to E. D. Campbell Company, that they are no longer obliged to pay rental of \$16 for island in the Ottawa River. Gives historical background to lease advising that Indians had no claim to islands.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 2 5	1950/02/21	D. M. MacKay, Director of Indian Affairs to Laval Fortier, Deputy Minister, Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration	Memo: regarding acquisition of seven new reserves for Quebec Indians. States that two further bands at Grand Lake Victoria and Lac Simon are occupying their traditional camping grounds.	INAC File 371/30-1 Vol. 1
1 2 2 6	1950/03/02	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to Messrs. Bruneau and Holtby, Hawkesbury	Letter: returning cheque in the amount of \$16 for rental unnecessarily paid by his Company in connection with a permit on the Oka Indian Reserve.	INAC File 1/35-14-1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc.No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1 2 2 7	1950/06/02	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: reporting on meeting held at Round Lake on May 15, 1950. States that he attended this meeting with Wm. Commanda and Dan Sarazin, Golden Lake Indians who hold traplines in this particular district. Advises that a new trapline area is being set up and the Forestry Officials promise that this area will be allotted to an Indian. Adds that there is a possibility of purchasing a trapline from a white trapper in Whitney.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 2 8	1950/06/08	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: authorizing Agent to go to Whitney to look into the purchase of a trapline there. Instructs him to advise the office of the price and to enclose a list of cabins, traps or other equipment to go with the trapline.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 2 9	1950/06/13	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advises that there may have been a mistake in the zoning of Eyre Township as this Twp. and the one west of it are deeded property patented to the Canada Land Immigration Company and these companies are still lumbering in these Townships. Suggests that Conn write for permission for the Golden Lake Indians to trap on these Townships. Also includes a report on proposed purchase of trapline in Whitney for Golden Lake Indians. Advises that the trapline is in Eyre Township in the county of Haliburton and is designated Trapline Area #AL-I (Algonquin District). Reports on quota for trapline and number of animals taken in the 1949-50 season. Reports on trapping equipment included with area stating that price being asked for trapping rights and equipment is \$1000.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 0	1950/06/21	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advises against purchasing proposed trapline in the Township of Eyre if it is deeded land as it is not within the power of the Ontario administration to convey trapping rights on private land. Advises that he will contact the representative of the Canada Land Immigration Company to procure the trapping rights on this land for the Indians.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 1	1950/07/03	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising that Neal Sawyer, who is the registered user of the trapline in Whitney, is about 30 years old and had done a lot of trapping in this area before traplines were set up. States that he had some difficulty with the Ontario Game Officials and had his license suspended for a time but has since been re-instated.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 2	1950/07/10	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake	Letter: advises that the Sawyer trapline in Whitney is probably not worth \$1,000 in view of the fact that Sawyer only occupied the line for a brief time and that the fur market is declining steadily.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 3	1950/07/20	The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario to the Indian Affairs Branch	Notice of Expropriation: on the Ottawa River, under <u>Water Powers Act</u> of 1943. Advises of the expropriation of islands on the Ottawa River, as well as other lands on the mainland.	INAC File 1/35-14-1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1 2 3 4	1950/07/28	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: advising of a meeting of zone trappers at Round Lake which he attended with three Golden Lake Indians. Advises that a new trapping zone, No. AL 48, has been set up by the Ontario Game Officials and allocated to Dave Cooco Sr. of Golden Lake. States that this new zone will comprise the land between Paugh Lake and Round Lake in the southeastern part of Burns Township and the southwestern part of Richards Township for a total of six zones allotted to Indians of the Golden Lake Band.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 5	1950/08/03	E. L. Skuce, Department of Lands and Forests to H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: advising that trapline area #AL14 at Aylen Lake in Dickens Township might be available for the Golden Lake Indians for \$500. The previous owner died a short time ago and his widow is indicating she might be interested in selling it.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 6	1950/08/07	H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake to H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: attaching letter from E. L. Skuce regarding trapline at Aylen Lake in Dickens Township. Requests instructions for proceeding.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 3 7	1950/08/09	D. J. Allan, Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to W. E. Raney, Assistant Property Solicitor, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario	Letter: requesting what information they had that led them to believe that the Department of Indian Affairs might have interest in the islands in the Ottawa River.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 3 8	1950/08/11	W. E. Raney, Assistant Property Solicitor, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario to D. J. Allan, Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding lands expropriated on the Ottawa River. Advises that the lands described as the Evandale Grounds had a reservation to the effect that the deed to the Large or Great Island (Instrument No. 3457) was subject to the reservations and conditions expressed in the original grant to be made on behalf of the Indians. States that this Island was owned by Messrs. Bruneau and Holtby prior to the expropriation.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 3 9	1950/08/17	D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to W. E. Raney, Assistant Property Solicitor, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario	Letter: stating that due to the reservation appearing in the deed from the Honourable H. J. Cloran to the Hawkesbury Lumber Company, the Dept. now understands why they were served with notice of expropriation.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 4 0	1950/08/18	W. E. Raney, Assistant Property Solicitor, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario to D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: acknowledging his of Aug. 17 noting that the Department of Indian Affairs makes no claim to the islands in the Ottawa River on behalf of any Indians in connection with the expropriation of lands in the Ottawa River.	INAC File 1/35-14-1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1 2 4 1	1950/08/22	H. R. Conn, Fur Supervisor, Indian Affairs Branch to H. P. Ruddy, Indian Agent, Golden Lake, Ontario	Letter: regarding trapline area AL14 at Ayleen Lake. Instructs Agent to contact Widow Fudge and ask for a definite purchase price, what equipment would be included in such price, and an estimate of pelts of various species trapped during the last two years. States that if it is advisable to purchase this line, an accountable advance to effect the purchase will be forwarded to him.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Pt. 2 Reel C-8105
1 2 4 2	1952/07/09	Haldane M. Howe, Howe, McKenna and Howe, Barristers and Solicitors to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: regarding Great or Large Island located in the Ottawa River adjacent to Lots 8 and 9 in the Township of Hawkesbury presently in the name of Bruneau and Holtby. Advises that this firm has been paying a certain amount of lumber as rental for this island. Requests information re any claim the Department might have in these expropriated lands.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 4 3	1952/07/18	L. Brown, Acting Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to Haldane M. Howe, Howe, McKenna and Howe, Barristers and Solicitors	Letter: advises that the Department makes no claim to the islands in the Ottawa River on behalf of any Indians. States that the matter of title was considered in 1861 at which time the Department of Crown Lands ruled that the Indians had no interest in the land, which was subsequently sold to George Hamilton.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 4 4	1952/10/31	Jules D'Astous, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Quebec to L. Brown, Acting Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: passing along reserve requirements for Abitibi Agency. Also need some land for Temiskaming Agency.	INAC File 371/30-1 Vol. 1
1 2 4 5	1961/03/07	J. U. Parent, Clerk-Treasurer, Corporation du Canton de Clarence to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: asking whether the Department of Indian Affairs has any claims over Fox Island, Bucks Island, or a large island extending from the west end of the Township of Clarence into the Township of Cumberland.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 4 6	1961/03/21	W. C. Bethune, Chief, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch to J. U. Parent, Clerk-Treasurer, Corporation du Canton de Clarence	Letter: regarding his of March 7, 1961. Advises that the Department has no claim to jurisdiction over any islands in the Ottawa River.	INAC File 1/35-14-1
1 2 4 7	1962/10/12	H. M. Jones, Director, Indian Affairs Branch to H. D. Garrett, Solicitor, Sarnia	Letter: transmitting copy of treaty dated April 26, 1825, and treaty dated October 31, 1923. States that no specific reservation of hunting rights was given in treaty and that Chippewa and Mississauga Indians later claimed that even if these rights were not set out, the right to hunt for food was inherent in all these conveyances. States that the Chippewa Indians have given up their right to hunt for food by accepting compensation under the Williams Treaty. Advises that the tolerance shown to Indians hunting during the closed season has been a matter of grace rather than a legal right.	NAC RG 10 Vol. 8863 File 1/18-11-8 Pt. 3 Reel C-9742

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

Doc. No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1248	1964/10/19	George Sarazin, Mattawa to Indian Affairs Branch	Letter: requesting a deer or moose license for the hunting season. Advises that the Indian Agent at Golden Lake told him some years ago that they could buy hunting licenses from Indian Affairs for half price but that they had to hunt in the Renfrew District. States that he wishes to get information [from Ottawa] and then he will go to the North Bay Indian Affairs Office so he can hunt in Mattawa. Also states that hunting licenses are very expensive for Quebec and Ontario. Adds that there is more moose in Quebec than in Ontario.	INAC File 1/18-11-8 Vol. 4
1249	1964/10/26	H. R. Conn, Acting Chief, Economic Development Division, Indian Affairs Branch to George Sarazin, Mattawa	Letter: advising that the Department of Indian Affairs does not have any authority to issue hunting licenses outside of Indian reserves and instructs him to apply to the Provincial authorities. States that he assumes that he is a member of the Golden Lake Band and suggests he write to the District Forester at Pembroke and ask what he can do to assist him.	INAC File 1/18-11-8 Vol. 4
1250	1969/04/22	J. W. Churchman, Director, Indian-Eskimo Economic Development Branch, Indian Affairs Branch to W. H. Green, Barrister, Parry Sound	Letter: regarding case of [name of Native man] v The Queen re charge of hunting moose on Crown land during a closed season. States that the Williams Treaty, referred to in judgment of this case, concerns only the Chippewa Bands at Christian Island, Georgina Island, and Rama, while the Treaty of November 15, 1923, concerned only the Mississauga Bands at Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake, and Alderville. States that under these Treaties the seven Bands surrendered their aboriginal right to hunt over the area south of the French and Mattawa Rivers. Advises that the 1923 Treaties were made subject to the agreement of April of that year between Ontario and Canada which clearly excludes the Robinson-Huron surrender and that the broad wording was to provide for the surrender of any residual hunting rights retained by the seven Bands concerned which may have been recognized by Indian Bands covered by the Robinson-Huron Treaty.	INAC File File 1/18-11-8 Vol. 6
1251	1977/06/15	E. R. Atleo, Special Assistant to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs to Romeo Coulombe, Baldwin, N.Y. (Long Island)	Letter: responding to request for information re Indians' rights, particularly hunting and trapping rights, in the Province of Quebec. Advises that Indians are not subject to Prov. game legislation when hunting on reserves and legislation for off-reserve hunting is not clear. States that the Quebec Wildlife Act makes no specific provision for Indian people who hunt for food for themselves or their families and adds that in practice the Prov. of Quebec does not enforce game legislation in relation to Indians when they are hunting for food. States that, unlike Indians from other parts of Canada, those from Quebec do not have written treaties which can be easily referred to as a statement of their rights. Also mentions rights conferred to Indians under the James Bay Agreement.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 1
1252	1979/04/11	Joint Band Council Resolution (11a): River Desert, Rapid Lake, Grand Lake Victoria, Lac Simon and Amos Bands	BCR: resolving that the Canadian Government advise Quebec of their legal right to the land and resolves that should Quebec want to continue controlling moose hunting in La Verendrye park they must receive permission from the Algonquin people.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 1

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1253	1979/04/11	Joint Band Council Resolution (11b): River Desert, Rapid Lake, Grand Lake Victoria, Lac Simon and Amos Bands	BCR: resolving that the area known as Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Reserve, situated within the boundaries of Parc de la Verendrye, be henceforth reserved for hunting, fishing, and trapping exclusively by the Algonquin people.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 1
1254	1980/11/19	Judgment by Judge J. Merredew, Provincial Court of Ontario Between: <u>Her Majesty The Queen and [name of Golden Lake Band member]</u>	Judgment: regarding charges of hunting with a gill net without a license in the Township of North Alcona contrary to section 71 (1) of the Ontario <u>Game and Fish Act</u> . Thirty-two page judgment which examines historical material (concerning the claims of the Algonquin Indians to their hunting grounds in the Ottawa Valley) to facilitate the interpretation of section 88 of the <u>Indian Act</u> . Cites many cases of similar charges against Indians in Ontario and other parts of Canada. Finds that the Algonquins have not entered into any treaty (particular reference to the Williams Treaties of 1923) or performed any other act of cession or surrender with respect to their aboriginal rights and that they have a substantial claim to aboriginal hunting and fishing rights in Renfrew County and adjacent lands. Dismisses charges against the defendant.	No reference (Supplied by ONAS)
1255	1981/02/13	John C. Munro, Minister of Indian Affairs to Len Hopkins, M.P. Renfrew	Letter: regarding his letter of December 24 re prosecution of [name of Golden Lake Band member] for a fishing offence in Algonquin Park. States that the Province of Ontario is appealing the acquittal of [name of Golden Lake Band member] so he cannot comment directly on the merits of the decision. Refers to tripartite discussions between Canada, Ontario Game and Fisheries and representatives of Ontario status Indians, the purpose of which is to further an understanding of the nature of Indian fishing and hunting right and to work out acceptable arrangements for their recognition consistent with the needs of conservation.	INAC File E5430-32/0 Vol. 3
1256	1982/09/29	John C. Munro, Minister of Indian Affairs to Len Hopkins, M.P. Renfrew	Letter: re his letter of July 26 enclosing one received from Mr. Alfred Beck of the Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters. States that the Indians of Ontario have legal rights to hunt and fish on lands surrendered by them through treaty with the exception of those tracts that are now occupied. Advises that provincial legislation cannot abrogate these rights although Federal legislation, such as the <u>Migratory Birds Convention Act</u> , does apply. States that these treaties have been considered by the courts as legal contracts between the Federal Government and the Indian people. Refers to sections of the <u>Constitution Act</u> and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms respecting aboriginal peoples.	INAC File E5430-32/0 Vol. 3

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO PRIMARY DOCUMENTS**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1 2 5 7	1983/01/04	F. J. Singleton, Director of Lands, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs to Yvon Gosselin, Director of Reserves and Trusts, P.Q.	Letter (with English translation): responding to request for information on Wolf Lake Band. Advises that they came to Grassy Lake in 1913. States that the Band, comprising 13 families, asked for a reserve at Wolf Lake in January 1921 upon which request no action was taken. Advises that it was suggested in 1931 that they move to Long Point. In 1939, only 4 families remained at Wolf Lake at which time it was suggested that they move to Hunter's Point. States that since 1968, the Band has requested houses and a reserve at Wolf Lake, but as the land belonged to the Province, they could not give them what they asked.	INAC File E5673-068 Vol. 1
1 2 5 8	1983/03/31	John C. Munro, Minister of Indian Affairs to Ken Aird, Hamilton, Ontario	Letter: re proposed Ontario Indian Fishing Agreement and speech he delivered to the annual meeting of the Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters in Niagara Falls, Ontario. Advises that negotiations have not been completed. States that the general objective of the federal and provincial governments and the Indian associations in Ontario is to ensure that Indian people become full participants in the management, conservation and use of the fishery resource in their province while respecting the interests of others.	INAC File E5430-32/0 Vol. 5
1 2 5 9	1985/07/30	Chief Jean-Guy Whiteduck, River Desert Band, Maniwaki, Quebec to David Crombie, Minister of Indian Affairs	Letter: advising that band members have been experiencing difficulty with Quebec provincial officials while practicing their rights as Indian people to free access through traditional Algonquin territory. States that several band members have closed the access road to the ZEC Desert Brascoupe in protest for the provincial denial of their rights to fish, hunt and harvest freely within Algonquin territory. Demands immediate intervention in order that a just settlement is reached on behalf of the River Desert Band.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 5
1 2 6 0	1985/10/30	David Crombie, Minister of Indian Affairs to Chief Jean-Guy Whiteduck, River Desert Band, Maniwaki, Quebec	Letter: regarding his of July 30, 1985. Advises that no progress was made in reaching an understand with Bras-Coupé Désert (ZEC) officials who are continuing to insist on payment of fees by all persons, including Band members. Advises that he has personally written to Premier Johnson respecting the problem of free access through traditional Algonquin territory.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 5
1 2 6 1	1985/10/30	David Crombie, Minister of Indian Affairs to Pierre Marc Johnson, Premier of Quebec	Letter (French): regarding the barricade erected by the River Desert Band of the Maniwaki Reserve on the bridge which spans the Rivière de l'Aigle on the west side of the Reserve, blocking a principal access to the 'Zone d'exploitation contrôlée' [ZEC - controlled management zone]. States that the Indians took this initiative to protest against the violation of their ancestral rights and refuse to pay access fees required by ZEC Brascoupe Desert as they had been assured that they would not be disturbed in their way of life.	INAC File E5430-31/0 Vol. 5

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

**PART A -
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES:
DOCUMENT NOS. SS-1 TO SS-70**

**PART B -
INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS**

**PART C -
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOURCES CONSULTED**

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

PART A -
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES:
DOCUMENT NOS. SS-1 TO SS-70

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

PART A -
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES:
DOCUMENT NOS. SS-1 TO SS-70

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS - 1	Armstrong, Alvin. <u>Buckskin to Broadloom: Kingston grows up.</u> Kingston: Kingston Whig- Standard, 1973, pp. 47-48.	Published book	1973	Contains brief anecdotal sketch of Crawford Purchase.
SS - 2	Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors.</u> Issued by the Assoc. of Ont. Land Surveyors, 1973 (obtained from MNR Legal Surveys, Toronto)	Section 4.1 List of Subdivided Townships in the Province of Ontario with Date and System of Survey	1973	Section 4.1. is a list of townships in Ontario giving township name, county name, date, and system of survey employed. Note that unsubdivided townships are not on the list. Copied entire section.
SS - 3	Beaulieu, Jacqueline. <u>Localisation des Nations Autochtones au Québec - historique foncier.</u> Québec: Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère du Conseil exécutif, 1986. NL stacks: COP. QU. 2. 1987-457	Published book	1986	Includes section on Algonquins -- where they are and have been located in Québec (pp. 10-33). Lists locality and shows blow-up on map, population, area of each community, lists history of land status (O. C.'s, etc.). Communities occupied by Algonquins: Grand-Lac-Victoria, Hunter's Point, Kebaowek, Lac-Rapide, Lac-Simon, Maniwaki, Pikogan, Temiscamingue, Winneway. [maps were in colour, therefore made notes on what area was what colour]
SS - 4	Black, M. Jean. "A Tale of Two Ethnicities: Identity and Ethnicity at Lake of Two Mountains, 1721-1850." Preliminary Paper delivered at Algonquian Conference, Carleton University, September 1992.	Discussion on ethnic identity of Algonquians and others at the Sulpician Mission at Lake of Two Mountains.	1721-1850	Discussion of tribal identification of families and individuals visiting the Sulpician mission at Oka. Study based on detailed examination of registers maintained by missionaries at the Sulpician mission and by the Oblates at River Desert beginning in 1843. Includes comments on tribal "labelling" by missionaries, variations in labelling, etc. Generalizations are made regarding the frequency of intermarriage between Algonquians and between Algonquians and Iroquoian peoples.
SS - 5	Black, Meredith Jean <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec.</u> Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980.	History of Algonquin and Obedjiwan Cree Bands particularly River Desert Band and Upper Ottawa Bands on Quebec side.	contact to 1970s	Copied Chapter II, pp. 14-32 -1613 and 1615 Champlain's first exploration of Ottawa River encounters with Algonquin Groups; article gives names and locations. -map of trading posts 1540 to 1700, 1700 to 1972; some discussion of fur trade forts -comments on composition of bands and movement during Iroquois Wars p. 18 -few published references in 18th century to this area p. 19; more information after French capitulation 1760's -records of HBC post 1821 include subject posts; River Desert Band: -good history of movement based on John McLean, Wallace, Bond, Oka Agent -some info on white settlement and resource exploitation; establishment of reserve and contemporary land use and wage labour. Upper Ottawa Valley Bands: more sketchy information; some archaeological references; fur trade posts; some white development and settlement.
SS - 6	Blanchard, Raoul. <u>L'Ouest du Canada français, les pays de l'Ottawa.</u> Tome 2. Montréal: Beauchemin, 1954. NL stacks: F5405 B5	Book about the territory around the Ottawa River	prehistory to 1850	First part covers physical characteristics of valley and back country, including topography, hills, soil, etc.; climate - temperatures, precipitation, etc. Also about vegetation. Also talks about stages of occupation, Irish and French, etc. - copied (pp. 58-70). Also about industry (hydraulic, wood, mines - p. 104); agriculture. Nothing copied. Second part focuses on Abitibi-Temiscaming area. Irrelevant; nothing copied.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
SS-7	Blanchard, Raoul. <u>L'Ouest du Canada français. Montréal et sa région.</u> Tome 1. Montréal: Beauchemin, 1953. NL stacks: F5405 B5	Book about the development of the City of Montreal and the region	1675 to 1930's	First part covers physical elements of area, including topography, hills, soil, etc.; climate - temperatures, precipitation, etc. Also population, including French pioneers (p. 60) stating that Indians gone from area by the time the French arrived to settle, British (p. 65), loss in population growth between 1860-1931 (p. 73), and emigration. Also talks about agriculture, industry, but only covers industries in towns of Valleyfield, Joliette, Saint-Jean and Saint-Hyacinthe. Also covers communication routes (both water and land) and development of tourism, but nothing relevant. Second part focuses on Montreal, its development as an urban centre from the fur trade forward (p. 217) - mostly concerning Iroquois. Also discusses St. Sulpicians and missions for and trading with Indians in Montreal area, but doesn't specify which - copied pp. 219-220 on fur trade.
SS-8	Blau, Harold, Jack Campisi, and Elisabeth Tooker. "Onondaga" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor, pp. 491-499.	Overview of literature on Onondaga Indians	historic period to 1970's	- information on Oswegatchie settlement used for sections 3 and 4.
SS-9	Bond, C. C. J. "The Hudson's Bay Company in the Ottawa Valley." <u>The Beaver</u> . Spring 1966, Outfit 296 pp. 4 to 21	Outlines history of fur trade along Ottawa in HBC era. Focussed on histories of various posts.	1821 to late 1800's	H.B.C. posts on Ottawa administered by McGillivrays, Thain & Co. except Timiskaming administered by governor of southern dept. at Moose Factory. McGillivrays 1821 to 1825. 1826 managed by George Simpson. Good description of physical features of Ottawa River from source to mouth. Very general on Indian use and occupancy. Detailed maps of fur trade posts. Some on white settlement. Scattered references to the degenerating well-being of the "Indians" - Algonquins by inference. Shows indirectly the relationship between increased settlement and decline in fur trade activities. Lots on specific post histories. Including return of skins for several Ottawa River posts 1845-1864. Provisions for Timiskaming went up the Ottawa; while trade goods and furs flowed between Moose Factory and Timiskaming. A completely unreferenced article.
SS-10	Bonis, Robert R. <u>A History of Scarborough</u> . Scarborough: Scarborough Public Library, 1965, pp. 32-37.	Published book	1965	Discusses movement of Mississaugas into areas formerly occupied by Iroquois, including north shore of Lake Ontario. Also describes both Crawford and Toronto Purchases.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS - 11	Bouchard, Serge. <u>Mémoires d'un simple missionnaire: le père Joseph Etienne Guinard, o.m.i., 1864-1965.</u> Québec: Ministère des affaires culturelles, 1980. NL stacks: COP.QU. 314	Book about the life and work of an Oblate Father, including excerpts from his writings	1864-1965	Mostly talks about Indians, but doesn't really identify them in specific way, i.e. does not say they are Algonquins. Makes references to them in context of effects of alcohol, illness and starvation. Travels from Hull to James Bay, and makes slight references to band around Ottawa River. Also goes to Albany and talks about Indians visiting from the North. Copied pp. 69-72: goes to Maniwaki/Saint-Maurice missions to replace Père Guéguen, who was ill, and describes reserve and lifestyle; mentions some names of Indian families. Copied pp. 74-80: colonization and railroads; also surveying. Pp. 81-83: saw and flour mills built by Oblates north of Maniwaki. Pp. 83-85: community of Castor-Blanc, 16 miles north of Maniwaki, small village of about 20 white families. Pp. 85-86: village of Bois-Franc of 42 families, 9 miles from Maniwaki. Copied pp. 86-87: village of Baskatong, including Algonquin families - goes to habitation and use of area. Pp. 89-97: talks about life of lumbermen. Copied pp. 98-99: history of forestry companies (for background). Copied p. 101: explains locations of Indians Copied pp. 191-200: re Têtes-de-Boule claims as to invasion of white hunters on their territory and their wish to have territory reserved to them. Copied pp. 221-223: priest returns to Maniwaki in 1940 and talks about animosity of Algonquins toward whites, and dispute between Oblates and Algonquins over chapel.
SS - 12	Brasser, T. S. "Leadership among the northeastern Algonkians of Canada" source unknown pp. 4 to 17 post 1961	Paper based on survey of literature, focussing on information on Abitibi	historic period	Considers Abitibi Band as most northern of all Algonquin Bands. Speak an Ojibwa type of Algonquin. Summer meeting place was La Sarre River on Lake Abitibi. References to Iroquois attacks on Abitibi. Trade tended to be to north; lists posts with some information. References to Treaty 9 and some band movement around Abitibi. Some useful information for contemporary use and occupancy. Useful bibliography including a manuscript at National Museum by J. T. McPherson, 1930 on Abitibi Indians.
SS - 13	Burnham, J. Hampden. "The Coming of the Mississagas". <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. VI, 1905, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 7-11.	Article	1904/05/28	Oral history, as told by Johnson Paudash, of Mississauga migration to southern Ontario.
SS - 14	Caron, Diane. <u>Les postes de traite de fourrure sur la Côte-Nord et dans l'Outaouais.</u> Québec: Gouvernement du Québec, ministère des affaires culturelles, 1984. NL stacks: COP.QU.426	Book about fur trading posts on the North coast and in the Ottawa Valley	1500's to 1900's	Gives good general background on and overview of discovery, fur trade, missionary activities on Quebec side. Also includes good illustration of tribes inhabiting eastern Canada during 17th century. Begins with history of fur trade - very general, including different modes, concepts, ways of trading, types of furs, etc. (p. 5) Copied description of Ottawa Valley as territory of trading, history of, role of, etc. (pp. 16-17) Also includes description of economics of fur trade, from monopolies; lists various companies which were involved in fur trade (pp. 18-22) Copied anything having to do with history of native occupation (pp. 24-30) Also copied information on roles played by various participants in fur trade - interpreters, missionaries, voyageurs, lumbermen (pp. 30-33) Also copied information on settlement (pp. 33-36) : fur trade posts (pp. 37-43) Second part of book is description of trading posts along Ottawa (east and west) and along Côte Nord (south to north) - not copied.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-15	Carrière, Gaston. <u>Histoire documentaire de la Congrégation des missionnaires oblats de Marie-Immaculée dans l'Est du Canada 1re Partie De l'arrivée au Canada à la mort du Fondateur (1841-1861).</u> Tome IV. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1962. NL stacks: BX3821 Z6 C3	Series of books on the Oblates of Marie Immaculate missionaries and their work		Volume 4 includes chapters on Labrador, missionary methods, Maniwaki, United States, Lac Champlain, New York, other congregations. Copied part on Maniwaki (pp. 75-108).
SS-16	Carrière, Gaston. <u>Histoire documentaire de la Congrégation des Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée dans l'Est du Canada, 2e Partie dans la seconde moitié du XIXe siècle (1861-1900).</u> Tome VII. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1968. NL stacks: BX 3821 Z6 C3 pt. 2 V. 7	Published work	1861-1900	Read section entitled "Notre-Dame-du-Désert - les Indiens de Maniwaki". Outlines negativity between Native people and Whites in community of Maniwaki, religious services to Native people, building of new church. Nothing much relevant, copied pp. 136-7.
SS-17	Carrière, Gaston. <u>Le père Jean-Pierre Guéguen, o.m.i., 1838-1909: un grand voltigeur: Mattawa, Kipawa, Tête du Lac, Weymontaching, Maniwaki.</u> Guérin, Québec: Editions de la Société historique Rivière des Quinze, 1978. NL stacks: BX4705 G84 C371	Book concerning the life of Oblate Father Guéguen, who worked in Mattawa, Kipawa, Tête du lac, Weymontaching, Maniwaki	1838-1909	Read through. Mostly covers various travels and experiences in life of priest; mainly re Saint-Maurice, and later goes to Abitibi. Copied some information re native population at Maniwaki (pp. 48-49). Also copied two maps: Maniwaki and Temiskaming. Mentions various Indians on pp. 119-122 (copied), and mentions Algonquins at Grand-Lac at pp. 155-172 (copied). Also contains some references to primary sources, which could be useful, but may be too specific.
SS-18	Cayen, Daniel, "Les missions catholiques du Nord-Est Ontarien au XIXe siècle", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle.</u> No. 73, Tome 1. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 73	Article concerning Catholic Missions in Northeastern Ontario during 19th Century	1800-1900	Read entire article, and copied pp. 23-29. Includes part on Oblates, part on Jesuits; also roles of missionaries and their territorial administration. Mostly northern Ontario, but some around Pembroke/Mattawa area. Bibliography may be useful for sources (copied).
SS-19	Cooper, John M. "Is the Algonquian Family Hunting Ground System pre-Columbian." <u>American Anthropologist</u> 1939, 41: 66-90	Review of evidence on both sides of this issue. Information on Tete de Boule of upper St Maurice River.	historic period to 1930	-explores systems of holding trapping territories, use of neighbours lands, other uses of land, systems of passing on land -see Henry, Alexander 1901 p. 23 quote on land holding of Algonquins of Ottawa River 1761.
SS-20	Copway, George. <u>The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation.</u> Toronto: Coles Publishing Company, 1972 (orig. publ. in 1850, London: Chas. Gilpin).	Published book	1850	Describes land occupied by Mississaugas and Chippewas and how they took possession of the territory. Copies of pp. 1-5, 20-25, 88-93, 140-143, 146-147, 176-177, 186-195.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
SS-21	Couture, Yvon H. <u>Les Algonquins</u> . Val d'Or, Québec: Editions Hyperborée, 1983. DIAND E99 A349 C67 1983	Published book	1550-1980	Introduction and first chapter on differences between terms Amerindians, Algonquians and Algonquins - not copied. Chapter 2 on Algonquians - not copied. Chapter 3 on Algonquins copied (pp. 43-62) - outlines their origin, the territory occupied by them, pre-contact lifestyle, totemism, etc. Chapter 4 on world view - not copied. Chapter 5 on view of history copied (pp. 79-112) - consists of more specific information on history - outlines old tribal divisions (Kichesipirinis, Weskarinis, Otaguottouemins, etc.), arrival of Champlain, Iroquois presence, fur trade, missionaries, to development of sedentary life. Chapter 6 is short history of Algonquin Bands/Communities, copied (pp. 115-151) - gives brief overview of each, including Golden Lake, River Desert, Kipawa, Wolf Lake, Timagami, Temiskaming, Long Point, Matachewan, Grand Lac Victoria, Lac Simon, Lac Barrière, and Abitibis. Chapter 7 on present and future of Algonquin Nation copied (pp. 157-159).
SS-22	Craig, Gerald M. <u>Upper Canada: the formative years, 1784-1841</u> . Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, c1963, p. 5.	Published book	1784-1841	States that Crawford Purchase extended from "Cataraqui to the Trent".
SS-23	Davidson, D. Sutherland "Family Hunting Territories of the Waswanipi Indians of Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Journal of the Museum of the American Indian. The Heye Foundation. Jan. 1928 Vol. 5 (1):42-59	Description of territory of Waswanipi Indians of Quebec	historic to 1920's	Describes location of territory based on information collected in 1915 and 1927. North and east of valley. Map of area.
SS-24	Davidson, D. Sutherland "The Family Hunting Territories of the Grand Lake Victoria Indians." <u>International Congress of Americanists</u> 22nd Congress Rome 1926 Vol. 2: 69-95. [Year may be 1928]	Description of territory of Grand Lake Victoria Indians and their neighbours	historic to 1920's	Describes location of contemporary (1920s) territory. Also Lake Barrière and some on Waswanipi, Lake Abitibi. Map of area. Information on white encroachments on trapping territories and consequences.
SS-25	Day, M. Gordon and Bruce Trigger. "Algonquin" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor, pp. 792-797	Overview of literature on Algonquin Indians	historic period to	Gives good historical overview. Early contact based on Jesuit Relations, Champlain and records of other missionaries and explorers. Considerable information on extent of territory, Iroquois wars, mission period, etc. Good summary map of locations at contact. p. 797 - 1965 population.
SS-26	Day, M. Gordon. "Nipissing" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 787-791.	Overview of literature on Nipissing Indians	historical period to 1870's	General description of territory and linguistic links to Algonquins. Sources for early reference to lands occupied, relationship with Hurons and movements. Involvement with Iroquois wars and subsequent movements, residence at Lake of Two Mountains and movement onto reserves.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-27	Delâge, Denys. <u>Le pays renversé: Amérindiens et Européens en Amérique du Nord-Est, 1600-1664</u> . Montréal: Boréal Express, 1985. NL stacks: E38 D45 1985	Book concerning relations between Native Nations and Europeans in Northeastern America during fur trade era	1600-1664	Read through introduction, and concentration of author on Iroquois societies, including Hurons, more so than on Algonquins. Chapter 1 on transition of world economy and Europe - not read. Chapter 2 on North America before Europeans - small mention of Algonquians (as language family), mostly on Huronia - nothing copied. Chapter 3 on unequal exchange, incl. Algonquins and epidemics - copied info re those of 1639 and 1641 (pp. 98 and 102). Also trade relations bet. Eur. nations and bet. Eur. and native nations, esp. Iroquois - Algonquins mentioned on pp. 104-106, but early 1600's; not copied. Much about Hurons, Iroquois and St. Lawrence, nothing on Algon. of Ottawa Valley specifically - copied one page re wars for trade in furs. Also refers to establishment of reserves in general, but very general theory behind reserve policy - nothing copied. [References made to Algonquins as with <u>Jesuit Relations</u> by Twaites: Vol. 2, 1640, p. 52; Vol. 2, 1639, p. 48 (& 25); Vol. 4, 1647, p. 14.]
SS-28	Delorme, Diane. "Les Indiens du Nord-Est Ontarien au XIXe siècle", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle</u> . No. 73, Tome 1. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 73	Article in book concerning Indians of northeastern Ontario during 19th Century	1800-1900	This article gives a brief overview of native cultures in north-east Ontario, including Algonquins, Crees and Ojibwa. Copied entirely. Discusses areas of habitation, ways of life, political and social organization, clothing, food, etc. Indicates that Algonquins occupied eastern North-East part of Ontario, north of Robinson Huron Treaty area, along Quebec border, during 19th Century. Footnotes and bibliography may be helpful: eg. B. Assiniwi's <u>Histoire des indiens du Haut et du Bas-Canada</u> .
SS-29	Fenton, William N. and Elisabeth Tooker. "Mohawk" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 466 to 480	Overview of literature on Mohawk Indians	historic period to 1970's	Not much on use of Ottawa River watershed. p. 473 "... Oka contained an Algonquin community, from which the Oka Iroquois learned Algonquin hunting techniques, sharing with them the hunting grounds north of the Ottawa between the Matawin [sic-Mattawa?] on the north and the Black River on the east. Nevertheless, they continued to practice agriculture in the traditional Iroquois fashion (Speck 1923a)." Ref. is to Speck in American Anthropologist 25(2): 219-227. Gives location of Mohawk reserves and settlements.
SS-30	Filion, Mario. <u>Une histoire des Pays-d'en-Haut</u> . Saint-Sauveur-des-Monts, Québec: Société d'histoire des Pays-d'en-Haut, [1981?]. NL stacks: FC2945 L387 F54	Book on history of the Laurentians area between Prevost and Saint-Jovite	1800-1981	Discusses culture, climate, land, water, vegetation, etc., but not precise. Also discusses formation of territory, during Ice Age, formation of lakes, etc. Briefly mentions Indians (p. 11) and indicates that Algonquins in area, role in helping colonizers (p. 12). Also informs as to colonization of area to try to stop Quebecois from going to U.S. (p.11). Chapter 1: re Indians, first occupants - copied pp. 20-22. Chapter 2: on colonizations, settlers expanding from Montreal - copied pp. 23-25. Chapter 3: organization of settlement, Antoine Labelle - copied pp. 29-32. Chapter 4: industrial dev't, railways, tourism, hotels, skiing, Rolland Paper Co. - copied pp. 38-39. Chapter 5: commercialization; development of road transportation, how area became Montreal's 'playground', cottages, etc. and urbanization - nothing copied.
SS-31	Guillet, E.C. <u>Early Life in Upper Canada</u> . Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933, pp. 87, 383.	Published book		Gives evidence of Mississauga settlements along north shore of Lake Ontario.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-32	Hamelin, Jean, ed. <u>Histoire du Québec</u> . St-Hyacinthe, Québec: Edisem, c. 1976. NL stacks: FC2911 H58	Book on the history of Quebec	pre-history to 1975	<p>Chapter 1 starts in prehistory (Bering Strait theory, etc.), incl. archæological findings, etc. up to year 1500 - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 2 about disintegration of native civilization starts at 16th Century; includes good maps (pp. 35 & 55), and some information re Algonquins, commercial relations between different native nations, Iroquois wars, through to contact and relations with Jesuits - copied some parts re Algonquins (pp. 37-38, 41-47). Also includes study of acculturation of native peoples, changes in territories inhabited, fur trade, etc. but not specific.</p> <p>Chapter 3: European expansion in world and into North America, push for gold and spices, etc. Years 1000-1600 - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 4 about colonization programs from 1601-1663, incl. Champlain's ideas, Jesuit missions, pop. figures - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 5 about development of Quebec re settlement, from 1663-1700 - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 6 about how Quebec gained its colonial status, from 1701-1755, incl. French-English conflicts, fall in fur, agriculture, rural dev't, etc. - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 7: France losing colony, capitulation (1754-1763) - copied pp. 245-7 re native reaction.</p> <p>Chapter 8 about new British order between 1763-1791 re Treaty of Paris, Quebec Act (1774), American influence, emergence of Quebec society, Constitution Act (1791), etc. - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 9: Lower Canada (1792-1838) re. agriculture, wood products, etc. re economy - not much relevant, but copied pp. 321-4 re. wood industry bet. 1823-1838.</p> <p>Chapter 10 not relevant.</p> <p>Chapter 11 re Confederation, new Constitution, BNA Act from 1867-1896 - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 12 about development of Quebec from rural to urban, incl. social, cultural, political dev't bet. 1896-1939 - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 13 covers bet. 1939-1960, re economic life (types of work, decline in agriculture, etc.), war, centralization, Duplessis, American influences, etc. - nothing copied.</p> <p>Chapter 14: recent and future developments - nothing copied.</p> <p>- there is a chronology of dev't of Quebec at back of book (pp. 521-526) - copied.</p>
SS-33	Heidenreich, Conrad E. "Huron" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 368-388	Overview of literature on Huron Indians	early 17th century	<p>Reference to contemporary practice of protecting trade routes. Gives example of Huron traders attempting to use Ottawa River. Good context for use of transportation route by outsiders for trade purposes: transit fees levied. pg. 384-5.</p> <p>Pre-contact trade with Algonquins of Ottawa River, however, before study period. Ottawa River Algonquins esp. Kichesipirini and Weskarini sometimes wintered in Huronia pg. 385.</p> <p>Huron dispersed, no record of any presently inhabiting Ottawa River watershed pg. 387.</p>

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-34	Hessel, Peter D. K. <u>The Algonkin Tribe</u> . Ottawa: National Capital Commission, 1982.	Research monograph on Algonquins produced for N.C.C.	historic period	<p>Selected chapters: 2 to 7. Chapter 1 was pre-contact period focussing on archaeological evidence. This is a clean copy suitable for use and reproduction. Early contact period relies mostly on Biggar, JR (Jesuit Relations), with references to treatment by contemporary anthropologists. Good references. Champlain had first met Algonquins at Tadoussac in 1603 celebrating victory over Iroquois with Montagnais and Malecites- pg. 10. Describes location at beginning of 17th century p. 13. Champlain met Iroquet's Band on St. Lawrence in 1609. Identified Iroquet's Band as Weskarinin, La Petite Nation or (Huron name) Ononchateronon (Quionontateronon) p. 14. Abbéville's 1656 map names Auionontateronon or Petite Nation and Algoumequins de l'Isle pg. 14-5. More on these divisions p. 15-21 Hessel's interpretation of tribal divisions. Relies on JR, Sagard (in Wrong). Chapter 3 - Kichissippiirini p. 28 description of Kichissippiirini exacting tolls as recorded by Sagard in Wrong, 1624. Also by Father Antoine Daniel in 1636. Kichissippiirini take refuge with French along St. L. 1642 p. 32 - destroyed on 6 March 1647 by Iroquois near Three Rivers. Chapter 5 - Iroquois Wars 1630 to 1640 many Algonkins, mainly Kichissippiirini and Weskarini moved down to Three Rivers area, safe from Iroquois. Likely that other Bands stayed in Ottawa Valley until after 1650. 1642 Mohawk attack on Morrison Island. 1643-4 small war parties of Mohawks; descriptions of peace councils with Mohawks and French. Chapter 6- The Cross the plague & the bottle good quote from Ragueneau on destruction by Iroquois p. 53; speculates on fate of those not killed in warfare. Ottawas use River for trade 1650-1675 p. 56 Chapter 7 - Golden Lake Band. 1676 Sulpician mission on Montreal Island, then at Sault-au-Récollet and 1720 lake of Two Mtns. More in here on Mississauga Treaties, Philemon Wright and other non-native settlement (some pgs. at end missing). Chapter 8 - River Desert 1845 mission work to communities taken over by Oblates.</p>
SS-35	Heyes, Esther. <u>Etobicoke: from furrow to borough</u> . Etobicoke: Borough of Etobicoke Civic Centre, 1974, pp. 7-8, 13-14.	Published book	1974	Describes movement of Mississaugas into area formerly occupied by Iroquois.
SS-36	Johnson, Frederick. "An Algonquin Band at Lac Barrière, Province of Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian Heye Foundation. Vol. 7 (1):27-39, 1930	Article on Lac Barrière	1930	<p>Reports that area inhabited by La Barrière Band was remote and inaccessible until it was acquired by the Canadian International Power Company. Describes bush road in the area. Describes generally area occupied by Band; bordered on west and north by Grand Lake Victoria Band and on the east by Tetes de Boule and on the south by the River Desert Band. Related most closely to Grand Lake Victoria Band. In historic times "marauding bands of Iroquois ... made frequent incursions into this area" p. 33 cites potsherd on Lake Kakabonga was evidence of trade or Iroquois presence. Information on material culture and language.</p>
SS-37	Johnson, Frederick. "The Algonquin at Golden Lake, Ontario." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian Heye Foundation. Vol. 5(2):173-5 1928	Article on Golden Lake	1928	<p>Study from field work. Population increase from 86 in 1900 to 164 in 1924 attributed to movement onto the reserve of persons formerly scattered about. Golden Lake was summer headquarters for several centuries. Adds that only Heye Foundation has material culture specimens from Algonquins of Golden Lake.</p>
SS-38	Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke, Renfrew County Council, 1970.	History of Upper Ottawa Valley, Ontario side.		Useful history of subject area. Copied relevant pages. Good bibliography.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-39	Laflamme, Jean. "Le Marquis de Vaudreuil et L'Abitibi-Temiscamingue" en <u>De l'Abbitibbi-Témiskaming.</u> 5. par Maurice Asselin et al. Rouyn, Québec: Collège du Nord-Ouest, 1979. NL stacks: FC2945 A26 A433	Chapter from book	1700's	Regarding beginnings of fur trade in Abitibi and James Bay. Also concerning relations between HBC officers and Indians at fur trading posts. Discusses various Native peoples and how they were grouped. Good use of primary sources, esp. MG 1.
SS-40	Latchford, Justice. <u>Philemon Wright and the Settlement of Hull.</u> Ottawa: Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa, 1921. NL FC 2949 H8 L38	Book		Settlement at foot of Long Sault near Carillon in 1797 (p. 1). Royal instructions to Lord Dorchester 1791 authorized him to make grants of public lands (similar powers to Lt. Governor General of Lower Canada Alured Clarke. Report of Committee of Executive Council, published in Quebec Gazetteer, Feb. 9 1792, proclamation re settlement on lands of crown in L.C. (p. 2) Quote of how lands were to be granted - two paras. p. 2, p. 3 petitions for Township of Hull 1792 to Samuel Wilson, lapsed. p. 3-7 quotes petitions for grants of townships around Hull, including petition which leads to Wright's grant. This can be summarized for reports. Important information is summary of Crown procedure for alienating lands in L.C. Reference to Appendix XXXX to Journals of Legislative Assembly, 1849 return of patents.
SS-41	Laviolette, Gontran. "Notes of the Aborigines of the Province of Quebec." <u>Anthropologica</u> 1955 (1) 198-211	Summary of information on location of status Indians in P.Q. Part of work of Indian and Eskimo Welfare Oblate Commission, Ottawa: U. of Ottawa	1950s	Deals only with status Indians on reserve. Gives reference to census tables for 9th census 1951. Describes Iroquois settlements Caughnawaga, St. Regis, Oka as of 1951. . Algonquins pp. 204-6 In Temiscaming Agency Algonquins found at Manóan, Weymontaching, Obedjiwan, La Sarre, La Reine, Amos and Senneterre. Settlements/Reserves described at: River Desert Barrière (Rapid) Lake Manóan - lake Kempt Obedjiwan - 50% Algonquin Témiscaming, also some at Long Point and Kippewa Lac Simon Band, living mostly at Senneterre Lac Victoria Band Gives populations provided by 1954 DIA census p. 207.
SS-42	Laviolette, Gontran. "Notes of the Aborigines of the Province of Ontario." <u>Anthropologica</u> 1957 (4) 79-106	Summary of information on location of status Indians in Ontario, Institute of Missiology, Ottawa: U. of Ottawa	1950s	Deals only with status Indians on reserve. Provides list of trading posts including: Témiscamingue on Lake Timiskaming and Abitibi north of Témiscamingue (French Regime) None are listed in the area for HBC - this is not a complete list. Overview of treaties includes: Crawford - 1783; #27 and 271/2 - 1819. Information taken from J.L. Morris. No new or useful material here. Synopsis of 1924 Indian Lands Act, Ontario Sketch map of location of reserves for whole province Lists reserves with 1954 census figures including: Golden Lake, 1560 acres purchased in 1870, no population listed; no other Algonquins listed but full listing for UICMCN Reserves.
SS-43	Lizars, K. M. <u>The Valley of the Humber, 1615-1913.</u> Toronto: William Briggs, 1913, pp. 94-97.	Published book	1615-1913	Reveals presence of Mississaugas along north shore of Lake Ontario.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-44	Long, John. <u>Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader</u> . Toronto: Coles Canadiana Collection, 1971. Originally published in London, 1791	Account of travels through eastern Canada	1768 to 1787	Contains map showing various locations in Quebec and Ontario - west to Mississippi and north to bottom of James Bay, 1791 Details on travels, observations of different nations. Travels up Ottawa River to Nipissing and west in 1777, however, doesn't make any useful observations except that the land abounds with wild animals and that "there are scarce any but savage inhabitants to be found", p. 41; extensive stays in Lake Nipigon area. Large vocabulary in Chippewa and some Iroquois and Algonquin p. 178-179, 1786, description of land between Point au Baudet on St. Lawrence to Bay of Quinte, containing at least 10,000 people liable to old feudal system of French seigneuries.
SS-45	Lunn, Richard and Janet. <u>The County: the first hundred years in Loyalist Prince Edward</u> . Picton: Prince Edward County Council, 1967, pp. 31-34.	Published book	1967	Reports on events leading up to and surrounding Crawford Purchase; lists compensation paid.
SS-46	MacKay, Rory. "More Historic Research Indicates that the Golden Lake Claim to Algonquin Park in Invalid", Ad Hoc Committee to Save Algonquin Park, Information Bulletin No. 4, September 1992.	Information Bulletin	1992/09/28	Describes Crawford Purchase, and in particular discusses Algonquin Chief Mynass.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-47	Matchewan, Chief Jean-Maurice. "Mitchikanibikonginik Algonquins of Barriere Lake: Our Long Battle to Create a Sustainable Future." in <u>Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country</u> . Boyce Richardson (ed.). Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989. pp. 139-166	Collection of articles regarding aboriginal claims and grievances	1989	<p>Recently clear-cut logging and sports hunting have intensified "to the point where it is almost impossible to sustain our traditional lifestyle" p. 140.</p> <p>Protesting on Parliament Hill September 28, 1988 p. 140. Mitchikanibikonginik - people of the stone with reference to a natural stone ridge that once ran across shallow narrow at Barriere Lake.</p> <p>1871 dam was built there p. 140.</p> <p>Historically travelled down Coulonge River into Ottawa near Pembroke or down the Gatineau which enters near Hull p. 141.</p> <p>Three-Figure Wampum Belt represents relationship with French and English Crowns, witnessed by reps of R.C. church. This belt presented at constitutional conference.</p> <p>During Iroquois or Beaver Wars 1620-1680 Algonquin area around upper Ottawa, Gatineau, St. Maurice became important secondary route for Indian and French allies travelling between Saguenay and St. Lawrence to west. p. 144 18th C travelled to Oka for summer trade, meetings. Wampum affirmed in 1760 article of capitulation, article 40 and Royal Proclamation 1763.</p> <p>1774 Quebec Act unilaterally extended Quebec boundaries. Increased settlement in Indian Country.</p> <p>1821 Trout Lake post opened near Barriere Lake by HBC. 1832 post at River Desert.</p> <p>Lumbering along lower Ottawa 1840s.</p> <p>First Oblate church at Barriere Lake in 1841 p. 146.</p> <p>Some info on Oblate role in encouraging reserves at River Desert and Temiscaming and trying to gather all Algonquins there. 1851 Barriere Lake people contracted small pox and died after visiting River Desert. Kept away for a period after that. Refused to move as a group to the River Desert Reserve. HBC post on Cabonga Lake employed Barriere Lake men to paddle supplies between that post and Mattawa.</p> <p>1871 dam built by Bennett-Gouin logging company on Cabonga and Barriere Lakes. 1890's people, formerly scattered in family hunting camps gathered together for protection against influx of settlers, logging, hunting and trapping on their territory.</p> <p>Railway reached Mattawa through Pembroke in 1881</p> <p>1897 Clifford Sifton, questioned in House of Commons re: Quebec application of hunting laws to Algonquins p. 148.</p> <p>1912 Canadian Pacific Railway reached Senneterre north of Barriere Lake.</p> <p>1919 Chief and council asked for doctor and hospital at Barriere Lake also complained of poaching. No response.</p> <p>1928 established a 16,600 sq. km. (6,300 sq. m.) area for exclusive Indian hunting - Grand Lac Victoria Hunting Reserve p. 149.</p> <p>Series of water storage dams on Cabonga Lake authorized in 1928, p. 150.</p> <p>1939 four game wardens hired to police hunting reserve.</p> <p>1940 road built through hunting reserve to join Mont Laurier and Senneterre, making hunting reserve very accessible. Stretch of reserve bordering highway withdrawn from reserve and Mont-Laurier-Senneterre Highway Fish and Game Reserve. Algonquins excluded from hunting, trapping or fishing.</p> <p>HBC and church moved to Rapid Lake in 1950s, p. 152.</p> <p>Current population of 440, with 40 members living outside Rapid Lake - describes poor housing & living conditions and schooling history, p. 153.</p> <p>Since 1960 clear cutting has been allowed with about 45% of area subject to partial or clear-cut practices; 1964 gov't instituted an annual Moose hunt 1978 ZEC system p. 158; also forestry system p. 160; protest activity p. 161.</p>
SS-48	Mika, Nick. <u>Kingston, Historic City</u> . Belleville: Mika Publishing Co., 1987, p. 21.	Published book	1987	Describes events leading up to and surrounding Crawford Purchase.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-49	Nelles, H.V. <u>The Politics of Development: Forests, Mines and Hydro-Electric Power in Ontario, 1849-1941.</u> Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974.	Published book.	1849-1941	Copied sections of book relevant to development of mining, forestry and hydro-electric industries and policies pertaining to these, as well as policies for settlement, and legislation pertaining to above.
SS-50	Pariseau, Claude. <u>Les troubles de 1860-1880 à Oka: Choc de deux cultures.</u> S. N., S. L., 1974. NL stacks: Mic. F. TC-27228 DIAND: E99 O33 P37	Published book	1800-1880	Read through part on Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes, pp. 31-68. Events of 1860-70 covered on pp. 69-106, revolt of 1870-80 on pp. 107-170. Pp. 31-68: Outlines petitions submitted by Algonquins and others (already have), also establishment of St. Sulpiciens in Montreal and authority of French Gov't, then move to Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes because of proximity to alcohol and to guard against Iroquois enemies (39-40). Also discusses rights of Indians to land at Oka (both Algonquins and Iroquois), and giving summary of what happened at capitulation in terms of rights, including references to and quotes of Acts (44-56). Good source, but very specific. An English copy exists on microfiche at the National Library, and a French version is in the stacks of the Departmental Library at Indian Affairs. Did not copy anything from either copy as it was a very detailed source and not directly relevant to study area.
SS-51	Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons.</u> Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.	Government publication	1990	Gives a listing of all "cantons" in province of Quebec, equivalent to Ontario's townships. It is divided into four parts, including three annexes. The main part is a list of names of cantons/townships, including geographic position (longitude, latitude), area in hectares, date of proclamation, administrative region and electoral district in which each is located. Annexes are as follows: the first gives a description of parts of cantons/townships by electoral districts; the second gives a list of names of administrative regions and a description of parts of townships by these; and the third provides a brief history of the canton/ township system in Quebec. The first part is most useful for us, showing the dates of proclamation. Oldest townships are along the St. Lawrence. This version includes changes to electoral map in 1985 and 1988, but presentation and contents remain the same. Chief of Survey services notes that no new cantons were added since 1976, and that they number 1559, of which 69 have still not been proclaimed. This repertoire based on archival documents.
SS-52	Robinson, Percy J. <u>Toronto during the French Regime: a history of the Toronto Region from Brûlé to Simcoe, 1615-1793.</u> Toronto: University of Toronto, 1965, p. 64.	Published book	1615-1793	Discusses ancestral homelands of Mississauga Nation.
SS-53	Rogers, E.S. "Southeastern Ojibwa" <u>Handbook of North American Indians.</u> Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 760-771	Overview of literature on Southeastern Ojibwa Indians	historic period to 1970's	Nothing useful regarding use of Ottawa River watershed. Location of Mississauga and Chippewa reserves and settlements; including UICMCN bands that claimed some use of Ottawa River watershed.
SS-54	Rollason, Bryan ed. <u>County of a Thousand Lakes: the history of the County of Frontenac, 1673-1973.</u> Kingston: Frontenac County Council, 1982, pp. 33-39, 45-46.	Published book	1673-1973	Describes events leading up to and surrounding Crawford Purchase. Also examines early settlement around Kingston.
SS-55	Roy, James A. <u>Kingston, The King's Town.</u> Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1952, p. 18.	Published book	1952	Describes Crawford Purchase.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
SS-56	Schmalz, P.S. "The Role of the Ojibwa in the Conquest of Southern Ontario, 1650-1751". <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. LXXVI, No. 4, December 1984, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 326-352.	Article	1650-1751	Discusses means by which Ojibwa came to occupy southern Ontario.
SS-57	Smith, Donald B. "The Dispossession of the Mississauga Indians: a Missing Chapter in the Early History of Upper Canada". <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. LXXIII No. 2, 1981 June, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 67-87.	Article	1981/06/00	Discusses historical background of Mississaugas, including the cession of lands in 1781, 1784, 1787, 1788, 1805. Explains the Mississaugas' willingness to cede their land.
SS-58	Smith, Donald B. "Who are the Mississauga?" <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. LXVII, No. 4, December 1975, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 211-222.	Article	1975/12/00	Establishes that Mississauga Nation had moved into former territory of Iroquois on north shore of Lake Ontario and at Toronto by mid-1700's.
SS-59	Speck, Frank, G. "Boundaries and Hunting Groups of the River Desert Algonquins." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Muscum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. April 1929 Vol. 6 (2): 97-120	Discussion of River Desert Algonquins, in particular boundaries and territories	1927-29	Good map showing locations; p. 100 historic location until about 1850 - lower Ottawa River and north of the St. Lawrence eastward to and beyond Montreal. Considerable discussion and speculation on early contact and pre-contact extent of territory beyond limits of Ottawa Valley. p. 108 population (status) in 1923- 469. List of names in 1927-28 given. p. 113-4 extensive notes on Coulonge River Band (formerly of Coulonge and Black Rivers). p. 115 HBC post at Maniwaki until 1878 or 1879. p. 116 information on hunting area before leaving Lake of Two Mountains. p. 116-7 some on Lac Simon. <u>Caution</u> there is some very offensive personal material in this article towards the end, totally unnecessary for our purposes.
SS-60	Speck, Frank, G. <u>Family Hunting Territories and Social Life of Various Algonkian Bands of the Ottawa Valley</u> . Ottawa: Geological Survey Memoir 70 No. 8 Anthropological Series 1915	Published article	1913	Data from 1913 field study. Timiskaming Band of Algonquins 241 in 1911 also names Lac des Quinze Band, 25 miles east; Mattawa and Kipawa Bands. p. 3 reference to HBC post and archaeological finds at head of lake and at Ville Marie; also refer to groups to which these people consider themselves connected Discusses material culture and social/family organization. Includes comments on methods for enforcing boundaries of hunting territories. (pp. 4-5) Islands included in their territory p. 5 Detailed charts and maps showing family hunting territories - use this to plot extent of Band areas. Pressures on this territory from Ojibway - drift to north and east. pp. 9 Territory of Dumoine River people collected from a single informant of Timiskaming Band raised by Dumoine River member. - Claims these people mixed in with Fort William Indians of Coulonge River. Kippewa Band now at Mattawa. Territory encroached on by whites; chart of these two Bands p. 10. Map showing territories plotted by Speck in 1913.
SS-61	Speck, Frank, G. "River Desert Indians of Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. July 1927 Vol. 4 (3): 240-252	Discussion of River Desert Algonquins	1927	Describes territory p. 240. Most of article is on material culture. Evidence of number of families of the band from districts south of Ottawa; nothing very specific p. 250.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-62	Speck, Frank, G. "The Family Hunting Band as the Basis of Algonkian Social Organization." <u>American Anthropologist</u> 1915, 17:289-305.	Discussion of family hunting territories incorporating data from studies of Timiskaming Band among others (non-Algonquin)	1915	Summary of information on Timiskaming - northern branch of Algonquins of Ottawa River. Reviews rules for holding territory and allowing strangers to pass through and sometimes use. Some Band members are from Matachewan, Timagami and Abitibi. Pressure on area from east/north drift of Ojibway. Also limited information on the Dumoine River and Kewasa Bands to east. Describes territory.
SS-63	Sulte, Benjamin. "The Valley of the Ottawa in 1613", <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. 13. Ontario Historical Society, 1915.	Article	-	Describes the Algonquins of the Grand (Ottawa) River. Copied all five pages of article.
SS-64	Surtees, Robert J. <u>Indian Land Cessions in Ontario, 1763-1862: The Evolution of a System</u> . Ottawa: PhD Thesis, Dept. of History, Carleton University, 1982.	Overview of crown practice and policy to obtaining cession of Indian land.	1763-1862	Description of boundaries between <u>Royal Proclamation</u> lands and Indian country. Royal Proclamation lands covered most of southern and eastern portion of Ottawa River watershed on Quebec side and most easterly portion on Ontario side stretching from Montreal to the southeast corner of Lake Nipissing, hugging the river. Thus in fact the Royal proclamation areas extended far beyond the area of actual settlement at that date. p. 5 Quebec Act, 1774. Extended western boundary of Canada to include present day Ontario up to height of land (dividing HB watershed from St. Lawrence/Great Lakes watershed); also southern (U.S. side) extension. "In 1783 when the final boundaries were set, Britain could, and did, claim sovereignty. But she could not claim to have effective control beyond the settled regions on the St. Lawrence River; nor could she claim more than a cursory knowledge of the lands involved beyond the Lake Nipissing line. Indeed the British had attempted to avoid commitments in the interior by forbidding settlement beyond the restricted confines of the 1763 boundaries. Non-Indians were forbidden to move into Indian country and any who had already done so were ordered to remove themselves." Only fur traders with licenses were allowed p. 6. Surtees takes the view that no Royal Proclamation "aboriginal territory rights" were guaranteed or protected inside the colony of Quebec. Rejects arguments of Stagg and Slatterly. See footnote p. 9. 1791 division into Upper and Lower Canada. "It is true that the Algonquian and Iroquoian groups who claimed the region [present day Ontario and environs] were not consistently sedentary, but there were definite lines of demarcation which were recognized, and honoured, specifically, the Iroquois from New York, the Six Nations Confederacy, were, by 1760 or so, restricted to the area south of Lake Ontario..." p. 12 "along the eastern fringes of the province, and in the valleys of the Ottawa and the Madawaska, the hunting rights were generally conceded to belong to the Canadian Iroquois and their Algonquian associates. ...[relationship between various Iroquois groups] ... Each, however, also claimed distinct stretches of territory. The Oka groups, for example, claimed hunting rights in the lower Ottawa Valley, as well as the lands drained by the Madawaska River." "... St. Regis Mohawks who claimed the land between the Raisin River and the Long Sault." p. 15-16 - also discusses Crawford Purchase, St. Regis and Oswegatchie purchases, and Rideau Purchase.
SS-65	Thomson, Don W. <u>Men and Meridians: The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada, Vol. I</u> . Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966, pp. 218-233.	Published book	1966	Recounts Crawford Purchase. Pg. 240 has map of colonization roads between Lake Simcoe and the Ottawa River.

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES**

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-66	Trigger, Bruce G. and James F. Pendergast. "Saint Lawrence Iroquoians" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 357 to 361	Overview of literature on Saint Lawrence Iroquoian Indians	early historic period 1535-43	People inhabiting St. Lawrence between Quebec City (Statadona) and Montreal (Hochelaga), north shore, noted by early explorers 1535 to 43; then apparently disappeared i.e. cannot be identified in literature. p. 361 Trigger postulates a connection between St. Lawrence Iroquois and Algonquins of Ottawa River. On the basis of historical evidence, it has been argued that still others found refuge among the Ottawa Valley Algonquins, particularly among the Onontcharonons, who seem to have been a division of the Petite Nation and whose headmen in the 1640s claimed that their ancestors had inhabited Montreal Island (Trigger 1972:77-80)."
SS-67	Trigger, Bruce. <u>Natives and Newcomers Canada's "Heroic Age" Reconsidered</u> . Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1985.	Historical examination of Canada's Native peoples before and after contact with Europeans.	Prehistory - 1663	Algonquins in the Ottawa Valley were ravaged by European diseases from 1634-40 (pp. 229-31). In 1649-50 Nipissings attacked by Iroquois (p. 271). 1654 and again in 1656 Ottawa traders were led down Ottawa R. by Huron to trade w. French. After 1641 Mohawks blockaded St. Lawrence and robbed Huron and Algonkin traders (p. 263). 1645 Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas attacked Montagnais and Algonquins (p. 263). 1649-50 Nipissings attacked by Iroquois (p. 271). Fort Cataraqui built by 1673 to protect the valley from Iroquois (p. 286). Ottawas stopped going to St. Lawrence by way of Ottawa by 1680 (p. 285). By 1696 Ojibway, Hurons, Petuns drove Iroquois out of S. Ont (p. 288).
SS-68	Villeneuve, L. <u>The Historical Background of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the Province of Quebec</u> . Revised and updated by Daniel Francis. Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984.	Information on Reserves and Settlements	historical to current	p. 5 French regime did not recognize Aboriginal title; intent of "reserves" was to isolate converts from nomadic economy; reserves were not considered compensation for territory occupied or settled by Europeans. p. 12 British Regime - 1851 reserves not in compensation for title or to extinguish title. Background on legislation: 1850 13-14 Vic., Cap. 42 - authority to Commissioner 1851 14-15 Vic., Cap. 106 - created reserves; Explanation of Star Chrome decision - p. 13-14 Categories of reserves under 1851 legislation: Maniwaki (province has reversionary title) pp. 15, 26 Timiskaming (province waived reversionary title) pp. 15 & 33. Under Lands and Forests Act (1922): Lac Rapide and Lac Simon pp. 16, 24 and 31. Federal O.C. (purchased) Pikogan p. 17, 30. -settlements - no status Grand lac Victoria, Hunters Point, Kipawa, p. 17 Leased to Oblates - no status Winneway (Longue Pointe) p. 17 p. 39-52, Oka to 1945 Appendix Text to: Proclamation 1763 13-14 Vic., Cap 42 Act for Better protection of lands and property of Indians in Lower Canada. 13-14 Vic., Cap. 106 Act authorizing setting apart of lands for the use of certain Indians Tribes of Lower Canada. Extract from Quebec Lands and Forests Act 1922, Settlement and reserve populations in Quebec 1981 census pp. 87-88.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO SECONDARY SOURCES

Doc. No.	Reference	Description	Dates	Comments
SS-69	Wallace, W.S., ed., <u>John McLean's notes of Twenty-five years of service in the Hudson's Bay Territory</u> . Champlain Society: Toronto, (1849) 1932. AO 971 Cha 19	Book	1832	Vol. 1, Chapter III - reporting on appointment at Lake of Two Mountains. States that two tribes inhabit village: the Iroquois and the Algonquin, the latter being Sautaux or Ojibbeway, who live principally by hunting (p. 11). Catholic seminary and church divide village into two parts. HBC established post in 1819. Very little association with Iroquois. Ch. IV - reporting that operations to be switched to the Chats in 1822, where "the greater number of Indians pass on their way to the hunting grounds." (p. 20) Ch.V- in Sept., natives began passing through post at the Chats on their way to the interior. (p. 29) Ch. VI- trip to Fort Coulange. States he talked with Indians there. (p. 37) Says "The Indians attached to this post speak the Sautaux language, and are denominated 'Tetes de Boules' by the French, and 'Men of the Woods' by the other Indians" and "the greater part of them originally belonged to Temiscaming. (p. 40) Indians departed for hunting grounds at end of August (p. 41) Ch. XI (p. 79) notes that Indians living in area of outpost on Bonne Chere are excellent hunters. Ch. XIII, (p. 98) reports on dispute between Iroquois and Algonquins over hunting grounds.
SS-70	Wright, P. <u>An Account of the First Settlement of the Township of Hull on the Ottawa River, Lower Canada</u> . Delivered in 1823 to the Committee of the house of Assembly, appointed to take into consideration that part of his Excellency the Governor-in-Chief's Speech of the 16th December, 1820, relative to the Settlement of Crown Lands in Lower Canada. NL FC 2495 H84 W75 1970z fol.	Account of Settlement in Hull Township	1797 to 1823	In 1798 land bordering on Ottawa River 80 miles from settlement. Only of interest to NW Co. who wanted it kept uninhabited. p. 1 Report made by men who accompanied Wright on exploration up Ottawa in 1799. The first forty-five miles they found some settlers who they judged to be "rather inactive". Explored the township back from Hull for 20 days. Wright was impressed with timber and returned to Massachusetts where he hired 25 men and returned with them and implements in 1800. p. 2 The foot of Long Sault was the extent of traveled roads in Lower Canada in 1800. p. 3 Gives account of Indian who led them about 60 miles along the ice of the river to Hull "as if he had been the proper guide or owner of the property." Unfortunately did not provide other information about him or his wife and child. p. 4-5 Here they made homes. "The Chiefs of two tribes of Indians that live at Lake of the Two Mountains, came to us, and viewed all our tools and materials with astonishment, and would often whoop and laugh, as they were quite unacquainted with tools or things of that nature. ... etc. being brought up near the great lakes upon the westward;" p. 5 The Indians were making sugar and in the vicinity about 10 days. Exchanged presents with Wright et al for presents of sugar, venison, etc. p. 6 to 10. discusses extensively their meeting re what authority they had to settle upon the land, their concerns for being displaced, their previous leases of islands in the Ottawa, the nature of their title, etc. Wright surveyed the Township of Hull in 1801, 82,429 acres, with the Gatineau River passing through. Wright then opened up the township for settlement and began building mills (grain and saw) p. 12 Wright began moving timber to Quebec in 1806 p. 14 He employed about 90 local men in 1812 p. 16 In 1804 sold 100 acres of woodland for 10s. per acre. In 1814 bought same land, 60 acres cleared and some buildings for £5 per acre. p. 17

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

PART B -
INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

**PART B -
INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS**

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

<u>Map No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1	0500 - Contact [500 A.D. to contact]	"Cosmology" by J.V. Wright	Map: showing spiritual sites such as petroforms, petroglyphs, pictographs and related items. Shows distribution of pictographs including sites within Ottawa River watershed on both sides of River (two sites as far east as St. Maurice River).	Wright, J. V. "Cosmology." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 15. [Also see <u>Vol. 1. Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.</u> Map. No. 1.]
2	0500 - Contact [500 A.D. to contact]	Cultural Sequences, AD 500 - European Contact by J.V. Wright	Map: showing archaeological cultural construct for period cited. Ottawa Valley is shown as Cree/Ojibway/Algonquin/Montagnais. Note St. Lawrence Iroquoian occupation along north shore of St. Lawrence east of height of land at the Rideau Lakes.	Wright, J. V. "Cultural Sequences, AD 500 - European Contact." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.). Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 9.
3	0500 - Contact [500 A.D. to contact]	"Iroquoian Agricultural Settlement" by J.V. Wright, and R. Fecteau	Maps: shows extent of Iroquoian settlement. Note while Ottawa Valley may have experienced influence from Iroquoian agricultural settlement, the area was clearly not settled by Iroquois peoples at contact.	Wright, J. V. "Iroquoian Agricultural Settlement." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.). Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 12. [Also see <u>Vol. 1. Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List.</u> Map. No. 2.]

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
4	1630	Canada Native Peoples 1630	<p>Map: population locations and estimates Ottawa River drainage: five Algonquin groups located (estimated pop. shown thus).</p> <p><u>Weskarini</u> (Petit Nation) on Petite Nation & Rouge (500-1,000);</p> <p><u>Matouweskarini</u> on Madawaska (200-300);</p> <p><u>Keinouche</u> (Quenongebin) on west side of Ottawa below Morrison's Island, (100-200);</p> <p><u>Kichisipirini</u> (Allumette) on Morrisons/ Allumettes Islands, (200-300);</p> <p><u>Otagoutouemin</u> on Upper Ottawa, (100-200).</p> <p><u>Timiscami Crees</u> (may belong to Algonquins) are shown at Lac des Quinze (east of Lake Temiscaming) about 100-200. Two Algonquin groups in the Lake Ontario watershed south of the height of land:</p> <p><u>Onotchataronon</u> (Iroquet) on lower Rideau (200-300);</p> <p><u>Sagnitaouigama</u> (may belong to Ojibway) north of Curve Lake on the Trent-Severn system, (100-200).</p> <p>An eighth group, <u>Outimagami</u> (may belong to Nipissing) located north northwest of Lake Nipissing at Lake Timagami, (100-200).</p> <p><u>Nipissings</u> shown on north shore of Lake Nipissing, (500-1,000).</p> <p><u>Abitibi Crees</u> (may belong to Algonquins) at Lake Abitibi (HB watershed)</p>	<p>Canada Geographical Services Division, Canada Centre for Mapping.</p> <p><u>National Atlas of Canada 5th Edition</u>, Energy Mines and Resources, 1988 MCR 4054</p> <p>[Also see <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u>, Map. No. 5.]</p>
5	1630 prior to	"Population and Subsistence" by Conrad E. Heidenreich and J.V. Wright	<p>Map depicting population estimates prior to wide spread disease through Great Lakes region. Estimates are from ethnographic information collected primarily by French in early 17th century.</p> <p>Note Ottawa River drainage: six Algonquin groups located (estimated population shown thus).</p> <p><u>Onotchataronon</u> on South Nation (250-499);</p> <p><u>Weskarini</u> on Petite Nation & Rouge (1,000-1,999);</p> <p><u>Matouweskarini</u> on Madawaska (<250);</p> <p><u>Keinouche</u> on west side of Ottawa below Morrison's Island, (<250);</p> <p><u>Kichisipirini</u> on Morrisons/ Allumettes Islands, (250-499)</p> <p><u>Otaguottoueminis</u> on Upper Ottawa, (<250).</p> <p>A seventh Algonquin group, <u>Sagnitaouigama</u> north of Curve Lake on the Trent-Severn system, outside of the Ottawa Valley watershed, (<250).</p> <p>An eighth group, <u>Outimagami</u> (Nipissing) located north northwest of Lake Nipissing, (<250).</p> <p>Nipissings shown on north shore of Lake Nipissing, (1,000-1,999).</p> <p>The whole area is within the deer/fish subsistence area (based on archaeological data). Characteristically "non-agricultural peoples were highly mobile; although territories were extensive, contact between neighbouring groups was frequent."</p>	<p>Heidenreich, Conrad E. & J. V. Wright.</p> <p>"Population and Subsistence."</p> <p><u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800</u>. Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987.</p> <p>Plate 18.</p>

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
6	1635-1800	"Native Resettlement, 1635-1800" by B. G. Trigger. "Migration and Settlement of Native People, 1635-1702." "Migration and Settlement of Native People, 1703-1800."	Maps: showing generalized movement during two broad periods. <u>1635-1702</u> "The Algonquin and Nipissing in the Montreal area were drawn together at Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes after 1721, but they continued to hunt in their former Ottawa valley territories." Map shows movement down Ottawa River to Montreal area, Trois-Rivières and Sillery (1640s-1651). Also movement of Algonquins from Ottawa River around Gatineau River to Lac Saint Jean (1650s). <u>1703-1800</u> Continued Algonquin Nipissing movement to Lac-des-Deux Montagnes from Ottawa River (generalized) 1742 and other area missions.	Trigger, B. G. "Native Resettlement, 1635-1800." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 47.
7	1640-1653	"Huron Trade and Iroquois Disruptions, 1640-1648" and "The Great Dispersions, 1648-1653" by Conrad Heidenreich	Map: showing general dispersions resulting from warfare with Iroquois. 1640-1648 By early 1640s epidemics decimated Hurons and Nipissings. Iroquois raids scattered Ottawa Valley Bands. Algonquins are shown moving from north (east shore of Ottawa River) into interior headwaters of streams entering into Ottawa, east to St. Lawrence settlements and west towards Huronia. 1648-1653 Algonquins and Nipissings are shown as moving down the Ottawa River to French settlement along the St. Lawrence. Matouweskarini (Algonquin group from Madawaska River) are shown as moving up toward the south end of James Bay.	Heidenreich, Conrad. "The Great Lakes Basin." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 35.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
8	1654-1666	Re-Establishment of Trade, 1654-1666 by Conrad E. Heidenreich "Trade Resumes, 1654-1660" and "Iroquois Disruptions, 1660-1666"	<p>Maps: showing trade routes, settlements and disruptions resulting from warfare with Iroquois.</p> <p>1654-1660 French settlements closest to study area limited to Trois Rivières since 1634, Montreal since 1642, and Fort Richelieu (Sorel) since 1641. Flow of trade goods and traders: Ottawa River travel limited to Native groups trading with Europeans and some French Traders. Natives trading with Europeans also follow northern route from Ottawa River through Lake Timiskaming to James Bay. Principal Native traders in area are shown as Algonquins and Nipissings at Trois Rivières and Cree (Algonquin) at Lake Timiskaming. South of Ottawa shown as occupied seasonally by Iroquoian speakers north of Ottawa shown as occupied by Algonquian speakers - seasonally (bordering on River) and generally (hinterland). Warfare limited to most easterly extremity of south side of Ottawa (below South Nation River).</p> <p>1660-1666 Information for the study area is the same as above with following changes: Seasonal occupation of eastern end of area north of Ottawa River is Iroquoian. Seasonal occupation of most westerly extremity of northern area remains Algonquian as does general occupation of upper reaches of tributaries flowing into Ottawa from north. Warfare has increased to Rideau area south of Ottawa and penetrated north of Ottawa River all the way to headwaters of the St. Maurice River.</p>	<p>Heidenreich, Conrad. "Re-Establishment of Trade, 1654-1666." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800</u>. Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 37.</p>

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
9	1667-1696	Expansion of French Trade, 1667-1696 by Conrad E. Heidenreich "Peace and French Penetration, 1667-1670" "Growing French-Native Competition, 1670-1678" "The Interior Trade in French Hands, 1679-1685" "French Expansion and War, 1686-1696"	Maps: <u>1667-1670</u> Area north of Ottawa seasonally occupied by Iroquoian speakers has spread to west. Nipissings have returned to Lake Nipissing. French as well as Native traders are using the Ottawa River route on an annual basis. No warfare in the subject area. <u>1670-1678</u> Mohawks residing at Montreal. Algonquian speakers are occupying the area between Georgian Bay and the Ottawa River; Mississaugas are seasonally settled on Georgian Bay. French as well as Native traders continue to use the Ottawa River route on an annual basis. A fur trade post has been established at Temiskaming. <u>1679-1685</u> Iroquoian seasonal occupation of the watershed has retreated south of the Ottawa with Algonquian general occupation established between Georgian Bay and the Ottawa at the western extremity; Mississauga settlement on the northeast shore of Georgian Bay. Algonquins located on the Gatineau River and trading through that river to the Ottawa. <u>1686-1696</u> New fur trade posts established at Fort Coulonge on the Ottawa and Fort Abitibi, Fort Timiskaming remains. Algonquin occupation further down Gatineau. French military movement up Ottawa and through Lake Timiskaming to James Bay (raids against English traders). French traders making annual trips to Algonquins on Gatineau.	Heidenreich, Conrad. "Expansion of French Trade, 1667-1696." Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800. Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 38.
10	1674	"The Seigneuries" by Louise Dechéne	Map: shows two relevant seigneuries at date of concession and in 1791. These continued to exist legally in 1854 when the system of land holding was commuted. Petit Nation River, north side of Ottawa, established 1674 to François de Laval; passed by 1791 to Seminary of Québec. (This was a church holding.) Pointe à L'Original granted 1674 to François Provost; passed by 1791 to J. Dominique Le Moyne de Longueuil. (This was a holding by colonial nobility.)	Dechéne, Louis. "The Seigneuries." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 51

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1 1	1697-1739	Trade and Empire, 1697-1739 by Conrad E. Heidenreich "Closure of the Interior Posts, 1697-1711" "The Interior Reopened, 1712-1716" "French Interior Trade Restored, 1717-1725" "The Fox Defeated and Expansion Northwest, 1726-1739"	Maps: <u>1697-1711</u> Iroquoian speakers driven from watershed south of Ottawa; general Algonquian occupation except for eastern extremity - seasonal occupation. Ottawa River trade has reverted to Native trade with occasional French traders using route. Trade on Gatineau River and up to Timiskaming limited to Native movement. Nipissings at Montreal. Posts on Ottawa inactive. <u>1712-1716</u> Algonquins and Nipissings at Montreal. Annual movement of French traders on Ottawa has resumed; French also using this route for military movement into lower Gt. Lakes. Complete Algonquian domination of southern Ontario. <u>1717-1725</u> Algonquins and Nipissings shown on Gatineau. New fur post on Timiskaming opened. Algonquins, Nipissings and Mohawks at Lake of Two Mountains (since 1721). <u>1726-1739</u> Only Algonquins shown on Gatineau, Fort Coulonge reopened and Fort Dumoine posts established. French military use of Ottawa route to west side of Lake Michigan. Note for all above maps. No specific Algonquian speaker settlements shown on south side of Ottawa watershed. Algonquin settlement identified on north side of river; all Mississaugas shown beyond watershed near Georgian Bay and Lake Ontario.	Heidenreich, Conrad & Françoise Noël. "Trade and Empire, 1697-1739." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800.</u> Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 39. [Also see <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map. No. 6.]
1 2	1740	Canada - Native Peoples, 1740	Map: shows aboriginal communities, indicating location and approximate size. The only community shown inside the Ottawa River watershed is Algonquin, located on Rivière Lièvre. Nipissings are shown north of Lake Nipissing. A Cree community is shown at Témiskaming but are identified as possibly being Algonquin. Algonquins and Nipissings are shown at Lake of Two Mountains. There are no Mississauga or Chippewa communities shown inside the watershed.	Canada Geographical Services Division, Canada Centre for Mapping. <u>National Atlas of Canada 5th Edition</u> , Energy Mines and Resources, 1988 MCR 4094 [Also see <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map. No. 7.]

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1 3	1740-1755	France Secures the Interior, 1740-1755 by Conrad E. Heidenreich and Françoise Noël "French Strategic Problems, 1740-1755" "French Dominance, 1752-1755" "The Fur Trade, ca 1755"	Maps: continuing from 1654-1666; comment on changes in relation to preceding maps. <u>1740-1755</u> Iroquoian general occupation at eastern extremity of south side of Ottawa, approx. east of South Nation. Trade between Gatineau and Montreal area exclusively Native movement. Posts remain the same. <u>1752-1755</u> Iroquoian occupation pushed back to south side of St. Lawrence. Balance the same. <u>ca. 1755</u> Area north of Ottawa River within French territorial claim. Area south of Ottawa and around Lake Nipissing in disputed territory. French posts at Fort Dumoine, Fort Coulonge and Lake Timiskaming remain open. French fur trade dominates entire subject area. No British posts within area; possibly some trade from headwaters of Ottawa around Lac Simon to James Bay.	Heidenreich, Conrad & Françoise Noël. "France Secures the Interior, 1740-1755." <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800</u> . Harris, R. Cole (ed.) Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987. Plate 40. [Also see <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map. No. 8.]
1 4	1780-1900	Survey Fabric and Development in the Province of Ontario	Map: illustrating the approximate date of survey for all regions of Ontario (20 year intervals from 1780 to 1900). Indicates that Ontario side of the Ottawa Valley was surveyed in stages from the late 18th century to the end of the 19th century.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch (also published in Lambert, Richard S. and Paul Pross. <u>Renewing Nature's Wealth: A Centennial History of Public Management of Lands, Forests & Wildlife in Ontario, 1763-1967</u> . Toronto: Dept. of Lands and Forests, 1967. [See <u>Vol. 1, Part B - Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map. No. 14.]
1 5	1788/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Quebec Showing Districts and Townships, 1788, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, names of forts and towns. Illustrates that only portion of province of Ontario surveyed into townships by 1788 was along shore of St. Lawrence to the Bay of Quinte. At that time, province of Quebec was divided into four districts: Luneburg, Mecklenburg, Nassau, Hesse (all but Hesse include Ottawa River watershed). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1788. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-11
1 6	[1790]	Communication--Edwardsburg Line from St. Lawrence to the Rideau, by Rankin	Map: depicting communication between St. Lawrence to Rideau River. Notes that land in Edwardsburg is Indian land. Has notation "No. 12".	AO Map Collection B-46 [1790]

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

Map No.	Date	Correspondents or Title	Nature of Document	Reference
1 7	1792/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1792, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties, names of forts and towns. Illustrates portion of province of Ontario surveyed into townships and counties by 1792. (Province of Canada was divided into Upper and Lower Canada in 1791.) Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian (for the most part lands still unceded). Upper Canada is divided into four districts: Eastern, Midland, Home, Western (all but Western include Ottawa River watershed). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1792. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-12
1 8	1795/00/00	Plan of the Ottawa or Grand River - Upper Canada, Samuel Holland, Surveyor General	Map: of the Ottawa River showing islands and mouths of rivers emptying into it. Portages are marked. Shows Lake Chaudiere, Lake Chat, Grand Calumet Island. Indian Village at Lake of Two Mountains. Shows townships fronting on St. Lawrence. Also at Fort Coulonge pencilled notation "trading place". Shows Lake Temiscaming and Lake Nipissing, which empties into Lake Huron (via Francois, or French, River).	AO Map Collection R-O [photographed in three parts; pages 1484, 1485, 1486]
1 9	1798/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1798, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian (for the most part lands still unceded). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1798. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-13
2 0	1816/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1816, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian (for the most part lands still unceded). Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1816. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-14
2 1	1823	Canada Native Peoples 1823	Map: population locations and estimates. Ottawa River drainage: three Algonquin groups, one Nipissing group and one Mohawk group located (estimated population shown thus). <u>Algonquins</u> shown at Grand Lac/Coulonge (300 - 1827 census based on incomplete data). <u>Algonquins</u> on east side of Lake Temiskaming (280 - 1823 census). <u>Nipissings</u> shown at Lake of Two Mountains (250 - 1827 census). <u>Algonquins</u> shown at Lake of Two Mountains (355 - 1827 census). <u>Mohawks</u> at Lake of Two Mountains (282 - 1827) Two other Algonquin groups shown: at Trois-Rivières (82 - 1827 census). at Lake Abitibi (330 - 1823 census). Other groups closest to watershed include: Mississaugas at Kingston/Gananoque (80 - 1827) Mohawks at St. Regis; (717 - 1827 census). Ojibways on north shore of Lake Nipissing (59 - 1840 census).	Canada Geographical Services Division, Canada Centre for Mapping. <u>National Atlas of Canada 5th Edition</u> . Energy Mines and Resources, 1990 MCR 4139 [See Vol. 1, Part B - <u>Information Maps and Illustrations with Explanatory List</u> , Map. No. 13.]

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS**

<u>Map No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
2 2	1826/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1826, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1826. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-15
2 3	1828/08/19	Sketch of the Ottawa River from the Mouth of the Bonchere to the Pond Deux Joachims, by J. G. Chewett	Map: of subject area with extensive comments on timber and terrain, including burned out areas. A notation by Chewett reads: "At the upper end of LAKE du CHAT ends the surveyed Land on the Ottawa River. The distances on this Sketch are measured by the run of the canoes with a common watch, in the months of May & June 1826." Where the Coulonge River meets the Ottawa there is a notation "French Settlement 10 or 12 houses". Where the Black River meets the Ottawa, there is notation "Indian Burial Ground". A few road cuts with mileages are indicated on this map.	AO Map Collection R-O
2 4	1836/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1836, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. Large portion of land within Ottawa River watershed still identified as being Indian land. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1836. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-16
2 5	1837/00/00	Survey from Allumette Island to Trout Lake, Wm. Hawkins, Deputy Surveyor	Map: shows soil, timber, rapids, strong currents, settlements. Indian settlement at junction of Ottawa and Rivière du Moines which appears to be on Quebec side. Shows Fort William, a N.W. Co. trading post (French settlement).	AO Map Collection R-O
2 6	1846/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1846, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. Large portion of land within Ottawa River watershed still identified as being Indian land. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1846. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-17
2 7	1853/04/00	Part of Ottawa River from the the Joachim Down - Duncan Sinclair, P.L.S.	Map: shows settlers and their buildings along Ottawa River (on Ontario side only).	AO Map Collection B-39
2 8	1856/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Upper Canada Showing Districts and Counties, 1856, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, districts, counties. Land distinguished as being Crown or Indian. No land within Ottawa River watershed identified as Indian land. Useful visual representation of stage of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1856. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-18
2 9	1863/12/11	Plan of the River Petawawe shewing the Timber Licences, A. Russell, Assistant Commissioner	Plan: of area from where Bonnechere River meets Ottawa River and as far west as the R. Amable du Fond. Divided into numbered timber limits showing acreage and numbers of lots.	AO Map Collection C-61

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

INDEX TO MAPS AND PLANS

<u>Map No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Correspondents or Title</u>	<u>Nature of Document</u>	<u>Reference</u>
3 0	1867/00/00	Map of Part of the Province of Canada Showing Counties and Townships, 1867, prepared by J. L Morris	Map: showing townships, counties, some lakes, rivers, names of cities and towns. Shows boundary of unsurveyed Crown lands, some of which lies within Ottawa River watershed. Useful visual representation of development of eastern, central and southern Ontario by 1867. Scale 12 miles to an inch.	MNR Legal Surveys Branch Morris, J. L. L5-19
3 1	1887/00/00	Map of the Timber Limits in the Upper Ottawa Agency compiled in the Department of Crown Lands, Quebec	Map: of timber limits. Shows Quebec side only from Lake Temiscaming to just east of Mattawa. Shows some townships, several lakes and rivers. Map shows as far north as height of land.	AO Map Collection B-28
3 2	1987	"Ottawa River Basin," Ottawa River Regulation Planning Board	Map: showing watershed area on both Quebec and Ontario sides of the River. Also shows and gives names of hydro-generating stations, dams, reservoirs, lakes, and outlines provincial parks. Shows major basin boundary as well as tributary boundary. The basin of the Ottawa River reaches further north (that is, on the Quebec side) than it does south (i.e., on the Ontario side) by approximately 3 times. Scale: about 1 inch to 12.5 miles.	Ottawa River Regulation Planning Board, Environment Canada, 1987.

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

PART C -
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOURCES CONSULTED

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM

VOLUME 8

PART C -
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOURCES CONSULTED

Prepared by
Joan Holmes &
Associates, Inc.
for
Ontario Native Affairs
Secretariat
October 30, 1993

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
Algonquin Park Archives Box B-1	-	-
Algonquin Park Archives, Box D1-E1		-
Algonquin Park Archives Box E-2		-
Algonquin Park Archives Box E-3		-
Algonquin Park Archives Box E-4		-
Algonquin Park Archives Box E-5		1954-1980
Algonquin Park Archives, Box G-1-H-1 File: Surveys-Townships- Reports	Surveys-Townships- Reports	-
Algonquin Park Archives Finding Aid		-
Algonquin Park Archives, "Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1878"		1878
Algonquin Park Archives, "Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1879"		1879
Algonquin Park Archives, "Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1895", Appendix No. 39		1894
Algonquin Park Archives, "Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for year 1900", Appendix No. 33)	Report on Algonquin Park	1900
Algonquin Park Archives "Report of the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines of the Province of Ontario", printed by A.T. Wilgress, Toronto: 1916	Statement showing the number of locatees and acres in free grant townships in Ontario during the year ending 31st October, 1915.	1914-1915
Algonquin Park Archives "Report of the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines of the Province of Ontario", printed by Clarkson W. James, Toronto: 1922	Statement showing the number of locatees and acres in free grant townships in Ontario during the year ending 31st October, 1921.	1921
Algonquin Park Archives "Report of the Royal Commission on Forest Reservation and National Park". Warwick & Sons, Toronto: 1893.		-
<u>Annual Report for the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended March 31, 1934.</u> Ottawa: King's Printer, 1934	Departmental annual report	1934

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
<u>Annual Report for the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended March 31, 1935.</u> Ottawa: King's Printer, 1935.	Departmental annual reports	1935
<u>Annual Report for the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended March 31, 1936.</u> Ottawa: King's Printer, 1937.	Departmental annual reports	1936
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December, 1883.</u> Ottawa: McLean, Roger & Co. Ottawa: 1884.	Departmental annual report	1883
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December, 1884.</u> Ottawa: McLean, Roger & Co. Ottawa: 1885.	Department annual report	1884
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December, 1885.</u> Ottawa: McLean, Roger & Co. Ottawa: 1886.	Department annual report	1885
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December, 1887.</u> Ottawa: McLean, Roger & Co. Ottawa: 1888.	Department annual report	1887
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 30th June, 1895.</u> Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1896.	Departmental annual report.	August 26, 1895
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 30th June, 1896.</u> Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1897.	Departmental annual report.	August 26, 1896
<u>Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 31st December, 1890.</u> Brown Chamberlin: 1891.	Departmental annual report.	October 3, 1890
<u>Annual Reports of the Department of Indian Affairs</u>	Departmental annual reports.	1888-1889 1937 1952-1955 1967
AO 550 Can Geological Survey of Canada. <u>Report of Progress</u> , 1853.	<u>Report of Progress</u>	1853
AO Govt. Doc. <u>Ontario Gazette</u> , Vol. 58	<u>Ontario Gazette</u>	July to December 1925
AO MS 9 Vol. I Cabinet 3, Reel 575	Canada Land Books	1858/08/16 to 1867/05/31

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
AO Ontario Dept. of Lands and Forests. District History Series. Toronto: 1967.	District History Series	-
AO RG 1 Series A-I-2 Vol. 41 MS 627, Reel 13 Cabinet 4, Reel 1002	Commissioner of Crown Lands	March 1859 to September 1860
AO RG 1 Series A-I-4 Vol. 32	Commissioner of Crown Lands, Letter Books	1864
AO RG 1 Series A-II-2 Vol. 3	Commissioner of Crown Lands, Report Books	1864
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13	Diary and Report on Survey of Madawaska River, P.V. Elmore	15 July 1847 - 10 Aug. 1848
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13	D. McD. Greenfield, Report on Survey of Madawaska River	1847/04/05 - 11/20
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 13	Diary and Report on Survey of Madawaska River, J.A. Snow	1854 May 12-Feb. 6
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 21	Report on Survey of Petawawa River, J. Robertson	1845
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 21	Survey of Petawawa River, Diary and Report, J. MacDonnell	1847
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 28 (previously Box 41)	J. Dickson's Survey Diary - Algonquin Park, Ontario Archives	1893
AO RG 1 Series CB 1 MS 924 Reel 3 (previously Box 4)	Bonnechere River, J. McNaughton, P.L.S.	25 March - July 18 1848
AO RG 1 Series CB-1 Box 22 MS 924, Reel 14	Dept. of Crown Lands, Surveys and Mapping Branch, Survey Diaries and Field Notes	1790-1928
AO RG 1 Series CB-1 Box 43 MS 924, Reel 29	Dept. of Crown Lands, Surveys and Mapping Branch, Survey Diaries and Field Notes	1790-1928
AO RG 75 Vol. 31, Folder 314	Orders-in-Council	1894
AO Special Collections A-16	Plan of the Petewawais River, by Robertson	1845/01/22
AO Special Collections A-9	A Plan of the District of Luneburg in the Province of Quebec, [1790?], Samuel Holland	1790

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
AO Special Collections A-9	A Plan of the District of Luneburg, copied from an original	[1792?]
AO Special Collections B-27	A Plan of the District of Mecklenburg in the Province of Quebec, 1790	1790
AO Special Collections B-27	Plan of part of the division line between the Districts of Luneburg and Mecklenburg	1791
AO Special Collections B-27	Plan of the District of Mecklenburg, [1792?]	[1792?]
AO Special Collections B-28	Plans showing Timber Limits for Various Companies in the Upper Ottawa Agency	1887
AO Special Collections B-35	Sketch of Part of Ottawa & Petawauwe Rivers	1847
AO Special Collections B-39	Sketch from Montreal to Lake Ontario-Copy from Lieut. Governor French	1783 (1794)
AO Special Collections B-39	Sketch from Montreal to Lake Ontario	1794
AO Special Collections B-39	Communication with the St. Lawrence and Ottawa Rivers by the Rivers Petite Nation and Rideau, W. Chewett	1794/08/26
AO Special Collections B-39	Part of Ottawa River from the Des Joachims Down	1853
AO Special Collections B-46	Communication--Edwardsburg Line from St. Lawrence to the Rideau	[1790]
AO Special Collections B-49	Plan of the River Ottawa from the mouth of the River Mattawan to Point Fortune	1897
AO Special Collections B-61	Plan of the Ottawa and Opeongo Road	1852
AO Special Collections C-61	Plan of the River Petawawa shewing the Timber Licences	1865
AO Special Collections C-78	The Outagamis Lake & River	1703
AO Special Collections C-86	Sketch of Bytown, Ottawa River, founded in 1826	1827
AO Special Collections D-7	Ottawa, Ontario and Hull, Quebec, and their suburbs by John A. Snow	1887
AO Special Collections R-A	Plan of part of the Mattawan and Amable du Fonts Rivers, Duncan Sinclair	1847
AO Special Collections R-I	Plan of the Indian River and its branches with the lines of the Timber Berths by Robert Bell	1847/05/27
AO Special Collections R-M	Plan and Survey of the River Madawaska	1847
AO Special Collections R-M	Plan of Part of the Madawaska River	1854
AO Special Collections R-M	Plan of part of the Madawaska River, John A. Snow	1854/07/14
AO Special Collections R-M	Plan of timber limits on the upper waters of the Madawaska River, William Bell	1871/07/20
AO Special Collections R-O	Plan of the Ottawa or Grand River	1795
AO Special Collections R-O	Plan of the Ottawa River from Calumet Island to the Dumoine river	1810

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
AO Special Collections R-O	Sketch of the Ottawa River from the Mouth of the Bonchere to the Pond Deux Joachims	1828
AO Special Collections R-O	Survey from Allumette Island to Trout Lake	1837
AO Special Collections Simcoe Map 446491	Plan of the Tongue of land laying between a part of Ottawa River and part of the river St. Lawrence, including the Seigniories New Longueuil, of Rigaud, Vaudreuil and Soulage	1795
Cruikshank, E. A. ed. <u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe with allied documents relating to his administration of the government of Upper Canada</u> . Vol. III, 1794-1795. Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1925.	<u>The Correspondence of Lieut. Governor John Graves Simcoe with allied documents relating to his administration of the government of Upper Canada</u>	1794-95
DIAND 1/18-11-10 Vol. 3	Game and Fisheries Laws - Quebec	Aug. 1965- Dec. 1967
DIAND 1/18-11-10 Vol. 4	Game and Fisheries Laws - Quebec	1967-1975
DIAND 1/18-11-8 Vol. 4	Game and Fisheries Laws - Ontario	April 64 to Mar. 67
DIAND 1/18-11-8 Vol. 5	Game and Fisheries Laws - Ontario	April 3, 1967 to Mar. 31, 1969
DIAND 1/18-11-8 Vol. 6	Game and Fisheries Laws - Ontario	April 8, 1969 to Dec. 7, 1971
DIAND 1/18-11-8 Vol. 7	Game and Fisheries Laws - Ontario	Jan. 7, 1972 to Apr. 22, 1975
DIAND 1/18-11-8 Vol. 8	Game and Fisheries Laws - Ontario	May 1, 1975 to July 12, 1975
DIAND 1/18-11-8 Vol. 9	Game and Fisheries Laws - Ontario	Aug. 18, 1975 to March 27, 1978
DIAND E5430-31/0 Vol. 1	Game and Fisheries General Quebec Region	Oct. 16, 1978 to April 13, 1981
DIAND E5430-31/0 Vol. 2	Game and Fisheries General Quebec Region	June 11, 1981 to June 30, 1981
DIAND E5430-31/0 Vol. 3	Game and Fisheries General Quebec Region	July 2, 1981 to Sept. 28, 1981
DIAND E5430-31/0 Vol. 4	Game and Fisheries General Quebec Region	July 23, 1981 to Dec. 9, 1981
DIAND E5430-31/0 Vol. 5	Game and Fisheries General Quebec Region	Aug. 1, 1981 to Apr. 29, 1987

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
DIAND E5430-32/0 Vol. 2	Game and Fisheries General Ontario Region	August 4, 1980 to September 29, 1982
DIAND E5430-32/0 Vol. 3	Game and Fisheries General Ontario Region	Oct. 4, 1980 to Feb. 4, 1983
DIAND E5430-32/0 Vol. 4	Game and Fisheries General Ontario Region	Feb. 4, 1983 to Mar. 29, 1983
DIAND E5430-32/0 Vol. 5	Game and Fisheries General Ontario Region	Mar. 23, 1983 to May 25, 1983
DIAND E5430-32/0 Vol. 6	Game and Fisheries General Ontario Region	Oct. 13, 1980 to August 4, 1983
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box Algonquins of Golden Lake no number	-	-
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box Algonquins of Golden Lake 1990	Box of files	1990
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box I	Box of files	-
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box II	Box of files	-
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box III	Box of files	-
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box IV	Box of files	-
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box no number	Box of files	-
Golden Lake negotiations office Archive Box R. v Lavalley, Golden Lake cases, Notes, documents R. v Commanda & Leclaire Cases & Documents	-	-
Historical Study "Golden Lake Aboriginal Title Claim", prepared by Joan Holmes & Associates, for Specific Claims Branch, DIAND, March 1986.	Document Collection (& Index) Report Records Researched	
NAC MG 1 Series C-11A Vol. 19 Reel F-19		
NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21723 (B-63) Reel H-1437	Haldimand Papers--[General Entries] Register of Letters to Various Persons	1783-1784

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21774 (B-114) Reels H-1449-1450	Haldimand Papers-- Correspondence with Lt. Col. Daniel Claus	1777-1784
NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21775 (B-115) Reel H-1450	Haldimand Papers-- Correspondence with Col. Sir John Johnson	1777-1784
NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21818 (B-158) Reel H-1652	Letters from Officers of the Royal Regt. of New York with returns etc.	1776-1783
NAC MG 21 Add. Mss. 21819 (B-159) Reel H-1652	Haldimand Papers Copies of letters to officers of the Royal Regt. of New York	1779-1783
NAC MG 21, Add. Mss. 21829 (B-169) Reel H-1655	Surveys of Settlements for the Loyalists	1782-1784
NAC MG 30, E66, Vol. 23, File 60	-	-
NAC RG 01 Vol. 0059 Reel C-143	Governor General's Papers - Despatches from Colonial Secretary to Governors	1818-1820
NAC RG 07, G. 14, Vol. 1 Microfilm Reel H-1177	Lieut. Governors Correspondence, Upper Canada	1792-1841
NAC RG 10 Vol. 0003 Reel C-10,997	Lieutenant-Governor's Office-- Upper Canada, Correspondence	1809-1814
NAC RG 10 Vol. 0025 Pp. 26,158 - 26,574 Reel C-11,006	Indian Affairs - Chief Superintendent's Office Correspondence	1830/07 - 1830/12
NAC RG 10, Vol. 0069 Reel C-11,024	Col. S. P. Jarvis correspondence	Aug. - Dec. 1838
NAC RG 10 Vol. 0186 Reel C-11,511	Civil Secretary's Correspondence	1848-1852
NAC RG 10 Vol. 0497 Reel C-13,341	Military Secretary's Correspondence	1827
NAC RG 10 Vol. 1833 Reels C-1223-1224	General Administration Records, Quebec and Lower Canada	1717-1849
NAC RG 10 Vol. 1877 File 966 Reel C-11105	Golden Lake Reserve - Report on the student's progress by teacher Annie Connolly	1872
NAC RG 10 Vol. 1906 File 2296 Reel C-11108	Golden Lake Reserve - teacher of Indian School threatening to resign.	1873
NAC RG 10 Vol. 1957 File 4647 Reel C-11,121	-	1875

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
NAC RG 10 Vol. 1990 File 6642 Reel C-11,129	-	1876
NAC RG 10 Vol. 2048 File 9280 Reel C-11,144	-	1878
NAC RG 10 Vol. 2125 File 23,911 Reel C-11,163	-	-
NAC RG 10 Vol. 2364 File 73,428	Golden Lake Agency - correspondence regarding the non-performance of settlement duties by Amab and Louise Stoqua on Lot 6, Con. 10, Golden Lake Reserve	1886-1887
NAC RG 10 Vol. 2401 File 83,203 Reel C-11,215	Golden Lake correspondence re movement of Algonquin Indians on and off the Golden Lake Reserve.	1888-1897
NAC RG 10 Vol. 2445 File 47,520 Reel C-11187	Golden Lake Agency - correspondence regarding complaints against Chief Eneas Muckwa & his subsequent deposition	1883-1884
NAC RG 10 Vol. 3068 File 254,040-11	Golden Lake Agency - correspondence, memoranda, reports, orders-in-council and petitions regarding the appointments of various persons to the position of Indian Agent to the Algonquins of Golden Lake.	1881-1935
NAC RG 10, Vol. 6613 File 6025-4 Reel C-8017	Golden Lake Agency - Golden Lake damn and flooding lands	1916
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Part 1 Reel C-8101	Ontario Game Laws (Government Publications)	1903-1912
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Part 2 Reel C-8101	Ontario Game Laws (Government Publication)	1912-1916
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6743 File 420-8 Part 3 Reel C-8101	Ontario Game Laws	1914-1918
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 0 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws-correspondence regarding the hunting and trapping rights of the Indians and the wolf bounty act. (Government publications).	1920-1924
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8 Part 3A Reel C-8102 and 8103	Ontario Game Laws - correspondence regarding identification certificate for hunting and trapping.	1918-1921
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8A Part 0 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws (Map) Reports and correspondence regarding the Chapleau Game Preserve and hunting and trapping laws.	1924-1929

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6745 File 420-8B Part 0 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws	1929-1930
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Part 8 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws (MAPS)	1936-1938
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8 Part 9 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws (Government Publication)	1938-1939
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8C Part 0 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws	1931
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8D Part 0 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws	1932-1933
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Part 0 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws (Government Publication)	1933-1935
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6746 File 420-8E Part 7 Reel C-8103	Ontario Game Laws	1935-1936
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8 Part 10 Reels C-8103-8104	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Ontario Game Laws (Photo) (Government Publication)	1939-1941
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 1 Reel C-8104	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Ontario Game Laws - Rex vs. Padjena and Quesawa (Map)	1921-1937
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 2 Reel C-8104	Ontario Game Laws	1937-1940
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6747 File 420-8X Part 3 Reel C-8104	Ontario Game Laws	1940-1944
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6748 File 420-8-2 Part 2 Reel C-8105	Ontario Fur Conservation - reports and correspondence regarding trapping areas in Northern Ontario. (MAPS)	1938-1944

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Part 1 Reel C-8105	Ontario Fur Conservation - Registered Traplines	1938-1948
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6749 File 420-8-2-1 Part 2 Reel C-8105	Ontario Fur Conservation - Registered Traplines	1948-1950
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Part 4 Reel C-8106	Quebec Game Laws	1941-1947
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Part 5 Reel C-8106	Quebec Game Laws	1941-1947
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10 Reel C-8106	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws (Government Publication)	1895-1926
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10A Reel C-8106	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws (MAP) (PHOTOS)	1926-1932
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6750 File 420-10B Reel C-8106	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws (MAPS)	1932-1936
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 1 Reel C-8106	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and the Grand Lake Indians hunting preserves.	1928-1935
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 3 Reel C-8106-8107	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserves	1938-1940
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 4 Reel C-8107	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserves	1940-1942
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 5 Reel C-8107	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserves (Government Publication)	1942-1944
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 6 Reel C-8107	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserves (MAPS)	1944-1946
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10X Part 7 Reel C-8107	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Hunting Preserves	1946-1947

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6751 File 420-10XA Part 2 Reel C-8106	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Game Laws - Correspondence and reports regarding the Abitibi and Grand Lake Victoria Indian Hunting Preserves	1935-1938
NAC RG 10, Vol. 6752, File 420-10-2 Part 1, Reel C-8107	Quebec Fur Conservation - correspondence and accounts regarding hunting and trapping.	1941-42 1942-1943 1944
NAC RG 10, Vol. 6753 File 420-10-2-1 Part 0 Reel C-8108	Quebec Fur Conservation - correspondence and accounts regarding hunting and trapping.	1946-1950
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6753 File 420-10-4GR-1 Part 0 Reel C-8108	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Quebec Fur Conservation - Correspondence regarding the Grand Lac Victoria Preserve of the Maniwaki Agency (MAPS)	1947-1950
NAC RG 10 Vol. 6761 File 420-303 Part 0 Reel C-8508	Indian Affairs Headquarters Files - Ontario Game Laws - Reports regarding hunting and fishing rights of the Indians (maps)	1937-1938
NAC RG 10 Vol. 8863 File 1/18-11-8 Part 1	Ontario - Game and Fishery Laws Reports	Nov. 7, 1949- Mar. 31, 1955
NAC RG 10 Vol. 8863 File 1/18-11-8 Part 2	Ontario - Game and Fishery Laws Reports	May 6, 1950- Dec. 13, 1960
NAC RG 10 Vol. 8863 File 1/18-11-8 Part 3	Ontario - Game and Fishery Laws Reports	Nov. 17, 1960- Mar. 10, 1964
NAC RG 10 Vol. 8865 File 1/18-11-13 Part 1 Reel C-9742	Ontario - game and fishery laws and convictions (maps and publications)	1938-1962
National Map Collection	Map Collection	1850-1900
National Map Collection NMC 10886 (R) H1/300-1857	Map of Lower Canada Shewing the Proposed Land Agencies and the Townships distinct from the Seigniories	1857
National Map Collection NMC 10887 (R) H1/300-[c. 1855]	Map of that Part of the Ottawa Country on the North Side of the River shewing to Ottawa and St. Lawrence Proposed Colonization Road and its Branches	[1855]
National Map Collection NMC 10911 (R) H1/300-1860	Map of Canada East shewing the Sites of the Post Office	1860
National Map Collection NMC 15411 (R) H1/300/1857/1	Map of Lower Canada Shewing the Proposed Land Agencies and the Townships distinct from the Seigniories	1857
National Map Collection NMC 16465 A/300/1875 pp. 70-71	New Railway and Postal Map of the Dominion of Canada	1875
National Map Collection NMC 1711 H3/300-1875	[part of map with title missing from collection--appears to be postal map]	1875

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - PRIMARY SOURCES**

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
National Map Collection NMC 19131 H2/300/1880	Carte de la Partie Nord-Ouest de la Province de Québec, s'étendant de la Vallée du Lac St. Jean au Lac Témiscamingue	1880
National Map Collection NMC 42915 V1/300/[1877]	Mil. Dist. No. 5, Map of that portion situate on the Ottawa River	1877
<u>Report of Indian Affairs Branch for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1938.</u> Ottawa: King's Printer, 1939.	Departmental annual reports	1938
Reports on the Algonquin National Park of Ontario for the year 1893. <u>Sessional Papers Vol. XXVI-Part IV.</u> Fourth Session, Seventh Legislature of the Province of Ontario. Session 1894. Toronto: Queen's Printer. 1894.	Reports on the Algonquin National Park of Ontario for the year 1893	1893

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Alexander, Henry, <u>Travels and Adventures in Canada...1760-1776</u> J. Bain Ed. Toronto: 1901 NL	Book	1760-1776
Algonquin Park Task Force. <u>History Project</u> . March 13, 1970 Algonquin Park Library, H-35	Working paper on the history of Algonquin Park, 1893 to Twentieth Century	1893-
Allouez, Jean Claude. Father Allouez's Journey to Lake Superior, 1665-1667." in <u>Early Narratives of the Northwest: 1634-1699</u> . Louise Phelps Kellogg (ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. pp. 95-160	Account of journey with introduction by Kellogg. This text taken from Jesuit Relation of 1668 found in Thwaites Vol. L pp. 249-331 and Vol. LI pp. 21-69.	1665-1667
<u>Along the Trail with Ralph Bice in Algonquin Park</u> . Consolidated Amethyst, 1980 Algonquin Park Library H-39	History of work of Ralph Bice, a guide in Algonquin Park for over 60 years.	1912-1980
Archives Deschâtelets, Ottawa JC 3901 .C21R 34	Letters	1844/05/26 & post 1896
Archives Deschâtelets, Ottawa LCB 3005 .M66R 1	"Mission du lac Abbitibbi"	1847/08/15
Armstrong, Alvin. <u>Buckskin to Broadloom: Kingston grows up</u> . Kingston: Kingston Whig- Standard, 1973, pp. 47-48.	Published book	1973
Asselin, Maurice. <u>La colonisation de l'Abitibi: un projet géopolitique</u> . Rouyn, Québec: Collège de l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue, 1982. NL stacks: FC2945 A26 A76 fol.	Book concerning the settlement of Abitibi from a geopolitical viewpoint	1910-1980
Asselin, Maurice. "Le rôle de la frontière dans les relations entre le Nord-Ouest québécois et l'Ontario", en <u>De l'Abbitibbi-Témiskaming. 5</u> . par Maurice Asselin et al. Rouyn, Québec: Collège du Nord-Ouest, 1979. NL stacks: FC2945 A26 A433	Article in book about the role of the frontier in Quebec-Ontario relations	1979
Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. <u>Manual Relating to Surveys and Surveyors</u> . Issued by the Assoc. of Ont. Land Surveyors, 1973 (obtained from MNR Legal Surveys, Toronto)	Section 4.1 List of Subdivided Townships in the Province of Ontario with Date and System of Survey	1973

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
Beaulieu, Alain. "Réduire et instruire: deux aspects de la politique missionnaire des Jésuites face aux amérindiens nomades (1632-1642)", en <u>Recherches amérindiennes au Québec</u> . V. 17, No. 1-2. Claude Chapdelaine, dir. Montreal: Recherches amérindiennes au Québec, 1987. pp. 139-154. DIAND Periodicals	Article	1632-1642
Beaulieu, Jacqueline. <u>Localisation des Nations Autochtones au Québec - historique foncier</u> . Québec: Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère du Conseil exécutif, 1986. NL stacks: COP. QU. 2. 1987-457	Published book	1986
Bickerton, Carman, Lewis Jackson, and Anita Rush. <u>What's Where: a guide to the records of Rideau Township and its communities, 1791-1989</u> . North Gower: Rideau Township Heritage Board, Township of Rideau, 1990. NL: FC3095 R54 Z8 fol.	<u>What's Where: a guide to the records of Rideau Township and its communities, 1791-1989</u>	1791-1989
Black, M. Jean. "A Tale of Two Ethnicities: Identity and Ethnicity at Lake of Two Mountains, 1721-1850." Preliminary Paper delivered at Algonquian Conference, Carleton University, September 1992.	Discussion on ethnic identity of Algonquians and others at the Sulpician Mission at Lake of Two Mountains.	1721-1850
Black, Meredith Jean <u>Algonquin Ethnobotany: An Interpretation of Aboriginal Adaptation in Southwestern Quebec</u> . Canadian Ethnology Service Paper No. 65. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1980.	History of Algonquin and Obedjiwan Cree Bands particularly River Desert Band and Upper Ottawa Bands on Quebec side.	contact to 1970s
Blanchard, Raoul. <u>L'Ouest du Canada français, les pays de l'Ottawa</u> . Tome 2. Montréal: Beauchemin, 1954. NL stacks: F5405 B5	Book about the territory around the Ottawa River	prehistory to 1850
Blanchard, Raoul. <u>L'Ouest du Canada français, Montréal et sa région</u> . Tome 1. Montréal: Beauchemin, 1953. NL stacks: F5405 B5	Book about the development of the City of Montreal and the region	1675 to 1930's
Blau, Harold, Jack Campisi, and Elisabeth Tooker. "Onondaga" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor, pp. 491-499.	Overview of literature on Onondaga Indians	historic period to 1970's
Boileau, Gilles. <u>Almanach historique des Deux-Montagnes</u> . Saint-Eustache, Québec: Société d'édition et de presse Messier et Perron, 1981. NL stacks: FC2949 S23734 B63	An almanac/diary about Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes area	1700-1950

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
Bond, C. C. J. "The Hudson's Bay Company in the Ottawa Valley." <u>The Beaver</u> . Spring 1966, Outfit 296 pp. 4 to 21	Outlines history of fur trade along Ottawa in HBC era. Focussed on histories of various posts.	1821 to late 1800's
Bonis, Robert R. <u>A History of Scarborough</u> . Scarborough: Scarborough Public Library, 1965, pp. 32-37.	Published book	1965
Bouchard, Serge. <u>Mémoires d'un simple missionnaire: le père Joseph Etienne Guinard, o.m.i., 1864-1965</u> . Québec: Ministère des affaires culturelles, 1980. NL stacks: COP.QU. 314	Book about the life and work of an Oblate Father, including excerpts from his writings	1864-1965
Boyle, David, ed. <u>The Township of Scarboro, 1796-1896</u> . Toronto: W. Briggs, 1896, pp. 21-24, 28.	Published book	1796-1896
Brasser, T. S. "Leadership among the northeastern Algonkians of Canada" source unknown pp. 4 to 17 post 1961	Paper based on survey of literature, focussing on information on Abitibi	historic period
Burnham, J. Hampden. "The Coming of the Mississagas". <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. VI, 1905, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 7-11.	Article	1904/05/28
Cabana-Proulx, Maurice E., "Les églises protestantes au Nouvel-Ontario avant 1900", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle</u> . No. 73, Tome 1. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 73	Article from book about Protestant churches in "New Ontario"	pre-1900
Canada Geographical Services Division, Canada Centre for Mapping. <u>National Atlas of Canada 5th Edition</u> , Energy Mines and Resources, 1988 MCR 4054 Dept. of Indian Affairs Library, REF G1115 C212/1974 ATLAS	Historical atlas of Canada	1974
Canadian Council of Resource Ministers. <u>Inventory of Resource Agreements/ Inventaire des accords sur les ressources</u> . Montreal: Canadian Council of Resource Ministers, 1969. DIAND: HC 113 C35h	Inventory on Historic Sites and on Recreation and Parks	1900's
Canadian Council of Resource Ministers. <u>Inventory of Resource Agreements/ Inventaire des accords sur les ressources</u> . Montreal: Canadian Council of Resource Ministers, 1969. DIAND: HC 113 C35f	Inventory on Fish and Wildlife	1900's

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
"Capt. Crawford's Role in Extinguishing The Indian Titles to Lands in Upper Canada, 1783-1805". Claims and Historical Research Centre, DIAND Item 0-7	Paper	(n.d.)
Caron, Diane. <u>Les postes de traite de fourrure sur la Côte-Nord et dans l'Outaouais</u> . Québec: Gouvernement du Québec, ministère des affaires culturelles, 1984. NL stacks: COP.QU.426	Book about fur trading posts on the North coast and in the Ottawa Valley	1500's to 1900's
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Histoire documentaire de la Congrégation des missionnaires oblats de Marie-Immaculée dans l'Est du Canada 1re Partie De l'arrivée au Canada à la mort du Fondateur (1841-1861)</u> . Tome IV. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1962. NL stacks: BX3821 Z6 C3	Series of books on the Oblates of Marie Immaculate missionaries and their work	
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Histoire documentaire de la Congrégation des missionnaires oblats de Marie-Immaculée dans l'Est du Canada</u> . Tome III. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1962. NL stacks: BX3821 Z6 C3	Series of books on the Oblates of Marie Immaculate missionaries and their work	
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Histoire documentaire de la Congrégation des Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée dans l'Est du Canada</u> , 2e Partie dans la seconde moitié du XIXe siècle (1861-1900). Tome VIII. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1969. NL stacks: BX 3821 Z6 C3 V. 8	Published work	1861-1900
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Histoire documentaire de la Congrégation des Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée dans l'Est du Canada</u> , 2e Partie dans la seconde moitié du XIXe siècle (1861-1900). Tome VII. Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1968. NL stacks: BX 3821 Z6 C3 pt. 2 V. 7	Published work	1861-1900
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Le père Jean-Pierre Guéguen, o.m.i., 1838-1909: un grand voltigeur: Mattawa, Kipawa, Tête du Lac, Weymontaching, Maniwaki</u> . Guérin, Québec: Editions de la Société historique Rivière des Quinze, 1978. NL stacks: BX4705 G84 C371	Book concerning the life of Oblate Father Guégen, who worked in Mattawa, Kipawa, Tête du lac, Weymontaching, Maniwaki	1838-1909
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Les missions catholiques dans l'Est du Canada et l'Honorable Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson (1844-1900)</u> . Ottawa: Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1957. NL stacks: BV 2815 Q3 C37 fol.	Published book	1844-1900

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Carrière, Gaston. <u>Missionnaire sans toit: le Père Jean-Nicolas Laverlochère, O.M.I., 1811-1884.</u> Montréal: Rayonnement, 1963. NL stacks: BX4705 L38 C3	Book about life of Oblate Father Laverlochère	1811-1884
Cayen, Daniel, "Les missions catholiques du Nord-Est Ontarien au XIXe siècle", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle</u> . No. 73, Tome 1. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 73	Article concerning Catholic Missions in Northeastern Ontario during 19th Century	1800-1900
Chamberlain, A.F. "Notes on the Mississagua Indians." <u>Journal of American Folk-Lore</u> , 1(2) July-Sept. 1888 pp. 150-160.	Article describing Mississaugas with brief historical overview	to 1880's
Choquette, Robert, <u>Ontario: An Informal History of the Land and Its People</u> Ministry of Education s.d. Toronto Reference Library 971.3C35	Informal history	
Cooper, John M. "Is the Algonquian Family Hunting Ground System pre-Columbian." <u>American Anthropologist</u> 1939, 41: 66-90	Review of evidence on both sides of this issue. Information on Tete de Boule of upper St Maurice River.	historic period to 1930
Copway, George. <u>The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation</u> . Toronto: Coles Publishing Company, 1972 (orig. publ. in 1850, London: Chas. Gilpin).	Published book	1850
Couture, Yvon H. <u>Les Algonquins</u> . Val d'Or, Québec: Editions Hyperborée, 1983. DIAND E99 A349 C67 1983	Published book	1550-1980
Craig, Gerald M. <u>Upper Canada: The Formative Years 1784-1841</u> The Canadian centenary series 7. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963.		1784-1841
Craig, Gerald M. <u>Upper Canada: the formative years, 1784-1841</u> . Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, c1963, p. 5.	Published book	1784-1841
Crête, Serge-André. "Les premiers habitants", en <u>Recherches amérindiennes au Québec</u> . Chapdelaine, dir. Vol. 7, No. 1-2. Montreal: Recherches amérindiennes au Québec, 1978. 19-30. DIAND Periodicals	Article	prehistory

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Cuoq, Jean André. <u>Quels étaient les sauvages que rencontre Jacques Cartier sur les rives du Saint-Laurent?</u> Versailles, France: Impr. Beau, 1869(?). NL stacks: Mic. F. CC-4 no. 55349	Book (on microfiche)	1534
Davidson, D. Sutherland "Family Hunting Territories of the Waswanipi Indians of Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Journal of the Museum of the American Indian. The Heye Foundation. Jan. 1928 Vol. 5 (1):42-59	Description of territory of Waswanipi Indians of Quebec	historic to 1920's
Davidson, D. Sutherland "The Family Hunting Territories of the Grand Lake Victoria Indians." <u>International Congress of Americanists</u> 22nd Congress Rome 1926 Vol. 2: 69-95. [Year may be 1928]	Description of territory of Grand Lake Victoria Indians and their neighbours	historic to 1920's
Day, M. Gordon and Bruce Trigger. "Algonquin" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor, pp. 792-797	Overview of literature on Algonquin Indians	historic period to
Day, M. Gordon. "Nipissing" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 787-791.	Overview of literature on Nipissing Indians	historical period to 1870's
Day, M. Gordon . "Western Abenaki" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 148-157	Overview of literature on Western Abenaki Indians	historic period to 1970's
Delâge, Denys. <u>Le pays renversée: Amérindiens et Européens en Amérique du Nord-Est, 1600-1664</u> . Montréal: Boréal Express, 1985. NL stacks: E38 D45 1985	Book concerning relations between Native Nations and Europeans in Northeastern America during fur trade era	1600-1664
Delorme, Diane, "Les Indiens du Nord-Est Ontarien au XIXe siècle", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle</u> . No. 73, Tome 1. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 73	Article in book concerning Indians of northeastern Ontario during 19th Century	1800-1900
<u>Department of Crown Lands Settlers' Guide Province of Quebec 1884</u> . Richmond: Richmond Guardian Printing and Publishing House, 1885.	Published guide	1884

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Deshaies, Laurent. "Le développement économique de l'Abitibi- Témiscamingue. Essai de prospective ou esquisse d'une géographie du futur de la région", en <u>L'Abitibi et le Témiscamingue. Hier et aujourd'hui.</u> par Maurice Asselin et Benoit-Beaudry Gourd. Rouyn, Québec: Collège du Nord-Ouest, 1975. NL stacks: FC2945 A26 A23	Article in book about economic development of the Abitibi-Temiskaming area	1975
Dominique, Richard et Jean-Guy Deschênes. <u>Cultures et sociétés autochtones du Québec: bibliographie critique.</u> Québec: Institut québécois de recherche sur la culture, 1985. NL stacks: COP. QU. 2. 1985 - 2432	Book of critical bibliography on sources relating to aboriginal peoples of Quebec	
Fenton, William N. and Elisabeth Tooker. "Mohawk" <u>Handbook of North American Indians.</u> Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 466 to 480	Overview of literature on Mohawk Indians	historic period to 1970's
Ferris, Terry "Railways of British North America", <u>Papers and Records Vol. XXXVIII</u> Ontario Historical Society, Toronto: 1946.	Journal	
Filion, Mario. <u>Une histoire des Pays-d'en-Haut.</u> Saint-Sauveur-des-Monts, Québec: Société d'histoire des Pays-d'en-Haut, [1981?]. NL stacks: FC2945 L387 F54	Book on history of the Laurentians area between Prevost and Saint-Jovite	1800-1981
Francis, Daniel. <u>A History of the Native peoples of Quebec, 1760-1867.</u> Ottawa: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983.	Overview of Native Use and Occupancy in Province of Quebec	1760-1867
Galinée, René de Bréhant de. "The Journey of Dollier and Galinée, by Galinée, 1669-1670" in <u>Early Narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1692.</u> Louise Phelps Kellogg (ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. pp. 161- 167, partial copy	Account of journey with introduction by Kellogg	1669-1670
Garland, G. D. <u>Glimpses of Algonquin.</u> The Friends of Algonquin Park, 1989.	Series of essays on the park. (163 Pages)	1824-1987
Gourd, Benoit-Beaudry. "La colonisation et le peuplement du Témiscamingue et de l'Abitibi, 1880-1950. Aperçu historique", en <u>L'Abitibi et le Témiscamingue. Hier et aujourd'hui.</u> par Maurice Asselin et Benoit-Beaudry Gourd. Rouyn, Québec: Collège du Nord-Ouest, 1975. NL stacks: FC2945 A26 A23	Article in book about settlement of the Abitibi-Temiskaming area between 1880-1950	1880-1950

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Grand Séminaire de Saint Sulpice. <u>The Seminary of Montreal - their rights and titles.</u> St. Hyacinthe: Courrier de St. Hyacinthe Power Presses, 1880. DIAND: E99 O33 S46	Book (copied from microform)	1600-1880
Guillet, E.C. <u>Early Life in Upper Canada.</u> Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933, pp. 87, 383.	Published book	
Hallowell, A. Irving "The Size of Algonkian Hunting Territories: A Function of Ecological Adjustment." <u>American Anthropologist</u> 1949 Vol. 51: 35-45.	Overview of literature on hunting territories and land tenure	1926, 1932-34
Hamelin, Jean, ed. <u>Histoire du Québec.</u> St-Hyacinthe, Québec: Edisem, c. 1976. NL stacks: FC2911 H58	Book on the history of Quebec	pre-history to 1975
Hansen, Lise C. <u>Research Report, The Algonquins of Golden Lake Indian Band Land Claim.</u> Toronto: Office of Indian Resource Policy, Ministry of Natural Resources, March 4, 1986	84 page report on the Algonquin Land Claim.	1763-
Harris, R. Cole (ed.) <u>Historical Atlas of Canada Vol. 1 from the Beginning to 1800</u> Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987.	Historical Atlas with copious notes and references	to 1800
Heidenreich, Conrad E. "Huron" <u>Handbook of North American Indians.</u> Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 368-388	Overview of literature on Huron Indians	early 17th century
Hessel, Peter D.K. <u>The Algonkin Tribe.</u> Ottawa: National Capital Commission, 1982.	Research monograph on Algonquins produced for N.C.C.	historic period
Hessel, Peter. <u>McNab - The Township.</u> Arnprior, Ontario: Kichesippi Books, 1988.	Local history of McNab Township	historic
Hessel, Peter . "The Algonkins of Golden Lake." <u>The Beaver.</u> Winter 1983 Outfit 314 (3): 52-57.	Article for publication	historic
Heyes, Esther. <u>Etobicoke: from furrow to borough.</u> Etobicoke: Borough of Etobicoke Civic Centre, 1974, pp. 7-8, 13-14.	Published book	1974
Hickerson, Harold "Land Tenure of the Rainy Lake Chippewa at the Beginning of the 19th Century." Washington: <u>Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology</u> , 1967 Vol. 2 (4): 41-63.	Article on Rainy River Chippewa	19th Century

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Hodge, F. W., ed. <u>Handbook of Indians of Canada</u> . Canada (Appendix to Tenth Report of the Geographic Board of Canada). Ottawa: His Majesty's Printer, 1913. NL: E78 C2 H6 1969 Ref.	Reference book	1913
<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890</u> . Vol. 1. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain Printers, 1891, pp. 22-23.	<u>Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680 to 1890</u>	1680-1890
Jaenen, Cornelius J. <u>The French Relationship with the Native Peoples of New France and Acadia</u> . Ottawa Research Branch Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984.	Research Paper	historic to circa 1763
Jenness, Diamond. <u>The Indians of Canada</u> . Ottawa: National Museum of Canada, 1972	Book	historic
Johnson, Frederick. "An Algonquin Band at Lac Barrière, Province of Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian Heye Foundation. Vol. 7 (1):27-39, 1930	Article on Lac Barrière	1930
Johnson, Frederick. "The Algonquin at Golden Lake, Ontario." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian Heye Foundation. Vol. 5(2):173-5 1928	Article on Golden Lake	1928
Johnson, Ian Victor Basil. <u>The Early Mississagua Treaty Process 1781-1819 in Historical Perspective</u> . Toronto: University of Toronto, 1986.	PhD Thesis	1781-1819
Kennedy, Clyde C. <u>The Upper Ottawa Valley</u> . Pembroke, Renfrew County Council, 1970.	History of Upper Ottawa Valley, Ontario side.	
Killan, Gerald. <u>Protected Places: A History of Ontario's Provincial Parks System</u> . manuscript copy - October 1992 publication pending	Study of Ontario Provincial Park System	1893-1989
Laflamme, Jean. "Le Marquis de Vaudreuil et L'Abitibi-Temiscamingue" en <u>De l'Abbitibbi-Témiskaming</u> . 5. par Maurice Asselin et al. Rouyn, Québec: Collège du Nord-Ouest, 1979. NL stacks: FC2945 A26 A433	Chapter from book	1700's
Laforge, Denis, "L'industrie forestière dans le Nord-Est avant 1900", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle</u> . No. 74, Tome 2. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 74	Article in book about the forestry industry in the Northeast before 1900	pre-1900

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
Lalemant, Father Jerome. "The Journey of Raymbault and Jogues to the Sault, by Father Lalemant, 1641." in <u>Early Narratives of the Northwest: 1634-1699</u> . Louise Phelps Kellogg (ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. pp. 17-25	Narrative of journey with introduction by Kellogg	1641
Lambert, Richard S. and Paul Pross. <u>Renewing Nature's Wealth: A Centennial History of Public Management of Lands, Forests & Wildlife in Ontario, 1763-1967</u> . Toronto: Department of Lands and Forests, 1967.	History of land and natural resource management in Ontario	1763-1967
Latchford, Justice. <u>Philemon Wright and the Settlement of Hull</u> . Ottawa: Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa, 1921. NL FC 2949 H8 L38	Book	
Laviolette, Gontran. "Notes of the Aborigenes of the Province of Quebec." <u>Anthropologica</u> 1955 (1) 198-211	Summary of information on location of status Indians in P.Q. Part of work of Indian and Eskimo Welfare Oblate Commission, Ottawa: U. of Ottawa	1950s
Laviolette, Gontran. "Notes of the Aborigenes of the Province of Ontario." <u>Anthropologica</u> 1957 (4) 79-106	Summary of information on location of status Indians in Ontario, Institute of Missiology, Ottawa: U. of Ottawa	1950s
Legget, Robert F., <u>Railways of Canada</u> Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre, s.d.	Published work	1836-1854
Legros, Hector et Soeur Paul-Emile. <u>Le diocèse d'Ottawa (1847-1948)</u> . Ottawa: Impr. Le Droit, 1949(?). NL stacks: BX 1423 O8 L4	Published book	1847-1948
Leitch, Barbara A. <u>A Concise Dictionary of Indian Tribes of North America</u> . Michigan: Reference Publications, Inc., 1979. NL: E76.2 L44 Ref.	Reference book	1979
Leslie, John. "Captain William Redford Crawford - His Life and Role in Extinguishing the Indian Title to Lands in Upper Canada 1783-1805". Indian Treaty and Property Rights, Indian Assets Directorate, DIAND.	Paper	1970/01/30
Lizars, K. M. <u>The Valley of the Humber, 1615-1913</u> . Toronto: William Briggs, 1913, pp. 94-97.	Published book	1615-1913
Long, John. <u>Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader</u> . Toronto: Coles Canadiana Collection, 1971. Originally published in London, 1791	Account of travels through eastern Canada	1768 to 178~

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dates</u>
Lunn, Richard and Janet. <u>The County: the first hundred years in Loyalist Prince Edward</u> . Picton: Prince Edward County Council, 1967, pp. 31-34.	Published book	1967
Lyons, Bob. <u>Touring the Past: A Guide to Old Mines, Ghost Towns and Historic Sites of North Hastings</u> . Bancroft, Ontario Northern Source Books, 1987.	Local history of Bancroft area	historic
MacKay, Rory. "A Chronology of Algonquin Provincial Park." Algonquin Park Technical Bulletin No. 8. Ad Hoc Committee to Save Algonquin Park, The Friends of Algonquin Park, 1988	Chronology, brief, overview	450,000,000 BC -1987
MacKay, Rory. "More Historic Research Indicates that the Golden Lake Claim to Algonquin Park is Invalid", Ad Hoc Committee to Save Algonquin Park, Information Bulletin No. 4, September 1992.	Information Bulletin	1992/09/28
Marois, Roger J. M. <u>Les schèmes d'établissement à la fin de la préhistoire et au début de la période historique: le sud du Québec</u> . Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 17. Ottawa: National Museum of Man, 1974. DIAND (French) F5027 B39 no. 17 NL stacks (English) Mic. TC-15594	Published M.A. Thesis	prehistory to historic period
Martin, R. Montgomery. <u>The British Colonial Library. The Canadas Vol. 1</u> . London: Whittaker Co., 1838 Toronto Reference Library Baldwin Room 971.M13.11	Book	1760-1836
Martineau, Donat. <u>Document Historique. Numéro 1. 1989. La vieille mission: trois nations - algonquine, française, anglaise. trois langues - algonquine, française, anglaise ...</u> Guérin, Québec: Société du Patrimoine - Abitibi-Témiscamingue, 1989. NL stacks: BV 2300 O2 M27 1989 fol.	Published book	
Matchewan, Chief Jean-Maurice. "Mitchikanibikonginik Algonquins of Barriere Lake: Our Long Battle to Create a Sustainable Future." in <u>Drumbeat: Anger and Renewal in Indian Country</u> . Boyce Richardson (ed.). Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989. pp. 139-166	Collection of articles regarding aboriginal claims and grievances	1989

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Michaud, William. <u>Pioneer Railways of Central Ontario: From the Past to the Present Rideau Area of Canadian National Railways</u> Toronto Reference Library 385.09713M37		1847-1889
Mika, Nick. <u>Kingston, Historic City</u> . Belleville: Mika Publishing Co., 1987, p. 21.	Published book	1987
Miller, Marilyn <u>Straight Lines in Curved Space: Colonization Roads in Eastern Ontario</u> . Toronto: Ministry of Culture and Recreation, May 1978. Algonquin Park Library	Published book. History of government policy to build the first roads to promote immigration.	1850-1860
Mitchell, Elaine A. <u>Fort Timiskaming and the Fur Trade</u> . University of Toronto Press, 1977.	Published book	1977
Morison, Samuel Eliot. <u>Samuel De Champlain: Father of New France</u> . Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1972. pp. 130-146	Chapter: First Western Explorations	
Morris, J. L. <u>Indians of Ontario</u> . Toronto: Dept. of Lands & Forests, 1943, pp. 10-11, 62.	Published book	1964
Murphy, J. J. "Documentary History of the First Surveys in the Province of Ontario." Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. No. 13, 1898. NAC 1898 (35)	Account including correspondence regarding survey of townships along north shore of St. Lawrence and Lake Ontario to Bay of Quinte.	1763 to 1785
Murray, Florence B. "Agricultural Settlement on the Canadian Shield: Ottawa River to Georgian Bay" in <u>Profiles of a Province - Studies in the History of Ontario</u> . Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1967.	A collection of essays commissioned by the Ontario Historical Society to commemorate the centennial of Ontario.	
Nelles, H.V. <u>The Politics of Development: Forests, Mines and Hydro-Electric Power in Ontario, 1849-1941</u> . Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974.	Published book.	1849-1941
Parent, Raynald. <u>Histoire des Amérindiens du Saint-Maurice jusqu'au Labrador: de la préhistoire à 1760</u> . 4 Vols. Québec, 1985. DIAND: E78 Q3 P37	4-Volume paper	prehistory - 1760
Parent, Raynald. "Inventaire des nations amérindiennes au début du XVIIe siècle", en <u>Recherches amérindiennes au Québec</u> . V. 7, No. 3-4. Claude Chapdelaine, dir. Montreal: Recherches amérindiennes au Québec, 1978. 5-19. DIAND Periodicals	Article	1534-1660

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Pariseau, Claude. <u>Les troubles de 1860-1880 à Oka: Choc de deux cultures.</u> S. N., S. L., 1974. NL stacks: Mic. F. TC-27228 DIAND: E99 O33 P37	Published book	1800-1880
Proulx, Jean-René. "Bibliography of Ethnohistorical Works, 1960-1983", in <u>Review of Ethnohistorical Research on the Native Peoples of Quebec</u> , V. 2. Quebec: Ministère des Affaires Culturelles du Québec, 1985. NL Stacks: COP. QU. 2 1986-1081.	Volume of collection of research compilations.	1960-1983
Proulx, Jean-René. "Bibliography of Published Sources", in <u>Review of Ethnohistorical Research on the Native Peoples of Quebec</u> , V. 2. Quebec: Ministère des Affaires Culturelles du Québec, 1985. NL Stacks: COP. QU. 2 1986-1081.	Volume of collection of research compilations.	1985
Proulx, Jean-René. "Summary Tables of Archival Sources", in <u>Review of Ethnohistorical Research on the Native Peoples of Quebec</u> , V. 2. Quebec: Ministère des Affaires Culturelles du Québec, 1985. NL Stacks: COP. QU. 2 1986-1081.	Volume of collection of research compilations.	1985
Québec. <u>Les Autochtones au Québec.</u> Québec: Gouvernement du Québec, Secrétariat aux affaires autochtones, 1988. NL stacks: COP. QU. 1. 1689 - 1987-88.	Published book	1600-1987 (circa)
Québec. <u>Nations autochtones du Québec.</u> Québec: Gouvernement du Québec, SAGMAI, 1984. NL stacks: E78 Q3 N38 1984	Published book	17th - 19th Centuries
Québec. <u>Population du Québec par bassin hydrographique. D'après les recensements de 1971 et 1976.</u> Québec: Service des relevés, 1977. Metropolitan Toronto Library Call No. 312.09714 Q7717	Published document	1971-1976
Québec. <u>Répertoire des cantons.</u> Québec: Ministère de l'énergie et des ressources, Service de l'arpentage, 1990.	Government publication	1990
Radisson. "Radisson's Account of his Third Journey, 1658-1660." in <u>Early Narratives of the Northwest: 1634-1699.</u> Louise Phelps Kellogg (ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. pp. 29-65	Account of journey with introduction by Kellogg	1658-1660 [1654-1656?]

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
Rhéault, Joanne, "Les postes de traite et les routes de canot (1760-1821)", en <u>Aspects du Nouvel-Ontario au XIXe siècle</u> . No. 73, Tome 1. Sudbury: Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario, 1981. NL stacks: F5450 S62 no 73	Article in book concerning fur trade posts and canoe routes	1760-1821
Ritzenthaler, Roger E. "Southwestern Chippewa" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 743-759	Overview of literature on Southwestern Chippewa Indians	historic period to 1970's
Robinson, Percy J. <u>Toronto during the French Regime: a history of the Toronto Region from Brûlé to Simcoe, 1615-1793</u> . Toronto: University of Toronto, 1965, p. 64.	Published book	1615-1793
Rogers, E.S. "Southeastern Ojibwa" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 760-771	Overview of literature on Southeastern Ojibwa Indians	historic period to 1970's
Rollason, Bryan ed. <u>County of a Thousand Lakes: the history of the County of Frontenac, 1673-1973</u> . Kingston: Frontenac County Council, 1982, pp. 33-39, 45-46.	Published book	1673-1973
Ross, A.D.H. <u>Ottawa: Past and Present</u> . Toronto: The Musson Book Company Limited, 1927 NL F5499 O85 R6 1927	Published work	historic to early 1900s
Roy, Anastase. <u>Maniwaki et la vallée de la Gatineau</u> . Ottawa: Imprimerie de "Le Droit", 1933. NL stacks: F5449 M34 R6	Published book	beginnings of settlement in Maniwaki to 1932
Roy, James A. <u>Kingston. The King's Town</u> . Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1952, p. 18.	Published book	1952
Sarazin, Greg. "220 Years of Broken Promises." in <u>Drumbeat: anger and renewal in Indian country</u> . Boyce Richardson (ed.). Toronto: Summerhill Press, 1989. pp. 168-200	Collection of articles regarding aboriginal claims and grievances	1989
Saunders, Audrey. <u>Algonquin Story</u> . Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Toronto: 1963. Algonquin Park Library H-15 Also: DIAND Library F5513.A4 S3 c.1	History of Algonquin Park, 196 pages. Gives background on the setting aside of the Park, the lumber trade and other uses of this area.	1615-1963

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Savard, Rémi and Jean-René Proulx. <u>Canada: derrière l'épopée, les autochtones.</u> Montreal: L'hexagone, 1982. DIAND E92 S37	Published book	1500-1970 (circa)
Schmalz, P.S. "The Role of the Ojibwa in the Conquest of Southern Ontario, 1650-1751". <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. LXXVI, No. 4, December 1984, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 326-352.	Article	1650-1751
Senior, Elinor Kyte. <u>From Royal Township to Industrial City: Cornwall, 1784-1984.</u> Belleville: Mika Publishing Company, 1983.	<u>From Royal Township to Industrial City: Cornwall, 1784-1984</u>	1784-1984
Seventh Town Historical Society. <u>7th Town/ Ameliasburgh Township: past & present.</u> Ameliasburgh: 7th Town Historical Society, 1984, pp. 27-29.	Published book	1984
Smith, Donald B. <u>From the Land of Shadows: The Making of Grey Owl.</u> Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1990.	Life of Grey Owl	1888-1938
Smith, Donald B. "The Dispossession of the Mississauga Indians: a Missing Chapter in the Early History of Upper Canada". <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. LXXIII No. 2, 1981 June, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 67-87.	Article	1981/06/00
Smith, Donald B. "Who are the Mississauga?" <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. LXVII, No. 4, December 1975, Ontario Historical Society, pp. 211-222.	Article	1975/12/00
Speck, Frank, G. and Loren C. Eiseley. "Significance of Hunting Territory Systems of the Algonkian in Social Theory." 1939 <u>American Anthropologist</u> 41: 269-280.	Theoretical article on hunting territory debate	1939
Speck, Frank, G. "Boundaries and Hunting Groups of the River Desert Algonquins." <u>Indian Notes.</u> Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. April 1929 Vol. 6 (2): 97-120	Discussion of River Desert Algonquins, in particular boundaries and territories	1927-29
Speck, Frank, G. <u>Family Hunting Territories and Social Life of Various Algonkian Bands of the Ottawa Valley.</u> Ottawa: Geological Survey Memoir 70 No. 8 Anthropological Series 1915	Published article	1913

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
Speck, Frank, G. "Huron Hunting Territories in Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. Jan. 1927 Vol. 4 (1): 1-12	Discussion of hunting territories of Hurons of Lorette	historic
Speck, Frank, G. "Land ownership among hunting peoples in primitive America and the world's marginal areas." Rome: Atti Del XXII Congresso Internazionale Degli Americanisti 1926 Vo. 2: 323-332	General discussion of family hunting territories	1926
Speck, Frank, G. "River Desert Indians of Quebec." <u>Indian Notes</u> . Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. July 1927 Vol. 4 (3): 240-252	Discussion of River Desert Algonquins	1927
Speck, Frank, G. "The Family Hunting Band as the Basis of Algonkian Social Organization." <u>American Anthropologist</u> 1915, 17:289-305.	Discussion of family hunting territories incorporating data from studies of Timiskaming Band among others (non-Algonquin)	1915
Spragge, George W., "The Districts of Upper Canada 1788-1849", <u>Profiles of a Province</u> Ontario Historical Society Toronto: 1967 Toronto Reference Library 971.30 5638.6	A collection of essays commissioned by the Ontario Historical Society to commemorate the centennial of Ontario	1788-1849
St. Louis, A.E. "Ancient Hunting grounds of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians comprising the watersheds of the Ottawa and Madawaska Rivers." Ottawa: DIA Archivist. Copy in Claims and Historical Research Centre	Memorandum written by Department of Indian Affairs archivist	1951/12/27
St. Louis, A.E. "Early history of the Algonquin Indians of Golden Lake" Ottawa: DIA Archivist. undated. Copy in Claims and Historical Research Centre	Memorandum written by Department of Indian Affairs archivist	undated [post 1947]
Stone, Lyle M. and Donald Chaput. "History of the Upper Great Lakes Area" <u>Handbook of North American Indians</u> . Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 602-609.	Overview of literature on Upper Great Lakes area Indians	historical
Sulte, Benjamin. "The Valley of the Ottawa in 1613", <u>Ontario History</u> , Vol. 13. Ontario Historical Society, 1915.	Article	
Surtees, Robert J. <u>Indian Land Cessions in Ontario, 1763-1862: The Evolution of a System</u> . Ottawa: PhD Thesis, Dept. of History, Carleton University, 1982.	Overview of crown practice and policy to obtaining cession of Indian land.	1763-1862

**ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES**

Reference	Description	Dates
Thomson, Don W. <u>Men and Meridians: The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada. Vol. I.</u> Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966, pp. 218-233.	Published book	1966
Tozer, Ron and Dan Strickland. <u>A Pictorial History of Algonquin Provincial Park.</u> The Friends of Algonquin Park, 1977	Information booklet on Algonquin Park	1893-
Trigger, Bruce. "Cultural Unity and Diversity" <u>Handbook of North American Indians.</u> Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 798-804.	Overview of literature on culture groups in Northeastern N. A.	historical
Trigger, Bruce G. and James F. Pendergast. "Saint Lawrence Iroquoians" <u>Handbook of North American Indians.</u> Vol. 15 (Northeast) Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. Bruce Trigger Vol. Editor pp. 357 to 361	Overview of literature on Saint Lawrence Iroquoian Indians	early historic period 1535-43
Trigger, Bruce. <u>Natives and Newcomers Canada's "Heroic Age" Reconsidered.</u> Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1985.	Historical examination of Canada's Native peoples before and after contact with Europeans.	Prehistory - 1663
Villeneuve, L. <u>The Historical Background of Indian Reserves and Settlements in the Province of Quebec.</u> Revised and updated by Daniel Francis. Ottawa: Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1984.	Information on Reserves and Settlements	historical to current
Vimont, Father. "The Journey of Jean Nicolet, by Father Vimont, 1634 [1642]." in <u>Early Narratives of the Northwest: 1634-1699.</u> Louise Phelps Kellogg (ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. pp. 11-16	Narrative of journey with introduction by Kellogg	1634
Vincent, Sylvie. "Assessment of Research", in <u>Review of Ethnohistorical Research on the Native Peoples of Quebec.</u> V.1. Quebec: Ministère des Affaires Culturelles du Québec, 1985. NL Stacks: COP. QU. 2 1986-1081.	Volume of collection (of 5) of research compilations.	1985
Wallace, W.S., ed., <u>John McLean's notes of Twenty-five years of service in the Hudson's Bay Territory.</u> Champlain Society: Toronto, (1849) 1932. AO 971 Cha 19	Book	1832

ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE CLAIM
RECORDS RESEARCHED - SECONDARY SOURCES

Reference	Description	Dates
Wicksteed, Bernard. <u>Joe Lavalley and the Paleface</u> . Wm. Collins Sons & Co. Ltd. Algonquin Park Library, H-36	Description of an eight day canoe trip through Algonquin Park with Joe Lavalley, half Indian. His mother was full blood Algonquin.	1945
Winearls, Joan: <u>Mapping Upper Canada, 1780-1867: An Annotated Bibliography of Manuscript and Printed Maps</u> . Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991.	Bibliography of maps	1780-1867
Wright, J. V. <u>Ontario Prehistory: an eleven-thousand-year archaeological outline</u> . Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1972.	Published book	to early contact
Wright, P. <u>An Account of the First Settlement of the Township of Hull on the Ottawa River, Lower Canada</u> . Delivered in 1823 to the Committee of the house of Assembly, appointed to take into consideration that part of His Excellency the Governor-in-Chief's Speech of the 16th December, 1820, relative to the Settlement of Crown Lands in Lower Canada. NL FC 2495 H84 W75 1970z fol.	Account of Settlement in Hull Township	1797 to 1823